

**As Introduced**

**134th General Assembly**

**Regular Session**

**2021-2022**

**S. B. No. 131**

**Senators Roegner, McColley**

**Cosponsors: Senators Cirino, Hackett, Lang, Romanchuk**



**A BILL**

To amend sections 109.73, 109.77, 109.771, 109.78, 1  
109.804, 147.01, 147.63, 169.16, 173.21, 2  
173.391, 173.422, 503.41, 715.27, 903.07, 3  
905.321, 917.09, 917.091, 921.06, 921.11, 4  
921.12, 921.24, 921.26, 926.30, 928.02, 943.09, 5  
956.05, 956.06, 1315.23, 1321.04, 1321.37, 6  
1321.53, 1321.64, 1321.74, 1322.07, 1322.10, 7  
1322.21, 1513.07, 1513.161, 1514.12, 1514.47, 8  
1531.40, 1533.051, 1533.51, 1561.14, 1561.15, 9  
1561.16, 1561.17, 1561.18, 1561.19, 1561.20, 10  
1561.21, 1561.22, 1565.06, 1565.15, 1707.15, 11  
1707.151, 1707.16, 1707.161, 1707.163, 1707.165, 12  
1717.06, 3101.10, 3301.071, 3301.074, 3319.088, 13  
3319.22, 3319.226, 3319.229, 3319.26, 3319.261, 14  
3319.262, 3319.27, 3319.28, 3319.301, 3319.303, 15  
3319.361, 3327.10, 3703.01, 3703.21, 3704.14, 16  
3713.05, 3717.09, 3723.03, 3723.06, 3737.83, 17  
3737.881, 3742.05, 3743.03, 3743.16, 3743.40, 18  
3743.51, 3748.07, 3748.12, 3769.03, 3772.13, 19  
3772.131, 3773.36, 3773.421, 3781.10, 3781.102, 20  
3781.105, 3916.03, 3951.03, 3951.05, 3951.09, 21  
4104.07, 4104.101, 4104.19, 4105.02, 4169.03, 22  
4301.10, 4508.03, 4508.04, 4508.08, 4511.763, 23

4701.06, 4701.07, 4701.10, 4703.08, 4703.10,	24
4703.33, 4703.35, 4703.37, 4707.07, 4707.072,	25
4707.09, 4709.07, 4709.08, 4709.10, 4712.02,	26
4713.10, 4713.28, 4713.30, 4713.31, 4713.34,	27
4713.37, 4713.69, 4715.03, 4715.09, 4715.10,	28
4715.16, 4715.27, 4715.362, 4715.363, 4715.39,	29
4715.42, 4715.421, 4715.53, 4715.62, 4717.05,	30
4717.051, 4717.10, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.26,	31
4723.32, 4723.41, 4723.651, 4723.75, 4723.76,	32
4723.85, 4725.13, 4725.18, 4725.26, 4725.48,	33
4725.52, 4725.57, 4725.591, 4727.03, 4728.03,	34
4729.09, 4729.11, 4729.15, 4729.901, 4729.92,	35
4729.921, 4730.10, 4731.151, 4731.19, 4731.293,	36
4731.294, 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.299, 4731.52,	37
4731.572, 4732.10, 4732.12, 4732.22, 4733.18,	38
4733.19, 4734.23, 4734.27, 4734.283, 4735.023,	39
4735.07, 4735.08, 4735.09, 4735.10, 4735.27,	40
4735.28, 4736.10, 4736.14, 4740.08, 4741.12,	41
4741.13, 4741.14, 4741.15, 4741.19, 4743.04,	42
4743.041, 4747.04, 4747.05, 4747.10, 4749.12,	43
4751.01, 4751.15, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.202,	44
4751.21, 4751.32, 4752.05, 4752.12, 4753.07,	45
4753.071, 4753.072, 4753.073, 4753.08, 4753.09,	46
4753.12, 4755.08, 4755.09, 4755.411, 4755.44,	47
4755.441, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.48, 4755.482,	48
4755.62, 4755.65, 4757.18, 4758.25, 4759.05,	49
4759.06, 4760.03, 4760.031, 4761.04, 4761.05,	50
4762.03, 4763.05, 4764.10, 4765.10, 4765.11,	51
4765.30, 4765.55, 4767.031, 4771.08, 4773.03,	52
4774.03, 4775.07, 4778.03, 4778.08, 4778.09,	53
4779.17, 4779.18, 4781.07, 4781.08, 4781.17,	54
4783.04, 5123.161, 5123.45, 5126.25, 5902.02,	55

5903.04, 6109.04, and 6111.46; to enact sections 56  
3746.041, 4796.01, 4796.02, 4796.03, 4796.04, 57  
4796.05, 4796.08, 4796.10, 4796.11, 4796.12, 58  
4796.13, 4796.20, 4796.21, 4796.22, 4796.23, 59  
4796.25, 4796.30, and 4796.35; and to repeal 60  
sections 921.08, 1322.24, 4707.12, and 4757.25 61  
of the Revised Code to require an occupational 62  
licensing authority to issue a license or 63  
government certification to an applicant who 64  
holds a license, government certification, or 65  
private certification or has satisfactory work 66  
experience in another state under certain 67  
circumstances and to amend the version of 68  
section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is 69  
scheduled to take effect on April 12, 2023, to 70  
continue the changes on and after that date. 71

**BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:**

**Section 1.** That sections 4796.01, 4796.02, 4796.03, 72  
4796.04, 4796.05, 4796.08, 4796.10, 4796.11, 4796.12, 4796.13, 73  
4796.20, 4796.21, 4796.22, 4796.23, 4796.25, 4796.30, and 74  
4796.35 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows: 75

**Sec. 4796.01.** As used in this chapter: 76

(A) "License" means an authorization evidenced by a 77  
license, certificate, registration, permit, card, or other 78  
authority that is issued or conferred by a licensing authority 79  
to an individual by which the individual has or claims the 80  
privilege to engage in a profession, occupation, or occupational 81

activity over which the licensing authority has jurisdiction. 82

(B) "Licensing authority" means a state agency or 83  
political subdivision that issues licenses or government 84  
certifications. 85

(C) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 1.60 86  
of the Revised Code. 87

(D) "Political subdivision" means a county, township, 88  
municipal corporation, or any other body corporate and politic 89  
that is responsible for government activities in a geographic 90  
area smaller than that of the state. 91

(E) "Out-of-state occupational license" means a license, 92  
certificate, registration, permit, card, or other authority that 93  
is issued or conferred by one of the uniformed services or the 94  
government of another state to an individual by which the 95  
individual has or claims the privilege to engage in a 96  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity over which that 97  
service or state has jurisdiction. 98

(F)(1) "Government certification" means authorization from 99  
a licensing authority, one of the uniformed services, or the 100  
government of another state to an individual who meets 101  
qualifications related to a profession, occupation, or 102  
occupational activity to which both of the following apply: 103

(a) Only an individual holding the authorization may use a 104  
specific title or titles when advertising or holding the 105  
individual's self out to engage in the profession, occupation, 106  
or occupational activity. 107

(b) An individual is not required to have the 108  
authorization to engage in the profession, occupation, or 109  
occupational activity in the respective jurisdiction. 110

(2) "Government certification" does not include a license 111  
or an out-of-state occupational license. 112

(G) "Private certification" means authorization from a 113  
private organization to an individual who meets qualifications 114  
determined by the organization related to the performance of a 115  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity and by which 116  
the individual may hold the individual's self out as certified 117  
by the organization. 118

(H) "National standard" means a standard declared by a 119  
national organization to be the preferred standard for licensure 120  
of a profession if both of the following apply: 121

(1) The standard is required by at least forty-five 122  
states, including this state, to receive a license or government 123  
certification for the respective profession, occupation, or 124  
occupational activity. 125

(2) The standard includes both of the following: 126

(a) A uniform quantitative minimum education or experience 127  
requirement; 128

(b) A requirement to pass a national examination. 129

(I) "Uniform quantitative minimum education or experience 130  
requirement" means a quantitative minimum education or 131  
experience requirement that is identical in all states that 132  
adopt a national standard. 133

(J) "National examination" means an examination that is 134  
substantially similar in all states that adopt a national 135  
standard. 136

(K) "Good standing" means that the individual's out-of- 137  
state occupational license, government certification, or private 138

certification, as applicable, is not restricted or limited by 139  
the entity that regulates the out-of-state license, government 140  
certification, or private certification. 141

(L) "Armed forces of the United States" means the army, 142  
navy, air force, marine corps, space force, coast guard, or any 143  
other reserve components of those forces. 144

(M) "Uniformed services" means the armed forces of the 145  
United States; the commissioned corps of the national oceanic 146  
and atmospheric administration; the commissioned corps of the 147  
public health service; or any reserve components of those 148  
forces; and such other service as may be designated by congress. 149

**Sec. 4796.02.** For purposes of any law requiring a 150  
licensing authority to issue a license or government 151  
certification under this chapter to an individual who holds a 152  
license or government certification issued by another state, 153  
"another state," "any other state," and "home state" include the 154  
uniformed services. This section does not apply to any provision 155  
of a law governing a profession, occupation, or occupational 156  
activity that does not require an individual who holds a license 157  
or government certification in another state to be issued a 158  
license or government certification under this chapter. 159

**Sec. 4796.03.** Except as otherwise provided in this 160  
chapter, a licensing authority shall issue a license or 161  
government certification to an applicant if the licensing 162  
authority determines that all of the following apply: 163

(A) The applicant holds either of the following: 164

(1) A substantially similar out-of-state occupational 165  
license that authorizes the applicant to engage in the same 166  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the license 167

or government certification for which the applicant is applying 168  
in this state; 169

(2) A government certification in the same profession, 170  
occupation, or occupational activity as the license or 171  
government certification for which the applicant is applying in 172  
this state from one of the uniformed services or a state that 173  
does not issue an out-of-state occupational license for the 174  
respective profession, occupation, or occupational activity. 175

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this 176  
section, the applicant has held the out-of-state occupational 177  
license or government certification for at least one year 178  
immediately preceding the date the application is submitted and 179  
has been actively engaged in the practice of the same 180  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the license 181  
or government certification for which the applicant is applying 182  
in this state for at least one of the five years immediately 183  
preceding the date the application is submitted. 184

(2) A licensing authority may waive the requirement that 185  
an applicant has held the out-of-state occupational license or 186  
government certification for at least one year immediately 187  
preceding the date the application is submitted and has been 188  
actively engaged in the practice of the profession, occupation, 189  
or occupational activity for one of the five years immediately 190  
preceding the date the application is submitted. 191

(C) The applicant is in good standing in all jurisdictions 192  
in which the applicant holds an out-of-state occupational 193  
license or government certification to practice the same 194  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity for which the 195  
applicant is applying in this state. 196

(D) (1) Except as provided in division (D) (2) of this 197  
section, the applicant was required to satisfy minimum 198  
education, training, or experience requirements or pass an 199  
examination to receive the out-of-state occupational license or 200  
government certification. 201

(2) Division (D) (1) of this section does not apply if the 202  
applicable law governing the license or government certification 203  
for which the applicant is applying in this state does not 204  
require an applicant to do at least one of the following to 205  
receive the license or government certification: 206

(a) Satisfy minimum education, training, or experience 207  
requirements; 208

(b) Pass an examination. 209

(E) The applicant has not surrendered or had revoked a 210  
license, out-of-state occupational license, or government 211  
certification because of negligence or intentional misconduct 212  
related to the applicant's work in the same profession, 213  
occupation, or occupational activity for which the applicant is 214  
applying in this state. 215

(F) The applicant pays a fee to the licensing authority 216  
that is equal to one of the following, as determined by the 217  
licensing authority: 218

(1) The renewal fee for license or government 219  
certification holders under the applicable law; 220

(2) The initial licensure fee for applicants to be issued 221  
the license or government certification under the applicable 222  
law; 223

(3) The fee in effect before the effective date of this 224

section for applicants who hold an out-of-state occupational 225  
license or government certification to be issued the license or 226  
government certification under the applicable law. 227

(G) The applicant has not been convicted of, found guilty 228  
pursuant to a judicial finding of, or plead guilty to a criminal 229  
offense for which a licensing authority may deny an application 230  
for a license or government certification or that would 231  
otherwise disqualify the applicant for the license or government 232  
certification under the applicable law of this state governing 233  
the profession, occupation, or occupational activity for which 234  
the applicant is applying. 235

**Sec. 4796.04. Except as otherwise provided in this** 236  
**chapter, a licensing authority shall issue a license or** 237  
**government certification to an applicant if the licensing** 238  
**authority determines that all of the following apply:** 239

(A) (1) Except as provided in division (A) (2) of this 240  
section, the applicant has held a private certification for at 241  
least two years immediately preceding the date the application 242  
is submitted and has been actively engaged in the same 243  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the license 244  
or government certification for which the applicant is applying 245  
in this state in a state that does not issue an out-of-state 246  
occupational license or government certification for the 247  
respective profession, occupation, or occupational activity for 248  
at least two of the five years immediately preceding the date 249  
the application is submitted. 250

(2) A licensing authority may waive the requirement that 251  
an applicant has held the private certification for at least two 252  
years immediately preceding the date the application is 253  
submitted and has been actively engaged in the practice of the 254

profession, occupation, or occupational activity for two of the 255  
five years immediately preceding the date the application is 256  
submitted. 257

(B) The applicant is in good standing with the private 258  
organization that issued the private certification. 259

(C) The applicant meets the requirements specified under 260  
divisions (E) to (G) of section 4796.03 of the Revised Code. 261

**Sec. 4796.05.** Except as otherwise provided in this 262  
chapter, a licensing authority shall issue a license or 263  
government certification to an applicant if the licensing 264  
authority determines that both of the following apply: 265

(A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this 266  
section, the applicant has been actively engaged in the same 267  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the license 268  
or government certification for which the applicant is applying 269  
in this state in a state that does not issue an out-of-state 270  
occupational license or government certification for the 271  
respective profession, occupation, or occupational activity for 272  
at least three of the five years immediately preceding the date 273  
the application is submitted. 274

(2) A licensing authority may waive the requirement that 275  
an applicant has been actively engaged in the practice of the 276  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity for three of 277  
the five years immediately preceding the date the application is 278  
submitted. 279

(B) The applicant meets the requirements under divisions 280  
(E) to (G) of section 4796.03 of the Revised Code. 281

**Sec. 4796.08.** (A) If a licensing authority requires an 282  
applicant to pass an examination on this state's laws and rules 283

governing the applicable profession, occupation, or occupational 284  
activity to receive a license or government certification under 285  
the applicable law, a licensing authority may require an 286  
applicant to pass the examination to receive a license or 287  
government certification under this chapter. 288

(B) If a licensing authority requires an applicant under 289  
the law governing the applicable profession, occupation, or 290  
occupational activity to submit to a criminal records check to 291  
receive a license or government certification, the licensing 292  
authority shall require an applicant to submit to the criminal 293  
records check to receive a license or government certification 294  
under this chapter. 295

(C) If a licensing authority requires an applicant under 296  
the law governing the applicable profession, occupation, or 297  
occupational activity to satisfy a financial responsibility 298  
requirement to receive a license or government certification, 299  
the licensing authority shall require an applicant to satisfy 300  
the requirement to receive a license or government certification 301  
under this chapter. 302

**Sec. 4796.10.** If an applicant would be disqualified from 303  
obtaining a license or government certification under this 304  
chapter because of a conviction, judicial finding of guilt, or 305  
plea of guilty to a disqualifying criminal offense as described 306  
in division (G) of section 4796.03 of the Revised Code, the 307  
licensing authority may, in accordance with rules adopted under 308  
section 4796.30 of the Revised Code, issue a restricted or 309  
limited license or government certification to the applicant, 310  
provided the limitation or restriction is relevant to the 311  
offense. 312

**Sec. 4796.11.** If the law governing the applicable 313

profession, occupation, or occupational activity allows or 314  
requires a licensing authority to take disciplinary action 315  
against an applicant, including but not limited to refusing to 316  
issue, limiting, or restricting a license or government 317  
certification for a reason that is not related to minimum 318  
education, training, or experience requirements or an 319  
examination requirement, the licensing authority may apply the 320  
applicable provision of law to an applicant under this chapter 321  
in the same manner as to an applicant for an initial license 322  
under the applicable law. 323

**Sec. 4796.12.** If the law governing the applicable 324  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity allows a 325  
licensing authority to determine the fitness to practice of an 326  
applicant who has not been engaged in the practice of the 327  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity for a period of 328  
time specified in that law and to impose terms and conditions on 329  
the applicant to receive a license or government certification, 330  
the licensing authority may apply the requirements of that law 331  
to an applicant under this chapter. 332

**Sec. 4796.13.** If the law governing the applicable 333  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity allows or 334  
requires a licensing authority to deny an applicant a license or 335  
government certification if the applicant was subject to 336  
discipline by an entity that regulates a license, out-of-state 337  
occupational license, or government certification, the licensing 338  
authority may apply the applicable provision of law to an 339  
applicant under this chapter. 340

**Sec. 4796.20.** (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 341  
this section, a licensing authority shall provide an applicant 342  
with a written decision to issue or reject a license or 343

government certification under this chapter or take any other 344  
action under this chapter within sixty days after receiving a 345  
complete application. For purposes of this division, an 346  
application shall not be considered complete until any required 347  
examination or criminal records check under divisions (A) and 348  
(B) of section 4796.08 of the Revised Code is complete. 349

(B) If an applicant is the subject of a complaint, 350  
allegation, or investigation that relates to information 351  
provided in the application, unprofessional conduct, a violation 352  
of a law regulating a profession, occupation, or occupational 353  
activity, or an alleged crime pending before a court, 354  
administrative agency, licensing authority, or other entity that 355  
regulates a license, out-of-state occupational license, or 356  
government certification, a licensing authority shall not issue 357  
or deny a license or government certification to the applicant 358  
under this chapter until the complaint, allegation, or 359  
investigation is resolved to the satisfaction of the licensing 360  
authority. A licensing authority shall provide the applicant 361  
with a written decision to issue or reject a license or 362  
government certification under this chapter or take any other 363  
action under this chapter within sixty days after the complaint, 364  
allegation, or investigation is resolved to the satisfaction of 365  
the licensing authority. 366

**Sec. 4796.21.** An applicant who is issued a license or 367  
government certification under this chapter is subject to the 368  
laws regulating the practice of the applicable occupation or 369  
profession in this state and is subject to the licensing 370  
authority's jurisdiction. 371

An applicant who is issued a license or government 372  
certification under this chapter may practice the applicable 373

occupation or profession in this state only within the scope and 374  
practice that is permitted under Ohio law and that does not 375  
exceed the applicant's training. 376

**Sec. 4796.22.** (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 377  
this section, a license or government certification issued under 378  
this chapter shall be considered a license or government 379  
certification issued under the laws regulating the practice of 380  
the applicable occupation or profession in this state. 381  
Provisions of law applicable to a license or government 382  
certification issued to an applicant who does not obtain a 383  
license or government certification under this chapter apply in 384  
the same manner to licenses and government certifications issued 385  
under this chapter. 386

(B) A licensing authority may, for purposes of verifying 387  
licensure status in this state with an entity that licenses the 388  
same profession, occupation, or occupational activity in another 389  
state, require an applicant issued a license or government 390  
certification under this chapter to satisfy a national standard 391  
to have that license or government certification verified as a 392  
license or government certification issued by this state. A 393  
licensing authority may require satisfaction of a national 394  
standard under this division only if both of the following 395  
apply: 396

(1) An applicant for a license or government certification 397  
under the laws of this state governing the profession, 398  
occupation, or occupational activity is required to satisfy the 399  
national standard to receive the license or government 400  
certification. 401

(2) The licensing authority posts notice of the 402  
requirement to satisfy the national standard on the web site 403

maintained by the licensing authority. 404

(C) If a licensing authority elects to require 405  
satisfaction of a national standard under division (B) of this 406  
section and the law governing the license or government 407  
certification in effect immediately before the effective date of 408  
this section required an applicant who holds an out-of-state 409  
occupational license or government certification to satisfy a 410  
requirement that is less restrictive than a requirement 411  
described in division (B), (C), (D), (E), or (F) of section 412  
4796.03 of the Revised Code to receive the license or government 413  
certification, the licensing authority shall do the following: 414

(1) Apply the less restrictive requirement to an applicant 415  
who satisfied the national standard; 416

(2) Apply the requirements of section 4796.03, 4796.04, or 417  
4796.05 of the Revised Code to an applicant who did not satisfy 418  
the national standard. 419

**Sec. 4796.23.** A licensing authority may prohibit an 420  
individual who is issued a license or government certification 421  
under this chapter from using the license or government 422  
certification to obtain a substantially similar license or 423  
government certification in another state if the licensing 424  
authority determines that allowing the individual to do so would 425  
jeopardize any reciprocal licensing agreement with the other 426  
state that is in effect on the effective date of this section. 427

**Sec. 4796.25.** This chapter does not apply to any of the 428  
following: 429

(A) Licenses issued under Chapter 3796. of the Revised 430  
Code; 431

(B) Licenses issued pursuant to rules prescribed under 432

<u>Section 5 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution;</u>	433
<u>(C) Commercial fishing licenses issued under section</u>	434
<u>1533.342 of the Revised Code;</u>	435
<u>(D) Licenses issued under Chapter 4506. of the Revised</u>	436
<u>Code;</u>	437
<u>(E) Physician certificates to recommend treatment with</u>	438
<u>medical marijuana issued under section 4731.30 of the Revised</u>	439
<u>Code;</u>	440
<u>(F) Money transmitter licenses issued under section</u>	441
<u>1315.04 of the Revised Code;</u>	442
<u>(G) Lottery sales agent licenses issued under section</u>	443
<u>3770.05 of the Revised Code;</u>	444
<u>(H) Licenses issued under Chapter 3905. of the Revised</u>	445
<u>Code;</u>	446
<u>(I) Fantasy contest operator licenses issued under section</u>	447
<u>3774.02 of the Revised Code;</u>	448
<u>(J) Teledentistry permits issued under section 4715.43 of</u>	449
<u>the Revised Code;</u>	450
<u>(K) Physician training certificates issued under section</u>	451
<u>4731.291 of the Revised Code;</u>	452
<u>(L) Podiatrist training certificates issued under section</u>	453
<u>4731.573 of the Revised Code.</u>	454
<u><b>Sec. 4796.30.</b> Each licensing authority shall adopt rules</u>	455
<u>as necessary to implement this chapter, including rules</u>	456
<u>regarding issuing restricted or limited licenses or government</u>	457
<u>certifications under section 4796.10 of the Revised Code.</u>	458
<u><b>Sec. 4796.35.</b> A political subdivision shall not prohibit</u>	459

an individual who holds a license or government certification 460  
issued by a state agency under this chapter from engaging in the 461  
respective profession, occupation, or occupational activity in 462  
the political subdivision's jurisdiction. 463

**Section 2.** That sections 109.73, 109.77, 109.771, 109.78, 464  
109.804, 147.01, 147.63, 169.16, 173.21, 173.391, 173.422, 465  
503.41, 715.27, 903.07, 905.321, 917.09, 917.091, 921.06, 466  
921.11, 921.12, 921.24, 921.26, 926.30, 928.02, 943.09, 956.05, 467  
956.06, 1315.23, 1321.04, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1321.74, 468  
1322.07, 1322.10, 1322.21, 1513.07, 1513.161, 1514.12, 1514.47, 469  
1531.40, 1533.051, 1533.51, 1561.14, 1561.15, 1561.16, 1561.17, 470  
1561.18, 1561.19, 1561.20, 1561.21, 1561.22, 1565.06, 1565.15, 471  
1707.15, 1707.151, 1707.16, 1707.161, 1707.163, 1707.165, 472  
1717.06, 3101.10, 3301.071, 3301.074, 3319.088, 3319.22, 473  
3319.226, 3319.229, 3319.26, 3319.261, 3319.262, 3319.27, 474  
3319.28, 3319.301, 3319.303, 3319.361, 3327.10, 3703.01, 475  
3703.21, 3704.14, 3713.05, 3717.09, 3723.03, 3723.06, 3737.83, 476  
3737.881, 3742.05, 3743.03, 3743.16, 3743.40, 3743.51, 3748.07, 477  
3748.12, 3769.03, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3773.36, 3773.421, 3781.10, 478  
3781.102, 3781.105, 3916.03, 3951.03, 3951.05, 3951.09, 4104.07, 479  
4104.101, 4104.19, 4105.02, 4169.03, 4301.10, 4508.03, 4508.04, 480  
4508.08, 4511.763, 4701.06, 4701.07, 4701.10, 4703.08, 4703.10, 481  
4703.33, 4703.35, 4703.37, 4707.07, 4707.072, 4707.09, 4709.07, 482  
4709.08, 4709.10, 4712.02, 4713.10, 4713.28, 4713.30, 4713.31, 483  
4713.34, 4713.37, 4713.69, 4715.03, 4715.09, 4715.10, 4715.16, 484  
4715.27, 4715.362, 4715.363, 4715.39, 4715.42, 4715.421, 485  
4715.53, 4715.62, 4717.05, 4717.051, 4717.10, 4723.08, 4723.09, 486  
4723.26, 4723.32, 4723.41, 4723.651, 4723.75, 4723.76, 4723.85, 487  
4725.13, 4725.18, 4725.26, 4725.48, 4725.52, 4725.57, 4725.591, 488  
4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.09, 4729.11, 4729.15, 4729.901, 4729.92, 489  
4729.921, 4730.10, 4731.151, 4731.19, 4731.293, 4731.294, 490

4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.299, 4731.52, 4731.572, 4732.10, 491  
4732.12, 4732.22, 4733.18, 4733.19, 4734.23, 4734.27, 4734.283, 492  
4735.023, 4735.07, 4735.08, 4735.09, 4735.10, 4735.27, 4735.28, 493  
4736.10, 4736.14, 4740.08, 4741.12, 4741.13, 4741.14, 4741.15, 494  
4741.19, 4743.04, 4743.041, 4747.04, 4747.05, 4747.10, 4749.12, 495  
4751.01, 4751.15, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.202, 4751.21, 4751.32, 496  
4752.05, 4752.12, 4753.07, 4753.071, 4753.072, 4753.073, 497  
4753.08, 4753.09, 4753.12, 4755.08, 4755.09, 4755.411, 4755.44, 498  
4755.441, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.48, 4755.482, 4755.62, 499  
4755.65, 4757.18, 4758.25, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4760.03, 4760.031, 500  
4761.04, 4761.05, 4762.03, 4763.05, 4764.10, 4765.10, 4765.11, 501  
4765.30, 4765.55, 4767.031, 4771.08, 4773.03, 4774.03, 4775.07, 502  
4778.03, 4778.08, 4778.09, 4779.17, 4779.18, 4781.07, 4781.08, 503  
4781.17, 4783.04, 5123.161, 5123.45, 5126.25, 5902.02, 5903.04, 504  
6109.04, and 6111.46 be amended and section 3746.041 of the 505  
Revised Code be enacted to read as follows: 506

**Sec. 109.73.** (A) The Ohio peace officer training 507  
commission shall recommend rules to the attorney general with 508  
respect to all of the following: 509

(1) The approval, or revocation of approval, of peace 510  
officer training schools administered by the state, counties, 511  
municipal corporations, public school districts, technical 512  
college districts, and the department of natural resources; 513

(2) Minimum courses of study, attendance requirements, and 514  
equipment and facilities to be required at approved state, 515  
county, municipal, and department of natural resources peace 516  
officer training schools; 517

(3) Minimum qualifications for instructors at approved 518  
state, county, municipal, and department of natural resources 519  
peace officer training schools; 520

(4) The requirements of minimum basic training that peace officers appointed to probationary terms shall complete before being eligible for permanent appointment, which requirements shall include training in the handling of the offense of domestic violence, other types of domestic violence-related offenses and incidents, and protection orders and consent agreements issued or approved under section 2919.26 or 3113.31 of the Revised Code; crisis intervention training; and training in the handling of missing children and child abuse and neglect cases; and training in handling violations of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code; and the time within which such basic training shall be completed following appointment to a probationary term;

(5) The requirements of minimum basic training that peace officers not appointed for probationary terms but appointed on other than a permanent basis shall complete in order to be eligible for continued employment or permanent appointment, which requirements shall include training in the handling of the offense of domestic violence, other types of domestic violence-related offenses and incidents, and protection orders and consent agreements issued or approved under section 2919.26 or 3113.31 of the Revised Code, crisis intervention training, and training in the handling of missing children and child abuse and neglect cases, and training in handling violations of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, and the time within which such basic training shall be completed following appointment on other than a permanent basis;

(6) Categories or classifications of advanced in-service training programs for peace officers, including programs in the handling of the offense of domestic violence, other types of domestic violence-related offenses and incidents, and protection orders and consent agreements issued or approved under section

2919.26 or 3113.31 of the Revised Code, in crisis intervention, 552  
and in the handling of missing children and child abuse and 553  
neglect cases, and in handling violations of section 2905.32 of 554  
the Revised Code, and minimum courses of study and attendance 555  
requirements with respect to such categories or classifications; 556

(7) Permitting persons, who are employed as members of a 557  
campus police department appointed under section 1713.50 of the 558  
Revised Code; who are employed as police officers by a qualified 559  
nonprofit corporation police department pursuant to section 560  
1702.80 of the Revised Code; who are appointed and commissioned 561  
as bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, credit 562  
union, or association of banks, savings and loan associations, 563  
savings banks, or credit unions police officers, as railroad 564  
police officers, or as hospital police officers pursuant to 565  
sections 4973.17 to 4973.22 of the Revised Code; or who are 566  
appointed and commissioned as amusement park police officers 567  
pursuant to section 4973.17 of the Revised Code, to attend 568  
approved peace officer training schools, including the Ohio 569  
peace officer training academy, and to receive certificates of 570  
satisfactory completion of basic training programs, if the 571  
private college or university that established the campus police 572  
department; qualified nonprofit corporation police department; 573  
bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, credit union, 574  
or association of banks, savings and loan associations, savings 575  
banks, or credit unions; railroad company; hospital; or 576  
amusement park sponsoring the police officers pays the entire 577  
cost of the training and certification and if trainee vacancies 578  
are available; 579

(8) Permitting undercover drug agents to attend approved 580  
peace officer training schools, other than the Ohio peace 581  
officer training academy, and to receive certificates of 582

satisfactory completion of basic training programs, if, for each 583  
undercover drug agent, the county, township, or municipal 584  
corporation that employs that undercover drug agent pays the 585  
entire cost of the training and certification; 586

(9) (a) The requirements for basic training programs for 587  
bailiffs and deputy bailiffs of courts of record of this state 588  
and for criminal investigators employed by the state public 589  
defender that those persons shall complete before they may carry 590  
a firearm while on duty; 591

(b) The requirements for any training received by a 592  
bailiff or deputy bailiff of a court of record of this state or 593  
by a criminal investigator employed by the state public defender 594  
prior to June 6, 1986, that is to be considered equivalent to 595  
the training described in division (A) (9) (a) of this section. 596

(10) Establishing minimum qualifications and requirements 597  
for certification for dogs utilized by law enforcement agencies; 598

(11) Establishing minimum requirements for certification 599  
of persons who are employed as correction officers in a full- 600  
service jail, five-day facility, or eight-hour holding facility 601  
or who provide correction services in such a jail or facility; 602

(12) Establishing requirements for the training of humane 603  
society agents under section 1717.061 of the Revised Code, 604  
including, without limitation, a requirement that the agents 605  
receive instruction on traditional animal husbandry methods and 606  
training techniques, including customary owner-performed 607  
practices; 608

(13) Permitting tactical medical professionals to attend 609  
approved peace officer training schools, including the Ohio 610  
peace officer training academy, to receive training of the type 611

described in division (A) (14) of this section and to receive 612  
certificates of satisfactory completion of training programs 613  
described in that division; 614

(14) The requirements for training programs that tactical 615  
medical professionals shall complete to qualify them to carry 616  
firearms while on duty under section 109.771 of the Revised 617  
Code, which requirements shall include at least the firearms 618  
training specified in division (A) of section 109.748 of the 619  
Revised Code; 620

(15) Procedures and requirements for a portion of basic 621  
training that peace officers complete in proper interactions 622  
with civilians during traffic stops and other in-person 623  
encounters as specified in division (B) (4) of section 109.803 of 624  
the Revised Code and including the topics of instruction listed 625  
for active duty peace officers under divisions (B) (4) (a) to (d) 626  
of that section. 627

(B) The commission shall appoint an executive director, 628  
with the approval of the attorney general, who shall hold office 629  
during the pleasure of the commission. The executive director 630  
shall perform such duties assigned by the commission. The 631  
executive director shall receive a salary fixed pursuant to 632  
Chapter 124. of the Revised Code and reimbursement for expenses 633  
within the amounts available by appropriation. The executive 634  
director may appoint officers, employees, agents, and 635  
consultants as the executive director considers necessary, 636  
prescribe their duties, and provide for reimbursement of their 637  
expenses within the amounts available for reimbursement by 638  
appropriation and with the approval of the commission. 639

(C) The commission may do all of the following: 640

(1) Recommend studies, surveys, and reports to be made by the executive director regarding the carrying out of the objectives and purposes of sections 109.71 to 109.77 of the Revised Code;

(2) Visit and inspect any peace officer training school that has been approved by the executive director or for which application for approval has been made;

(3) Make recommendations, from time to time, to the executive director, the attorney general, and the general assembly regarding the carrying out of the purposes of sections 109.71 to 109.77 of the Revised Code;

(4) Report to the attorney general from time to time, and to the governor and the general assembly at least annually, concerning the activities of the commission;

(5) Establish fees for the services the commission offers under sections 109.71 to 109.79 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, fees for training, certification, and testing;

(6) Perform such other acts as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers and duties of the commission as set forth in sections 109.71 to 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(D) In establishing the requirements, under division (A) (12) of this section, the commission may consider any portions of the curriculum for instruction on the topic of animal husbandry practices, if any, of the Ohio state university college of veterinary medicine. No person or entity that fails to provide instruction on traditional animal husbandry methods and training techniques, including customary owner-performed practices, shall qualify to train a humane society agent for

appointment under section 1717.06 of the Revised Code. 670

(E) (1) As used in this division, "license" has the same 671  
meaning as in section 4796.01 of the Revised Code, except that 672  
it includes a certificate of completion of a training program 673  
required under sections 109.71 to 109.804 of the Revised Code. 674  
"License" does not include a certificate of completion of a 675  
firearm basic training program under division (B) (1) of section 676  
109.78 of the Revised Code or a certificate of completion of any 677  
firearm requalification training program. 678

(2) Notwithstanding any requirement for a license issued 679  
by the commission, the commission shall issue a license in 680  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 681  
individual if either of the following applies: 682

(a) The individual holds a license in another state. 683

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 684  
government certification, or a private certification as 685  
described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or 686  
occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or 687  
occupational activity for which the license is required in this 688  
state in a state that does not require such a license. 689

**Sec. 109.77.** (A) As used in this section: 690

(1) "Felony" has the same meaning as in section 109.511 of 691  
the Revised Code. 692

(2) "Companion animal" has the same meaning as in section 693  
959.131 of the Revised Code. 694

(B) (1) Notwithstanding any general, special, or local law 695  
or charter to the contrary, and except as otherwise provided in 696  
this section, no person shall receive an original appointment on 697

a permanent basis as any of the following unless the person 698  
previously has been awarded a certificate by the executive 699  
director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting 700  
to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved state, 701  
county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace 702  
officer basic training program: 703

(a) A peace officer of any county, township, municipal 704  
corporation, regional transit authority, or metropolitan housing 705  
authority; 706

(b) A natural resources law enforcement staff officer, 707  
forest-fire investigator, wildlife officer, or natural resources 708  
officer of the department of natural resources; 709

(c) An employee of a park district under section 511.232 710  
or 1545.13 of the Revised Code; 711

(d) An employee of a conservancy district who is 712  
designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of the Revised Code; 713

(e) A state university law enforcement officer; 714

(f) A special police officer employed by the department of 715  
mental health and addiction services pursuant to section 5119.08 716  
of the Revised Code or the department of developmental 717  
disabilities pursuant to section 5123.13 of the Revised Code; 718

(g) An enforcement agent of the department of public 719  
safety whom the director of public safety designates under 720  
section 5502.14 of the Revised Code; 721

(h) A special police officer employed by a port authority 722  
under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code; 723

(i) A special police officer employed by a municipal 724  
corporation at a municipal airport, or other municipal air 725

navigation facility, that has scheduled operations, as defined 726  
in section 119.3 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 727  
14 C.F.R. 119.3, as amended, and that is required to be under a 728  
security program and is governed by aviation security rules of 729  
the transportation security administration of the United States 730  
department of transportation as provided in Parts 1542. and 731  
1544. of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as 732  
amended; 733

(j) A gaming agent employed under section 3772.03 of the 734  
Revised Code. 735

(2) Every person who is appointed on a temporary basis or 736  
for a probationary term or on other than a permanent basis as 737  
any of the following shall forfeit the appointed position unless 738  
the person previously has completed satisfactorily or, within 739  
the time prescribed by rules adopted by the attorney general 740  
pursuant to section 109.74 of the Revised Code, satisfactorily 741  
completes a state, county, municipal, or department of natural 742  
resources peace officer basic training program for temporary or 743  
probationary officers and is awarded a certificate by the 744  
director attesting to the satisfactory completion of the 745  
program: 746

(a) A peace officer of any county, township, municipal 747  
corporation, regional transit authority, or metropolitan housing 748  
authority; 749

(b) A natural resources law enforcement staff officer, 750  
park officer, forest officer, preserve officer, wildlife 751  
officer, or state watercraft officer of the department of 752  
natural resources; 753

(c) An employee of a park district under section 511.232 754

or 1545.13 of the Revised Code;	755
(d) An employee of a conservancy district who is designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of the Revised Code;	756 757
(e) A special police officer employed by the department of mental health and addiction services pursuant to section 5119.08 of the Revised Code or the department of developmental disabilities pursuant to section 5123.13 of the Revised Code;	758 759 760 761
(f) An enforcement agent of the department of public safety whom the director of public safety designates under section 5502.14 of the Revised Code;	762 763 764
(g) A special police officer employed by a port authority under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code;	765 766
(h) A special police officer employed by a municipal corporation at a municipal airport, or other municipal air navigation facility, that has scheduled operations, as defined in section 119.3 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 14 C.F.R. 119.3, as amended, and that is required to be under a security program and is governed by aviation security rules of the transportation security administration of the United States department of transportation as provided in Parts 1542. and 1544. of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.	767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776
(3) For purposes of division (B) of this section, a state, county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace officer basic training program, regardless of whether the program is to be completed by peace officers appointed on a permanent or temporary, probationary, or other nonpermanent basis, shall include training in the handling of the offense of domestic violence, other types of domestic violence-related	777 778 779 780 781 782 783

offenses and incidents, protection orders and consent agreements 784  
issued or approved under section 2919.26 or 3113.31 of the 785  
Revised Code, crisis intervention training, and training on 786  
companion animal encounters and companion animal behavior. The 787  
requirement to complete training in the handling of the offense 788  
of domestic violence, other types of domestic violence-related 789  
offenses and incidents, and protection orders and consent 790  
agreements issued or approved under section 2919.26 or 3113.31 791  
of the Revised Code does not apply to any person serving as a 792  
peace officer on March 27, 1979, and the requirement to complete 793  
training in crisis intervention does not apply to any person 794  
serving as a peace officer on April 4, 1985. Any person who is 795  
serving as a peace officer on April 4, 1985, who terminates that 796  
employment after that date, and who subsequently is hired as a 797  
peace officer by the same or another law enforcement agency 798  
shall complete training in crisis intervention as prescribed by 799  
rules adopted by the attorney general pursuant to section 800  
109.742 of the Revised Code. No peace officer shall have 801  
employment as a peace officer terminated and then be reinstated 802  
with intent to circumvent this section. 803

(4) Division (B) of this section does not apply to any 804  
person serving on a permanent basis on March 28, 1985, as a park 805  
officer, forest officer, preserve officer, wildlife officer, or 806  
state watercraft officer of the department of natural resources 807  
or as an employee of a park district under section 511.232 or 808  
1545.13 of the Revised Code, to any person serving on a 809  
permanent basis on March 6, 1986, as an employee of a 810  
conservancy district designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of 811  
the Revised Code, to any person serving on a permanent basis on 812  
January 10, 1991, as a preserve officer of the department of 813  
natural resources, to any person employed on a permanent basis 814

on July 2, 1992, as a special police officer by the department 815  
of mental health and addiction services pursuant to section 816  
5119.08 of the Revised Code or by the department of 817  
developmental disabilities pursuant to section 5123.13 of the 818  
Revised Code, to any person serving on a permanent basis on May 819  
17, 2000, as a special police officer employed by a port 820  
authority under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code, 821  
to any person serving on a permanent basis on March 19, 2003, as 822  
a special police officer employed by a municipal corporation at 823  
a municipal airport or other municipal air navigation facility 824  
described in division (A) (19) of section 109.71 of the Revised 825  
Code, to any person serving on a permanent basis on June 19, 826  
1978, as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to 827  
section 3345.04 of the Revised Code and who, immediately prior 828  
to June 19, 1978, was serving as a special police officer 829  
designated under authority of that section, or to any person 830  
serving on a permanent basis on September 20, 1984, as a liquor 831  
control investigator, known after June 30, 1999, as an 832  
enforcement agent of the department of public safety, engaged in 833  
the enforcement of Chapters 4301. and 4303. of the Revised Code. 834

(5) Division (B) of this section does not apply to any 835  
person who is appointed as a regional transit authority police 836  
officer pursuant to division (Y) of section 306.35 of the 837  
Revised Code if, on or before July 1, 1996, the person has 838  
completed satisfactorily an approved state, county, municipal, 839  
or department of natural resources peace officer basic training 840  
program and has been awarded a certificate by the executive 841  
director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting 842  
to the person's satisfactory completion of such an approved 843  
program and if, on July 1, 1996, the person is performing peace 844  
officer functions for a regional transit authority. 845

(C) No person, after September 20, 1984, shall receive an original appointment on a permanent basis as a veterans' home police officer designated under section 5907.02 of the Revised Code unless the person previously has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved police officer basic training program. Every person who is appointed on a temporary basis or for a probationary term or on other than a permanent basis as a veterans' home police officer designated under section 5907.02 of the Revised Code shall forfeit that position unless the person previously has completed satisfactorily or, within one year from the time of appointment, satisfactorily completes an approved police officer basic training program.

(D) No bailiff or deputy bailiff of a court of record of this state and no criminal investigator who is employed by the state public defender shall carry a firearm, as defined in section 2923.11 of the Revised Code, while on duty unless the bailiff, deputy bailiff, or criminal investigator has done or received one of the following:

(1) Has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission, which certificate attests to satisfactory completion of an approved state, county, or municipal basic training program for bailiffs and deputy bailiffs of courts of record and for criminal investigators employed by the state public defender that has been recommended by the Ohio peace officer training commission;

(2) Has successfully completed a firearms training program approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission prior to employment as a bailiff, deputy bailiff, or criminal

investigator; 876

(3) Prior to June 6, 1986, was authorized to carry a 877  
firearm by the court that employed the bailiff or deputy bailiff 878  
or, in the case of a criminal investigator, by the state public 879  
defender and has received training in the use of firearms that 880  
the Ohio peace officer training commission determines is 881  
equivalent to the training that otherwise is required by 882  
division (D) of this section. 883

(E) (1) Before a person seeking a certificate completes an 884  
approved peace officer basic training program, the executive 885  
director of the Ohio peace officer training commission shall 886  
request the person to disclose, and the person shall disclose, 887  
any previous criminal conviction of or plea of guilty of that 888  
person to a felony. 889

(2) Before a person seeking a certificate completes an 890  
approved peace officer basic training program, the executive 891  
director shall request a criminal history records check on the 892  
person. The executive director shall submit the person's 893  
fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and 894  
investigation, which shall submit the fingerprints to the 895  
federal bureau of investigation for a national criminal history 896  
records check. 897

Upon receipt of the executive director's request, the 898  
bureau of criminal identification and investigation and the 899  
federal bureau of investigation shall conduct a criminal history 900  
records check on the person and, upon completion of the check, 901  
shall provide a copy of the criminal history records check to 902  
the executive director. The executive director shall not award 903  
any certificate prescribed in this section unless the executive 904  
director has received a copy of the criminal history records 905

check on the person to whom the certificate is to be awarded. 906

(3) The executive director of the commission shall not 907  
award a certificate prescribed in this section to a person who 908  
has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a felony or who 909  
fails to disclose any previous criminal conviction of or plea of 910  
guilty to a felony as required under division (E) (1) of this 911  
section. 912

(4) The executive director of the commission shall revoke 913  
the certificate awarded to a person as prescribed in this 914  
section, and that person shall forfeit all of the benefits 915  
derived from being certified as a peace officer under this 916  
section, if the person, before completion of an approved peace 917  
officer basic training program, failed to disclose any previous 918  
criminal conviction of or plea of guilty to a felony as required 919  
under division (E) (1) of this section. 920

(F) (1) Regardless of whether the person has been awarded 921  
the certificate or has been classified as a peace officer prior 922  
to, on, or after October 16, 1996, the executive director of the 923  
Ohio peace officer training commission shall revoke any 924  
certificate that has been awarded to a person as prescribed in 925  
this section if the person does either of the following: 926

(a) Pleads guilty to a felony committed on or after 927  
January 1, 1997; 928

(b) Pleads guilty to a misdemeanor committed on or after 929  
January 1, 1997, pursuant to a negotiated plea agreement as 930  
provided in division (D) of section 2929.43 of the Revised Code 931  
in which the person agrees to surrender the certificate awarded 932  
to the person under this section. 933

(2) The executive director of the commission shall suspend 934

any certificate that has been awarded to a person as prescribed 935  
in this section if the person is convicted, after trial, of a 936  
felony committed on or after January 1, 1997. The executive 937  
director shall suspend the certificate pursuant to division (F) 938  
(2) of this section pending the outcome of an appeal by the 939  
person from that conviction to the highest court to which the 940  
appeal is taken or until the expiration of the period in which 941  
an appeal is required to be filed. If the person files an appeal 942  
that results in that person's acquittal of the felony or 943  
conviction of a misdemeanor, or in the dismissal of the felony 944  
charge against that person, the executive director shall 945  
reinstate the certificate awarded to the person under this 946  
section. If the person files an appeal from that person's 947  
conviction of the felony and the conviction is upheld by the 948  
highest court to which the appeal is taken or if the person does 949  
not file a timely appeal, the executive director shall revoke 950  
the certificate awarded to the person under this section. 951

(G) (1) If a person is awarded a certificate under this 952  
section and the certificate is revoked pursuant to division (E) 953  
(4) or (F) of this section, the person shall not be eligible to 954  
receive, at any time, a certificate attesting to the person's 955  
satisfactory completion of a peace officer basic training 956  
program. 957

(2) The revocation or suspension of a certificate under 958  
division (E) (4) or (F) of this section shall be in accordance 959  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 960

(H) (1) A person who was employed as a peace officer of a 961  
county, township, or municipal corporation of the state on 962  
January 1, 1966, and who has completed at least sixteen years of 963  
full-time active service as such a peace officer, or equivalent 964

service as determined by the executive director of the Ohio 965  
peace officer training commission, may receive an original 966  
appointment on a permanent basis and serve as a peace officer of 967  
a county, township, or municipal corporation, or as a state 968  
university law enforcement officer, without complying with the 969  
requirements of division (B) of this section. 970

(2) Any person who held an appointment as a state highway 971  
trooper on January 1, 1966, may receive an original appointment 972  
on a permanent basis and serve as a peace officer of a county, 973  
township, or municipal corporation, or as a state university law 974  
enforcement officer, without complying with the requirements of 975  
division (B) of this section. 976

(I) No person who is appointed as a peace officer of a 977  
county, township, or municipal corporation on or after April 9, 978  
1985, shall serve as a peace officer of that county, township, 979  
or municipal corporation unless the person has received training 980  
in the handling of missing children and child abuse and neglect 981  
cases from an approved state, county, township, or municipal 982  
police officer basic training program or receives the training 983  
within the time prescribed by rules adopted by the attorney 984  
general pursuant to section 109.741 of the Revised Code. 985

(J) No part of any approved state, county, or municipal 986  
basic training program for bailiffs and deputy bailiffs of 987  
courts of record and no part of any approved state, county, or 988  
municipal basic training program for criminal investigators 989  
employed by the state public defender shall be used as credit 990  
toward the completion by a peace officer of any part of the 991  
approved state, county, or municipal peace officer basic 992  
training program that the peace officer is required by this 993  
section to complete satisfactorily. 994

(K) This section does not apply to any member of the 995  
police department of a municipal corporation in an adjoining 996  
state serving in this state under a contract pursuant to section 997  
737.04 of the Revised Code. 998

(L) The executive director of the commission shall issue a 999  
certificate of completion of a training program required under 1000  
this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 1001  
Code to an individual if either of the following applies: 1002

(1) The individual holds a certificate of completion of 1003  
such a program in another state. 1004

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 1005  
government certification, or a private certification as 1006  
described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or 1007  
occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or 1008  
occupational activity for which the certificate is required in 1009  
this state in a state that does not require completion of such a 1010  
training program. 1011

**Sec. 109.771.** (A) A tactical medical professional may 1012  
carry firearms while on duty in the same manner, to the same 1013  
extent, and in the same areas as a law enforcement officer of 1014  
the law enforcement agency the professional is serving, if all 1015  
of the following apply: 1016

(1) The law enforcement agency that the tactical medical 1017  
professional is serving has specifically authorized the 1018  
professional to carry firearms while on duty. 1019

(2) The tactical medical professional has done or received 1020  
one of the following: 1021

(a) The professional has been awarded a certificate by the 1022  
executive director of the Ohio peace officer training 1023

commission, which certificate attests to satisfactory completion 1024  
of an approved state, county, or municipal basic training 1025  
program or a program at the Ohio peace officer training academy 1026  
that qualifies the professional to carry firearms while on duty 1027  
and that conforms to the rules adopted under section 109.748 of 1028  
the Revised Code. 1029

(b) Prior to or during employment as a tactical medical 1030  
professional and prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ 1031  
June 1, 2018, the professional has successfully completed a 1032  
firearms training program, other than one described in division 1033  
(A)(2)(a) of this section, that was approved by the Ohio peace 1034  
officer training commission. 1035

(B) A tactical medical professional to whom division (A) 1036  
of this section applies and who is carrying one or more firearms 1037  
under authority of that division has protection from potential 1038  
civil or criminal liability for any conduct occurring while 1039  
carrying the firearm or firearms to the same extent as a law 1040  
enforcement officer of the law enforcement agency the 1041  
professional is serving has such protection. 1042

(C) The executive director of the commission shall issue a 1043  
certificate of completion of a training program required under 1044  
this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 1045  
Code to an individual if either of the following applies: 1046

(1) The individual holds a certificate of completion of 1047  
such a program in another state. 1048

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 1049  
government certification, or a private certification as 1050  
described in that chapter as a tactical medical professional who 1051  
carries a firearm while on duty in a state that does not require 1052

completion of such a training program. 1053

**Sec. 109.78.** (A) The executive director of the Ohio peace 1054  
officer training commission, on behalf of the commission and in 1055  
accordance with rules promulgated by the attorney general, shall 1056  
certify persons who have satisfactorily completed approved 1057  
training programs designed to qualify persons for positions as 1058  
special police, security guards, or persons otherwise privately 1059  
employed in a police capacity and issue appropriate certificates 1060  
to such persons. Application for approval of a training program 1061  
designed to qualify persons for such positions shall be made to 1062  
the commission. An application for approval shall be submitted 1063  
to the commission with a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars, 1064  
which fee shall be refunded if the application is denied. Such 1065  
programs shall cover only duties and jurisdiction of such 1066  
security guards and special police privately employed in a 1067  
police capacity when such officers do not qualify for training 1068  
under section 109.71 of the Revised Code. A person attending an 1069  
approved basic training program administered by the state shall 1070  
pay to the agency administering the program the cost of the 1071  
person's participation in the program as determined by the 1072  
agency. A person attending an approved basic training program 1073  
administered by a county or municipal corporation shall pay the 1074  
cost of the person's participation in the program, as determined 1075  
by the administering subdivision, to the county or the municipal 1076  
corporation. A person who is issued a certificate for 1077  
satisfactory completion of an approved basic training program 1078  
shall pay to the commission a fee of fifteen dollars. A 1079  
duplicate of a lost, spoliated, or destroyed certificate may be 1080  
issued upon application and payment of a fee of fifteen dollars. 1081  
Such certificate or the completion of twenty years of active 1082  
duty as a peace officer shall satisfy the educational 1083

requirements for appointment or commission as a special police officer or special deputy of a political subdivision of this state. 1084  
1085  
1086

(B) (1) The executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission, on behalf of the commission and in accordance with rules promulgated by the attorney general, shall certify basic firearms training programs, and shall issue certificates to class A, B, or C licensees or prospective class A, B, or C licensees under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code and to registered or prospective employees of such class A, B, or C licensees who have satisfactorily completed a basic firearms training program of the type described in division (A) (1) of section 4749.10 of the Revised Code. 1087  
1088  
1089  
1090  
1091  
1092  
1093  
1094  
1095  
1096

Application for approval of a basic firearms training program shall be made to the commission. An application shall be submitted to the commission with a fee of one hundred dollars, which fee shall be refunded if the application is denied. 1097  
1098  
1099  
1100

A person who is issued a certificate for satisfactory completion of an approved basic firearms training program shall pay a fee of ten dollars to the commission. A duplicate of a lost, spoliated, or destroyed certificate may be issued upon application and payment of a fee of five dollars. 1101  
1102  
1103  
1104  
1105

(2) The executive director, on behalf of the commission and in accordance with rules promulgated by the attorney general, also shall certify firearms requalification training programs and instructors for the annual requalification of class A, B, or C licensees under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code and registered or prospective employees of such class A, B, or C licensees who are authorized to carry a firearm under section 4749.10 of the Revised Code. Application for approval of a 1106  
1107  
1108  
1109  
1110  
1111  
1112  
1113

training program or instructor for such purpose shall be made to 1114  
the commission. Such an application shall be submitted to the 1115  
commission with a fee of fifty dollars, which fee shall be 1116  
refunded if the application is denied. 1117

(3) The executive director, upon request, also shall 1118  
review firearms training received within three years prior to 1119  
November 23, 1985, by any class A, B, or C licensee or 1120  
prospective class A, B, or C licensee, or by any registered or 1121  
prospective employee of any class A, B, or C licensee under 1122  
Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code to determine if the training 1123  
received is equivalent to a basic firearms training program that 1124  
includes twenty hours of handgun training and five hours of 1125  
training in the use of other firearms, if any other firearm is 1126  
to be used. If the executive director determines the training 1127  
was received within the three-year period and that it is 1128  
equivalent to such a program, the executive director shall issue 1129  
written evidence of approval of the equivalency training to the 1130  
licensee or employee. 1131

(C) There is hereby established in the state treasury the 1132  
peace officer private security fund, which shall be used by the 1133  
Ohio peace officer training commission to administer the 1134  
training program to qualify persons for positions as special 1135  
police, security guards, or other private employment in a police 1136  
capacity, as described in division (A) of this section, and the 1137  
training program in basic firearms and the training program for 1138  
firearms requalification, both as described in division (B) of 1139  
this section. All fees paid to the commission by applicants for 1140  
approval of a training program designed to qualify persons for 1141  
such private police positions, basic firearms training program, 1142  
or a firearms requalification training program or instructor, as 1143  
required by division (A) or (B) of this section, by persons who 1144

satisfactorily complete a private police training program or a 1145  
basic firearms training program, as required by division (A) or 1146  
(B) of this section, or by persons who satisfactorily requalify 1147  
in firearms use, as required by division (B) (2) of section 1148  
4749.10 of the Revised Code, shall be transmitted to the 1149  
treasurer of state for deposit in the fund. The fund shall be 1150  
used only for the purpose set forth in this division. 1151

(D) No public or private educational institution or 1152  
superintendent of the state highway patrol shall employ a person 1153  
as a special police officer, security guard, or other position 1154  
in which such person goes armed while on duty, who has not 1155  
received a certificate of having satisfactorily completed an 1156  
approved basic peace officer training program, unless the person 1157  
has completed twenty years of active duty as a peace officer. 1158

(E) The executive director of the commission shall issue a 1159  
certificate of completion of a training program required under 1160  
division (A) of this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 1161  
the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following 1162  
applies: 1163

(1) The individual holds a certificate of completion of 1164  
such a program in another state. 1165

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 1166  
government certification, or a private certification as 1167  
described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or 1168  
occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or 1169  
occupational activity for which the certificate is required in 1170  
this state in a state that does not require completion of such a 1171  
training program. 1172

**Sec. 109.804.** (A) (1) The Ohio peace officer training 1173

commission shall develop and conduct a chief of police training 1174  
course lasting forty hours for newly appointed chiefs of police 1175  
appointed on or after January 1, 2018. The commission shall 1176  
determine the course topics, which shall include diversity 1177  
training with an emphasis on historical perspectives and 1178  
community-police relations, and shall establish criteria for 1179  
what constitutes successful completion of the course. The 1180  
commission shall conduct the course at the Ohio peace officer 1181  
training academy and shall offer the course at least 1182  
semiannually. 1183

(2) The executive director of the commission shall issue a 1184  
certificate of completion of a training program required under 1185  
this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 1186  
Code to a newly appointed chief of police if either of the 1187  
following applies: 1188

(a) The person holds a certificate of completion of such a 1189  
program in another state. 1190

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 1191  
government certification, or a private certification as 1192  
described in that chapter as a chief of police in a state that 1193  
does not require completion of such a training program. 1194

(B) A newly appointed chief of police may request an 1195  
equivalency exemption from a portion of the forty hours of the 1196  
chief of police training course by submitting to the Ohio peace 1197  
officer training commission, not more than ten calendar days 1198  
following the person's appointment as a chief of police, 1199  
evidence of training or qualification in the subject area of the 1200  
exempted portion. 1201

(C) Upon presentation of evidence by a newly appointed 1202

chief of police that because of a medical disability or other 1203  
good cause the newly appointed chief of police is unable to 1204  
complete the chief of police training course, the Ohio peace 1205  
officer training commission may defer the requirement for the 1206  
newly appointed chief of police to complete the chief of police 1207  
training course until the disability or cause terminates. 1208

(D) A newly appointed chief of police appointed on or 1209  
after January 1, 2018, shall attend a chief of police training 1210  
course conducted by the Ohio peace officer training commission 1211  
pursuant to division (A) of this section not later than six 1212  
months after the person's appointment as a chief of police. 1213  
While attending the chief of police training course, a newly 1214  
appointed chief of police shall receive compensation in the same 1215  
manner and amounts as if carrying out the powers and duties of 1216  
the office of chief of police. The costs of conducting the chief 1217  
of police training course shall be paid from state funds 1218  
appropriated to the attorney general. The cost of meals, 1219  
lodging, and travel of a newly appointed chief of police 1220  
attending the chief of police training course shall be paid from 1221  
the budget of the entity for which the newly appointed chief of 1222  
police was appointed. 1223

(E) As used in this section: 1224

"Newly appointed chief of police" means a person appointed 1225  
chief of police under section 505.49, 737.05, or 737.15 of the 1226  
Revised Code or any administrative official that is responsible 1227  
for the daily administration and supervision of peace officers 1228  
in a law enforcement agency who did not hold the office of chief 1229  
of police on the date the person was appointed chief of police. 1230

"Law enforcement agency" means a municipal or township 1231  
police department, or any other entity authorized by statute to 1232

appoint peace officers to enforce criminal laws and who have the 1233  
statutory power of arrest. "Law enforcement agency" does not 1234  
include a county sheriff's office, the state highway patrol, or 1235  
the bureau of criminal identification and investigation. 1236

**Sec. 147.01.** (A) The secretary of state may appoint and 1237  
commission as notaries public as many persons who meet the 1238  
qualifications of division (B) of this section as the secretary 1239  
of state considers necessary. 1240

(B) In order for a person to qualify to be appointed and 1241  
commissioned as a notary public, except as provided in division 1242  
(F) of this section, the person shall demonstrate to the 1243  
secretary of state that the person satisfies all of the 1244  
following: 1245

(1) The person has attained the age of eighteen years. 1246

(2) (a) Except as provided in division (B) (2) (b) of this 1247  
section, the person is a legal resident of this state. 1248

(b) The person is not a legal resident of this state, but 1249  
is an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state by 1250  
the Ohio supreme court, and has the person's principal place of 1251  
business or the person's primary practice in this state. 1252

(3) (a) Except as provided in division (B) (3) (b) of this 1253  
section, the person has submitted a criminal records check 1254  
report completed within the preceding six months in accordance 1255  
with section 147.022 of the Revised Code demonstrating that the 1256  
applicant has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no 1257  
contest to a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance 1258  
with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 1259

(b) An attorney admitted to the practice of law in this 1260  
state shall not be required to submit a criminal records check 1261

when applying to be appointed a notary public. 1262

(4) (a) Except as provided in divisions (B) (4) (b) and (c) 1263  
of this section, the person has successfully completed an 1264  
educational program and passed a test administered by the 1265  
entities authorized by the secretary of state as required under 1266  
section 147.021 of the Revised Code. 1267

(b) An attorney who is commissioned as a notary public in 1268  
this state prior to September 20, 2019, shall not be required to 1269  
complete an education program or pass a test as required in 1270  
division (B) (4) (a) of this section. 1271

(c) Any attorney who applies to become commissioned as a 1272  
notary public in this state after September 20, 2019, shall not 1273  
be required to pass a test as required in division (B) (4) (a) of 1274  
this section, but shall be required to complete an education 1275  
program required by that division. 1276

(C) A notary public shall be appointed and commissioned as 1277  
a notary public for the state. The secretary of state may revoke 1278  
a commission issued to a notary public upon presentation of 1279  
satisfactory evidence of official misconduct or incapacity. 1280

(D) The secretary of state shall oversee the processing of 1281  
notary public applications and shall issue all notary public 1282  
commissions. The secretary of state shall oversee the creation 1283  
and maintenance of the online database of notaries public 1284  
commissioned in this state pursuant to section 147.051 of the 1285  
Revised Code. The secretary of state may perform all other 1286  
duties as required by this section. The entities authorized by 1287  
the secretary of state pursuant to section 147.021 or 147.63 of 1288  
the Revised Code shall administer the educational program and 1289  
required test or course of instruction and examination, as 1290

applicable. 1291

(E) All submissions to the secretary of state for 1292  
receiving and renewing commissions, or notifications made under 1293  
section 147.05 of the Revised Code, shall be done 1294  
electronically. 1295

(F) The secretary of state shall appoint and commission as 1296  
a notary public for the state an applicant who is commissioned 1297  
or licensed as a notary public in another state in accordance 1298  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 1299

**Sec. 147.63.** (A) A notary public who has been duly 1300  
appointed and commissioned under section 147.01 of the Revised 1301  
Code, and who is a resident of this state, may apply to the 1302  
secretary of state to be authorized to act as an online notary 1303  
public during the term of that notary public's commission. A 1304  
state resident commissioned as a notary public qualifies to be 1305  
an online notary public by paying the fee described in section 1306  
147.631 of the Revised Code and submitting to the secretary of 1307  
state an application in the form prescribed by the secretary 1308  
that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the secretary that the 1309  
applicant will comply with the standards adopted in rules under 1310  
section 147.62 of the Revised Code and that the applicant is 1311  
otherwise qualified to be an online notary. 1312

(B) (1) Before an individual may be authorized to act as an 1313  
online notary public, that individual shall successfully 1314  
complete a course of instruction approved by the secretary of 1315  
state and pass an examination based on the course. The content 1316  
of the course shall include notarial rules, procedures, and 1317  
ethical obligations pertaining to online notarization contained 1318  
in sections 147.60 to 147.66 of the Revised Code or in any other 1319  
law or rules of this state. The course may be taken in 1320

conjunction with the educational program required under section 1321  
147.021 of the Revised Code for a notary public commission. 1322

(2) The secretary of state shall approve one business 1323  
entity comprised of bar associations with statewide scope and 1324  
regional presence that have expertise and experience in notary 1325  
laws and processes to provide the course and administer the 1326  
examination to become an online notary. 1327

(C) The application required under division (A) of this 1328  
section shall be transmitted electronically to the secretary of 1329  
state and shall include all of the following information: 1330

(1) The applicant's full legal name and official notary 1331  
public name to be used in acting as an online notary public; 1332

(2) A description of the technology the applicant intends 1333  
to use in performing online notarizations; 1334

(3) A certification that the applicant will comply with 1335  
the rules adopted under section 147.62 of the Revised Code; 1336

(4) An electronic mail address of the applicant; 1337

(5) Any decrypting instructions, keys, codes, or software 1338  
necessary to enable the application to be read; 1339

(6) Proof of successful completion of the course and 1340  
passage of the examination required under division (B) of this 1341  
section; 1342

(7) A disclosure of any and all license or commission 1343  
revocations or other professional disciplinary actions taken 1344  
against the applicant; 1345

(8) Any other information that the secretary of state may 1346  
require. 1347

(D) (1) If the secretary of state is satisfied that an applicant meets the standards adopted in rules under section 147.62 of the Revised Code, and that the applicant is otherwise qualified to be an online notary public, then the secretary shall issue to the applicant a written authorization to perform online notarizations.

The secretary of state shall issue a written authorization to perform online notarizations to an applicant who holds an authorization or license to perform online notarizations in another state in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code.

(2) Except as provided in division (D) (4) of this section, the authorization shall expire when the notary public's commission expires or is revoked under section 147.03, 147.031, or 147.032 of the Revised Code.

(3) (a) Except as provided in division (D) (5) of this section, the authorization shall be renewed when the notary public's commission is renewed.

(b) An authorization to perform online notarizations that is set to expire shall not be renewed unless the notary submits to the secretary of state through the entity authorized in this section all of the following:

(i) A fee, set by the secretary of state, of not more than four times the fee prescribed in division (B) (2) of section 147.031 of the Revised Code;

(ii) An application for renewal on a form prescribed by the secretary;

(iii) Evidence of having completed continuing education, as required under division (G) of this section.

(c) If a notary public's online notarization authorization 1377  
expires before the notary submits the application for renewal, 1378  
the secretary of state shall not renew that expired 1379  
authorization but shall permit that person to apply for a new 1380  
online notarization authorization. 1381

(4) An authorization to perform online notarizations 1382  
granted to an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this 1383  
state by the Ohio supreme court shall expire on the earlier of 1384  
five years after the date the authorization is granted or when 1385  
the attorney's term of office as a notary public ends. 1386

(5) An attorney authorized to perform online notarizations 1387  
may apply to renew the attorney's authorization three months 1388  
prior to the authorization's expiration date. 1389

(6) (a) The secretary may deny an application for an online 1390  
notary public if any of the required information is missing or 1391  
incorrect on the application form. 1392

(b) The secretary may also deny an application if the 1393  
technology the applicant identifies pursuant to division (C) (2) 1394  
of this section does not conform to the standards developed by 1395  
the secretary pursuant to section 147.62 of the Revised Code. 1396

(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed as 1397  
prohibiting an online notary public from receiving, installing, 1398  
and utilizing a software update to the technology that the 1399  
online notary public disclosed pursuant to division (C) (2) of 1400  
this section if that software update does not result in a 1401  
technology that is materially different from the technology that 1402  
the online notary public disclosed pursuant to division (C) (2) 1403  
of this section. 1404

(F) (1) If a notary public changes either the hardware or 1405

the software that the notary intends to use to carry out online 1406  
notarizations, then the notary shall inform the secretary of 1407  
this intent on a form prescribed by the secretary. 1408

(2) If the secretary determines that the new hardware or 1409  
software does not meet the standards prescribed in rules under 1410  
section 147.62 of the Revised Code, then the secretary may 1411  
suspend or revoke the notary's authority to perform online 1412  
notarizations. 1413

(G) (1) The secretary of state shall not renew an online 1414  
notarization authorization unless the applicant has completed 1415  
continuing education as required under rules adopted pursuant to 1416  
division (G) (2) of this section. 1417

(2) The secretary shall adopt rules in accordance with 1418  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code related to continuing education 1419  
requirements for an online notarization authorization. The rules 1420  
shall specify the number of hours of continuing education a 1421  
notary must complete over the duration of the notary's license 1422  
and may specify content to be included in the continuing 1423  
education. 1424

**Sec. 169.16.** (A) No person, on behalf of any other person, 1425  
shall engage in any activity for the purpose of locating, 1426  
delivering, recovering, or assisting in the recovery of 1427  
unclaimed funds or contents of a safe deposit box, and receive a 1428  
fee, compensation, commission, or other remuneration for such 1429  
activity, without first having obtained a certificate of 1430  
registration from the director of commerce in accordance with 1431  
this section. 1432

(B) An application for a certificate of registration shall 1433  
be in writing and in the form prescribed by the director. The 1434

application shall be accompanied by a recent full-face color 1435  
photograph of the applicant and notarized reference letters from 1436  
two reputable witnesses. The application shall, at a minimum, 1437  
provide all of the following: 1438

(1) The applicant's full name, home address, and work 1439  
address; 1440

(2) The name, address, and telephone number of the two 1441  
witnesses who have provided the reference letters; 1442

(3) A statement that the applicant has not, during the 1443  
five-year period immediately preceding the submission of the 1444  
application, violated division (A) of this section on or after 1445  
the effective date of this section, or division (C) of section 1446  
169.13 of the Revised Code; 1447

(4) A statement that the applicant has not been convicted 1448  
of, or pleaded guilty to, any disqualifying offense as 1449  
determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code; 1450

(5) The notarized signature of the applicant immediately 1451  
following an acknowledgment that any false or perjured statement 1452  
subjects the applicant to criminal liability under section 1453  
2921.13 of the Revised Code. 1454

(C) Upon the filing of the application with the division 1455  
of unclaimed funds, the division may investigate the applicant 1456  
to verify the information provided in the application and to 1457  
determine the applicant's eligibility for a certificate of 1458  
registration under this section. False information on an 1459  
application is grounds for the denial or revocation of the 1460  
applicant's certificate of registration. 1461

~~(D) The~~ (1) Except as provided in division (D) (2) of this 1462  
section, the director shall issue a certificate of registration 1463

to an applicant if the director finds that the following 1464  
conditions are met: 1465

~~(1)~~ (a) The applicant has not, during the five-year period 1466  
immediately preceding the submission of the application, 1467  
violated division (A) of this section on or after the effective 1468  
date of this section, or division (C) of section 169.13 of the 1469  
Revised Code; 1470

~~(2)~~ (b) The applicant has not been convicted of, or 1471  
pleaded guilty to, any disqualifying offense as determined in 1472  
accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 1473

~~(3)~~ (c) The applicant's general fitness command the 1474  
confidence of the public and warrant the belief that the 1475  
applicant's business will be conducted honestly and fairly. 1476

(2) The director shall issue a certificate of registration 1477  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 1478  
applicant if either of the following applies: 1479

(a) The applicant holds a license or certificate of 1480  
registration in another state. 1481

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 1482  
government certification, or a private certification as 1483  
described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or 1484  
occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or 1485  
occupational activity for which the certificate of registration 1486  
is required in this state in a state that does not issue such a 1487  
license or certificate of registration. 1488

~~(E) The A certificate of registration issued pursuant to 1489  
division (D) of this section may be renewed annually if the 1490  
director finds that the following conditions are met: 1491~~

(1) The applicant submits a renewal application form	1492
prescribed by the director.	1493
(2) The applicant meets the conditions set forth in	1494
divisions (D) (1) <u>(a)</u> and <del>(3)</del> <u>(c)</u> of this section.	1495
(3) The applicant has not, during the ten-year period	1496
immediately preceding the submission of the renewal application	1497
but excluding any time before the initial issuance of the	1498
certificate of registration, been convicted of, or pleaded	1499
guilty to, any felony or any offense involving moral turpitude,	1500
including theft, attempted theft, falsification, tampering with	1501
records, securing writings by deception, fraud, forgery, and	1502
perjury.	1503
(4) The applicant's certificate of registration is not	1504
subject to an order of revocation by the director.	1505
<b>Sec. 173.21.</b> (A) The office of the state long-term care	1506
ombudsman program, through the state long-term care ombudsman	1507
and the regional long-term care ombudsman programs, shall	1508
require each representative of the office to complete a training	1509
and certification program in accordance with this section and to	1510
meet the continuing education requirements established under	1511
this section.	1512
(B) The department of aging shall adopt rules in	1513
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the	1514
content of training programs for representatives of the office	1515
of the state long-term care ombudsman program. Training for	1516
representatives other than those who are volunteers providing	1517
services through regional long-term care ombudsman programs	1518
shall include instruction regarding federal, state, and local	1519
laws, rules, and policies on long-term care facilities and	1520

community-based long-term care services; investigative 1521  
techniques; and other topics considered relevant by the 1522  
department and shall consist of the following: 1523

(1) A minimum of forty clock hours of basic instruction, 1524  
which shall be completed before the trainee is permitted to 1525  
handle complaints without the supervision of a representative of 1526  
the office certified under this section; 1527

(2) An additional sixty clock hours of instruction, which 1528  
shall be completed within the first fifteen months of 1529  
employment; 1530

(3) An internship of twenty clock hours, which shall be 1531  
completed within the first twenty-four months of employment, 1532  
including instruction in, and observation of, basic nursing care 1533  
and long-term care provider operations and procedures. The 1534  
internship shall be performed at a site that has been approved 1535  
as an internship site by the state long-term care ombudsman. 1536

(4) One of the following, which shall be completed within 1537  
the first twenty-four months of employment: 1538

(a) Observation of a survey conducted by the director of 1539  
health to certify a nursing facility to participate in the 1540  
medicaid program; 1541

(b) Observation of an inspection conducted by the director 1542  
of mental health and addiction services to license a residential 1543  
facility under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides 1544  
accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for 1545  
three to sixteen unrelated adults. 1546

(5) Any other training considered appropriate by the 1547  
department. 1548

(C) Any person who for a period of at least six months 1549  
prior to June 11, 1990, served as an ombudsman through the long- 1550  
term care ombudsman program established by the department of 1551  
aging under section 173.01 of the Revised Code shall not be 1552  
required to complete a training program. Such a person and 1553  
persons who complete a training program shall take an 1554  
examination administered by the department of aging. On 1555  
attainment of a passing score, the person shall be certified by 1556  
the department as a representative of the office. The department 1557  
shall issue the person an identification card, which the 1558  
representative shall show at the request of any person with whom 1559  
the representative deals while performing the representative's 1560  
duties and which shall be surrendered at the time the 1561  
representative separates from the office. 1562

(D) The state ombudsman and each regional program shall 1563  
conduct training programs for volunteers on their respective 1564  
staffs in accordance with the rules of the department of aging 1565  
adopted under division (B) of this section. Training programs 1566  
may be conducted that train volunteers to complete some, but not 1567  
all, of the duties of a representative of the office. Each 1568  
regional office shall bear the cost of training its 1569  
representatives who are volunteers. On completion of a training 1570  
program, the representative shall take an examination 1571  
administered by the department of aging. On attainment of a 1572  
passing score, a volunteer shall be certified by the department 1573  
as a representative authorized to perform services specified in 1574  
the certification. The department shall issue an identification 1575  
card, which the representative shall show at the request of any 1576  
person with whom the representative deals while performing the 1577  
representative's duties and which shall be surrendered at the 1578  
time the representative separates from the office. Except as a 1579

supervised part of a training program, no volunteer shall 1580  
perform any duty unless the volunteer is certified as a 1581  
representative having received appropriate training for that 1582  
duty. 1583

(E) The state ombudsman shall provide technical assistance 1584  
to regional programs conducting training programs for volunteers 1585  
and shall monitor the training programs. 1586

(F) Prior to scheduling an observation of a certification 1587  
survey or licensing inspection for purposes of division (B) (4) 1588  
of this section, the state ombudsman shall obtain permission to 1589  
have the survey or inspection observed from both the long-term 1590  
care facility at which the survey or inspection is to take place 1591  
and, as the case may be, the director of health or director of 1592  
mental health and addiction services. 1593

(G) Notwithstanding the requirements for a certification 1594  
under this section, the department shall issue a certificate as 1595  
a representative of the office of the state long-term care 1596  
ombudsman program in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 1597  
Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies: 1598

(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another 1599  
state. 1600

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 1601  
government certification, or a private certification as 1602  
described in that chapter as a representative of a state long- 1603  
term care ombudsman program in a state that does not issue that 1604  
license or certificate. 1605

(H) The department of aging shall establish continuing 1606  
education requirements for representatives of the office. 1607

**Sec. 173.391.** (A) Subject to section 173.381 of the 1608

Revised Code and except as provided in division (I) of this 1609  
section, the department of aging or its designee shall do all of 1610  
the following in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 1611  
Code: 1612

(1) Certify a provider to provide community-based long- 1613  
term care services under a program the department administers if 1614  
the provider satisfies the requirements for certification 1615  
established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section 1616  
and pays the fee, if any, established by rules adopted under 1617  
division (G) of this section; 1618

(2) When required to do so by rules adopted under division 1619  
(B) of this section, take one or more of the following 1620  
disciplinary actions against a provider certified under division 1621  
(A) (1) of this section: 1622

(a) Issue a written warning; 1623

(b) Require the submission of a plan of correction or 1624  
evidence of compliance with requirements identified by the 1625  
department; 1626

(c) Suspend referrals; 1627

(d) Remove clients; 1628

(e) Impose a fiscal sanction such as a civil monetary 1629  
penalty or an order that unearned funds be repaid; 1630

(f) Suspend the certification; 1631

(g) Revoke the certification; 1632

(h) Impose another sanction. 1633

(3) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, 1634  
hold hearings when there is a dispute between the department or 1635

its designee and a provider concerning actions the department or 1636  
its designee takes regarding a decision not to certify the 1637  
provider under division (A) (1) of this section or a disciplinary 1638  
action under divisions (A) (2) (e) to (h) of this section. 1639

(B) The director of aging shall adopt rules in accordance 1640  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing certification 1641  
requirements and standards for determining which type of 1642  
disciplinary action to take under division (A) (2) of this 1643  
section in individual situations. The rules shall establish 1644  
procedures for all of the following: 1645

(1) Ensuring that providers comply with sections 173.38 1646  
and 173.381 of the Revised Code; 1647

(2) Evaluating the services provided by the providers to 1648  
ensure that the services are provided in a quality manner 1649  
advantageous to the individual receiving the services; 1650

(3) In a manner consistent with section 173.381 of the 1651  
Revised Code, determining when to take disciplinary action under 1652  
division (A) (2) of this section and which disciplinary action to 1653  
take; 1654

(4) Determining what constitutes another sanction for 1655  
purposes of division (A) (2) (h) of this section. 1656

(C) The procedures established in rules adopted under 1657  
division (B) (2) of this section shall require that all of the 1658  
following be considered as part of an evaluation described in 1659  
division (B) (2) of this section: 1660

(1) The provider's experience and financial 1661  
responsibility; 1662

(2) The provider's ability to comply with standards for 1663

the community-based long-term care services that the provider 1664  
provides under a program the department administers; 1665

(3) The provider's ability to meet the needs of the 1666  
individuals served; 1667

(4) Any other factor the director considers relevant. 1668

(D) The rules adopted under division (B)(3) of this 1669  
section shall specify that the reasons disciplinary action may 1670  
be taken under division (A)(2) of this section include good 1671  
cause, including misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, 1672  
confirmed abuse or neglect, financial irresponsibility, or other 1673  
conduct the director determines is injurious, or poses a threat, 1674  
to the health or safety of individuals being served. 1675

(E) Subject to division (F) of this section, the 1676  
department is not required to hold hearings under division (A) 1677  
(3) of this section if any of the following conditions apply: 1678

(1) Rules adopted by the director of aging pursuant to 1679  
this chapter require the provider to be a party to a provider 1680  
agreement; hold a license, certificate, or permit; or maintain a 1681  
certification, any of which is required or issued by a state or 1682  
federal government entity other than the department of aging, 1683  
and either of the following is the case: 1684

(a) The provider agreement has not been entered into or 1685  
the license, certificate, permit, or certification has not been 1686  
obtained or maintained. 1687

(b) The provider agreement, license, certificate, permit, 1688  
or certification has been denied, revoked, not renewed, or 1689  
suspended or has been otherwise restricted. 1690

(2) The provider's certification under this section has 1691

been denied, suspended, or revoked for any of the following 1692  
reasons: 1693

(a) A government entity of this state, other than the 1694  
department of aging, has terminated or refused to renew any of 1695  
the following held by, or has denied any of the following sought 1696  
by, a provider: a provider agreement, license, certificate, 1697  
permit, or certification. Division (E) (2) (a) of this section 1698  
applies regardless of whether the provider has entered into a 1699  
provider agreement in, or holds a license, certificate, permit, 1700  
or certification issued by, another state. 1701

(b) The provider or a principal owner or manager of the 1702  
provider who provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, 1703  
or has been convicted of, an offense materially related to the 1704  
medicaid program. 1705

(c) A principal owner or manager of the provider who 1706  
provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, been 1707  
convicted of, or been found eligible for intervention in lieu of 1708  
conviction for an offense listed or described in divisions (A) 1709  
(3) (a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, but only 1710  
if the provider, principal owner, or manager does not meet 1711  
standards specified by the director in rules adopted under 1712  
section 173.38 of the Revised Code. 1713

(d) The department or its designee is required by section 1714  
173.381 of the Revised Code to deny or revoke the provider's 1715  
certification. 1716

(e) The United States department of health and human 1717  
services has taken adverse action against the provider and that 1718  
action impacts the provider's participation in the medicaid 1719  
program. 1720

(f) The provider has failed to enter into or renew a provider agreement with the PASSPORT administrative agency, as that term is defined in section 173.42 of the Revised Code, that administers programs on behalf of the department of aging in the region of the state in which the provider is certified to provide services.

(g) The provider has not billed or otherwise submitted a claim to the department for payment under the medicaid program in at least two years.

(h) The provider denied or failed to provide the department or its designee access to the provider's facilities during the provider's normal business hours for purposes of conducting an audit or structural compliance review.

(i) The provider has ceased doing business.

(j) The provider has voluntarily relinquished its certification for any reason.

(3) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid has been suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.

(4) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid is denied or revoked because the provider or its owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee has been convicted of an offense that caused the provider agreement to be suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.

(F) If the department does not hold hearings when any condition described in division (E) of this section applies, the department shall send a notice to the provider describing a decision not to certify the provider under division (A) (1) of

this section or the disciplinary action the department is taking 1750  
under divisions (A) (2) (e) to (h) of this section. The notice 1751  
shall be sent to the provider's address that is on record with 1752  
the department and may be sent by regular mail. 1753

(G) The director of aging may adopt rules in accordance 1754  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a fee to be 1755  
charged by the department of aging or its designee for 1756  
certification issued under division (A) of this section. 1757

(H) Any amounts collected by the department or its 1758  
designee under this section shall be deposited in the state 1759  
treasury to the credit of the provider certification fund, which 1760  
is hereby created. Money credited to the fund shall be used to 1761  
pay for community-based long-term care services, administrative 1762  
costs associated with provider certification under this section, 1763  
and administrative costs related to the publication of the Ohio 1764  
long-term care consumer guide. 1765

(I) The director shall certify a provider in accordance 1766  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the 1767  
following applies: 1768

(1) The provider is licensed or certified in another 1769  
state. 1770

(2) The provider has satisfactory work experience, a 1771  
government certification, or a private certification as 1772  
described in that chapter as a provider of community-based long- 1773  
term care services under a state program in a state that does 1774  
not issue that license or certificate. 1775

**Sec. 173.422.** (A) The department of aging shall certify 1776  
individuals who meet certification requirements established by 1777  
rule to provide long-term care consultations for purposes of 1778

sections 173.42 and 173.421 of the Revised Code. The director of  
aging shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the  
Revised Code governing the certification process and  
requirements. The rules shall specify the education, experience,  
or training in long-term care a person must have to qualify for  
certification.

(B) Notwithstanding the requirements for a certification  
under division (A) of this section, the department shall issue a  
certification to provide long-term care consultations in  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if  
either of the following applies:

(1) The person holds a license or certification in another  
state.

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a  
government certification, or a private certification as  
described in that chapter as a provider of long-term care  
consultations in a state that does not issue that license or  
certification.

**Sec. 503.41.** (A) A board of township trustees, by  
resolution, may regulate and require the registration of massage  
establishments and their employees within the unincorporated  
territory of the township. In accordance with sections 503.40 to  
503.49 of the Revised Code, for that purpose, the board, by a  
majority vote of all members, may adopt, amend, administer, and  
enforce regulations within the unincorporated territory of the  
township.

(B) A board may adopt regulations and amendments under  
this section only after public hearing at not fewer than two  
regular sessions of the board. The board shall cause to be

published in a newspaper of general circulation in the township, 1808  
or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, notice of 1809  
the public hearings, including the time, date, and place, once a 1810  
week for two weeks immediately preceding the hearings. The board 1811  
shall make available proposed regulations or amendments to the 1812  
public at the office of the board. 1813

(C) Regulations or amendments adopted by the board are 1814  
effective thirty days after the date of adoption unless, within 1815  
thirty days after the adoption of the regulations or amendments, 1816  
the township fiscal officer receives a petition, signed by a 1817  
number of qualified electors residing in the unincorporated area 1818  
of the township equal to not less than ten per cent of the total 1819  
vote cast for all candidates for governor in the area at the 1820  
most recent general election at which a governor was elected, 1821  
requesting the board to submit the regulations or amendments to 1822  
the electors of the area for approval or rejection at the next 1823  
primary or general election occurring at least ninety days after 1824  
the board receives the petition. 1825

No regulation or amendment for which the referendum vote 1826  
has been requested is effective unless a majority of the votes 1827  
cast on the issue is in favor of the regulation or amendment. 1828  
Upon certification by the board of elections that a majority of 1829  
the votes cast on the issue was in favor of the regulation or 1830  
amendment, the regulation or amendment takes immediate effect. 1831

(D) The board shall make available regulations it adopts 1832  
or amends to the public at the office of the board and shall 1833  
cause to be published once a notice of the availability of the 1834  
regulations in a newspaper of general circulation in the 1835  
township within ten days after their adoption or amendment. 1836

(E) Nothing in sections 503.40 to 503.49 of the Revised 1837

Code shall be construed to allow a board of township trustees to 1838  
regulate the practice of any limited branch of medicine 1839  
specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code or the practice 1840  
of providing therapeutic massage by a licensed physician, a 1841  
licensed chiropractor, a licensed podiatrist, a licensed nurse, 1842  
or any other licensed health professional. As used in this 1843  
division, "licensed" means licensed, certified, or registered to 1844  
practice in this state. 1845

(F) If a township adopts regulations to require the 1846  
registration of massage establishments and their employees, the 1847  
township shall comply with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 1848

**Sec. 715.27.** (A) Any municipal corporation may: 1849

(1) Regulate the erection of fences, billboards, signs, 1850  
and other structures, within the municipal corporation, and 1851  
provide for the removal and repair of insecure billboards, 1852  
signs, and other structures; 1853

(2) Regulate the construction and repair of wires, poles, 1854  
plants, and all equipment to be used for the generation and 1855  
application of electricity; 1856

(3) Provide for the licensing of house movers; plumbers; 1857  
sewer tappers; vault cleaners; and specialty contractors who are 1858  
not required to hold a valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 1859  
4740. of the Revised Code; 1860

(4) Require all specialty contractors other than those who 1861  
hold a valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 4740. of the 1862  
Revised Code, to successfully complete an examination, test, or 1863  
demonstration of technical skills, and may impose a fee and 1864  
additional requirements for a license or registration to engage 1865  
in their respective occupations within the jurisdiction of the 1866

municipal corporation. 1867

(B) No municipal corporation shall require any specialty 1868  
contractor who holds a valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 1869  
4740. of the Revised Code to complete an examination, test, or 1870  
demonstration of technical skills to engage in the type of 1871  
contracting for which the license is held, within the municipal 1872  
corporation. 1873

(C) A municipal corporation may require a specialty 1874  
contractor who holds a valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 1875  
4740. of the Revised Code to register with the municipal 1876  
corporation and pay any fee the municipal corporation imposes 1877  
before that specialty contractor may engage within the municipal 1878  
corporation in the type of contracting for which the license is 1879  
held. Any fee shall be the same for all specialty contractors 1880  
who engage in the same type of contracting. A municipal 1881  
corporation may require a bond and proof of all of the 1882  
following: 1883

(1) Insurance pursuant to division (B)(4) of section 1884  
4740.06 of the Revised Code; 1885

(2) Compliance with Chapters 4121. and 4123. of the 1886  
Revised Code; 1887

(3) Registration with the tax department of the municipal 1888  
corporation. 1889

If a municipal corporation requires registration, imposes 1890  
such a fee, or requires a bond or proof of the items listed in 1891  
divisions (C)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, the municipal 1892  
corporation immediately shall permit a contractor who presents 1893  
proof of holding a valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 1894  
4740. of the Revised Code, who registers, pays the fee, obtains 1895

a bond, and submits the proof described under divisions (C) (1), 1896  
(2), and (3) of this section, as required, to engage in the type 1897  
of contracting for which the license is held, within the 1898  
municipal corporation. 1899

(D) A municipal corporation may revoke the registration of 1900  
a contractor registered with that municipal corporation for good 1901  
cause shown. Good cause shown includes the failure of a 1902  
contractor to maintain a bond or the items listed in divisions 1903  
(C) (1), (2), and (3) of this section, if the municipal 1904  
corporation requires those. 1905

(E) A municipal corporation that licenses specialty 1906  
contractors pursuant to division (A) (3) of this section may 1907  
accept, for purposes of satisfying its licensing requirements, a 1908  
valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 4740. of the Revised 1909  
Code that a specialty contractor holds, for the construction, 1910  
replacement, maintenance, or repair of one-family, two-family, 1911  
or three-family dwelling houses or accessory structures 1912  
incidental to those dwelling houses. 1913

(F) A municipal corporation shall not register a specialty 1914  
contractor who is required to hold a license under Chapter 4740. 1915  
of the Revised Code but does not hold a valid license issued 1916  
under that chapter. 1917

(G) If a municipal corporation regulates a profession, 1918  
occupation, or occupational activity under this section, the 1919  
municipal corporation shall comply with Chapter 4796. of the 1920  
Revised Code. 1921

(H) As used in this section, "specialty contractor" means 1922  
a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning contractor, 1923  
refrigeration contractor, electrical contractor, plumbing 1924

contractor, or hydronics contractor, as those contractors are 1925  
described in Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code. 1926

**Sec. 903.07.** (A) On and after the date that is established 1927  
in rules by the director of agriculture, both of the following 1928  
apply: 1929

(1) The management and handling of manure at a major 1930  
concentrated animal feeding facility, including the land 1931  
application of manure or the removal of manure from a manure 1932  
storage or treatment facility, shall be conducted only by or 1933  
under the supervision of a person holding a livestock manager 1934  
certification issued under this section. A person managing or 1935  
handling manure who is acting under the instructions and control 1936  
of a person holding a livestock manager certification is 1937  
considered to be under the supervision of the certificate holder 1938  
if the certificate holder is responsible for the actions of the 1939  
person and is available when needed even though the certificate 1940  
holder is not physically present at the time of the manure 1941  
management or handling. 1942

(2) No person shall transport and land apply annually or 1943  
buy, sell, or land apply annually the volume of manure 1944  
established in rules adopted by the director under division (D) 1945  
(5) of section 903.10 of the Revised Code unless the person 1946  
holds a livestock manager certification issued under this 1947  
section. 1948

(B) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this 1949  
section, the director shall issue a livestock manager 1950  
certification to a person who has submitted a complete 1951  
application for certification on a form prescribed and provided 1952  
by the director, together with the appropriate application fee, 1953  
and who has completed successfully the required training and has 1954

passed the required examination. The director may suspend or 1955  
revoke a livestock manager certification and may reinstate a 1956  
suspended or revoked livestock manager certification in 1957  
accordance with rules. 1958

(C) Information required to be included in an application 1959  
for a livestock manager certification, the amount of the 1960  
application fee, requirements regarding training and the 1961  
examination, requirements governing the management and handling 1962  
of manure, including the land application of manure, and 1963  
requirements governing the keeping of records regarding the 1964  
handling of manure, including the land application of manure, 1965  
shall be established in rules. 1966

(D) The director shall issue a livestock manager 1967  
certification in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 1968  
Code to an individual if either of the following applies: 1969

(1) The individual holds a certification in another state. 1970

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 1971  
government certification, or a private certification as 1972  
described in that chapter as a livestock manager in a state that 1973  
does not issue that license. 1974

**Sec. 905.321.** (A) Beginning September thirtieth of the 1975  
third year after ~~the effective date of this section~~ August 21, 1976  
2014, no person shall apply fertilizer for the purposes of 1977  
agricultural production unless that person has been certified to 1978  
do so by the director of agriculture under this section and 1979  
rules or is acting under the instructions and control of a 1980  
person who is so certified. 1981

(B) A-Except as otherwise provided in this division, a 1982  
person shall be certified to apply fertilizer for purposes of 1983

agricultural production in accordance with rules. A person that 1984  
has been so certified shall comply with requirements and 1985  
procedures established in those rules. 1986

The director shall issue a certification to apply 1987  
fertilizer for purposes of agricultural production in accordance 1988  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual if 1989  
either of the following applies: 1990

(1) The individual holds a license or certification in 1991  
another state. 1992

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 1993  
government certification, or a private certification as 1994  
described in that chapter as a fertilizer applicator in a state 1995  
that does not issue that license or certification. 1996

(C) A person that has been licensed as a commercial 1997  
applicator under section 921.06 of the Revised Code or as a 1998  
private applicator under section 921.11 of the Revised Code may 1999  
apply to be certified under this section, but shall not be 2000  
required to pay the application fee for certification 2001  
established in rules adopted under section 905.322 of the 2002  
Revised Code. 2003

**Sec. 917.09.** (A) The director of agriculture may issue the 2004  
following types of licenses: 2005

(1) Producer; 2006

(2) Processor; 2007

(3) Milk dealer; 2008

(4) Raw milk retailer; 2009

(5) Weigher, sampler, or tester; 2010

(6) Milk hauler.	2011
(B) The director may adopt rules establishing categories for each type of license that are based on the grade or type of dairy product with which the licensee is involved.	2012 2013 2014
(C) Except as provided in section 917.091 of the Revised Code and division (J) of this section, no person shall act as or hold the person's self out as a producer; processor; milk dealer; raw milk retailer; weigher, sampler, or tester; or milk hauler unless the person holds a valid license issued by the director under this section.	2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020
(D) Each person desiring a license shall submit to the director a license application on a form prescribed by the director, accompanied by a license fee in an amount specified in rules adopted under section 917.02 of the Revised Code. The applicant shall specify on the application the type of license and category requested and shall include any other information required by rules adopted under section 917.02 of the Revised Code.	2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028
(E) Each applicant for a weigher, sampler, or tester license or registration, prior to issuance of the license or registration, shall pass an examination that is given in accordance with section 917.08 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 917.02 of the Revised Code.	2029 2030 2031 2032 2033
Each applicant for any other type of license issued under this section, prior to issuance of the license, shall pass an inspection that is made in accordance with rules adopted under section 917.02 of the Revised Code.	2034 2035 2036 2037
(F) The director shall not issue a license to an applicant unless the director determines, through an inspection or	2038 2039

otherwise, that the applicant is in compliance with the 2040  
requirements set forth in this chapter and the rules adopted 2041  
under it. 2042

(G) Examinations that must be passed prior to issuance of 2043  
a weigher, sampler, or tester license, inspections that must be 2044  
passed prior to issuance of any other type of license issued 2045  
under this section, procedures for issuing and renewing 2046  
licenses, and license terms and renewal periods shall comply 2047  
with rules adopted under section 917.02 of the Revised Code. 2048

(H) Suspension and revocation of licenses shall comply 2049  
with section 917.22 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under 2050  
section 917.02 of the Revised Code. 2051

(I) Each licensed weigher, sampler, and tester annually 2052  
shall meet the continuing education requirements established in 2053  
rules adopted under division (B) of section 917.02 of the 2054  
Revised Code. 2055

(J) A person whose religion prohibits the person from 2056  
obtaining a license under this section, in place of a license, 2057  
shall register with the director as a producer; processor; milk 2058  
dealer; raw milk retailer; weigher, sampler, or tester; or milk 2059  
hauler. 2060

The person claiming the exemption from licensure shall 2061  
register on a form prescribed by the director and shall meet any 2062  
other registration requirements contained in rules adopted under 2063  
section 917.02 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving the person's 2064  
registration form and determining that the person has satisfied 2065  
all requirements for registration, the director shall notify the 2066  
person that the person is registered to lawfully operate as a 2067  
producer; processor; milk dealer; raw milk retailer; weigher, 2068

sampler, or tester; or milk hauler. 2069

A registrant is subject to all provisions governing 2070  
licensees, such as provisions concerning testing, sampling, and 2071  
inspection of dairy products. A registrant is subject to 2072  
provisions governing issuance of a temporary weigher, sampler, 2073  
or tester license under section 917.091 of the Revised Code. A 2074  
registration shall be renewed, suspended, and revoked under the 2075  
same terms as a license. 2076

(K) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license or 2077  
registration under this section, the director shall issue a 2078  
license or registration to operate as a producer; processor; 2079  
milk dealer; raw milk retailer; weigher, sampler, or tester; or 2080  
milk hauler, as applicable, in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 2081  
the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following 2082  
applies: 2083

(1) The individual holds a license or registration in 2084  
another state. 2085

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 2086  
government certification, or a private certification as 2087  
described in that chapter as a producer; processor; milk dealer; 2088  
raw milk retailer; weigher, sampler, or tester; or milk hauler, 2089  
as applicable, in a state that does not issue the applicable 2090  
license or registration. 2091

**Sec. 917.091.** The director of agriculture may issue a 2092  
temporary weigher, sampler, or tester license to an applicant 2093  
upon determining that the applicant has met all qualifications 2094  
for licensure under section 917.09 of the Revised Code except 2095  
successful completion of an examination. A temporary weigher, 2096  
sampler, or tester license is effective for ninety days from the 2097

date of issuance. An applicant who has not taken an examination 2098  
for licensure may receive no more than three temporary weigher, 2099  
sampler, or tester licenses. An applicant who takes and fails an 2100  
examination for licensure may receive no more than two temporary 2101  
weigher, sampler, or tester licenses. Chapter 4796. of the 2102  
Revised Code does not apply to a temporary license issued under 2103  
this section. 2104

**Sec. 921.06.** (A) (1) No individual shall do any of the 2105  
following without having a commercial applicator license issued 2106  
by the director of agriculture: 2107

(a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without 2108  
direct supervision; 2109

(b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties 2110  
while acting as an employee of the United States government, a 2111  
state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park 2112  
district, port authority, or sanitary district created under 2113  
Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, 2114  
respectively; 2115

(c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A) (1) (c) of 2116  
this section does not apply to a private applicator or an 2117  
immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private 2118  
applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that 2119  
private applicator. 2120

(d) If the individual is the owner of a business other 2121  
than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply 2122  
pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites 2123  
that are located on the property: 2124

(i) Food service operations that are licensed under 2125  
Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code; 2126

(ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;	2127 2128
(iii) Golf courses;	2129
(iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;	2130 2131
(v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;	2132 2133
(vi) Child day-care centers or school child day-care centers as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;	2134 2135
(vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the state board of education;	2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141
(viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;	2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151
(ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;	2152 2153
(x) Any other site designated by rule.	2154

(e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections. 2155

(2) Divisions (A) (1) (a) to (d) of this section do not 2156  
apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson 2157  
under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator. 2158

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time 2159  
established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with 2160  
deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license 2161  
shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or 2162  
renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as 2163  
payment for the reasonable expense of processing the 2164  
application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide- 2165  
use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single 2166  
license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No 2167  
individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if 2168  
the individual is licensed for more than one category. 2169

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an 2170  
applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture 2171  
whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as 2172  
a condition of employment. 2173

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall 2174  
be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application 2175  
for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or 2176  
categories of license for which the applicant is applying and 2177  
other information that the director determines essential to the 2178  
administration of this chapter. 2179

(C) ~~If (1)~~ Except as provided in division (C) (2) of this 2180  
section, if the director finds that the applicant is competent 2181  
to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that 2182  
the applicant has passed both the general examination and each 2183

applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under 2184  
division (A) of section 921.12 of the Revised Code, the director 2185  
shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the 2186  
pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is 2187  
found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, 2188  
the director may explain why the application was rejected, 2189  
describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant 2190  
to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant 2191  
may resubmit the application without payment of any additional 2192  
fee. 2193

(2) The director shall issue a commercial applicator 2194  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 2195  
an individual if either of the following applies: 2196

(a) The individual holds a commercial applicator license 2197  
in another state. 2198

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 2199  
government certification, or a private certification as 2200  
described in that chapter as a commercial applicator in a state 2201  
that does not issue that license. 2202

A license issued under this division shall be limited to 2203  
the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant 2204  
is licensed in another state or has satisfactory work 2205  
experience, a government certification, or a private 2206  
certification in that state. 2207

(D) (1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be 2208  
deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of 2209  
applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are 2210  
produced by the commercial applicator. 2211

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in 2212

the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator 2213  
is licensed under this chapter. 2214

(E) All money collected under this section shall be 2215  
credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund 2216  
created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code. 2217

**Sec. 921.11.** (A) (1) No individual shall apply restricted 2218  
use pesticides unless the individual is one of the following: 2219

(a) Licensed under section 921.06 of the Revised Code; 2220

(b) Licensed under division (B) of this section; 2221

(c) A trained serviceperson who is acting under the direct 2222  
supervision of a commercial applicator; 2223

(d) An immediate family member or a subordinate employee 2224  
of a private applicator who is acting under the direct 2225  
supervision of that private applicator. 2226

(2) No individual shall directly supervise the application 2227  
of a restricted use pesticide unless the individual is one of 2228  
the following: 2229

(a) Licensed under section 921.06 of the Revised Code; 2230

(b) Licensed under division (B) of this section. 2231

(B) ~~The~~ (1) Subject to division (B) (2) of this section, 2232  
the director of agriculture shall adopt rules to establish 2233  
standards and procedures for the licensure of private 2234  
applicators. An individual shall apply for a private applicator 2235  
license to the director, on forms prescribed by the director. 2236  
The individual shall include in the application the pesticide- 2237  
use category or categories of the license for which the 2238  
individual is applying and any other information that the 2239

director determines is essential to the administration of this 2240  
chapter. The fee for each license shall be established by rule. 2241  
Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by 2242  
rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines 2243  
established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the 2244  
state shall retain any fee submitted as payment for reasonable 2245  
expenses of processing the application. 2246

(2) The director shall issue a private applicator license 2247  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 2248  
individual if either of the following applies: 2249

(a) The individual holds a private applicator license in 2250  
another state. 2251

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 2252  
government certification, or a private certification as 2253  
described in that chapter as a private applicator in a state 2254  
that does not issue that license. 2255

A license issued under this division shall be limited to 2256  
the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant 2257  
is licensed in another state or has satisfactory work 2258  
experience, a government certification, or a private 2259  
certification in that state. 2260

(C) An individual who is licensed under this section shall 2261  
use or directly supervise the use of a restricted use pesticide 2262  
only for the purpose of producing agricultural commodities on 2263  
property that is owned or rented by the individual or the 2264  
individual's employer. 2265

(D) All money collected under this section shall be 2266  
credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund 2267  
created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code. 2268

**Sec. 921.12.** (A) The director of agriculture shall require 2269  
each applicant for a license by examination under section 921.06 2270  
or 921.11 of the Revised Code to be examined on the applicant's 2271  
knowledge and competency in each of the following: 2272

(1) This chapter and rules adopted under it; 2273

(2) The proper use, handling, and application of 2274  
pesticides and, if the applicant is applying for a license under 2275  
section 921.06 of the Revised Code, in the conducting of 2276  
diagnostic inspections in the pesticide-use categories for which 2277  
the applicant has applied. 2278

(B) Each application for renewal of a license provided for 2279  
in section 921.06 of the Revised Code shall be filed prior to 2280  
the deadline established by rule. If filed after the deadline, a 2281  
penalty of fifty per cent shall be assessed and added to the 2282  
original fee and shall be paid by the applicant before the 2283  
renewal license is issued. However, if a license issued under 2284  
section 921.06 or 921.11 of the Revised Code is not renewed 2285  
within one hundred eighty days after the date of expiration, the 2286  
licensee shall be required to take another examination on this 2287  
chapter and rules adopted under it and on the proper use, 2288  
handling, and application of pesticides and, if applicable, the 2289  
proper conducting of diagnostic inspections in the pesticide-use 2290  
categories for which the licensee has been licensed. 2291

(C) A person who fails to pass an examination under 2292  
division (A) or (B) of this section is not entitled to an 2293  
adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for that 2294  
failure. 2295

(D) The holder of a commercial applicator license may 2296  
renew the license within one hundred eighty days after the date 2297

of expiration without re-examination unless the director 2298  
determines that a new examination is necessary to insure that 2299  
the holder continues to meet the requirements of changing 2300  
technology and to assure a continuing level of competence and 2301  
ability to use pesticides safely and properly. 2302

(E) The holder of a private applicator license may renew 2303  
the license within one hundred eighty days after the date of 2304  
expiration without re-examination unless the director determines 2305  
that a new examination is necessary to insure that the holder 2306  
continues to meet the requirements of changing technology and to 2307  
assure a continuing level of competence and ability to use 2308  
pesticides safely and properly. 2309

(F) Instead of requiring a commercial applicator or 2310  
private applicator to complete re-examination successfully under 2311  
division (D) or (E) of this section, the director may require, 2312  
in accordance with criteria established by rule, the commercial 2313  
applicator or private applicator to participate in training 2314  
programs that are designed to foster knowledge of new technology 2315  
and to ensure a continuing level of competence and ability to 2316  
use pesticides safely and properly. The director or the 2317  
director's representative may provide the training or may 2318  
authorize a third party to do so. In order for such 2319  
authorization to occur, the third party and its training program 2320  
shall comply with standards and requirements established by 2321  
rule. 2322

**Sec. 921.24.** No person shall do any of the following: 2323

(A) Apply, use, directly supervise such application or 2324  
use, or recommend a pesticide for use inconsistent with the 2325  
pesticide's labeling, treatment standards, or other restrictions 2326  
imposed by the director of agriculture; 2327

(B) Act as a commercial applicator without being licensed	2328
to do so;	2329
(C) Use any restricted use pesticide, unless the person is	2330
licensed to do so, is a trained serviceperson acting under the	2331
direct supervision of a commercial applicator, or is an	2332
immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private	2333
applicator under the direct supervision of that private	2334
applicator;	2335
(D) Refuse or fail to keep or maintain records required by	2336
the director in rules adopted under this chapter, or to make	2337
reports when and as required by the director in rules adopted	2338
under this chapter;	2339
(E) Falsely or fraudulently represent the effect of	2340
pesticides or methods to be utilized;	2341
(F) Apply known ineffective or improper materials;	2342
(G) Operate in a negligent manner, which includes the	2343
operation of faulty or unsafe equipment;	2344
(H) Impersonate any federal, state, county, or municipal	2345
official;	2346
(I) Make false or fraudulent records, invoices, or	2347
reports;	2348
(J) Fail to provide training to trained servicepersons in	2349
the application of pesticides;	2350
(K) Fail to provide direct supervision as specified in	2351
rules adopted under division (C) of section 921.16 of the	2352
Revised Code;	2353
(L) Distribute a misbranded or adulterated pesticide;	2354

(M) Use fraud or misrepresentation in making application	2355
for a license or registration or renewal of a license or	2356
registration;	2357
(N) Refuse, fail, or neglect to comply with any limitation	2358
or restriction of a license or registration issued under this	2359
chapter or rules adopted thereunder;	2360
(O) Aid or abet a licensee or another person in violating	2361
this chapter or rules adopted thereunder;	2362
(P) Make a false or misleading statement in an inspection	2363
concerning any infestation of pests or the use of pesticides;	2364
(Q) Refuse or fail to comply with this chapter, the rules	2365
adopted thereunder, or any lawful order of the director;	2366
(R) Distribute restricted use pesticides to the ultimate	2367
user without a pesticide dealer's license;	2368
(S) Except as provided in division (F) of section 921.26	2369
of the Revised Code, distribute restricted use pesticides to an	2370
ultimate user who is not licensed under section 921.06, <del>921.08,</del>	2371
or 921.11 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under this	2372
chapter;	2373
(T) Use any pesticide that is under an experimental use	2374
permit contrary to the provisions of the permit;	2375
(U) Engage in fraudulent business practices;	2376
(V) Dispose of any pesticide product or container in such	2377
a manner as to have unreasonable adverse effects on the	2378
environment;	2379
(W) Display any pesticide in any manner to produce	2380
unreasonable adverse effects on the environment, or to	2381

contaminate adjacent food, feed, or other products;	2382
(X) Apply any pesticide by aircraft without being licensed	2383
as a commercial applicator;	2384
(Y) Distribute a pesticide that is not registered with the	2385
director;	2386
(Z) Fail to properly supervise a trained serviceperson.	2387
<b>Sec. 921.26.</b> (A) The penalties provided for violations of	2388
this chapter do not apply to any of the following:	2389
(1) Any carrier while lawfully engaged in transporting a	2390
pesticide or device within this state, if that carrier, upon	2391
request, permits the director of agriculture to copy all records	2392
showing the transactions in the movement of the pesticides or	2393
devices;	2394
(2) Public officials of this state and the federal	2395
government, other than commercial applicators employed by the	2396
federal government, the state, or a political subdivision, while	2397
engaged in the performance of their official duties in	2398
administering state or federal pesticide laws or rules, or while	2399
engaged in pesticide research;	2400
(3) The manufacturer or shipper of a pesticide for	2401
experimental use only by or under supervision of an agency of	2402
this state or of the federal government authorized by law to	2403
conduct research in the field of pesticides, provided that the	2404
manufacturer or shipper is not required to obtain an	2405
experimental use permit from the United States environmental	2406
protection agency;	2407
(4) The manufacturer or shipper of a substance being	2408
tested in which its purpose only is to determine its value for	2409

pesticide purposes or to determine its toxicity or other 2410  
properties, and from which the user does not expect to receive 2411  
any benefit in pest control from its use; 2412

(5) Persons conducting laboratory research involving 2413  
pesticides; 2414

(6) Persons who incidentally use pesticides. The 2415  
incidental use shall involve only the application of general use 2416  
pesticides. If a person incidentally uses a pesticide, the 2417  
pesticide shall be applied in strict accordance with the 2418  
manufacturer's label for general use purposes. If further 2419  
applications are necessary following the incidental use 2420  
application, a pesticide applicator shall apply the pesticide. 2421

(B) No pesticide or device shall be considered in 2422  
violation of this chapter when intended solely for export to a 2423  
foreign country, and when prepared or packed according to the 2424  
specifications or directions of the purchaser. If the pesticide 2425  
or device is not so exported, this chapter applies. 2426

(C) No person who is licensed, regulated, or registered 2427  
under section 921.02, 921.03, 921.06, ~~921.08~~, 921.09, 921.11, or 2428  
921.13 of the Revised Code shall be required to obtain a license 2429  
or permit to operate or to be otherwise regulated in such 2430  
capacity by any local ordinance, or to meet any other condition 2431  
except as otherwise provided by statute or rule of the United 2432  
States or of this state. 2433

(D) Section 921.09 of the Revised Code does not apply to 2434  
an individual who uses only ground equipment for the individual 2435  
or for the individual's neighbors, provided that the individual 2436  
meets all of the following requirements: 2437

(1) Is licensed under section 921.11 of the Revised Code; 2438

(2) Operates farm property and operates and maintains 2439  
pesticide application equipment primarily for the individual's 2440  
own use; 2441

(3) Is not regularly engaged in the business of applying 2442  
pesticides for hire or does not publicly hold oneself out as a 2443  
pesticide applicator; 2444

(4) Meets any other requirement established by rule. 2445

(E) Section 921.06 of the Revised Code relating to 2446  
licenses and requirements for their issuance does not apply to 2447  
licensed physicians or veterinarians applying pesticides to 2448  
human beings or other animals during the normal course of their 2449  
practice, provided that they are not regularly engaged in the 2450  
business of applying pesticides for hire amounting to a 2451  
principal or regular occupation or do not publicly hold 2452  
themselves out as commercial applicators. 2453

(F) Division (S) of section 921.24 of the Revised Code 2454  
does not apply to a pesticide dealer who distributes restricted 2455  
use pesticides to a nonresident who is licensed in another state 2456  
having a state plan approved by the United States environmental 2457  
protection agency. 2458

**Sec. 926.30.** (A) No licensed handler or employee of a 2459  
licensed handler who receives an agricultural commodity from a 2460  
producer, either for sale or for storage under a bailment 2461  
agreement, shall perform a quality test on the commodity for the 2462  
purpose of applying a premium, discount, or conditioning charge 2463  
unless the person making the test has passed an examination on 2464  
the subject that is approved by the director of agriculture. 2465  
~~Upon~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, upon 2466  
application by a person who has passed the examination, the 2467

director shall issue to the person an agricultural commodity 2468  
tester certificate that shall be valid for a period of three 2469  
years. Except as otherwise provided in this division, an 2470  
agricultural commodity tester shall pass an examination on 2471  
agricultural commodity testing approved by the director prior to 2472  
each renewal of a certificate. The director may exempt from the 2473  
examination requirement for certificate renewal an agricultural 2474  
commodity tester who, during the year prior to expiration of the 2475  
certificate, successfully completes training on agricultural 2476  
commodity testing that has been approved by the director. The 2477  
director shall establish by rule standards that such training 2478  
must meet in order to be approved by the director. The rules 2479  
shall require the training to include instructions in the use of 2480  
the official grain standards of the United States as a basis for 2481  
determining the quality of the commodities tested by an 2482  
agricultural commodity tester. An agricultural commodity tester 2483  
certificate issued prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ 2484  
July 29, 1998, shall be considered to be valid until the date on 2485  
which, at the time of issuance, it was scheduled to expire. Upon 2486  
expiration of the certificate, the examination requirement for 2487  
renewal shall apply. 2488

(B) The director may determine that retraining or review 2489  
is necessary for the tester as a result of changes in or 2490  
amendments to the official grain standards of the United States, 2491  
or if the director has reason to believe that retraining is 2492  
necessary as a result of complaints relating to the tester's 2493  
inability to accurately test commodities according to the 2494  
official grain standards. A fee to cover the cost of issuing 2495  
certificates and administering the educational program shall be 2496  
established by rule of the director adopted under Chapter 119. 2497  
of the Revised Code and shall be deposited into the commodity 2498

handler regulatory program fund created in section 926.19 of the Revised Code. 2499  
2500

(C) The director may suspend or revoke the certificate of an agricultural commodity tester in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for failure or inability of the tester to apply the official grain standards of the United States in testing the quality of an agricultural commodity. 2501  
2502  
2503  
2504  
2505

(D) The director shall issue an agricultural commodity tester certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following applies: 2506  
2507  
2508  
2509

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in another state. 2510  
2511

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a agricultural commodity tester in a state that does not issue that license. 2512  
2513  
2514  
2515

**Sec. 928.02.** (A) (1) The director of agriculture shall establish a program to monitor and regulate hemp cultivation and processing in this state. Under the program, the director shall issue hemp cultivation licenses and hemp processing licenses in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code. 2516  
2517  
2518  
2519  
2520  
2521

(2) As authorized by the director, the department of agriculture or a university may cultivate or process hemp without a hemp cultivation license or hemp processing license for research purposes. 2522  
2523  
2524  
2525

(B) Except as authorized under division (A) (2) or (E) of this section, any person that wishes to cultivate hemp shall 2526  
2527

apply for and obtain a hemp cultivation license from the 2528  
director in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 2529  
of the Revised Code. Except as authorized under division (A) (2) 2530  
or (E) of this section, any person that wishes to process hemp 2531  
shall apply for and obtain a hemp processing license from the 2532  
director in accordance with those rules. Such licenses are valid 2533  
for three years unless earlier suspended or revoked by the 2534  
director. 2535

(C) The department, a university, or any person may, 2536  
without a hemp cultivation license or hemp processing license, 2537  
possess, buy, or sell hemp or a hemp product. 2538

(D) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised 2539  
Code to the contrary, the addition of hemp or a hemp product to 2540  
any other product does not adulterate that other product. 2541

(E) The director shall issue a hemp cultivation license or 2542  
hemp processing license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 2543  
Revised Code to an individual if either of the following 2544  
applies: 2545

(1) The individual holds the applicable license in another 2546  
state. 2547

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 2548  
government certification, or a private certification as 2549  
described in that chapter as a hemp cultivator or hemp processor 2550  
in a state that does not issue the applicable license. 2551

**Sec. 943.09. Licenses** (A) Except as provided in division 2552  
(B) of this section, licenses shall be issued by the department 2553  
of agriculture to weighers under such rules and regulations as 2554  
the department shall prescribe. Each weigher shall display ~~his~~ 2555  
the weigher's license in a conspicuous place on or adjacent to 2556

the weighing facility operated by such weigher. A weigher's 2557  
license may be revoked for a violation of section 943.11 of the 2558  
Revised Code or of the rules and regulations of the department 2559  
relating thereto. The license of any weigher convicted of a 2560  
violation of such section shall be promptly revoked. A weigher's 2561  
license, unless revoked, shall expire on the thirty-first day of 2562  
March of each year and shall be renewed according to the 2563  
standard renewal procedure of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03, 2564  
inclusive, of the Revised Code. 2565

(B) The director of agriculture shall issue a weigher's 2566  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 2567  
an individual if either of the following applies: 2568

(1) The individual holds a license in another state. 2569

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 2570  
government certification, or a private certification as 2571  
described in that chapter as a weigher in a state that does not 2572  
issue that license. 2573

**Sec. 956.05.** (A) (1) No person shall act as or perform the 2574  
functions of a dog broker in this state without a dog broker 2575  
license issued by the director of agriculture in accordance with 2576  
this section and rules adopted under section 956.03 of the 2577  
Revised Code. 2578

(2) The director shall not issue a license under this 2579  
section unless the director determines that the applicant will 2580  
act as or perform the functions of a dog broker in accordance 2581  
with this chapter and rules adopted under it. 2582

(B) A person who is proposing to act as or perform the 2583  
functions of a dog broker shall submit an application for a 2584  
license to the director. During the month of December, but 2585

before the first day of January of the next year, a person who 2586  
is proposing to continue to act as or perform the functions of a 2587  
dog broker shall obtain a license from the director for the 2588  
following year. 2589

(C) The director shall issue a dog broker license in 2590  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if 2591  
either of the following applies: 2592

(1) The person holds a license in another state. 2593

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 2594  
government certification, or a private certification as 2595  
described in that chapter as a dog broker in a state that does 2596  
not issue that license. 2597

**Sec. 956.06.** (A) (1) No person shall operate an animal 2598  
rescue for dogs without first registering with the director of 2599  
agriculture in accordance with division (C) of this section or 2600  
rules adopted under section 956.03 of the Revised Code, as 2601  
applicable. A registration is valid for one year. 2602

(2) A registration may be renewed. An application for 2603  
renewal shall be submitted to the director at least ninety days 2604  
prior to the expiration of the registration. 2605

(3) The director shall not charge a registration fee to an 2606  
animal rescue for dogs. However, if a person fails to renew a 2607  
registration prior to its expiration, the director shall charge 2608  
the person a late renewal fee of two hundred dollars. 2609

(B) The director shall maintain a database of all persons 2610  
that are registered to operate an animal rescue for dogs in this 2611  
state. 2612

(C) The director shall issue an animal rescue license for 2613

dogs registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 2614  
Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies: 2615

(1) The person holds a license or registration in another 2616  
state. 2617

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 2618  
government certification, or a private certification as 2619  
described in that chapter as an animal rescue for dogs operator 2620  
in a state that does not issue that license or registration. 2621

**Sec. 1315.23.** (A) Upon the filing of an application for an 2622  
original license to engage in the business of cashing checks, 2623  
and the payment of the fees for investigation and licensure, the 2624  
superintendent of financial institutions shall investigate the 2625  
financial condition and responsibility and general fitness of 2626  
the applicant. As part of that investigation, the superintendent 2627  
shall request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal 2628  
identification and investigation investigate and determine, with 2629  
respect to the applicant, whether the bureau has any information 2630  
gathered under section 109.57 of the Revised Code that pertains 2631  
to that applicant. 2632

(B) ~~The~~ (1) Except as provided in division (B) (2) of this 2633  
section, the superintendent shall issue a license, which shall 2634  
apply to all check-cashing business locations of the applicant, 2635  
if the superintendent determines that the applicant meets all 2636  
the following requirements: 2637

~~(1)~~ (a) The applicant is financially sound and has a net 2638  
worth of at least twenty-five thousand dollars. The applicant's 2639  
net worth shall be computed according to generally accepted 2640  
accounting principles. The applicant shall maintain a net worth 2641  
of at least twenty-five thousand dollars throughout the 2642

licensure period. 2643

~~(2)~~ (b) The applicant has the ability and fitness in the 2644  
capacity involved to engage in the business of cashing checks. 2645

~~(3)~~ (c) The applicant has not been convicted of, or has 2646  
not pleaded guilty or no contest to, a disqualifying offense 2647  
determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 2648

~~(4)~~ (d) The applicant has never had a check-cashing 2649  
license revoked. 2650

(2) The superintendent shall issue a license to engage in 2651  
the business of cashing checks in accordance with Chapter 4796. 2652  
of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 2653  
applies: 2654

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 2655

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 2656  
government certification, or a private certification as 2657  
described in that chapter in the business of cashing checks in a 2658  
state that does not issue that license. 2659

(C) (1) A license issued to a check-cashing business shall 2660  
remain in full force and effect through the thirty-first day of 2661  
December following its date of issuance, unless earlier 2662  
surrendered, suspended, or revoked. 2663

(2) Each check-cashing business shall conspicuously post 2664  
and at all times display in every business location its check- 2665  
cashing license. No check-cashing license is transferable or 2666  
assignable. 2667

(D) A check-cashing business voluntarily may surrender its 2668  
license at any time by giving written notice to the 2669  
superintendent and sending, by certified mail, to the 2670

superintendent all license documents issued to it pursuant to 2671  
sections 1315.21 to 1315.28 of the Revised Code. 2672

(E) (1) A check-cashing business annually may apply to the 2673  
superintendent for a renewal of its license on or after the 2674  
first day of December of the year in which its existing license 2675  
expires. 2676

(2) If a check-cashing business files an application for a 2677  
renewal license with the superintendent before the first day of 2678  
January of any year, the license sought to be renewed shall 2679  
continue in full force and effect until the issuance by the 2680  
superintendent of the renewal license applied for or until ten 2681  
days after the superintendent has given the check-cashing 2682  
business notice of the superintendent's refusal to issue a 2683  
renewal license. 2684

(F) The superintendent may, except as otherwise provided 2685  
in this division, suspend, revoke, or refuse an original or 2686  
renewal license for failure to comply with this section or for 2687  
any violation of section 1315.28 of the Revised Code. If a 2688  
suspension, revocation, or refusal of an original or renewal 2689  
license is based on a violation of section 1315.28 of the 2690  
Revised Code that is committed, without the licensee's 2691  
knowledge, at a check-cashing business location of the licensee, 2692  
the suspension or revocation applies only to that check-cashing 2693  
business location. In all other cases, a suspension, revocation, 2694  
or refusal of an original or renewal license applies to all 2695  
check-cashing business locations of the licensee. The 2696  
superintendent shall not refuse an original license to an 2697  
applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is 2698  
in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 2699

(G) No original or renewal license shall be suspended, 2700

revoked, or refused except after a hearing in accordance with 2701  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. In suspending a license under 2702  
this division, the superintendent shall establish the length of 2703  
the suspension, provided that no suspension may be for a period 2704  
exceeding one year. The superintendent's decision to revoke, 2705  
suspend, or refuse an original or renewal license may be 2706  
appealed pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 2707

(H) Upon revocation of a license, the licensee shall 2708  
immediately send, by certified mail, all license documents 2709  
issued pursuant to sections 1310.21 to 1310.28 of the Revised 2710  
Code to the superintendent. 2711

(I) The superintendent may, in lieu of a suspension or 2712  
revocation of a license, impose a fine of not more than one 2713  
thousand dollars for each violation. 2714

**Sec. 1321.04.** ~~Upon (A)~~ Except as otherwise provided in 2715  
division (B) of this section, upon the filing of an application 2716  
under section 1321.03 of the Revised Code and payment of fees 2717  
pursuant to section 1321.20 of the Revised Code, the division of 2718  
financial institutions shall investigate the facts concerning 2719  
the applicant and the requirements provided for in divisions (A) 2720  
(1) and ~~(B)~~ (2) of this section. 2721

The division shall approve the application and issue and 2722  
deliver a license to the applicant if the division finds both of 2723  
the following: 2724

~~(A)~~ (1) That the financial responsibility, experience, and 2725  
general fitness of the applicant and of the members thereof, if 2726  
the applicant is a partnership or an association, and of the 2727  
officers and directors thereof, if the applicant is a 2728  
corporation, are such as to warrant the belief that the business 2729

will be operated lawfully, honestly, and fairly under sections 2730  
1321.01 to 1321.19 of the Revised Code and within the purposes 2731  
of those sections, that the applicant has fully complied with 2732  
those sections, and that the applicant is qualified to act as a 2733  
licensed lender; 2734

~~(B)~~ (2) That the applicant has available for the operation 2735  
of such business cash or moneys deposited in a readily 2736  
accessible fund or account of not less than twenty-five thousand 2737  
dollars. 2738

If the division does not so find, it shall enter an order 2739  
denying such application and forthwith notify the applicant of 2740  
the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's 2741  
reasonable opportunity to be heard on the action in accordance 2742  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. In the event of denial, 2743  
the division shall return the license fee but shall retain the 2744  
investigation fee. 2745

(B) The division shall issue and deliver a license in 2746  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 2747  
applicant if either of the following applies: 2748

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 2749

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 2750  
government certification, or a private certification as 2751  
described in that chapter in the business of lending money, 2752  
credit, or choses in action in amounts of five thousand dollars 2753  
or less in a state that does not issue that license. 2754

**Sec. 1321.37.** (A) Application for an original or renewal 2755  
license to make short-term loans shall be in writing, under 2756  
oath, and in the form prescribed by the superintendent of 2757  
financial institutions, and shall contain the name and address 2758

of the applicant, the location where the business of making 2759  
loans is to be conducted, and any further information as the 2760  
superintendent requires. At the time of making an application 2761  
for an original license, the applicant shall pay to the 2762  
superintendent a nonrefundable investigation fee of two hundred 2763  
dollars. No investigation fee or any portion thereof shall be 2764  
refunded after an original license has been issued. The 2765  
application for an original or renewal license shall be 2766  
accompanied by an original or renewal license fee, for each 2767  
business location of one thousand dollars, except that 2768  
applications for original licenses issued on or after the first 2769  
day of July for any year shall be accompanied by an original 2770  
license fee of five hundred dollars, and except that an 2771  
application for an original or renewal license, for a nonprofit 2772  
corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. of the 2773  
Revised Code, shall be accompanied by an original or renewal 2774  
license fee, for each business location, that is one-half of the 2775  
fee otherwise required. All fees paid to the superintendent 2776  
pursuant to this division shall be deposited into the state 2777  
treasury to the credit of the consumer finance fund. 2778

(B) Upon the filing of an application for an original 2779  
license and, with respect to an application filed for a renewal 2780  
license, on a schedule determined by the superintendent by rule 2781  
adopted pursuant to section 1321.43 of the Revised Code, and the 2782  
payment of fees in accordance with division (A) of this section, 2783  
the superintendent shall investigate the facts concerning the 2784  
applicant and the requirements provided by this division. The 2785  
superintendent shall request the superintendent of the bureau of 2786  
criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved 2787  
by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the 2788  
applicant's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of 2789

the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (K) of section 121.08 2790  
of the Revised Code, the superintendent of financial 2791  
institutions shall request that criminal record information from 2792  
the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the 2793  
criminal records check. The superintendent of financial 2794  
institutions shall conduct a civil records check. The 2795  
superintendent shall approve an application and issue an 2796  
original or renewal license to the applicant if the 2797  
superintendent finds all of the following: 2798

(1) The financial responsibility, experience, and general 2799  
fitness of the applicant are such as to warrant the belief that 2800  
the business of making loans will be operated lawfully, 2801  
honestly, and fairly under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the 2802  
Revised Code and within the purposes of those sections; that the 2803  
applicant has fully complied with those sections and any rule or 2804  
order adopted or issued pursuant to section 1321.43 of the 2805  
Revised Code; and that the applicant is qualified to engage in 2806  
the business of making loans under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 2807  
of the Revised Code. 2808

(2) The applicant is financially sound and has a net worth 2809  
of not less than one hundred thousand dollars, or in the case of 2810  
a nonprofit corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. 2811  
of the Revised Code, a net worth of not less than fifty thousand 2812  
dollars. The applicant's net worth shall be computed according 2813  
to generally accepted accounting principles. 2814

(3) The applicant has never had revoked a license to make 2815  
loans under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code, 2816  
under former sections 1315.35 to 1315.44 of the Revised Code, or 2817  
to do business under sections 1315.21 to 1315.30 of the Revised 2818  
Code. 2819

(4) Neither the applicant nor any senior officer, or 2820  
partner of the applicant, has pleaded guilty to or been 2821  
convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance 2822  
with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 2823

(5) Neither the applicant nor any senior officer, or 2824  
partner of the applicant, has been subject to any adverse 2825  
judgment for conversion, embezzlement, misappropriation of 2826  
funds, fraud, misfeasance or malfeasance, or breach of fiduciary 2827  
duty, or if the applicant or any of those other persons has been 2828  
subject to such a judgment, the applicant has proven to the 2829  
superintendent, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the 2830  
applicant's or other person's activities and employment record 2831  
since the judgment show that the applicant or other person is 2832  
honest and truthful and there is no basis in fact for believing 2833  
that the applicant or other person will be subject to such a 2834  
judgment again. 2835

(C) If the superintendent finds that the applicant does 2836  
not meet the requirements of division (B) of this section, or 2837  
the superintendent finds that the applicant knowingly or 2838  
repeatedly contracts with or employs persons to directly engage 2839  
in lending activities who have been convicted of a felony crime 2840  
listed in division (B) (5) of this section, the superintendent 2841  
shall issue an order denying the application for an original or 2842  
renewal license and giving the applicant an opportunity for a 2843  
hearing on the denial in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 2844  
Revised Code. The superintendent shall notify the applicant of 2845  
the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's 2846  
opportunity for a hearing. If the application is denied, the 2847  
superintendent shall return the annual license fee but shall 2848  
retain the investigation fee. 2849

(D) No person licensed under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 2850  
of the Revised Code shall conduct business in this state unless 2851  
the licensee has obtained and maintains in effect at all times a 2852  
corporate surety bond issued by a bonding company or insurance 2853  
company authorized to do business in this state. The bond shall 2854  
be in favor of the superintendent and in the penal sum of at 2855  
least one hundred thousand dollars, or in the case of a 2856  
nonprofit corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. 2857  
of the Revised Code, in the amount of fifty thousand dollars. 2858  
The term of the bond shall coincide with the term of the 2859  
license. The licensee shall file a copy of the bond with the 2860  
superintendent. The bond shall be for the exclusive benefit of 2861  
any borrower injured by a violation by a licensee or any 2862  
employee of a licensee, of any provision of sections 1321.35 to 2863  
1321.48 of the Revised Code. 2864

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the 2865  
contrary, the superintendent shall issue an original license in 2866  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 2867  
applicant if either of the following applies: 2868

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 2869

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 2870  
government certification, or a private certification as 2871  
described in that chapter as a short-term lender in a state that 2872  
does not issue that license. 2873

**Sec. 1321.53.** (A) (1) An application for a certificate of 2874  
registration under sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised 2875  
Code shall contain an undertaking by the applicant to abide by 2876  
those sections. The application shall be in writing, under oath, 2877  
and in the form prescribed by the division of financial 2878  
institutions, and shall contain any information that the 2879

division may require. Applicants that are foreign corporations 2880  
shall obtain and maintain a license pursuant to Chapter 1703. of 2881  
the Revised Code before a certificate is issued or renewed. 2882

(2) Upon the filing of the application and the payment by 2883  
the applicant of a nonrefundable two-hundred-dollar 2884  
investigation fee and a nonrefundable three-hundred-dollar 2885  
annual registration fee, the division shall investigate the 2886  
relevant facts. If the application involves investigation 2887  
outside this state, the applicant may be required by the 2888  
division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual 2889  
expenses of such investigation, when it appears that these 2890  
expenses will exceed two hundred dollars. An itemized statement 2891  
of any of these expenses which the applicant is required to pay 2892  
shall be furnished to the applicant by the division. No 2893  
certificate shall be issued unless all the required fees have 2894  
been submitted to the division. 2895

(3) The investigation undertaken upon application shall 2896  
include both a civil and criminal records check of the applicant 2897  
including any individual whose identity is required to be 2898  
disclosed in the application. Where the applicant is a business 2899  
entity the superintendent shall have the authority to require a 2900  
civil and criminal background check of those persons that in the 2901  
determination of the superintendent have the authority to direct 2902  
and control the operations of the applicant. 2903

(4) (a) Notwithstanding division (K) of section 121.08 of 2904  
the Revised Code, the superintendent of financial institutions 2905  
shall obtain a criminal history records check and, as part of 2906  
that records check, request that criminal record information 2907  
from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained. To fulfill 2908  
this requirement, the superintendent shall request the 2909

superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and 2910  
investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a 2911  
criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints or, 2912  
if the fingerprints are unreadable, based on the applicant's 2913  
social security number, in accordance with section 109.572 of 2914  
the Revised Code. 2915

(b) Any fee required under division (C) (3) of section 2916  
109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant. 2917

(5) If an application for a certificate of registration 2918  
does not contain all of the information required under division 2919  
(A) of this section, and if such information is not submitted to 2920  
the division within ninety days after the superintendent 2921  
requests the information in writing, including by electronic 2922  
transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the 2923  
application withdrawn. 2924

(6) If the division finds that the financial 2925  
responsibility, experience, and general fitness of the applicant 2926  
command the confidence of the public and warrant the belief that 2927  
the business will be operated honestly and fairly in compliance 2928  
with the purposes of sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised 2929  
Code and the rules adopted thereunder, and that the applicant 2930  
has the applicable net worth and assets required by division ~~(B)~~ 2931  
(C) of this section, the division shall thereupon issue a 2932  
certificate of registration to the applicant. The superintendent 2933  
shall not use a credit score as the sole basis for a 2934  
registration denial. 2935

(a) (i) Certificates of registration issued on or after 2936  
July 1, 2010, shall annually expire on the thirty-first day of 2937  
December, unless renewed by the filing of a renewal application 2938  
and payment of a three-hundred-dollar nonrefundable annual 2939

registration fee and any assessment as determined by the 2940  
superintendent pursuant to division (A) (6) (a) (ii) of this 2941  
section on or before the last day of December of each year. No 2942  
other fee or assessment shall be required of a registrant by the 2943  
state or any political subdivision of this state. 2944

(ii) If the renewal fees billed by the superintendent 2945  
pursuant to division (A) (6) (a) (i) of this section are less than 2946  
the estimated expenditures of the consumer finance section of 2947  
the division of financial institutions, as determined by the 2948  
superintendent, for the following fiscal year, the 2949  
superintendent may assess each registrant at a rate sufficient 2950  
to equal in the aggregate the difference between the renewal 2951  
fees billed and the estimated expenditures. Each registrant 2952  
shall pay the assessed amount to the superintendent prior to the 2953  
last day of June. In no case shall the assessment exceed ten 2954  
cents per each one hundred dollars of interest (excluding 2955  
charge-off recoveries), points, loan origination charges, and 2956  
credit line charges collected by that registrant during the 2957  
previous calendar year. If such an assessment is imposed, it 2958  
shall not be less than two hundred fifty dollars per registrant 2959  
and shall not exceed thirty thousand dollars less the total 2960  
renewal fees paid pursuant to division (A) (6) (a) (i) of this 2961  
section by each registrant. 2962

(b) Registrants shall timely file renewal applications on 2963  
forms prescribed by the division and provide any further 2964  
information that the division may require. If a renewal 2965  
application does not contain all of the information required 2966  
under this section, and if that information is not submitted to 2967  
the division within ninety days after the superintendent 2968  
requests the information in writing, including by electronic 2969  
transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the 2970

application withdrawn. 2971

(c) Renewal shall not be granted if the applicant's 2972  
certificate of registration is subject to an order of 2973  
suspension, revocation, or an unpaid and past due fine imposed 2974  
by the superintendent. 2975

(d) If the division finds the applicant does not meet the 2976  
conditions set forth in this section, it shall issue a notice of 2977  
intent to deny the application, and forthwith notify the 2978  
applicant of the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the 2979  
applicant's reasonable opportunity to be heard on the action in 2980  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 2981

(7) If there is a change of five per cent or more in the 2982  
ownership of a registrant, the division may make any 2983  
investigation necessary to determine whether any fact or 2984  
condition exists that, if it had existed at the time of the 2985  
original application for a certificate of registration, the fact 2986  
or condition would have warranted the division to deny the 2987  
application under division (A) (6) of this section. If such a 2988  
fact or condition is found, the division may, in accordance with 2989  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, revoke the registrant's 2990  
certificate. 2991

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the 2992  
division shall issue a certificate of registration in accordance 2993  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 2994  
of the following applies: 2995

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 2996  
another state. 2997

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 2998  
government certification, or a private certification as 2999

described in that chapter as a general loan lender in a state 3000  
that does not issue that license. 3001

(C) Each registrant that engages in lending under sections 3002  
1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code shall maintain both of 3003  
the following: 3004

(1) A net worth of at least fifty thousand dollars; 3005

(2) For each certificate of registration, assets of at 3006  
least fifty thousand dollars either in use or readily available 3007  
for use in the conduct of the business. 3008

~~(C)~~ (D) Not more than one place of business shall be 3009  
maintained under the same certificate, but the division may 3010  
issue additional certificates to the same registrant upon 3011  
compliance with sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code, 3012  
governing the issuance of a single certificate. No change in the 3013  
place of business of a registrant to a location outside the 3014  
original municipal corporation shall be permitted under the same 3015  
certificate without the approval of a new application, the 3016  
payment of the registration fee and, if required by the 3017  
superintendent, the payment of an investigation fee of two 3018  
hundred dollars. When a registrant wishes to change its place of 3019  
business within the same municipal corporation, it shall give 3020  
written notice of the change in advance to the division, which 3021  
shall provide a certificate for the new address without cost. If 3022  
a registrant changes its name, prior to making loans under the 3023  
new name it shall give written notice of the change to the 3024  
division, which shall provide a certificate in the new name 3025  
without cost. Sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code do 3026  
not limit the loans of any registrant to residents of the 3027  
community in which the registrant's place of business is 3028  
situated. Each certificate shall be kept conspicuously posted in 3029

the place of business of the registrant and is not transferable 3030  
or assignable. 3031

~~(D)~~ (E) Sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code do 3032  
not apply to any of the following: 3033

(1) Entities chartered and lawfully doing business under 3034  
the authority of any law of this state, another state, or the 3035  
United States as a bank, savings bank, trust company, savings 3036  
and loan association, or credit union, or a subsidiary of any 3037  
such entity, which subsidiary is regulated by a federal banking 3038  
agency and is owned and controlled by such a depository 3039  
institution; 3040

(2) Life, property, or casualty insurance companies 3041  
licensed to do business in this state; 3042

(3) Any person that is a lender making a loan pursuant to 3043  
sections 1321.01 to 1321.19 or sections 1321.62 to 1321.701 of 3044  
the Revised Code or a business loan as described in division (B) 3045  
(6) of section 1343.01 of the Revised Code; 3046

(4) Any political subdivision, or any governmental or 3047  
other public entity, corporation, instrumentality, or agency, in 3048  
or of the United States or any state of the United States, or 3049  
any entity described in division (B) (3) of section 1343.01 of 3050  
the Revised Code; 3051

(5) A college or university, or controlled entity of a 3052  
college or university, as those terms are defined in section 3053  
1713.05 of the Revised Code. 3054

~~(E)~~ (F) No person engaged in the business of selling 3055  
tangible goods or services related to tangible goods may receive 3056  
or retain a certificate under sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the 3057  
Revised Code for such place of business. 3058

**Sec. 1321.64.** (A) An application for a license shall 3059  
contain an undertaking by the applicant to abide by those 3060  
sections. The application shall be in writing, under oath, and 3061  
in the form prescribed by the superintendent of financial 3062  
institutions, and shall contain any information that the 3063  
superintendent may require. Applicants that are foreign 3064  
corporations shall obtain and maintain a license pursuant to 3065  
Chapter 1703. of the Revised Code before a license is issued or 3066  
renewed. 3067

(B) Upon the filing of the application and the payment by 3068  
the applicant of a nonrefundable investigation fee of two 3069  
hundred dollars, a nonrefundable annual registration fee of 3070  
three hundred dollars, and any additional fee required by the 3071  
NMLSR, the division of financial institutions shall investigate 3072  
the relevant facts. If the application involves investigation 3073  
outside this state, the applicant may be required by the 3074  
division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual 3075  
expenses of the investigation when it appears that these 3076  
expenses will exceed two hundred dollars. An itemized statement 3077  
of any of these expenses which the applicant is required to pay 3078  
shall be furnished to the applicant by the division. A license 3079  
shall not be issued unless all the required fees have been 3080  
submitted to the division. 3081

(C) (1) The investigation undertaken upon receipt of an 3082  
application shall include both a civil and criminal records 3083  
check of any control person. 3084

(2) (a) Notwithstanding division (K) of section 121.08 of 3085  
the Revised Code, the superintendent shall obtain a criminal 3086  
records check on each control person and, as part of that 3087  
records check, request that criminal records information from 3088

the federal bureau of investigation be obtained. To fulfill this 3089  
requirement, the superintendent shall do either of the 3090  
following: 3091

(i) Request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal 3092  
identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the 3093  
bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the control 3094  
person's fingerprints or, if the fingerprints are unreadable, 3095  
based on the control person's social security number, in 3096  
accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code; 3097

(ii) Authorize the NMLSR to request a criminal records 3098  
check of the control person. 3099

(b) Any fee required under division (C) (3) of section 3100  
109.572 of the Revised Code or by the NMLSR shall be paid by the 3101  
applicant. 3102

(D) If an application for a license does not contain all 3103  
of the information required under division (A) of this section, 3104  
and if such information is not submitted to the division or to 3105  
the NMLSR within ninety days after the superintendent or the 3106  
NMLSR requests the information in writing, including by 3107  
electronic transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may 3108  
consider the application withdrawn. 3109

(E) If the superintendent of financial institutions finds 3110  
that the financial responsibility, experience, and general 3111  
fitness of the applicant command the confidence of the public 3112  
and warrant the belief that the business will be operated 3113  
honestly and fairly in compliance with the purposes of sections 3114  
1321.62 to 1321.702 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted 3115  
thereunder, and that the applicant has the requisite net worth 3116  
and assets required under section 1321.65 of the Revised Code, 3117

the superintendent shall issue a license to the applicant. The 3118  
license shall be valid until the thirty-first day of December of 3119  
the year in which it is issued. A person may be licensed under 3120  
both sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 and sections 1321.62 to 3121  
1321.702 of the Revised Code. 3122

(F) If the superintendent finds that the applicant does 3123  
not meet the conditions set forth in this section, the 3124  
superintendent shall issue a notice of intent to deny the 3125  
application, and promptly notify the applicant of the denial, 3126  
the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's reasonable 3127  
opportunity to be heard on the action in accordance with Chapter 3128  
119. of the Revised Code. 3129

(G) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the 3130  
contrary, the superintendent shall issue a license in accordance 3131  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 3132  
of the following applies: 3133

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 3134

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 3135  
government certification, or a private certification as 3136  
described in that chapter as a consumer installment loan lender 3137  
in a state that does not issue that license. 3138

**Sec. 1321.74.** (A) Application for a license as a premium 3139  
finance company shall be in writing, under oath, in the form 3140  
prescribed by the division of financial institutions. An 3141  
applicant also shall provide the form of premium finance 3142  
agreement it intends to use in doing business under sections 3143  
1321.71 to 1321.83 of the Revised Code. Upon the filing of an 3144  
application and the payment of the license fee, and upon deposit 3145  
of an investigation fee not to exceed three hundred dollars if 3146

the investigation can be conducted in this state or the 3147  
estimated costs of the investigation if it must be conducted 3148  
outside this state, the division shall make an investigation of 3149  
each applicant and shall issue a license if the applicant is 3150  
qualified in accordance with sections 1321.71 to 1321.83 of the 3151  
Revised Code. An itemized statement of any investigation 3152  
expenses incurred which the applicant is required to pay shall 3153  
be furnished the applicant by the division, and only the actual 3154  
cost of such investigation shall be paid by the applicant, but 3155  
at no time shall the investigation fee be less than two hundred 3156  
dollars. If the division does not so find, it shall, within a 3157  
reasonable period of time after it has received the application, 3158  
at the request of the applicant, give the applicant opportunity 3159  
for a hearing conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 3160  
Revised Code. 3161

(B) (1) The division shall, except as provided in division 3162  
(B) (2) of this section, issue or renew a license when it is 3163  
satisfied that the applicant: 3164

(a) Is competent and trustworthy and intends to act in 3165  
good faith in the capacity involved by the license applied for; 3166

(b) Has a good business reputation and has had experience, 3167  
training, or education so as to be qualified in the business for 3168  
which the license is applied for; 3169

(c) If a corporation, is a corporation incorporated under 3170  
the laws of this state or is a foreign corporation authorized to 3171  
transact business in this state; 3172

(d) Has a net worth of at least fifty thousand dollars, as 3173  
determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting 3174  
principles; 3175

(e) With respect to the issuance of a license, has filed 3176  
with the division a form of premium finance agreement that 3177  
complies with sections 1321.71 to 1321.83 of the Revised Code. 3178

(2) The division shall not refuse to issue a license to an 3179  
applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is 3180  
in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 3181

(C) Not more than one place of business shall be 3182  
maintained under the same license, but the division may issue 3183  
additional licenses to the same licensee upon compliance with 3184  
sections 1321.71 to 1321.83 of the Revised Code. 3185

No change in the place of business of a licensee to a 3186  
location outside the original municipal corporation shall be 3187  
permitted under the same license without the approval of a new 3188  
application, the payment of the license fee as determined by the 3189  
superintendent of financial institutions pursuant to section 3190  
1321.20 of the Revised Code, and, if required by the 3191  
superintendent, the payment of an investigation fee of two 3192  
hundred dollars. If a licensee wishes to change its place of 3193  
business within the same municipal corporation, it shall give 3194  
written notice of the change in advance to the division, which 3195  
shall provide a license for the new address without cost. If a 3196  
licensee changes its name, it shall give, prior to entering into 3197  
or otherwise acquiring premium finance agreements under the new 3198  
name, written notice of the change to the division, which shall 3199  
provide a license in the new name, without cost. 3200

Each license shall be kept conspicuously posted in the 3201  
place of business of the licensee and is not transferable or 3202  
assignable. 3203

Notwithstanding any other provision of this section to the 3204

contrary, the division shall issue a license to act as a premium 3205  
finance company in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 3206  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 3207

(1) The applicant is licensed in another state. 3208

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 3209  
government certification, or a private certification as 3210  
described in that chapter as an operator of a premium finance 3211  
company in a state that does not issue that license. 3212

**Sec. 1322.07.** (A) No person, on the person's own behalf or 3213  
on behalf of any other person, shall act as a mortgage lender, 3214  
mortgage servicer, or mortgage broker without first having 3215  
obtained a certificate of registration from the superintendent 3216  
of financial institutions for the principal office and every 3217  
branch office to be maintained by the person for the transaction 3218  
of business as a mortgage lender, mortgage servicer, or mortgage 3219  
broker in this state. A registrant shall maintain an office 3220  
location for the transaction of business as a mortgage lender, 3221  
mortgage servicer, or mortgage broker in this state. 3222

(B) (1) No individual shall act as a mortgage loan 3223  
originator without first having obtained a license from the 3224  
superintendent. A mortgage loan originator shall be employed by 3225  
or associated with a mortgage lender, mortgage broker, or entity 3226  
holding a valid letter of exemption under division (B) (1) of 3227  
section 1322.05 of the Revised Code, but shall not be employed 3228  
by or associated with more than one registrant or entity holding 3229  
a valid letter of exemption under division (B) (1) of section 3230  
1322.05 of the Revised Code at any one time. 3231

(2) An individual acting under the individual's authority 3232  
as a registered mortgage loan originator shall not be required 3233

to be licensed under division (B) (1) of this section. 3234

~~(3) An individual who holds a valid temporary mortgage  
loan originator license issued pursuant to section 1322.24 of  
the Revised Code may engage in the business of a mortgage loan  
originator in accordance with this chapter during the term of  
the temporary license.~~ 3235  
3236  
3237  
3238  
3239

**Sec. 1322.10.** (A) Upon the conclusion of the investigation 3240  
required under division (B) of section 1322.09 of the Revised 3241  
Code, the superintendent of financial institutions shall issue a 3242  
certificate of registration to the applicant if the 3243  
superintendent finds that the following conditions are met: 3244

(1) The application is accompanied by the application fee 3245  
and any fee required by the nationwide mortgage licensing system 3246  
and registry. 3247

(a) If a check or other draft instrument is returned to 3248  
the superintendent for insufficient funds, the superintendent 3249  
shall notify the applicant by certified mail, return receipt 3250  
requested, that the application will be withdrawn unless the 3251  
applicant, within thirty days after receipt of the notice, 3252  
submits the application fee and a one-hundred-dollar penalty to 3253  
the superintendent. If the applicant does not submit the 3254  
application fee and penalty within that time period, or if any 3255  
check or other draft instrument used to pay the fee or penalty 3256  
is returned to the superintendent for insufficient funds, the 3257  
application shall be withdrawn. 3258

(b) If a check or other draft instrument is returned to 3259  
the superintendent for insufficient funds after the certificate 3260  
of registration has been issued, the superintendent shall notify 3261  
the registrant by certified mail, return receipt requested, that 3262

the certificate of registration issued in reliance on the check 3263  
or other draft instrument will be canceled unless the 3264  
registrant, within thirty days after receipt of the notice, 3265  
submits the application fee and a one-hundred-dollar penalty to 3266  
the superintendent. If the registrant does not submit the 3267  
application fee and penalty within that time period, or if any 3268  
check or other draft instrument used to pay the fee or penalty 3269  
is returned to the superintendent for insufficient funds, the 3270  
certificate of registration shall be canceled immediately 3271  
without a hearing, and the registrant shall cease activity as a 3272  
mortgage broker. 3273

(2) If the application is for a location that is a 3274  
residence, evidence that the use of the residence to transact 3275  
business as a mortgage lender or mortgage broker is not 3276  
prohibited. 3277

(3) The applicant maintains all necessary filings and 3278  
approvals required by the secretary of state. 3279

(4) The applicant complies with the surety bond 3280  
requirements of section 1322.32 of the Revised Code. 3281

(5) The applicant has not made a material misstatement of 3282  
fact or material omission of fact in the application. 3283

(6) Neither the applicant nor any person whose identity is 3284  
required to be disclosed on an application for a certificate of 3285  
registration has had such a certificate of registration or 3286  
mortgage loan originator license, or any comparable authority, 3287  
revoked in any governmental jurisdiction or has pleaded guilty 3288  
or nolo contendere to or been convicted of a disqualifying 3289  
offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the 3290  
Revised Code. 3291

(7) The applicant's operations manager successfully 3292  
completed the examination required by section 1322.27 of the 3293  
Revised Code. 3294

(8) The applicant's financial responsibility, experience, 3295  
and general fitness command the confidence of the public and 3296  
warrant the belief that the business will be operated honestly, 3297  
fairly, and efficiently in compliance with the purposes of this 3298  
chapter and the rules adopted thereunder. The superintendent 3299  
shall not use a credit score or a bankruptcy as the sole basis 3300  
for registration denial. 3301

(B) For purposes of determining whether an applicant that 3302  
is a partnership, corporation, or other business entity or 3303  
association has met the conditions set forth in divisions (A) (6) 3304  
and (8) of this section, the superintendent shall determine 3305  
which partners, shareholders, or persons named in the 3306  
application must meet those conditions. This determination shall 3307  
be based on the extent and nature of the partner's, 3308  
shareholder's, or person's ownership interest in the 3309  
partnership, corporation, or other business entity or 3310  
association that is the applicant and on whether the person is 3311  
in a position to direct, control, or adversely influence the 3312  
operations of the applicant. 3313

(C) The certificate of registration issued pursuant to 3314  
division (A) of this section may be renewed annually on or 3315  
before the thirty-first day of December if the superintendent 3316  
finds that all of the following conditions are met: 3317

(1) The renewal application is accompanied by a 3318  
nonrefundable renewal fee of five hundred dollars for each 3319  
location of an office to be maintained by the applicant in 3320  
accordance with division (A) of section 1322.07 of the Revised 3321

Code and any fee required by the nationwide mortgage licensing 3322  
system and registry. If a check or other draft instrument is 3323  
returned to the superintendent for insufficient funds, the 3324  
superintendent shall notify the registrant by certified mail, 3325  
return receipt requested, that the certificate of registration 3326  
renewed in reliance on the check or other draft instrument will 3327  
be canceled unless the registrant, within thirty days after 3328  
receipt of the notice, submits the renewal fee and a one- 3329  
hundred-dollar penalty to the superintendent. If the registrant 3330  
does not submit the renewal fee and penalty within that time 3331  
period, or if any check or other draft instrument used to pay 3332  
the fee or penalty is returned to the superintendent for 3333  
insufficient funds, the certificate of registration shall be 3334  
canceled immediately without a hearing and the registrant shall 3335  
cease activity as a mortgage broker. 3336

(2) The operations manager designated under section 3337  
1322.12 of the Revised Code has completed at least eight hours 3338  
of continuing education as required under section 1322.28 of the 3339  
Revised Code. 3340

(3) The applicant meets the conditions set forth in 3341  
divisions (A) (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), and (8) of this section. 3342

(4) Neither the applicant nor any person whose identity is 3343  
required to be disclosed on the renewal application has had a 3344  
certificate of registration or mortgage loan originator license, 3345  
or any comparable authority, revoked in any governmental 3346  
jurisdiction or has pleaded guilty or nolo contendere to or been 3347  
convicted of any of the following in a domestic, foreign, or 3348  
military court: 3349

(a) During the seven-year period immediately preceding the 3350  
date of the renewal application but excluding any time before 3351

the certificate of registration was issued, a misdemeanor 3352  
involving theft or any felony; 3353

(b) At any time between the date of the original 3354  
certificate of registration and the date of the renewal 3355  
application, a felony involving an act of fraud, dishonesty, a 3356  
breach of trust, theft, or money laundering. 3357

(5) The applicant's certificate of registration is not 3358  
subject to an order of suspension or an unpaid and past due fine 3359  
imposed by the superintendent. 3360

(D) (1) Subject to division (D) (2) of this section, if a 3361  
renewal fee or additional fee required by the nationwide 3362  
mortgage licensing system and registry is received by the 3363  
superintendent after the thirty-first day of December, the 3364  
certificate of registration shall not be considered renewed, and 3365  
the applicant shall cease activity as a mortgage lender or 3366  
mortgage broker. 3367

(2) Division (D) (1) of this section shall not apply if the 3368  
applicant, not later than forty-five days after the renewal 3369  
deadline, submits the renewal fee or additional fee and a one- 3370  
hundred-dollar penalty to the superintendent. 3371

(E) Certificates of registration issued under this chapter 3372  
annually expire on the thirty-first day of December. 3373

(F) The pardon or expungement of a conviction shall not be 3374  
considered a conviction for purposes of this section. 3375

(G) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the 3376  
contrary, the superintendent shall issue a certificate of 3377  
registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 3378  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 3379

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate of registration in another state. 3380  
3381

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a mortgage broker or mortgage lender in a state that does not issue that license or certificate of registration. 3382  
3383  
3384  
3385  
3386

**Sec. 1322.21.** (A) Upon the conclusion of the investigation 3387  
required under division (C) of section 1322.20 of the Revised 3388  
Code, the superintendent of financial institutions shall issue a 3389  
mortgage loan originator license to the applicant if the 3390  
superintendent finds that the following conditions are met: 3391

(1) The application is accompanied by the application fee 3392  
and any fee required by the nationwide mortgage licensing system 3393  
and registry. 3394

(a) If a check or other draft instrument is returned to 3395  
the superintendent for insufficient funds, the superintendent 3396  
shall notify the applicant by certified mail, return receipt 3397  
requested, that the application will be withdrawn unless the 3398  
applicant, within thirty days after receipt of the notice, 3399  
submits the application fee and a one-hundred-dollar penalty to 3400  
the superintendent. If the applicant does not submit the 3401  
application fee and penalty within that time period, or if any 3402  
check or other draft instrument used to pay the fee or penalty 3403  
is returned to the superintendent for insufficient funds, the 3404  
application shall be withdrawn. 3405

(b) If a check or other draft instrument is returned to 3406  
the superintendent for insufficient funds after the license has 3407  
been issued, the superintendent shall notify the licensee by 3408

certified mail, return receipt requested, that the license 3409  
issued in reliance on the check or other draft instrument will 3410  
be canceled unless the licensee, within thirty days after 3411  
receipt of the notice, submits the application fee and a one- 3412  
hundred-dollar penalty to the superintendent. If the licensee 3413  
does not submit the application fee and penalty within that time 3414  
period, or if any check or other draft instrument used to pay 3415  
the fee or penalty is returned to the superintendent for 3416  
insufficient funds, the license shall be canceled immediately 3417  
without a hearing, and the licensee shall cease activity as a 3418  
loan originator. 3419

(2) The applicant has not made a material misstatement of 3420  
fact or material omission of fact in the application. 3421

(3) The applicant has not been convicted of or pleaded 3422  
guilty or nolo contendere to a disqualifying offense as 3423  
determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 3424

(4) The applicant completed the prelicensing instruction 3425  
set forth in division (B) of section 1322.20 of the Revised 3426  
Code. 3427

(5) The applicant's financial responsibility and general 3428  
fitness command the confidence of the public and warrant the 3429  
belief that the business will be operated honestly and fairly in 3430  
compliance with the purposes of this chapter. The superintendent 3431  
shall not use a credit score or bankruptcy as the sole basis for 3432  
a license denial. 3433

(6) The applicant is in compliance with the surety bond 3434  
requirements of section 1322.32 of the Revised Code. 3435

(7) The applicant has not had a mortgage loan originator 3436  
license, or comparable authority, revoked in any governmental 3437

jurisdiction. 3438

(B) The license issued under division (A) of this section 3439  
may be renewed annually on or before the thirty-first day of 3440  
December if the superintendent finds that all of the following 3441  
conditions are met: 3442

(1) The renewal application is accompanied by a 3443  
nonrefundable renewal fee of one hundred fifty dollars and any 3444  
fee required by the nationwide mortgage licensing system and 3445  
registry. If a check or other draft instrument is returned to 3446  
the superintendent for insufficient funds, the superintendent 3447  
shall notify the licensee by certified mail, return receipt 3448  
requested, that the license renewed in reliance on the check or 3449  
other draft instrument will be canceled unless the licensee, 3450  
within thirty days after receipt of the notice, submits the 3451  
renewal fee and a one-hundred-dollar penalty to the 3452  
superintendent. If the licensee does not submit the renewal fee 3453  
and penalty within that time period, or if any check or other 3454  
draft instrument used to pay the fee or penalty is returned to 3455  
the superintendent for insufficient funds, the license shall be 3456  
canceled immediately without a hearing, and the licensee shall 3457  
cease activity as a loan originator. 3458

(2) The applicant has completed at least eight hours of 3459  
continuing education as required under section 1322.28 of the 3460  
Revised Code. 3461

(3) The applicant meets the conditions set forth in 3462  
divisions (A) (2), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section. 3463

(4) The applicant has not been convicted of or pleaded 3464  
guilty or nolo contendere to any of the following in a domestic, 3465  
foreign, or military court: 3466

(a) During the seven-year period immediately preceding the 3467  
date of the renewal application but excluding any time before 3468  
the license was issued, a misdemeanor involving theft or any 3469  
felony; 3470

(b) At any time between the date of the original license 3471  
and the date of the renewal application, a felony involving an 3472  
act of fraud, dishonesty, a breach of trust, theft, or money 3473  
laundering. 3474

(5) The applicant's license is not subject to an order of 3475  
suspension or an unpaid and past due fine imposed by the 3476  
superintendent. 3477

(C) (1) Subject to division (C) (2) of this section, if a 3478  
license renewal application fee, including any fee required by 3479  
the nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry, is 3480  
received by the superintendent after the thirty-first day of 3481  
December, the license shall not be considered renewed, and the 3482  
applicant shall cease activity as a mortgage loan originator. 3483

(2) Division (C) (1) of this section shall not apply if the 3484  
applicant, not later than forty-five days after the renewal 3485  
deadline, submits the renewal application and any other required 3486  
fees and a one-hundred-dollar penalty to the superintendent. 3487

(D) Mortgage originator licenses annually expire on the 3488  
thirty-first day of December. 3489

(E) The pardon or expungement of a conviction shall not be 3490  
considered a conviction for purposes of this section. When 3491  
determining the eligibility of an applicant, the superintendent 3492  
may consider the underlying crime, facts, or circumstances 3493  
connected with a pardoned or expunged conviction. 3494

(F) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the 3495

contrary, the superintendent shall issue a mortgage loan 3496  
originator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 3497  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 3498

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 3499

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 3500  
government certification, or a private certification as 3501  
described in that chapter as a mortgage loan originator in a 3502  
state that does not issue that license. 3503

**Sec. 1513.07.** (A) (1) No operator shall conduct a coal 3504  
mining operation without a permit for the operation issued by 3505  
the chief of the division of mineral resources management. 3506

(2) All permits issued pursuant to this chapter shall be 3507  
issued for a term not to exceed five years, except that, if the 3508  
applicant demonstrates that a specified longer term is 3509  
reasonably needed to allow the applicant to obtain necessary 3510  
financing for equipment and the opening of the operation and if 3511  
the application is full and complete for the specified longer 3512  
term, the chief may grant a permit for the longer term. A 3513  
successor in interest to a permittee who applies for a new 3514  
permit within thirty days after succeeding to the interest and 3515  
who is able to obtain the performance security of the original 3516  
permittee may continue coal mining and reclamation operations 3517  
according to the approved mining and reclamation plan of the 3518  
original permittee until the successor's application is granted 3519  
or denied. 3520

(3) A permit shall terminate if the permittee has not 3521  
commenced the coal mining operations covered by the permit 3522  
within three years after the issuance of the permit, except that 3523  
the chief may grant reasonable extensions of the time upon a 3524

showing that the extensions are necessary by reason of 3525  
litigation precluding the commencement or threatening 3526  
substantial economic loss to the permittee or by reason of 3527  
conditions beyond the control and without the fault or 3528  
negligence of the permittee, and except that with respect to 3529  
coal to be mined for use in a synthetic fuel facility or 3530  
specified major electric generating facility, the permittee 3531  
shall be deemed to have commenced coal mining operations at the 3532  
time construction of the synthetic fuel or generating facility 3533  
is initiated. 3534

(4) (a) Any permit issued pursuant to this chapter shall 3535  
carry with it the right of successive renewal upon expiration 3536  
with respect to areas within the boundaries of the permit. The 3537  
holders of the permit may apply for renewal and the renewal 3538  
shall be issued unless the chief determines by written findings, 3539  
subsequent to fulfillment of the public notice requirements of 3540  
this section and section 1513.071 of the Revised Code through 3541  
demonstrations by opponents of renewal or otherwise, that one or 3542  
more of the following circumstances exists: 3543

(i) The terms and conditions of the existing permit are 3544  
not being satisfactorily met. 3545

(ii) The present coal mining and reclamation operation is 3546  
not in compliance with the environmental protection standards of 3547  
this chapter. 3548

(iii) The renewal requested substantially jeopardizes the 3549  
operator's continuing responsibilities on existing permit areas. 3550

(iv) The applicant has not provided evidence that the 3551  
performance security in effect for the operation will continue 3552  
in effect for any renewal requested in the application. 3553

(v) Any additional, revised, or updated information 3554  
required by the chief has not been provided. Prior to the 3555  
approval of any renewal of a permit, the chief shall provide 3556  
notice to the appropriate public authorities as prescribed by 3557  
rule of the chief. 3558

(b) If an application for renewal of a valid permit 3559  
includes a proposal to extend the mining operation beyond the 3560  
boundaries authorized in the existing permit, the portion of the 3561  
application for renewal of a valid permit that addresses any new 3562  
land areas shall be subject to the full standards applicable to 3563  
new applications under this chapter. 3564

(c) A permit renewal shall be for a term not to exceed the 3565  
period of the original permit established by this chapter. 3566  
Application for permit renewal shall be made at least one 3567  
hundred twenty days prior to the expiration of the valid permit. 3568

(5) A permit issued pursuant to this chapter does not 3569  
eliminate the requirements for obtaining a permit to install or 3570  
modify a disposal system or any part thereof or to discharge 3571  
sewage, industrial waste, or other wastes into the waters of the 3572  
state in accordance with Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code. 3573

(B)(1) The permit application shall be submitted in a 3574  
manner satisfactory to the chief and shall contain, among other 3575  
things, all of the following: 3576

(a) The names and addresses of all of the following: 3577

(i) The permit applicant; 3578

(ii) Every legal owner of record of the property, surface 3579  
and mineral, to be mined; 3580

(iii) The holders of record of any leasehold interest in 3581

the property;	3582
(iv) Any purchaser of record of the property under a real estate contract;	3583 3584
(v) The operator if different from the applicant;	3585
(vi) If any of these are business entities other than a single proprietor, the names and addresses of the principals, officers, and statutory agent for service of process.	3586 3587 3588
(b) The names and addresses of the owners of record of all surface and subsurface areas adjacent to any part of the permit area;	3589 3590 3591
(c) A statement of any current or previous coal mining permits in the United States held by the applicant, the permit identification, and any pending applications;	3592 3593 3594
(d) If the applicant is a partnership, corporation, association, or other business entity, the following where applicable: the names and addresses of every officer, partner, director, or person performing a function similar to a director, of the applicant, the name and address of any person owning, of record, ten per cent or more of any class of voting stock of the applicant, a list of all names under which the applicant, partner, or principal shareholder previously operated a coal mining operation within the United States within the five-year period preceding the date of submission of the application, and a list of the person or persons primarily responsible for ensuring that the applicant complies with the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant thereto while mining and reclaiming under the permit;	3595 3596 3597 3598 3599 3600 3601 3602 3603 3604 3605 3606 3607 3608
(e) A statement of whether the applicant, any subsidiary, affiliate, or persons controlled by or under common control with	3609 3610

the applicant, any partner if the applicant is a partnership, 3611  
any officer, principal shareholder, or director if the applicant 3612  
is a corporation, or any other person who has a right to control 3613  
or in fact controls the management of the applicant or the 3614  
selection of officers, directors, or managers of the applicant: 3615

(i) Has ever held a federal or state coal mining permit 3616  
that in the five-year period prior to the date of submission of 3617  
the application has been suspended or revoked or has had a coal 3618  
mining bond, performance security, or similar security deposited 3619  
in lieu of bond forfeited and, if so, a brief explanation of the 3620  
facts involved; 3621

(ii) Has been an officer, partner, director, principal 3622  
shareholder, or person having the right to control or has in 3623  
fact controlled the management of or the selection of officers, 3624  
directors, or managers of a business entity that has had a coal 3625  
mining or surface mining permit that in the five-year period 3626  
prior to the date of submission of the application has been 3627  
suspended or revoked or has had a coal mining or surface mining 3628  
bond, performance security, or similar security deposited in 3629  
lieu of bond forfeited and, if so, a brief explanation of the 3630  
facts involved. 3631

(f) A copy of the applicant's advertisement to be 3632  
published in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality 3633  
of the proposed site at least once a week for four successive 3634  
weeks, which shall include the ownership of the proposed mine, a 3635  
description of the exact location and boundaries of the proposed 3636  
site sufficient to make the proposed operation readily 3637  
identifiable by local residents, and the location where the 3638  
application is available for public inspection; 3639

(g) A description of the type and method of coal mining 3640

operation that exists or is proposed, the engineering techniques 3641  
proposed or used, and the equipment used or proposed to be used; 3642

(h) The anticipated or actual starting and termination 3643  
dates of each phase of the mining operation and number of acres 3644  
of land to be affected; 3645

(i) An accurate map or plan, to an appropriate scale, 3646  
clearly showing the land to be affected, the land upon which the 3647  
applicant has the legal right to enter and commence coal mining 3648  
operations, and the land for which the applicant will acquire 3649  
the legal right to enter and commence coal mining operations 3650  
during the term of the permit, copies of those documents upon 3651  
which is based the applicant's legal right to enter and commence 3652  
coal mining operations or a notarized statement describing the 3653  
applicant's legal right to enter and commence coal mining 3654  
operations, and a statement whether that right is the subject of 3655  
pending litigation. This chapter does not authorize the chief to 3656  
adjudicate property title disputes. 3657

(j) The name of the watershed and location of the surface 3658  
stream or tributary into which drainage from the operation will 3659  
be discharged; 3660

(k) A determination of the probable hydrologic 3661  
consequences of the mining and reclamation operations, both on 3662  
and off the mine site, with respect to the hydrologic regime, 3663  
providing information on the quantity and quality of water in 3664  
surface and ground water systems including the dissolved and 3665  
suspended solids under seasonal flow conditions and the 3666  
collection of sufficient data for the mine site and surrounding 3667  
areas so that an assessment can be made by the chief of the 3668  
probable cumulative impacts of all anticipated mining in the 3669  
area upon the hydrology of the area and particularly upon water 3670

availability, but this determination shall not be required until 3671  
hydrologic information of the general area prior to mining is 3672  
made available from an appropriate federal or state agency; 3673  
however, the permit shall not be approved until the information 3674  
is available and is incorporated into the application; 3675

(l) When requested by the chief, the climatological 3676  
factors that are peculiar to the locality of the land to be 3677  
affected, including the average seasonal precipitation, the 3678  
average direction and velocity of prevailing winds, and the 3679  
seasonal temperature ranges; 3680

(m) Accurate maps prepared by or under the direction of 3681  
and certified by a qualified registered professional engineer, 3682  
registered surveyor, or licensed landscape architect to an 3683  
appropriate scale clearly showing all types of information set 3684  
forth on topographical maps of the United States geological 3685  
survey of a scale of not more than four hundred feet to the 3686  
inch, including all artificial features and significant known 3687  
archeological sites. The map, among other things specified by 3688  
the chief, shall show all boundaries of the land to be affected, 3689  
the boundary lines and names of present owners of record of all 3690  
surface areas abutting the permit area, and the location of all 3691  
buildings within one thousand feet of the permit area. 3692

(n) (i) Cross-section maps or plans of the land to be 3693  
affected including the actual area to be mined, prepared by or 3694  
under the direction of and certified by a qualified registered 3695  
professional engineer or certified professional geologist with 3696  
assistance from experts in related fields such as hydrology, 3697  
hydrogeology, geology, and landscape architecture, showing 3698  
pertinent elevations and locations of test borings or core 3699  
samplings and depicting the following information: the nature 3700

and depth of the various strata of overburden; the nature and 3701  
thickness of any coal or rider seam above the coal seam to be 3702  
mined; the nature of the stratum immediately beneath the coal 3703  
seam to be mined; all mineral crop lines and the strike and dip 3704  
of the coal to be mined within the area to be affected; existing 3705  
or previous coal mining limits; the location and extent of known 3706  
workings of any underground mines, including mine openings to 3707  
the surface; the location of spoil, waste, or refuse areas and 3708  
topsoil preservation areas; the location of all impoundments for 3709  
waste or erosion control; any settling or water treatment 3710  
facility; constructed or natural drainways and the location of 3711  
any discharges to any surface body of water on the land to be 3712  
affected or adjacent thereto; profiles at appropriate cross 3713  
sections of the anticipated final surface configuration that 3714  
will be achieved pursuant to the operator's proposed reclamation 3715  
plan; the location of subsurface water, if encountered; the 3716  
location and quality of aquifers; and the estimated elevation of 3717  
the water table. Registered surveyors shall be allowed to 3718  
perform all plans, maps, and certifications under this chapter 3719  
as they are authorized under Chapter 4733. of the Revised Code. 3720

(ii) A statement of the quality and locations of 3721  
subsurface water. The chief shall provide by rule the number of 3722  
locations to be sampled, frequency of collection, and parameters 3723  
to be analyzed to obtain the statement required. 3724

(o) A statement of the results of test borings or core 3725  
samplings from the permit area, including logs of the drill 3726  
holes, the thickness of the coal seam found, an analysis of the 3727  
chemical properties of the coal, the sulfur content of any coal 3728  
seam, chemical analysis of potentially acid or toxic forming 3729  
sections of the overburden, and chemical analysis of the stratum 3730  
lying immediately underneath the coal to be mined, except that 3731

this division may be waived by the chief with respect to the 3732  
specific application by a written determination that its 3733  
requirements are unnecessary. If the test borings or core 3734  
samplings from the permit area indicate the existence of 3735  
potentially acid forming or toxic forming quantities of sulfur 3736  
in the coal or overburden to be disturbed by mining, the 3737  
application also shall include a statement of the acid 3738  
generating potential and the acid neutralizing potential of the 3739  
rock strata to be disturbed as calculated in accordance with the 3740  
calculation method established under section 1513.075 of the 3741  
Revised Code or with another calculation method. 3742

(p) For those lands in the permit application that a 3743  
reconnaissance inspection suggests may be prime farmlands, a 3744  
soil survey shall be made or obtained according to standards 3745  
established by the secretary of the United States department of 3746  
agriculture in order to confirm the exact location of the prime 3747  
farmlands, if any; 3748

(q) A certificate issued by an insurance company 3749  
authorized to do business in this state certifying that the 3750  
applicant has a public liability insurance policy in force for 3751  
the coal mining and reclamation operations for which the permit 3752  
is sought or evidence that the applicant has satisfied other 3753  
state self-insurance requirements. The policy shall provide for 3754  
personal injury and property damage protection in an amount 3755  
adequate to compensate any persons damaged as a result of coal 3756  
mining and reclamation operations, including the use of 3757  
explosives, and entitled to compensation under the applicable 3758  
provisions of state law. The policy shall be maintained in 3759  
effect during the term of the permit or any renewal, including 3760  
the length of all reclamation operations. The insurance company 3761  
shall give prompt notice to the permittee and the chief if the 3762

public liability insurance policy lapses for any reason 3763  
including the nonpayment of insurance premiums. Upon the lapse 3764  
of the policy, the chief may suspend the permit and all other 3765  
outstanding permits until proper insurance coverage is obtained. 3766

(r) The business telephone number of the applicant; 3767

(s) If the applicant seeks an authorization under division 3768  
(E) (7) of this section to conduct coal mining and reclamation 3769  
operations on areas to be covered by the permit that were 3770  
affected by coal mining operations before August 3, 1977, that 3771  
have resulted in continuing water pollution from or on the 3772  
previously mined areas, such additional information pertaining 3773  
to those previously mined areas as may be required by the chief, 3774  
including, without limitation, maps, plans, cross sections, data 3775  
necessary to determine existing water quality from or on those 3776  
areas with respect to pH, iron, and manganese, and a pollution 3777  
abatement plan that may improve water quality from or on those 3778  
areas with respect to pH, iron, and manganese. 3779

(2) Information pertaining to coal seams, test borings, 3780  
core samplings, or soil samples as required by this section 3781  
shall be made available by the chief to any person with an 3782  
interest that is or may be adversely affected, except that 3783  
information that pertains only to the analysis of the chemical 3784  
and physical properties of the coal, excluding information 3785  
regarding mineral or elemental content that is potentially toxic 3786  
in the environment, shall be kept confidential and not made a 3787  
matter of public record. 3788

(3) (a) If the chief finds that the probable total annual 3789  
production at all locations of any operator will not exceed 3790  
three hundred thousand tons, the following activities, upon the 3791  
written request of the operator in connection with a permit 3792

application, shall be performed by a qualified public or private 3793  
laboratory or another public or private qualified entity 3794  
designated by the chief, and the cost of the activities shall be 3795  
assumed by the chief, provided that sufficient moneys for such 3796  
assistance are available: 3797

(i) The determination of probable hydrologic consequences 3798  
required under division (B) (1) (k) of this section; 3799

(ii) The development of cross-section maps and plans 3800  
required under division (B) (1) (n) (i) of this section; 3801

(iii) The geologic drilling and statement of results of 3802  
test borings and core samplings required under division (B) (1) 3803  
(o) of this section; 3804

(iv) The collection of archaeological information required 3805  
under division (B) (1) (m) of this section and any other 3806  
archaeological and historical information required by the chief, 3807  
and the preparation of plans necessitated thereby; 3808

(v) Pre-blast surveys required under division ~~(E)~~ (B) (5) 3809  
of section 1513.161 of the Revised Code; 3810

(vi) The collection of site-specific resource information 3811  
and production of protection and enhancement plans for fish and 3812  
wildlife habitats and other environmental values required by the 3813  
chief under this chapter. 3814

(b) A coal operator that has received assistance under 3815  
division (B) (3) (a) of this section shall reimburse the chief for 3816  
the cost of the services rendered if the chief finds that the 3817  
operator's actual and attributed annual production of coal for 3818  
all locations exceeds three hundred thousand tons during the 3819  
twelve months immediately following the date on which the 3820  
operator was issued a coal mining and reclamation permit. 3821

(4) Each applicant for a permit shall submit to the chief 3822  
as part of the permit application a reclamation plan that meets 3823  
the requirements of this chapter. 3824

(5) Each applicant for a coal mining and reclamation 3825  
permit shall file a copy of the application for a permit, 3826  
excluding that information pertaining to the coal seam itself, 3827  
for public inspection with the county recorder or an appropriate 3828  
public office approved by the chief in the county where the 3829  
mining is proposed to occur. 3830

(6) Each applicant for a coal mining and reclamation 3831  
permit shall submit to the chief as part of the permit 3832  
application a blasting plan that describes the procedures and 3833  
standards by which the operator will comply with section 3834  
1513.161 of the Revised Code. 3835

(C) Each reclamation plan submitted as part of a permit 3836  
application shall include, in the detail necessary to 3837  
demonstrate that reclamation required by this chapter can be 3838  
accomplished and in the detail necessary for the chief to 3839  
determine the estimated cost of reclamation if the reclamation 3840  
has to be performed by the division of mineral resources 3841  
management in the event of forfeiture of the performance 3842  
security by the applicant, a statement of: 3843

(1) The identification of the lands subject to coal mining 3844  
operations over the estimated life of those operations and the 3845  
size, sequence, and timing of the subareas for which it is 3846  
anticipated that individual permits for mining will be sought; 3847

(2) The condition of the land to be covered by the permit 3848  
prior to any mining, including all of the following: 3849

(a) The uses existing at the time of the application and, 3850

if the land has a history of previous mining, the uses that 3851  
preceded any mining; 3852

(b) The capability of the land prior to any mining to 3853  
support a variety of uses, giving consideration to soil and 3854  
foundation characteristics, topography, and vegetative cover 3855  
and, if applicable, a soil survey prepared pursuant to division 3856  
(B) (1) (p) of this section; 3857

(c) The productivity of the land prior to mining, 3858  
including appropriate classification as prime farmlands as well 3859  
as the average yield of food, fiber, forage, or wood products 3860  
obtained from the land under high levels of management. 3861

(3) The use that is proposed to be made of the land 3862  
following reclamation, including information regarding the 3863  
utility and capacity of the reclaimed land to support a variety 3864  
of alternative uses, the relationship of the proposed use to 3865  
existing land use policies and plans, and the comments of any 3866  
owner of the land and state and local governments or agencies 3867  
thereof that would have to initiate, implement, approve, or 3868  
authorize the proposed use of the land following reclamation; 3869

(4) A detailed description of how the proposed postmining 3870  
land use is to be achieved and the necessary support activities 3871  
that may be needed to achieve the proposed land use; 3872

(5) The engineering techniques proposed to be used in 3873  
mining and reclamation and a description of the major equipment; 3874  
a plan for the control of surface water drainage and of water 3875  
accumulation; a plan, where appropriate, for backfilling, soil 3876  
stabilization, and compacting, grading, and appropriate 3877  
revegetation; a plan for soil reconstruction, replacement, and 3878  
stabilization, pursuant to the performance standards in section 3879

1513.16 of the Revised Code, for those food, forage, and forest 3880  
lands identified in that section; and a statement as to how the 3881  
permittee plans to comply with each of the requirements set out 3882  
in section 1513.16 of the Revised Code; 3883

(6) A description of the means by which the utilization 3884  
and conservation of the solid fuel resource being recovered will 3885  
be maximized so that re-affecting the land in the future can be 3886  
minimized; 3887

(7) A detailed estimated timetable for the accomplishment 3888  
of each major step in the reclamation plan; 3889

(8) A description of the degree to which the coal mining 3890  
and reclamation operations are consistent with surface owner 3891  
plans and applicable state and local land use plans and 3892  
programs; 3893

(9) The steps to be taken to comply with applicable air 3894  
and water quality laws and regulations and any applicable health 3895  
and safety standards; 3896

(10) A description of the degree to which the reclamation 3897  
plan is consistent with local physical, environmental, and 3898  
climatological conditions; 3899

(11) A description of all lands, interests in lands, or 3900  
options on such interests held by the applicant or pending bids 3901  
on interests in lands by the applicant, which lands are 3902  
contiguous to the area to be covered by the permit; 3903

(12) The results of test borings that the applicant has 3904  
made at the area to be covered by the permit, or other 3905  
equivalent information and data in a form satisfactory to the 3906  
chief, including the location of subsurface water, and an 3907  
analysis of the chemical properties, including acid forming 3908

properties of the mineral and overburden; except that 3909  
information that pertains only to the analysis of the chemical 3910  
and physical properties of the coal, excluding information 3911  
regarding mineral or elemental contents that are potentially 3912  
toxic in the environment, shall be kept confidential and not 3913  
made a matter of public record; 3914

(13) A detailed description of the measures to be taken 3915  
during the mining and reclamation process to ensure the 3916  
protection of all of the following: 3917

(a) The quality of surface and ground water systems, both 3918  
on- and off-site, from adverse effects of the mining and 3919  
reclamation process; 3920

(b) The rights of present users to such water; 3921

(c) The quantity of surface and ground water systems, both 3922  
on- and off-site, from adverse effects of the mining and 3923  
reclamation process or, where such protection of quantity cannot 3924  
be assured, provision of alternative sources of water. 3925

(14) Any other requirements the chief prescribes by rule. 3926

(D) (1) Any information required by division (C) of this 3927  
section that is not on public file pursuant to this chapter 3928  
shall be held in confidence by the chief. 3929

(2) With regard to requests for an exemption from the 3930  
requirements of this chapter for coal extraction incidental to 3931  
the extraction of other minerals, as described in division (H) 3932  
(1) (a) of section 1513.01 of the Revised Code, confidential 3933  
information includes and is limited to information concerning 3934  
trade secrets or privileged commercial or financial information 3935  
relating to the competitive rights of the persons intending to 3936  
conduct the extraction of minerals. 3937

(E) (1) Upon the basis of a complete mining application and 3938  
reclamation plan or a revision or renewal thereof, as required 3939  
by this chapter, and information obtained as a result of public 3940  
notification and public hearing, if any, as provided by section 3941  
1513.071 of the Revised Code, the chief shall grant, require 3942  
modification of, or deny the application for a permit and notify 3943  
the applicant in writing in accordance with division (I) (3) of 3944  
this section. An application is deemed to be complete as 3945  
submitted to the chief unless the chief, within fourteen days of 3946  
the submission, identifies deficiencies in the application in 3947  
writing and subsequently submits a copy of a written list of 3948  
deficiencies to the applicant. An application shall not be 3949  
considered incomplete or denied by reason of right of entry 3950  
documentation, provided that the applicant documents the 3951  
applicant's legal right to enter and mine at least sixty-seven 3952  
per cent of the total area for which coal mining operations are 3953  
proposed. 3954

A decision of the chief denying a permit shall state in 3955  
writing the specific reasons for the denial. 3956

The applicant for a permit or revision of a permit has the 3957  
burden of establishing that the application is in compliance 3958  
with all the requirements of this chapter. Within ten days after 3959  
the granting of a permit, the chief shall notify the boards of 3960  
township trustees and county commissioners, the mayor, and the 3961  
legislative authority in the township, county, and municipal 3962  
corporation in which the area of land to be affected is located 3963  
that a permit has been issued and shall describe the location of 3964  
the land. However, failure of the chief to notify the local 3965  
officials shall not affect the status of the permit. 3966

(2) No permit application or application for revision of 3967

an existing permit shall be approved unless the application 3968  
affirmatively demonstrates and the chief finds in writing on the 3969  
basis of the information set forth in the application or from 3970  
information otherwise available, which shall be documented in 3971  
the approval and made available to the applicant, all of the 3972  
following: 3973

(a) The application is accurate and complete and all the 3974  
requirements of this chapter have been complied with. 3975

(b) The applicant has demonstrated that the reclamation 3976  
required by this chapter can be accomplished under the 3977  
reclamation plan contained in the application. 3978

(c) (i) Assessment of the probable cumulative impact of all 3979  
anticipated mining in the general and adjacent area on the 3980  
hydrologic balance specified in division (B) (1) (k) of this 3981  
section has been made by the chief, and the proposed operation 3982  
has been designed to prevent material damage to hydrologic 3983  
balance outside the permit area. 3984

(ii) There shall be an ongoing process conducted by the 3985  
chief in cooperation with other state and federal agencies to 3986  
review all assessments of probable cumulative impact of coal 3987  
mining in light of post-mining data and any other hydrologic 3988  
information as it becomes available to determine if the 3989  
assessments were realistic. The chief shall take appropriate 3990  
action as indicated in the review process. 3991

(d) The area proposed to be mined is not included within 3992  
an area designated unsuitable for coal mining pursuant to 3993  
section 1513.073 of the Revised Code or is not within an area 3994  
under study for such designation in an administrative proceeding 3995  
commenced pursuant to division (A) (3) (c) or (B) of section 3996

1513.073 of the Revised Code unless in an area as to which an 3997  
administrative proceeding has commenced pursuant to division (A) 3998  
(3) (c) or (B) of section 1513.073 of the Revised Code, the 3999  
operator making the permit application demonstrates that, prior 4000  
to January 1, 1977, the operator made substantial legal and 4001  
financial commitments in relation to the operation for which a 4002  
permit is sought. 4003

(e) In cases where the private mineral estate has been 4004  
severed from the private surface estate and surface disturbance 4005  
will result from the applicant's proposed use of a strip mining 4006  
method, the applicant has submitted to the chief one of the 4007  
following: 4008

(i) The written consent of the surface owner to the 4009  
surface disturbance that will result from the extraction of coal 4010  
by the applicant's proposed strip mining method; 4011

(ii) A conveyance that expressly grants or reserves the 4012  
right to extract the coal by strip mining methods that cause 4013  
surface disturbance; 4014

(iii) If the conveyance does not expressly grant the right 4015  
to extract coal by strip mining methods that cause surface 4016  
disturbance, the surface-subsurface legal relationship 4017  
concerning surface disturbance shall be determined under the law 4018  
of this state. This chapter does not authorize the chief to 4019  
adjudicate property rights disputes. 4020

(3) (a) The applicant shall file with the permit 4021  
application a schedule listing all notices of violations of any 4022  
law, rule, or regulation of the United States or of any 4023  
department or agency thereof or of any state pertaining to air 4024  
or water environmental protection incurred by the applicant in 4025

connection with any coal mining operation during the three-year 4026  
period prior to the date of application. The schedule also shall 4027  
indicate the final resolution of such a notice of violation. 4028  
Upon receipt of an application, the chief shall provide a 4029  
schedule listing all notices of violations of this chapter 4030  
pertaining to air or water environmental protection incurred by 4031  
the applicant during the three-year period prior to receipt of 4032  
the application and the final resolution of all such notices of 4033  
violation. The chief shall provide this schedule to the 4034  
applicant for filing by the applicant with the application filed 4035  
for public review, as required by division (B) (5) of this 4036  
section. When the schedule or other information available to the 4037  
chief indicates that any coal mining operation owned or 4038  
controlled by the applicant is currently in violation of such 4039  
laws, the permit shall not be issued until the applicant submits 4040  
proof that the violation has been corrected or is in the process 4041  
of being corrected to the satisfaction of the regulatory 4042  
authority, department, or agency that has jurisdiction over the 4043  
violation and that any civil penalties owed to the state for a 4044  
violation and not the subject of an appeal have been paid. No 4045  
permit shall be issued to an applicant after a finding by the 4046  
chief that the applicant or the operator specified in the 4047  
application controls or has controlled mining operations with a 4048  
demonstrated pattern of willful violations of this chapter of a 4049  
nature and duration to result in irreparable damage to the 4050  
environment as to indicate an intent not to comply with or a 4051  
disregard of this chapter. 4052

(b) For the purposes of division (E) (3) (a) of this 4053  
section, any violation resulting from an unanticipated event or 4054  
condition at a surface coal mining operation on lands eligible 4055  
for remining under a permit held by the person submitting an 4056

application for a coal mining permit under this section shall 4057  
not prevent issuance of that permit. As used in this division, 4058  
"unanticipated event or condition" means an event or condition 4059  
encountered in a remining operation that was not contemplated by 4060  
the applicable surface coal mining and reclamation permit. 4061

(4) (a) In addition to finding the application in 4062  
compliance with division (E) (2) of this section, if the area 4063  
proposed to be mined contains prime farmland as determined 4064  
pursuant to division (B) (1) (p) of this section, the chief, after 4065  
consultation with the secretary of the United States department 4066  
of agriculture and pursuant to regulations issued by the 4067  
secretary of the interior with the concurrence of the secretary 4068  
of agriculture, may grant a permit to mine on prime farmland if 4069  
the chief finds in writing that the operator has the 4070  
technological capability to restore the mined area, within a 4071  
reasonable time, to equivalent or higher levels of yield as 4072  
nonmined prime farmland in the surrounding area under equivalent 4073  
levels of management and can meet the soil reconstruction 4074  
standards in section 1513.16 of the Revised Code. 4075

(b) Division (E) (4) (a) of this section does not apply to a 4076  
permit issued prior to August 3, 1977, or revisions or renewals 4077  
thereof. 4078

(5) The chief shall issue an order denying a permit after 4079  
finding that the applicant has misrepresented or omitted any 4080  
material fact in the application for the permit. 4081

(6) The chief may issue an order denying a permit after 4082  
finding that the applicant, any partner, if the applicant is a 4083  
partnership, any officer, principal shareholder, or director, if 4084  
the applicant is a corporation, or any other person who has a 4085  
right to control or in fact controls the management of the 4086

applicant or the selection of officers, directors, or managers 4087  
of the applicant has been a sole proprietor or partner, officer, 4088  
director, principal shareholder, or person having the right to 4089  
control or has in fact controlled the management of or the 4090  
selection of officers, directors, or managers of a business 4091  
entity that ever has had a coal mining license or permit issued 4092  
by this or any other state or the United States suspended or 4093  
revoked, ever has forfeited a coal or surface mining bond, 4094  
performance security, or similar security deposited in lieu of 4095  
bond in this or any other state or with the United States, or 4096  
ever has substantially or materially failed to comply with this 4097  
chapter. 4098

(7) When issuing a permit under this section, the chief 4099  
may authorize an applicant to conduct coal mining and 4100  
reclamation operations on areas to be covered by the permit that 4101  
were affected by coal mining operations before August 3, 1977, 4102  
that have resulted in continuing water pollution from or on the 4103  
previously mined areas for the purpose of potentially reducing 4104  
the pollution loadings of pH, iron, and manganese from 4105  
discharges from or on the previously mined areas. Following the 4106  
chief's authorization to conduct such operations on those areas, 4107  
the areas shall be designated as pollution abatement areas for 4108  
the purposes of this chapter. 4109

The chief shall not grant an authorization under division 4110  
(E) (7) of this section to conduct coal mining and reclamation 4111  
operations on any such previously mined areas unless the 4112  
applicant demonstrates to the chief's satisfaction that all of 4113  
the following conditions are met: 4114

(a) The applicant's pollution abatement plan for mining 4115  
and reclaiming the previously mined areas represents the best 4116

available technology economically achievable. 4117

(b) Implementation of the plan will potentially reduce 4118  
pollutant loadings of pH, iron, and manganese resulting from 4119  
discharges of surface waters or ground water from or on the 4120  
previously mined areas within the permit area. 4121

(c) Implementation of the plan will not cause any 4122  
additional degradation of surface water quality off the permit 4123  
area with respect to pH, iron, and manganese. 4124

(d) Implementation of the plan will not cause any 4125  
additional degradation of ground water. 4126

(e) The plan meets the requirements governing mining and 4127  
reclamation of such previously mined pollution abatement areas 4128  
established by the chief in rules adopted under section 1513.02 4129  
of the Revised Code. 4130

(f) Neither the applicant; any partner, if the applicant 4131  
is a partnership; any officer, principal shareholder, or 4132  
director, if the applicant is a corporation; any other person 4133  
who has a right to control or in fact controls the management of 4134  
the applicant or the selection of officers, directors, or 4135  
managers of the applicant; nor any contractor or subcontractor 4136  
of the applicant, has any of the following: 4137

(i) Responsibility or liability under this chapter or 4138  
rules adopted under it as an operator for treating the 4139  
discharges of water pollutants from or on the previously mined 4140  
areas for which the authorization is sought; 4141

(ii) Any responsibility or liability under this chapter or 4142  
rules adopted under it for reclaiming the previously mined areas 4143  
for which the authorization is sought; 4144

(iii) During the eighteen months prior to submitting the 4145  
permit application requesting an authorization under division 4146  
(E) (7) of this section, had a coal mining and reclamation permit 4147  
suspended or revoked under division (D) (3) of section 1513.02 of 4148  
the Revised Code for violating this chapter or Chapter 6111. of 4149  
the Revised Code or rules adopted under them with respect to 4150  
water quality, effluent limitations, or surface or ground water 4151  
monitoring; 4152

(iv) Ever forfeited a coal or surface mining bond, 4153  
performance security, or similar security deposited in lieu of a 4154  
bond in this or any other state or with the United States. 4155

(8) In the case of the issuance of a permit that involves 4156  
a conflict of results between various methods of calculating 4157  
potential acidity and neutralization potential for purposes of 4158  
assessing the potential for acid mine drainage to occur at a 4159  
mine site, the permit shall include provisions for monitoring 4160  
and record keeping to identify the creation of unanticipated 4161  
acid water at the mine site. If the monitoring detects the 4162  
creation of acid water at the site, the permit shall impose on 4163  
the permittee additional requirements regarding mining practices 4164  
and site reclamation to prevent the discharge of acid mine 4165  
drainage from the mine site. As used in division (E) (8) of this 4166  
section, "potential acidity" and "neutralization potential" have 4167  
the same meanings as in section 1513.075 of the Revised Code. 4168

(F) (1) During the term of the permit, the permittee may 4169  
submit an application for a revision of the permit, together 4170  
with a revised reclamation plan, to the chief. 4171

(2) An application for a revision of a permit shall not be 4172  
approved unless the chief finds that reclamation required by 4173  
this chapter can be accomplished under the revised reclamation 4174

plan. The revision shall be approved or disapproved within 4175  
ninety days after receipt of a complete revision application. 4176  
The chief shall establish, by rule, criteria for determining the 4177  
extent to which all permit application information requirements 4178  
and procedures, including notice and hearings, shall apply to 4179  
the revision request, except that any revisions that propose 4180  
significant alterations in the reclamation plan, at a minimum, 4181  
shall be subject to notice and hearing requirements. 4182

(3) Any extensions to the area covered by the permit 4183  
except incidental boundary revisions shall be made by 4184  
application for a permit. 4185

(4) Documents or a notarized statement that form the basis 4186  
of the applicant's legal right to enter and commence coal mining 4187  
operations on land that is located within an area covered by the 4188  
permit and that was legally acquired subsequent to the issuance 4189  
of the permit for the area shall be submitted with an 4190  
application for a revision of the permit. 4191

(G) No transfer, assignment, or sale of the rights granted 4192  
under a permit issued pursuant to this chapter shall be made 4193  
without the written approval of the chief. 4194

(H) The chief, within a time limit prescribed in the 4195  
chief's rules, shall review outstanding permits and may require 4196  
reasonable revision or modification of a permit. A revision or 4197  
modification shall be based upon a written finding and subject 4198  
to notice and hearing requirements established by rule of the 4199  
chief. 4200

(I) (1) If an informal conference has been held pursuant to 4201  
section 1513.071 of the Revised Code, the chief shall issue and 4202  
furnish the applicant for a permit, persons who participated in 4203

the informal conference, and persons who filed written 4204  
objections pursuant to division (B) of section 1513.071 of the 4205  
Revised Code, with the written finding of the chief granting or 4206  
denying the permit in whole or in part and stating the reasons 4207  
therefor within sixty days of the conference, provided that the 4208  
chief shall comply with the time frames established in division 4209  
(I) (3) of this section. 4210

(2) If there has been no informal conference held pursuant 4211  
to section 1513.071 of the Revised Code, the chief shall submit 4212  
to the applicant for a permit the written finding of the chief 4213  
granting or denying the permit in whole or in part and stating 4214  
the reasons therefor within the time frames established in 4215  
division (I) (3) of this section. 4216

(3) The chief shall grant or deny a permit not later than 4217  
two hundred forty days after the submission of a complete 4218  
application for the permit. Any time during which the applicant 4219  
is making revisions to an application or providing additional 4220  
information requested by the chief regarding an application 4221  
shall not be included in the two hundred forty days. If the 4222  
chief determines that a permit cannot be granted or denied 4223  
within the two-hundred-forty-day time frame, the chief, not 4224  
later than two hundred ten days after the submission of a 4225  
complete application for the permit, shall provide the applicant 4226  
with written notice of the expected delay. 4227

(4) If the application is approved, the permit shall be 4228  
issued. However, the permit shall prohibit the commencement of 4229  
coal mining operations on any land that is located within an 4230  
area covered by the permit if the permittee has not provided to 4231  
the chief documents that form the basis of the permittee's legal 4232  
right to enter and conduct coal mining operations on that land. 4233

If the application is disapproved, specific reasons therefor 4234  
shall be set forth in the notification. Within thirty days after 4235  
the applicant is notified of the final decision of the chief on 4236  
the permit application, the applicant or any person with an 4237  
interest that is or may be adversely affected may appeal the 4238  
decision to the reclamation commission pursuant to section 4239  
1513.13 of the Revised Code. 4240

(5) Any applicant or any person with an interest that is 4241  
or may be adversely affected who has participated in the 4242  
administrative proceedings as an objector and is aggrieved by 4243  
the decision of the reclamation commission, or if the commission 4244  
fails to act within the time limits specified in this chapter, 4245  
may appeal in accordance with section 1513.14 of the Revised 4246  
Code. 4247

**Sec. 1513.161.** (A) An operator shall use explosives only 4248  
in accordance with Chapter 1567. of the Revised Code and rules 4249  
adopted pursuant thereto by the chief of the division of mineral 4250  
resources management, and in accordance with this section and 4251  
rules adopted pursuant thereto by the chief, and in accordance 4252  
with all applicable federal laws and regulations. If, in any 4253  
situation involving a coal mining operation, except when 4254  
underground coal mining is part or all of the coal mining 4255  
operation, a rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 1567. of the 4256  
Revised Code is in conflict with a rule adopted pursuant to this 4257  
section, the rule adopted pursuant to this section prevails. 4258  
When underground coal mining is part or all of the coal mining 4259  
operation, the rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 1567. of the 4260  
Revised Code prevails. 4261

Before an explosive is set off, sufficient warning shall 4262  
be given to allow any person in or approaching the area ample 4263

time to retreat a safe distance. 4264

No blasting shall be done between the hours of sunset and 4265  
sunrise. 4266

(B) The chief shall adopt rules to: 4267

~~(A)~~ (1) Provide adequate advance written notice to local 4268  
governments and residents who might be affected by the use of 4269  
explosives by publication of the planned blasting schedule in a 4270  
newspaper of general circulation in the locality of the coal 4271  
mining operation, by mailing a copy of the proposed blasting 4272  
schedule to every resident living within one-half mile of the 4273  
proposed blasting site, and by providing daily notice to 4274  
residents or occupants in such areas prior to any blasting; 4275

~~(B)~~ (2) Maintain for a period of at least three years and 4276  
make available for public inspection upon request a log 4277  
detailing the location of the blasts, the pattern and depth of 4278  
the drill holes, the amount of explosives used per hole, and the 4279  
order and length of delay in the blasts; 4280

~~(C)~~ (3) Limit the type of explosives and detonating 4281  
equipment, the size, and the timing and frequency of blasts 4282  
based upon the physical conditions of the site so as to prevent: 4283

~~(1)~~ (a) Injury to persons; 4284

~~(2)~~ (b) Damage to public and private property outside the 4285  
permit area; 4286

~~(3)~~ (c) Adverse impacts on any underground mine; 4287

~~(4)~~ (d) Change in the course, channel, or availability of 4288  
ground or surface water outside the permit area. 4289

~~(D)~~ (4) Require that all blasting operations be conducted 4290

by trained and competent persons as certified by the chief; 4291

~~(E)~~ (5) Provide that upon the request of a resident or 4292  
owner of an artificial dwelling or structure or water supply 4293  
within one-half mile of any portion of the permit area, the 4294  
applicant or permittee shall conduct a preblasting survey of the 4295  
structures or water supply and submit the survey to the chief 4296  
and a copy to the resident or owner making the request. The area 4297  
of the survey shall be decided by the chief and shall include 4298  
such provisions as the chief prescribes. 4299

~~(F)~~ Require (6) Except as provided in division (C) of this 4300  
section, require the training, examination, and certification of 4301  
persons engaging in or directly responsible for blasting or use 4302  
of explosives in coal mining operations. 4303

(C) The chief shall issue a certificate for blasting or 4304  
use of explosives in coal mining operations in accordance with 4305  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 4306  
the following applies: 4307

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4308  
another state. 4309

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4310  
government certification, or a private certification as 4311  
described in that chapter as a blaster or user of explosives in 4312  
coal mining operations in a state that does not issue that 4313  
license or certificate. 4314

(D) The chief, by rule or order, may prohibit blasting in 4315  
specific areas where the safety of the public would be 4316  
endangered. 4317

(E) No person shall use explosives in violation of this 4318  
section, a rule adopted thereunder, or an order of the chief. 4319

**Sec. 1514.12.** (A) Explosives shall be used in a manner 4320  
that prevents injury to persons and damage to public or private 4321  
property that is located outside the area for which a permit was 4322  
issued under section 1514.02 or 1514.021 of the Revised Code. 4323

(B) The ground vibration resulting from the use of 4324  
explosives when measured at any dwelling, public or commercial 4325  
building, school, church, or community or institutional building 4326  
that is located outside the area for which a permit was issued 4327  
under section 1514.02 or 1514.021 of the Revised Code and that 4328  
is not owned by the operator shall not exceed the frequency- 4329  
dependent particle velocity limits listed in the "report of 4330  
investigations 8507, appendix B -- alternative blasting level 4331  
criteria, (1980)," published by the former United States bureau 4332  
of mines, or other limits established by rule. 4333

(C) The airblast resulting from the use of explosives when 4334  
measured with a two hertz high-pass system at any location 4335  
listed in division (B) of this section shall not exceed a level 4336  
of one hundred thirty-three decibels. 4337

(D) On and after July 1, 2003, all blasting in surface 4338  
mining shall be conducted by persons who are trained and 4339  
competent in blasting as certified by the chief of the division 4340  
of mineral resources management or a certifying authority 4341  
approved by the chief. 4342

(E) ~~The Except as provided in division (G) of this~~ 4343  
section, the chief shall adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules 4344  
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing 4345  
requirements and standards governing all of the following: 4346

(1) Seismographic monitoring and alternate methods to 4347  
prove compliance with the ground vibration limits established 4348

under division (B) of this section and the airblast limits	4349
established under division (C) of this section;	4350
(2) Protection of any building or structure not listed in	4351
division (B) of this section;	4352
(3) Training, examination, and certification of persons	4353
conducting blasting in surface mining and suspension or	4354
revocation of certifications;	4355
(4) Standard blast warning and all-clear signals;	4356
(5) Blasting records and flyrock reporting requirements;	4357
(6) Safety measures for blasting in surface mining.	4358
(F) The chief may adopt rules under this section that	4359
establish limits on the amount of ground vibration resulting	4360
from the use of explosives that is permissible when measured at	4361
the locations described in division (B) of this section.	4362
<u>(G) The chief shall issue a certificate to conduct</u>	4363
<u>blasting in surface mining in accordance with Chapter 4796. of</u>	4364
<u>the Revised Code to any person if either of the following</u>	4365
<u>applies:</u>	4366
<u>(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another</u>	4367
<u>state.</u>	4368
<u>(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	4369
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	4370
<u>described in that chapter as a surface mining blaster in a state</u>	4371
<u>that does not issue that license or certificate.</u>	4372
<b>Sec. 1514.47.</b> (A) (1) The operator of a surface mining	4373
operation shall employ a certified mine foreperson to be in	4374
charge of the conditions and practices at the mine and to be	4375

responsible for conducting examinations of the surface mining 4376  
operation under 30 C.F.R. part 56, as amended. 4377

(2) Examinations of surface mining operations for the 4378  
purposes of 30 C.F.R. part 56, as amended, shall be conducted by 4379  
one of the following: 4380

~~(i)~~(a) A certified mine foreperson; 4381

~~(ii)~~(b) A person who is qualified to conduct such 4382  
examinations as provided in division (D) of this section; 4383

~~(iii)~~(c) A person designated by the certified mine 4384  
foreperson as a competent person. 4385

(3) For purposes of this section, a competent person is a 4386  
person who has been trained in accordance with 30 C.F.R. part 46 4387  
and been determined by a certified mine foreperson to have 4388  
demonstrated the ability, training, knowledge, or experience 4389  
necessary to perform the duty to which the person is assigned. A 4390  
person is not a competent person if the chief of the division of 4391  
mineral resources management demonstrates, with good cause, that 4392  
the person does not have the ability, training, knowledge, or 4393  
experience necessary to perform that duty. 4394

(4) The operator of a surface mining operation shall 4395  
maintain records demonstrating that a competent person 4396  
designated by a certified mine foreperson has the ability, 4397  
training, knowledge, or experience to perform the duty to which 4398  
the person is assigned as well as records of the competent 4399  
person's training in accordance with 30 C.F.R. part 46. The 4400  
operator shall make the records available to the chief upon 4401  
request. 4402

~~(B)~~The Except as provided in division (E) of this 4403  
section, the chief shall conduct examinations for the position 4404

of certified mine foreperson in accordance with rules. In order 4405  
to be eligible for examination as a certified mine foreperson, 4406  
an applicant shall file with the chief an affidavit establishing 4407  
the applicant's qualifications to take the examination. The 4408  
chief shall grade examinations and issue certificates. 4409

(C) (1) A certificate issued under this section shall not 4410  
expire unless the certificate holder has not been employed in a 4411  
surface mining operation for five consecutive years. If the 4412  
certificate holder has not been employed in a surface mining 4413  
operation for five consecutive years, the certificate holder may 4414  
retake the mine foreperson examination or may petition the chief 4415  
to accept past employment history in lieu of fulfilling the 4416  
employment requirement established in this division. The chief 4417  
shall grant or deny the petition by issuance of an order. If the 4418  
chief grants the petition, the chief shall reissue the 4419  
certificate. 4420

(2) If a certificate issued under this section is 4421  
suspended, the certificate shall not be renewed until the 4422  
suspension period expires and the person whose certificate is 4423  
suspended successfully completes all actions required by the 4424  
chief. ~~If an applicant's license, certificate, or similar~~ 4425  
~~authority that is issued by another state to perform specified~~ 4426  
~~mining duties is suspended or revoked by that state, the~~ 4427  
~~applicant shall be ineligible for examination for or renewal of~~ 4428  
~~a certificate in this state during that period of suspension or~~ 4429  
~~revocation.~~ A certificate that has been revoked shall not be 4430  
renewed. 4431

(3) If a person who has been certified by the chief under 4432  
this section purposely violates this chapter, the chief may 4433  
suspend or revoke the certificate after an investigation and 4434

hearing conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 4435  
Code are completed. 4436

(4) If a person holds a certificate issued under this 4437  
section that has not expired prior to ~~the effective date of this~~ 4438  
~~amendment~~ September 29, 2015, the chief, upon request, shall 4439  
reissue to that person a certificate that does not expire as 4440  
provided in division (C) (1) of this section. 4441

(5) If a person holds a certificate issued under this 4442  
section that expired on or after April 7, 2012, and has not been 4443  
issued a new certificate prior to ~~the effective date of this~~ 4444  
~~amendment~~ September 29, 2015, the chief, upon request, shall 4445  
issue to that person a certificate that does not expire as 4446  
provided in division (C) (1) of this section, provided that the 4447  
person is in compliance with all other applicable requirements 4448  
established in this chapter and rules adopted under it. 4449

(D) In lieu of employing a certified mine foreperson, the 4450  
operator of a surface mining operation may submit to the chief a 4451  
detailed training plan under which persons who qualify under the 4452  
plan may conduct and document examinations at the surface mining 4453  
operation for purposes of 30 C.F.R. part 56, as amended. The 4454  
chief shall review the plan and determine if the plan complies 4455  
with the requirements established in rules. The chief shall 4456  
approve or deny the plan and notify in writing the operator who 4457  
submitted the plan of the chief's decision. 4458

(E) The chief shall issue a mine foreperson certificate in 4459  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to any person 4460  
if either of the following applies: 4461

(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another 4462  
state. 4463

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a mine foreperson in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

**Sec. 1531.40.** (A) As used in this section: 4468

(1) "Nuisance wild animal" means a wild animal that interferes with the use or enjoyment of property, is causing a threat to public safety, or may cause damage or harm to a structure, property, or person. 4469  
4470  
4471  
4472

(2) "Commercial nuisance wild animal control operator" means an individual or business that provides nuisance wild animal removal or control services for hire to the owner, the operator, or the owner's or operator's authorized agent of property or a structure. 4473  
4474  
4475  
4476  
4477

(B) (1) No person shall provide nuisance wild animal removal or control services for hire without obtaining a license under this section from the chief of the division of wildlife. 4478  
4479  
4480

(2) An applicant shall pay a license fee of forty dollars for the license. The license shall be renewed annually prior to the first day of March and shall expire on the last day of February. All money collected under this division shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the wildlife fund created in section 1531.17 of the Revised Code. 4481  
4482  
4483  
4484  
4485  
4486

(3) An individual who is providing nuisance wild animal removal or control services for hire under a license issued under this section is exempt from obtaining a hunting license under section 1533.10 of the Revised Code, a fur taker permit under section 1533.111 of the Revised Code, or a fishing license under section 1533.32 of the Revised Code for the purposes of 4487  
4488  
4489  
4490  
4491  
4492

performing those services. 4493

(4) An individual who is employed by the state, a county, 4494  
or a municipal corporation and who performs nuisance wild animal 4495  
removal or control services on land that is owned by the state, 4496  
county, or municipal corporation, as applicable, as part of the 4497  
individual's employment is exempt from obtaining a license under 4498  
this section. 4499

(C) (1) Unless otherwise specified by division rule, a 4500  
commercial nuisance wild animal control operator and any 4501  
individual who is employed by an operator that is engaged in 4502  
activities that are part of or related to the removal or control 4503  
of nuisance wild animals, including setting or maintaining 4504  
traps, shall obtain a certification of completion of a course of 4505  
instruction that complies with rules adopted under division (F) 4506  
of this section. A certification shall be renewed every three 4507  
years. 4508

(2) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (H) of this section, 4509  
an individual who provides nuisance wild animal removal or 4510  
control services under a license issued under this section shall 4511  
comply with division (C) (1) of this section. 4512

(D) An operator that holds a license issued under this 4513  
section is responsible for the acts of each of the operator's 4514  
employees in the removal or control of a nuisance wild animal. 4515

(E) If an individual who is licensed under this section 4516  
uses a pesticide in the removal or control of a nuisance wild 4517  
animal, the individual shall obtain the appropriate license 4518  
under Chapter 921. of the Revised Code. 4519

(F) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (H) of this 4520  
section, the chief shall adopt rules under section 1531.10 of 4521

the Revised Code establishing all of the following: 4522

(1) Appropriate methods for trapping, capturing, removing, 4523  
relocating, and controlling nuisance wild animals by operators 4524  
licensed under this section; 4525

(2) Procedures for issuing, denying, suspending, and 4526  
revoking a license under this section; 4527

(3) Requirements governing the certification course 4528  
required by division (C)(1) of this section. The rules shall 4529  
specify the minimum contents of such a course, including public 4530  
safety and health, animal life history, the use of nuisance wild 4531  
animal removal and control devices, and the laws and rules 4532  
governing those activities. The rules also shall specify who may 4533  
conduct such a course. The rules shall require that, in order 4534  
for an operator to receive a certification of completion, the 4535  
operator shall pass an examination. 4536

(4) Any other requirements and procedures necessary to 4537  
administer and enforce this section. 4538

Rules shall be adopted under division (F) of this section 4539  
only with the approval of the director of natural resources. 4540

(G) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 4541  
and with rules adopted under this section, the chief may suspend 4542  
or revoke a license issued under this section if the chief finds 4543  
that the holder of the license is violating or has violated this 4544  
chapter, Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code, or rules adopted 4545  
under those chapters. 4546

(H) The chief shall issue a license to provide nuisance 4547  
wild animal removal or control services in accordance with 4548  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 4549  
the following applies: 4550

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 4551

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4552  
government certification, or a private certification as 4553  
described in that chapter as an individual who provides nuisance 4554  
wild animal removal or control services in a state that does not 4555  
issue that license. 4556

**Sec. 1533.051.** (A) The chief of the division of wildlife 4557  
may authorize commercial and noncommercial propagation of 4558  
raptors by rules adopted pursuant to section 1531.08 of the 4559  
Revised Code. The rules shall be consistent with federal 4560  
regulations governing raptor propagation. 4561

(B) No person shall propagate raptors without a permit to 4562  
do so issued by the chief. The duration of the permit shall be 4563  
consistent with applicable federal requirements. 4564

The fees for permits shall be set by the chief in amounts 4565  
sufficient to cover the expenses of the division in exercising 4566  
its authority under this section and may vary according to the 4567  
type of permit. Moneys received from the sale of permits shall 4568  
be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the fund 4569  
established in section 1533.15 of the Revised Code. 4570

(C) The chief shall issue a commercial raptor propagation 4571  
permit in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 4572  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 4573

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another 4574  
state. 4575

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4576  
government certification, or a private certification as 4577  
described in that chapter as a person who propogates raptors in 4578  
a state that does not issue that license or permit. 4579

(D) A permittee may use a raptor possessed for propagation 4580  
in the sport of falconry only if the permittee is in compliance 4581  
with section 1533.05 of the Revised Code and the raptor is 4582  
reported under permits issued under both that section and this 4583  
section. 4584

~~(D)~~ (E) This section does not apply to propagation of 4585  
raptors by the state, any agency of the state, the United 4586  
States, any agency or instrumentality thereof, or any zoological 4587  
park. 4588

**Sec. 1533.51.** (A) No person shall be or serve as a fishing 4589  
guide in the Lake Erie fishing district without a license from 4590  
the chief of the division of wildlife. The application for a 4591  
license, and the license, shall be in such form as the chief 4592  
prescribes. 4593

(B) The chief, with the approval of the wildlife council, 4594  
may establish the qualifications for such a license and the 4595  
terms, conditions, and restrictions thereof. Such qualifications 4596  
when applicable shall include that the applicant possesses a 4597  
power boat operator's license from a department, agency, 4598  
commission, or instrumentality of the United States. 4599

(C) The chief shall issue a fishing guide license in 4600  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 4601  
applicant if either of the following applies: 4602

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 4603

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4604  
government certification, or a private certification as 4605  
described in that chapter as a fishing guide in a state that 4606  
does not issue that license. 4607

(D) Fishing guide licenses shall expire each year on the 4608

fifteenth day of April. Such a license shall be carried ~~by~~ on 4609  
the person or the person in command of the boat or person in 4610  
charge, ~~upon his person,~~ when such service is being performed, 4611  
and shall be exhibited upon demand to any wildlife officer or 4612  
other law enforcement officer who has authority to enforce the 4613  
wildlife, hunting, and fishing laws. 4614

(E) The license fee for a fishing guide license is fifty 4615  
dollars per person. 4616

(F) The license fee for other services or devices, as 4617  
approved by the chief, not mentioned in this section shall be an 4618  
amount set by the chief with the approval of the wildlife 4619  
council, not to exceed twenty-five dollars. 4620

(G) All license fees collected from fishing guides shall 4621  
be deposited in the state treasury pursuant to section 1533.33 4622  
of the Revised Code. 4623

(H) No person shall fail to comply with any provision of 4624  
this section or division rule adopted pursuant to it. 4625

**Sec. 1561.14.** ~~A~~ (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4626  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as a mine 4627  
electrician shall be able to read and write the English 4628  
language, and prior to the date of the application for 4629  
examination either shall have had at least one year's experience 4630  
in performing electrical work underground in a coal mine, in the 4631  
surface work area of an underground coal mine, in a surface coal 4632  
mine, or in a noncoal mine, or shall have had such experience as 4633  
the chief of the division of mineral resources management 4634  
determines to be equivalent. Each applicant for examination 4635  
shall pay a fee of ten dollars to the chief on the first day of 4636  
the examination. Any money collected under this section shall be 4637

paid into the state treasury to the credit of the mining 4638  
regulation and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the 4639  
Revised Code. 4640

(B) The chief shall issue a mine electrician certificate 4641  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 4642  
applicant if either of the following applies: 4643

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4644  
another state. 4645

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4646  
government certification, or a private certification as 4647  
described in that chapter as a mine electrician in a state that 4648  
does not issue that license or certificate. 4649

**Sec. 1561.15.** ~~An~~ (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4650  
this section, an applicant for a certificate as mine foreperson, 4651  
foreperson, mine electrician, shot firer, surface mine blaster, 4652  
or fire boss shall apply to the chief of the division of mineral 4653  
resources management for examination and shall be examined by 4654  
the chief. This shall be a practical examination, a substantial 4655  
part of which shall be oral, to determine the competency of the 4656  
applicant, based on experience and practical knowledge of the 4657  
dangers incident to coal mining, and not upon technical 4658  
education, but consideration shall be given such technical 4659  
education as the applicant possesses. This examination shall be 4660  
held as soon after application is made as practicable in the 4661  
district from which the applicant makes application. 4662

(B) The chief may require an applicant for a certificate 4663  
as mine foreperson, foreperson, mine electrician, shot firer, 4664  
surface mine blaster, or fire boss to pass an examination in 4665  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 4666

**Sec. 1561.16.** (A) As used in this section and sections 4667  
1561.17 to 1561.21 of the Revised Code, "actual practical 4668  
experience" means previous employment that involved a person's 4669  
regular presence in the type of mining operation in which the 4670  
experience is required to exist; participation in functions 4671  
relating to the hazards involved in and the utilization of 4672  
equipment, tools, and work crews and individuals for that type 4673  
of mining; and regular exposure to the methods, procedures, and 4674  
safety laws applicable to that type of mining. Credit of up to 4675  
one year for a portion of the required experience time may be 4676  
given upon documentation to the chief of the division of mineral 4677  
resources management of an educational degree in a field related 4678  
to mining. Credit of up to two years of the required experience 4679  
time may be given upon presentation to the chief of proof of 4680  
graduation from an accredited school of mines or mining after a 4681  
four-year course of study with employment in the mining industry 4682  
during interim breaks during the school years. 4683

(B) ~~A-Except as provided in division (G) of this section,~~ 4684  
a person who applies for a certificate as a mine foreperson of 4685  
gaseous mines shall be able to read and write the English 4686  
language; shall have had at least five years' actual practical 4687  
experience in the underground workings of a gaseous mine or the 4688  
equivalent thereof in the judgment of the chief; and shall have 4689  
had practical experience obtained by actual contact with gas in 4690  
mines and have knowledge of the dangers and nature of noxious 4691  
and explosive gases and ventilation of gaseous mines. An 4692  
applicant for a certificate as a foreperson of gaseous mines 4693  
shall meet the same requirements, except that the applicant 4694  
shall have had at least three years' actual practical experience 4695  
in the underground workings of a gaseous mine or the equivalent 4696  
thereof in the judgment of the chief. Each applicant for 4697

examination shall pay a fee established in rules adopted under 4698  
this section to the chief on the first day of such examination. 4699

(C) A person who has been issued a certificate as a mine 4700  
foreperson or a foreperson of a gaseous mine and who has not 4701  
worked in an underground coal mine for a period of more than two 4702  
calendar years shall apply for and obtain recertification from 4703  
the chief in accordance with rules adopted under this section 4704  
before performing the duties of a mine foreperson or a 4705  
foreperson of a gaseous mine. An applicant for recertification 4706  
shall pay a fee established in rules adopted under this section 4707  
at the time of application for recertification. 4708

(D) A person who has been issued a certificate as a mine 4709  
foreperson or a foreperson of a gaseous mine and who has not 4710  
worked in an underground coal mine for a period of one or more 4711  
calendar years shall successfully complete a retraining course 4712  
in accordance with rules adopted under this section before 4713  
performing the duties of a mine foreperson or a foreperson of a 4714  
gaseous mine. 4715

(E) The chief, in consultation with a statewide 4716  
association representing the coal mining industry and a 4717  
statewide association representing employees of coal mines, 4718  
shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 4719  
Code that do all of the following: 4720

(1) Prescribe requirements, criteria, and procedures for 4721  
the recertification of a mine foreperson or a foreperson of a 4722  
gaseous mine who has not worked in an underground coal mine for 4723  
a period of more than two calendar years; 4724

(2) Prescribe requirements, criteria, and procedures for 4725  
the retraining of a mine foreperson or a foreperson of a gaseous 4726

mine who has not worked in an underground coal mine for a period 4727  
of one or more calendar years; 4728

(3) Establish fees for the examination and recertification 4729  
of mine forepersons or forepersons of gaseous mines under this 4730  
section; 4731

(4) Prescribe any other requirements, criteria, and 4732  
procedures that the chief determines are necessary to administer 4733  
this section. 4734

(F) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4735  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4736  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4737

(G) The chief shall issue a certificate as a foreperson of 4738  
gaseous mines in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 4739  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 4740

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4741  
another state. 4742

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4743  
government certification, or a private certification as 4744  
described in that chapter as a foreperson of gaseous mines in a 4745  
state that does not issue that license or certificate. 4746

**Sec. 1561.17.** (A) ~~A~~Except as provided in division (F) of 4747  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as mine 4748  
foreperson or foreperson of nongaseous mines shall be able to 4749  
read and write the English language; shall have had at least 4750  
three years' actual practical experience in mines, or the 4751  
equivalent thereof in the judgment of the chief of the division 4752  
of mineral resources management; and shall have knowledge of the 4753  
dangers and nature of noxious gases. Each applicant for 4754  
examination shall pay a fee established in rules adopted under 4755

this section to the chief on the first day of the examination. 4756

(B) A person who has been issued a certificate as a mine 4757  
foreperson or a foreperson of a nongaseous coal mine and who has 4758  
not worked in an underground coal mine for a period of more than 4759  
two calendar years shall apply for and obtain recertification 4760  
from the chief in accordance with rules adopted under this 4761  
section before performing the duties of a mine foreperson or a 4762  
foreperson of a nongaseous coal mine. An applicant for 4763  
recertification shall pay a fee established in rules adopted 4764  
under this section at the time of application for 4765  
recertification. 4766

(C) A person who has been issued a certificate as a mine 4767  
foreperson or a foreperson of a nongaseous coal mine and who has 4768  
not worked in an underground coal mine for a period of one or 4769  
more calendar years shall successfully complete a retraining 4770  
course in accordance with rules adopted under this section 4771  
before performing the duties of a mine foreperson or a 4772  
foreperson of a nongaseous coal mine. 4773

(D) The chief, in consultation with a statewide 4774  
association representing the coal mining industry and a 4775  
statewide association representing employees of coal mines, 4776  
shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 4777  
Code that do all of the following: 4778

(1) Prescribe requirements, criteria, and procedures for 4779  
the recertification of a mine foreperson or a foreperson of a 4780  
nongaseous coal mine who has not worked in an underground coal 4781  
mine for a period of more than two calendar years; 4782

(2) Prescribe requirements, criteria, and procedures for 4783  
the retraining of a mine foreperson or a foreperson of a 4784

nongaseous coal mine who has not worked in an underground coal mine for a period of one or more calendar years;

(3) Establish fees for the examination and recertification of mine forepersons or forepersons of nongaseous coal mines under this section;

(4) Prescribe any other requirements, criteria, and procedures that the chief determines are necessary to administer this section.

(E) Any money collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code.

(F) The chief shall issue a certificate as a foreperson of nongaseous mines in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a foreperson of nongaseous mines in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

**Sec. 1561.18. A—**(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a person who applies for a certificate as a foreperson of surface maintenance facilities at underground or surface mines shall be able to read and write the English language and shall have had at least three years' actual practical experience in or around the surface maintenance facilities of underground or surface mines or the equivalent thereof in the judgment of the chief of the division of mineral resources management. Each applicant for examination shall pay a

fee of ten dollars to the chief on the first day of the 4814  
examination. 4815

(B) The chief shall issue a certificate as a foreperson of 4816  
surface maintenance facilities at underground or surface mines 4817  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 4818  
applicant if either of the following applies: 4819

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4820  
another state. 4821

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4822  
government certification, or a private certification as 4823  
described in that chapter as a foreperson of surface maintenance 4824  
facilities at underground or surface mines in a state that does 4825  
not issue that license or certificate. 4826

(C) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4827  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4828  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4829

**Sec. 1561.19. A—**(A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4830  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as a mine 4831  
foreperson of surface mines shall be able to read and write the 4832  
English language and shall have had at least five years' actual 4833  
practical experience in surface mines. An applicant for a 4834  
certificate as a foreperson of surface mines shall meet the same 4835  
requirements, except that the applicant shall have had at least 4836  
three years' actual practical experience in surface mines or the 4837  
equivalent thereof in the judgment of the chief of the division 4838  
of mineral resources management. Each applicant for examination 4839  
shall pay a fee of ten dollars to the chief on the first day of 4840  
the examination. 4841

(B) The chief shall issue a certificate as a foreperson of 4842

surface mines in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 4843  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 4844

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4845  
another state. 4846

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4847  
government certification, or a private certification as 4848  
described in that chapter as a foreperson of surface mines in a 4849  
state that does not issue that license or certificate. 4850

(C) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4851  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4852  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4853

**Sec. 1561.20. A—**(A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4854  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as a 4855  
surface mine blaster shall be able to read and write the English 4856  
language; shall have had at least one year's actual practical 4857  
experience in surface mines or the equivalent thereof in the 4858  
judgment of the chief of the division of mineral resources 4859  
management; shall have knowledge of the dangers and nature of 4860  
the use of explosives, related equipment, and blasting 4861  
techniques; and shall have knowledge of safety laws and rules, 4862  
including those related to the storage, use, and transportation 4863  
of explosives. Each applicant for examination shall pay a fee of 4864  
ten dollars to the chief on the first day of the examination. 4865

(B) The chief shall issue a surface mine blaster 4866  
certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 4867  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 4868

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4869  
another state. 4870

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4871

government certification, or a private certification as 4872  
described in that chapter as a surface mine blaster in a state 4873  
that does not issue that license or certificate. 4874

(C) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4875  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4876  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4877

**Sec. 1561.21. A—**(A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4878  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as a shot 4879  
firer shall be able to read and write the English language; 4880  
shall have had at least one year's actual practical experience 4881  
in the underground workings of mines or the equivalent thereof 4882  
in the judgment of the chief of the division of mineral 4883  
resources management; shall have knowledge of the dangers and 4884  
nature of noxious and explosive gases; shall have knowledge of 4885  
the dangers and nature of the use of explosives, related 4886  
equipment, and blasting techniques; and shall have knowledge of 4887  
safety laws and rules, including those related to the 4888  
underground storage, use, and transportation of explosives. Each 4889  
applicant for examination shall pay a fee of ten dollars to the 4890  
chief on the first day of the examination. 4891

(B) The chief shall issue a shot firer certificate in 4892  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 4893  
applicant if either of the following applies: 4894

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4895  
another state. 4896

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4897  
government certification, or a private certification as 4898  
described in that chapter as a shot firer in a state that does 4899  
not issue that license or certificate. 4900

(C) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4901  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4902  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4903

(D) Any person who possesses a mine foreperson or 4904  
foreperson certificate issued by the chief shall be considered 4905  
certified as a shot firer. 4906

**Sec. 1561.22. A—**(A) Except as provided in division (B) of 4907  
this section, a person who applies for a certificate as fire 4908  
boss shall be able to read and write the English language; shall 4909  
have had at least three years' actual practical experience in 4910  
the underground workings of a gaseous mine or the equivalent 4911  
thereof in the judgment of the chief of the division of mineral 4912  
resources management; and shall have knowledge of the dangers 4913  
and nature of noxious and explosive gases gained by actual 4914  
contact with gas in mines and ventilation of gaseous mines. Each 4915  
applicant for examination shall pay a fee of ten dollars to the 4916  
chief on the first day of the examination. 4917

(B) The chief shall issue a fire boss certificate in 4918  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 4919  
applicant if either of the following applies: 4920

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 4921  
another state. 4922

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 4923  
government certification, or a private certification as 4924  
described in that chapter as a fire boss in a state that does 4925  
not issue that license or certificate. 4926

(C) Any money collected under this section shall be paid 4927  
into the state treasury to the credit of the mining regulation 4928  
and safety fund created in section 1513.30 of the Revised Code. 4929

**Sec. 1565.06.** (A) In emergencies arising at a mine because 4930  
of accident, death, illness, or any other cause, an operator may 4931  
appoint noncertificate persons as forepersons and fire bosses to 4932  
act until certified forepersons and fire bosses satisfactory to 4933  
the operator can be secured. Such appointee may not serve in 4934  
such capacity for a period longer than six months or until such 4935  
time thereafter as an examination is held for such certified 4936  
persons under section 1561.13 of the Revised Code. The employer 4937  
of such noncertificate person shall, upon appointment of such 4938  
noncertificate person in this capacity, forward the name of such 4939  
noncertificate person to the chief of the division of mineral 4940  
resources management. 4941

(B) An operator may appoint as a temporary foreperson or 4942  
fire boss a noncertificate person who is within six months of 4943  
possessing the necessary actual practical experience to qualify 4944  
to take the examination for certification for the position to 4945  
which the person is temporarily appointed. Upon appointment of a 4946  
noncertificate person, the operator shall forward the name, 4947  
social security number, and brief summary of the person's actual 4948  
practical experience to the chief, and the chief shall issue the 4949  
person a temporary certificate for the position to which the 4950  
person has been temporarily appointed. A temporary certificate 4951  
issued under this division is valid for six months or until such 4952  
time thereafter as an examination is held under section 1561.13 4953  
of the Revised Code for the position to which the person has 4954  
been temporarily appointed. 4955

(C) A nonresident person who possesses a valid certificate 4956  
issued by another state for a position for which the chief 4957  
issues a certificate shall be eligible for a temporary 4958  
certificate from the chief upon presentation to the chief of a 4959  
copy of the certificate from that other state. Chapter 4796. of 4960

the Revised Code does not apply to a certificate issued under 4961  
this section. A temporary certificate issued under this division 4962  
shall be valid for six months. 4963

No operator of a mine shall violate or fail to comply with 4964  
this section. 4965

**Sec. 1565.15.** (A) As used in this section: 4966

(1) "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," "paramedic," and "emergency 4967  
medical service organization" have the same meanings as in 4968  
section 4765.01 of the Revised Code. 4969

(2) "First aid provider" includes a mine medical 4970  
responder, an EMT-basic, an EMT-I, a paramedic, or an employee 4971  
at a surface coal mine who has satisfied the training 4972  
requirements established in division (D)(1) of this section. 4973

(3) "Mine medical responder" means a person who has 4974  
satisfied the requirements established in rules adopted under 4975  
division (E)(1) of this section or has been issued a certificate 4976  
under division (E)(2) of this section. 4977

(B) The operator of an underground coal mine where twenty 4978  
or more persons are employed on a shift, including all persons 4979  
working at different locations at the mine within a ten-mile 4980  
radius, shall provide at least one mine medical responder, EMT- 4981  
basic, or EMT-I on duty at the underground coal mine whenever 4982  
employees at the mine are actively engaged in the extraction, 4983  
production, or preparation of coal. The operator shall provide 4984  
mine medical responders, EMTs-basic, or EMTs-I on duty at the 4985  
underground coal mine at times and in numbers sufficient to 4986  
ensure that no miner works in a mine location that cannot be 4987  
reached within a reasonable time by a mine medical responder, an 4988  
EMT-basic, or an EMT-I. Mine medical responders, EMTs-basic, and 4989

EMTs-I shall be employed on their regular coal mining duties at 4990  
locations convenient for quick response to emergencies in order 4991  
to provide emergency medical services inside the underground 4992  
coal mine and transportation of injured or sick employees to the 4993  
entrance of the mine. The operator shall provide for the 4994  
services of at least one emergency medical service organization 4995  
to be available on call to reach the entrance of the underground 4996  
coal mine within thirty minutes at any time that employees are 4997  
engaged in the extraction, production, or preparation of coal in 4998  
order to provide emergency medical services and transportation 4999  
to a hospital. 5000

The operator shall make available to mine medical 5001  
responders, EMTs-basic, and EMTs-I all of the equipment for 5002  
first aid and emergency medical services that is necessary for 5003  
those personnel to function and to comply with the regulations 5004  
pertaining to first aid and emergency medical services that are 5005  
adopted under the "Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977," 5006  
91 Stat. 1290, 30 U.S.C.A. 801, and amendments to it. The 5007  
operator of the underground coal mine shall install telephone 5008  
service or equivalent facilities that enable two-way voice 5009  
communication between the mine medical responders, EMTs-basic, 5010  
or EMTs-I in the mine and the emergency medical service 5011  
organization outside the mine that provides emergency medical 5012  
services on a regular basis. 5013

(C) The operator of a surface coal mine shall provide at 5014  
least one first aid provider on duty at the mine whenever 5015  
employees at the mine are actively engaged in the extraction, 5016  
production, or preparation of coal. The operator shall provide 5017  
first aid providers on duty at the surface coal mine at times 5018  
and in numbers sufficient to ensure that no miner works in a 5019  
mine location that cannot be reached within a reasonable time by 5020

a first aid provider. First aid providers shall be employed on 5021  
their regular coal mining duties at locations convenient for 5022  
quick response to emergencies in order to provide emergency 5023  
medical services and transportation of injured or sick employees 5024  
to the entrance of the surface coal mine. The operator shall 5025  
provide for the services of at least one emergency medical 5026  
service organization to be available on call to reach the 5027  
entrance of the surface coal mine within thirty minutes at any 5028  
time that employees are engaged in the extraction, production, 5029  
or preparation of coal in order to provide emergency medical 5030  
services and transportation to a hospital. 5031

The operator shall provide at the mine site all of the 5032  
equipment for first aid and emergency medical services that is 5033  
necessary for those personnel to function and to comply with the 5034  
regulations pertaining to first aid and emergency medical 5035  
services that are adopted under the "Federal Mine Safety and 5036  
Health Act of 1977," 91 Stat. 1290, 30 U.S.C.A. 801, and 5037  
amendments to it. 5038

(D) (1) An employee at a surface coal mine shall be 5039  
considered to be a first aid provider for the purposes of this 5040  
section if the employee has received from an instructor approved 5041  
by the chief of the division of mineral resources management ten 5042  
hours of initial first aid training as a selected supervisory 5043  
employee under 30 C.F.R. 77.1703 and receives five hours of 5044  
refresher first aid training as a selected supervisory employee 5045  
under 30 C.F.R. 77.1705 in each subsequent calendar year. 5046

(2) Each miner employed at a surface coal mine who is not 5047  
a first aid provider shall receive from an instructor approved 5048  
by the chief three hours of initial first aid training and two 5049  
hours of refresher first aid training in each subsequent 5050

calendar year. 5051

(3) The training received in accordance with division (D) 5052  
of this section shall consist of a course of instruction 5053  
established in the manual issued by the mine safety and health 5054  
administration in the United States department of labor entitled 5055  
"first aid, a bureau of mines instruction manual" or its 5056  
successor or any other curriculum approved by the chief. The 5057  
training shall be included in the hours of instruction provided 5058  
to miners in accordance with training requirements established 5059  
under 30 C.F.R. part 48, subpart (B), as amended, and 30 C.F.R. 5060  
part 77, as amended. 5061

~~(E) The~~ (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this 5062  
section, the chief, in consultation with persons certified under 5063  
Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code to teach in an emergency 5064  
medical services training program, shall adopt rules in 5065  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that do all of 5066  
the following: 5067

~~(1) (a)~~ Prescribe training requirements for a mine medical 5068  
responder that specifically focus on treating injuries and 5069  
illnesses associated with underground coal mining; 5070

~~(2) (b)~~ Prescribe an examination for a mine medical 5071  
responder; 5072

~~(3) (c)~~ Prescribe continuing training requirements for a 5073  
mine medical responder; 5074

~~(4) (d)~~ Establish the fee for examination for a mine 5075  
medical responder; 5076

~~(5) (e)~~ Prescribe any other requirements, criteria, and 5077  
procedures that the chief determines are necessary regarding the 5078  
training, examination, and continuing training of mine medical 5079

responders. 5080

~~If a person qualifies as a mine medical responder or 5081  
similar classification in another state, the person may provide 5082  
emergency medical services as a mine medical responder in this 5083  
state without completing the training or passing the examination 5084  
that is required in rules adopted under this division, provided 5085  
that the chief determines that the person's qualifications from 5086  
the other state satisfy all of the applicable requirements that 5087  
are established in rules adopted under this division. 5088~~

(2) The chief shall issue a mine medical responder 5089  
certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 5090  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 5091

(a) The applicant holds a certificate in another state. 5092

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5093  
government certification, or a private certification as 5094  
described in that chapter as a mine medical responder in a state 5095  
that does not issue that certificate. 5096

(F) Each operator of a surface coal mine shall establish, 5097  
keep current, and make available for inspection an emergency 5098  
medical plan that includes the telephone numbers of the division 5099  
of mineral resources management and of an emergency medical 5100  
services organization the services of which are required to be 5101  
retained under division (C) of this section. The chief shall 5102  
adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 5103  
that establish any additional information required to be 5104  
included in an emergency medical plan. 5105

(G) Each operator of an underground coal mine or surface 5106  
coal mine shall provide or contract to obtain emergency medical 5107  
services training or first aid training, as applicable, at the 5108

operator's expense, that is sufficient to train and maintain the 5109  
certification of the number of employees necessary to comply 5110  
with division (B) of this section and that is sufficient to 5111  
train employees as required under division (D) of this section 5112  
and to comply with division (C) of this section. 5113

(H) The division may provide emergency medical services 5114  
training for coal mine employees by operating an emergency 5115  
medical services training program accredited under section 5116  
4765.17 of the Revised Code or by contracting with the operator 5117  
of an emergency medical services training program accredited 5118  
under that section to provide that training. The division may 5119  
charge coal mine operators a uniform part of the unit cost per 5120  
trainee. 5121

(I) No coal mine operator shall violate or fail to comply 5122  
with this section. 5123

**Sec. 1707.15.** (A) Application for a dealer's license shall 5124  
be made in accordance with this section and by filing with the 5125  
division of securities the information, materials, and forms 5126  
specified in rules adopted by the division, along with all of 5127  
the following information: 5128

(1) The name and address of the applicant; 5129

(2) The location and addresses of the principal office and 5130  
all other offices of the applicant; 5131

(3) A general description of the business of the applicant 5132  
done prior to the application, including a list of states in 5133  
which the applicant is a licensed dealer. 5134

(B) (1) The division may investigate any applicant for a 5135  
license, and may require such additional information as it deems 5136  
necessary to determine the applicant's business repute and 5137

qualifications to act as a dealer in securities. 5138

(2) If the application for any license involves 5139  
investigation outside of this state, the applicant may be 5140  
required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any 5141  
of the actual expenses of such examination. An itemized 5142  
statement of any such expenses which the applicant is required 5143  
to pay shall be furnished the applicant by the division. 5144

(C) The division shall by rule require one natural person 5145  
who is a principal, officer, director, general partner, manager, 5146  
or employee of a dealer to pass an examination designated by the 5147  
division. Each dealer that is not a natural person shall notify 5148  
the division of the name and relationship to the dealer of the 5149  
natural person who has passed the examination on behalf of the 5150  
dealer and who will serve as the designated principal on behalf 5151  
of the dealer. 5152

(D) Dealers shall employ as salespersons only those 5153  
salespersons who are licensed under this chapter. If at any time 5154  
a salesperson resigns or is discharged or a new salesperson is 5155  
added, the dealer shall promptly notify the division. 5156

~~(E) If (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this~~ 5157  
~~section, if~~ the division finds that the applicant is of good 5158  
business repute, appears qualified to act as a dealer in 5159  
securities, and has fully complied with this chapter and rules 5160  
adopted under this chapter by the division, the division, upon 5161  
payment of the fees prescribed by division (B) of section 5162  
1707.17 of the Revised Code, shall issue to the applicant a 5163  
license authorizing the applicant to act as a dealer. 5164

(2) The division shall issue a license to act as a dealer 5165  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 5166

<u>applicant if either of the following applies:</u>	5167
<u>(a) The applicant holds a license in another state;</u>	5168
<u>(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	5169
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	5170
<u>described in that chapter as a dealer in a state that does not</u>	5171
<u>issue that license.</u>	5172
<b>Sec. 1707.151.</b> (A) Application for an investment adviser's	5173
license shall be made in accordance with this section and by	5174
filing with the division of securities the information,	5175
materials, and forms specified in rules adopted by the division.	5176
(B) (1) The division may investigate any applicant for a	5177
license and may require any additional information as it	5178
considers necessary to determine the applicant's business repute	5179
and qualifications to act as an investment adviser.	5180
(2) If the application for any license involves	5181
investigation outside of this state, the applicant may be	5182
required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any	5183
of the actual expenses of the examination. The division shall	5184
furnish the applicant with an itemized statement of such	5185
expenses that the applicant is required to pay.	5186
(C) The division shall by rule require a natural person	5187
who is an applicant for an investment adviser's license to pass	5188
an examination designated by the division or achieve a specified	5189
professional designation.	5190
(D) An investment adviser licensed under section 1707.141	5191
of the Revised Code shall employ only investment adviser	5192
representatives licensed, or exempted from licensure, under	5193
section 1707.161 of the Revised Code.	5194

(E) ~~If~~ (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this 5195  
section, if the division finds that the applicant is of good 5196  
business repute, appears to be qualified to act as an investment 5197  
adviser, and has complied with this chapter and rules adopted 5198  
under this chapter by the division, the division, upon payment 5199  
of the fees prescribed by division (B) of section 1707.17 of the 5200  
Revised Code, shall issue to the applicant a license authorizing 5201  
the applicant to act as an investment adviser. 5202

(2) The division shall issue a license to act as an 5203  
investment adviser in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 5204  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 5205

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 5206

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5207  
government certification, or a private certification as 5208  
described in that chapter as an investment adviser in a state 5209  
that does not issue that license. 5210

**Sec. 1707.16.** (A) Every salesperson of securities must be 5211  
licensed by the division of securities and shall be employed, 5212  
authorized, or appointed only by the licensed dealer specified 5213  
in the salesperson's license. If the relationship between the 5214  
salesperson and the dealer is severed, the salesperson's license 5215  
shall be void. 5216

(B) Application for a salesperson's license shall be made 5217  
in accordance with this section and by filing with the division 5218  
the information, materials, and forms specified in rules adopted 5219  
by the division, along with all of the following information: 5220

(1) The name and complete residence and business addresses 5221  
of the applicant; 5222

(2) The name of the dealer who is employing the applicant 5223

or who intends to employ the applicant; 5224

(3) The applicant's age and education, and the applicant's 5225  
experience in the sale of securities; whether the applicant has 5226  
ever been licensed by the division, and if so, when; whether the 5227  
applicant has ever been refused a license by the division; and 5228  
whether the applicant has ever been licensed or refused a 5229  
license or any similar permit by any division or commissioner of 5230  
securities, whatsoever name known or designated, anywhere. 5231

(C) The division shall by rule require an applicant to 5232  
pass an examination designated by the division. 5233

~~(D) If~~ (1) Except as provided in division (D) (2) of this 5234  
section, if the division finds that the applicant is of good 5235  
business repute, appears to be qualified to act as a salesperson 5236  
of securities, and has fully complied with this chapter, and 5237  
that the dealer named in the application is a licensed dealer, 5238  
the division shall, upon payment of the fees prescribed by 5239  
section 1707.17 of the Revised Code, issue a license to the 5240  
applicant authorizing the applicant to act as salesperson for 5241  
the dealer named in the application. 5242

(2) The division shall issue a license to act as a 5243  
salesperson of securities in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 5244  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 5245  
applies: 5246

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 5247

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5248  
government certification, or a private certification as 5249  
described in that chapter as a salesperson of securities in a 5250  
state that does not issue that license. 5251

**Sec. 1707.161.** (A) No person shall act as an investment 5252

adviser representative, unless one of the following applies:	5253
(1) The person is licensed as an investment adviser	5254
representative by the division of securities.	5255
(2) The person is a natural person who is licensed as an	5256
investment adviser by the division, and does not act as an	5257
investment adviser representative for another investment	5258
adviser; however, a natural person who is licensed as an	5259
investment adviser by the division may act as an investment	5260
adviser representative for another investment adviser if the	5261
natural person also is licensed by the division, or is properly	5262
excepted from licensure, as an investment adviser representative	5263
of the other investment adviser.	5264
(3) The person is employed by or associated with an	5265
investment adviser registered under section 203 of the	5266
"Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-3, and does not	5267
have a place of business in this state.	5268
(4) The person is employed by or associated with an	5269
investment adviser that is excepted from licensure pursuant to	5270
division (A) (3), (4), (5), or (6) of section 1707.141 of the	5271
Revised Code or excepted from notice filing pursuant to division	5272
(B) (3) of section 1707.141 of the Revised Code.	5273
(B) (1) No investment adviser representative required to be	5274
licensed under this section shall act as an investment adviser	5275
representative for more than two investment advisers. An	5276
investment adviser representative that acts as an investment	5277
adviser representative for two investment advisers shall do so	5278
only after the occurrence of both of the following:	5279
(a) Being properly licensed, or properly excepted from	5280
licensure under this section, as an investment adviser	5281

representative for both investment advisers; 5282

(b) Complying with the requirements set forth in rules 5283  
adopted by the division regarding consent of both investment 5284  
advisers and notice. 5285

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit 5286  
a natural person from being licensed by the division as both an 5287  
investment adviser and an investment adviser representative. 5288

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit 5289  
a natural person from being licensed by the division as both a 5290  
salesperson and an investment adviser representative. 5291

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit 5292  
a natural person from being licensed by the division as both a 5293  
dealer and an investment adviser representative. 5294

(C) An investment adviser representative's license issued 5295  
under this section shall not be effective during any period when 5296  
the investment adviser representative is not employed by or 5297  
associated with an investment adviser that is licensed by the 5298  
division or that is in compliance with the notice filing 5299  
requirements of division (B) of section 1707.141 of the Revised 5300  
Code. Notice of the commencement and termination of the 5301  
employment or association of an investment adviser 5302  
representative licensed under this section shall be given to the 5303  
division within thirty days after the commencement or 5304  
termination by either of the following: 5305

(1) The investment adviser, in the case of an investment 5306  
adviser representative licensed under this section and employed 5307  
by or associated with, or formerly employed by or associated 5308  
with, an investment adviser licensed under section 1707.141 of 5309  
the Revised Code; 5310

(2) The investment adviser representative, in the case of 5311  
an investment adviser representative licensed under this section 5312  
and employed by or associated with, or formerly employed by or 5313  
associated with, an investment adviser that is subject to the 5314  
notice filings requirements of division (B) of section 1707.141 5315  
of the Revised Code. 5316

(D) (1) Application for an investment adviser 5317  
representative license shall be made in accordance with this 5318  
section and by filing with the division the information, 5319  
materials, and forms specified in rules adopted by the division. 5320

(2) The division shall by rule require an applicant to 5321  
pass an examination designated by the division or achieve a 5322  
specified professional designation. 5323

(3) Prior to issuing the investment adviser representative 5324  
license, the division may require the applicant to reimburse the 5325  
division for the actual expenses incurred in investigating the 5326  
applicant. An itemized statement of any such expenses that the 5327  
applicant is required to pay shall be furnished to the applicant 5328  
by the division. 5329

~~(E) If (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this~~ 5330  
~~section, if~~ the division finds that the applicant is of good 5331  
business repute, appears to be qualified to act as an investment 5332  
adviser representative, and has complied with sections 1707.01 5333  
to 1707.50 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those 5334  
sections by the division, the division, upon payment of the fees 5335  
prescribed by division (B) of section 1707.17 of the Revised 5336  
Code, shall issue to the applicant a license authorizing the 5337  
applicant to act as an investment adviser representative for the 5338  
investment adviser, or investment advisers that are under common 5339  
ownership or control, named in the application. 5340

(2) The division shall issue a license to act as an investment adviser representative in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an investment adviser representative in a state that does not issue that license.

**Sec. 1707.163.** (A) Application for a state retirement system investment officer's license shall be made in accordance with this section by filing with the division of securities the information, materials, and forms specified in rules adopted by the division.

(B) (1) The division may investigate any applicant for a license and may require any additional information as it considers necessary to determine the applicant's business repute and qualifications to act as an investment officer.

(2) If the application for a state retirement system investment officer's license involves investigation outside of this state, the applicant may be required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual expenses of the investigation. The division shall furnish the applicant with an itemized statement of the expenses the applicant is required to pay.

(C) The division shall by rule require an applicant for a state retirement system investment officer's license to pass an examination designated by the division or achieve a specified professional designation unless the applicant meets both of the

following requirements: 5370

(1) Acts as a state retirement system investment officer 5371  
~~on the effective date of this section~~ September 15, 2004; 5372

(2) Has experience or equivalent education acceptable to 5373  
the division. 5374

~~(D) If~~ (1) Except as provided in division (D) (2) of this 5375  
section, if the division finds that the applicant is of good 5376  
business repute, appears to be qualified to act as a state 5377  
retirement system investment officer, and has complied with this 5378  
chapter and rules adopted under this chapter by the division, 5379  
the division, on payment of the fees prescribed by division (B) 5380  
of section 1707.17 of the Revised Code, shall issue to the 5381  
applicant a license authorizing the applicant to act as a state 5382  
retirement system investment officer. 5383

(2) The division shall issue a license authorizing an 5384  
applicant to act as a state retirement system investment officer 5385  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 5386  
applicant if either of the following applies: 5387

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 5388

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5389  
government certification, or a private certification as 5390  
described in that chapter as a state retirement system 5391  
investment officer in a state that does not issue that license. 5392

**Sec. 1707.165.** (A) Application for a bureau of workers' 5393  
compensation chief investment officer's license shall be made in 5394  
accordance with this section by filing with the division of 5395  
securities the information, materials, and forms specified in 5396  
rules adopted by the division. 5397

(B) The division may investigate any applicant for a 5398  
license and may require any additional information as it 5399  
considers necessary to determine the applicant's business repute 5400  
and qualifications to act as a chief investment officer. If the 5401  
application for a bureau of workers' compensation chief 5402  
investment officer's license involves investigation outside of 5403  
this state, the applicant may be required by the division to 5404  
advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual expenses of 5405  
the investigation. The division shall furnish the applicant with 5406  
an itemized statement of the expenses the applicant is required 5407  
to pay. 5408

(C) The division shall by rule require an applicant for a 5409  
bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer's 5410  
license to pass an examination designated by the division or 5411  
achieve a specified professional designation unless the 5412  
applicant meets both of the following requirements: 5413

(1) Acts as a bureau of workers' compensation chief 5414  
investment officer ~~on the effective date of this section~~ 5415  
September 29, 2005; 5416

(2) Has experience or education acceptable to the 5417  
division. 5418

~~(D) If (1) Except as provided in division (D) (2) of this~~ 5419  
section, if the division finds that the applicant is of good 5420  
business repute, appears to be qualified to act as a bureau of 5421  
workers' compensation chief investment officer, and has complied 5422  
with this chapter and rules adopted by the division under this 5423  
chapter, the division, upon receipt of the fees prescribed by 5424  
division (B) of section 1707.17 of the Revised Code, shall issue 5425  
to the applicant a license authorizing the applicant to act as a 5426  
bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer. 5427

(2) The division shall issue a license to act as a bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 5428  
5429  
5430  
5431

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 5432

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer in a state that does not issue that license. 5433  
5434  
5435  
5436  
5437

**Sec. 1717.06.** (A) A county humane society organized under section 1717.05 of the Revised Code may appoint humane society agents for the purpose of prosecuting any person guilty of an act of cruelty to animals. Such agents may arrest any person found violating this chapter or any other law for protecting animals or preventing acts of cruelty thereto. Upon making an arrest, the humane society agent shall convey the person arrested before a court or magistrate having jurisdiction of the offense, and there make complaint against the person on oath or affirmation of the offense. 5438  
5439  
5440  
5441  
5442  
5443  
5444  
5445  
5446  
5447

(B) A humane society agent that was appointed prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 31, 2021, by a branch of the Ohio humane society is considered to be a humane society agent appointed under this section for purposes of this chapter and any other laws regarding humane society agents. 5448  
5449  
5450  
5451  
5452

(C) (1) The appointment of an agent under this section is subject to the requirements of section 1717.061 of the Revised Code, and is not final until the appointment has been approved under division (C) (2) of this section. 5453  
5454  
5455  
5456

(2) The appointment of an agent under this section does 5457  
not take effect unless it has been approved by the mayor of the 5458  
municipal corporation for which it is made. If the society 5459  
operates outside a municipal corporation, the appointment does 5460  
not take effect until it has been approved by the probate judge 5461  
of the county for which it is made. The mayor or probate judge 5462  
shall keep a record of the appointments and shall maintain as a 5463  
public record a copy of the proof of successful completion of 5464  
training for each humane society agent acting within the 5465  
approving authority's jurisdiction. 5466

(D) The approving authority shall notify the appropriate 5467  
county sheriff and the board of county commissioners when the 5468  
appointment of a humane society agent has been approved and, not 5469  
later than two business days after the appointment has been 5470  
approved, shall file a copy of the proof of successful 5471  
completion of training with the sheriff. The county sheriff 5472  
shall maintain as a public record a copy of the proof for each 5473  
humane society agent that is operating in the county. 5474

(E) A humane society shall notify the county sheriff and 5475  
the approving authority when all approved humane society agents 5476  
have ceased to perform the duties of the appointment and there 5477  
are no humane society agents operating in the county. 5478

(F) A humane society agent only has the specific authority 5479  
granted to the agent under the Revised Code. 5480

(G) The Ohio peace officer training commission shall issue 5481  
a certificate of completion of the training program required for 5482  
appointment as a humane society agent under this section in 5483  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 5484  
individual if either of the following applies: 5485

(1) The individual holds a certificate of completion of 5486  
such a program in another state. 5487

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 5488  
government certification, or a private certification as 5489  
described in that chapter as a humane society agent in a state 5490  
that does not require a certificate of completion of such a 5491  
program. 5492

**Sec. 3101.10.** A minister upon producing to the secretary 5493  
of state, credentials of the minister's being a regularly 5494  
ordained or licensed minister of any religious society or 5495  
congregation, shall be entitled to receive from the secretary of 5496  
state a license authorizing the minister to solemnize marriages 5497  
in this state so long as the minister continues as a regular 5498  
minister in that society or congregation. A minister shall 5499  
produce for inspection the minister's license to solemnize 5500  
marriages upon demand of any party to a marriage at which the 5501  
minister officiates or proposes to officiate or upon demand of 5502  
any probate judge. The secretary of state shall issue a license 5503  
to solemnize marriages in this state in accordance with Chapter 5504  
4796. of the Revised Code to a minister if either of the 5505  
following applies: 5506

(A) The minister holds a license in another state. 5507

(B) The minister has satisfactory work experience, a 5508  
government certification, or a private certification as 5509  
described in that chapter as a minister who solemnizes marriages 5510  
in a state that does not issue a license to solemnize marriages. 5511

**Sec. 3301.071.** (A) (1) ~~In~~ Except as provided in division 5512  
(E) of this section, in the case of nontax-supported schools, 5513  
standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 5514

3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, 5515  
without further educational requirements, of any administrator, 5516  
supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a 5517  
bachelor's degree from a college or university accredited by a 5518  
national or regional association in the United States except 5519  
that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this 5520  
requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a 5521  
foreign college or university of comparable standing. 5522

(2) ~~In~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this section, 5523  
in the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the 5524  
standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 5525  
3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, 5526  
without further educational requirements, of any administrator, 5527  
supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma 5528  
from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in 5529  
division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code. 5530

(3) A certificate issued under division (A) (3) of this 5531  
section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, 5532  
music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts. 5533

Notwithstanding division (A) (1) of this section and except 5534  
as provided in division (E) of this section, the standards for 5535  
teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the 5536  
Revised Code shall provide for certification of a person as a 5537  
teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed 5538  
by the chief administrative officer of a chartered nonpublic 5539  
school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person 5540  
meets one of the following conditions: 5541

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or 5542  
expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction. 5543

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

(E) The state board shall issue a certificate to serve in a nonpublic school as an administrator, supervisor, or teacher in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

<u>(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state.</u>	5573
<u>(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	5574
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	5575
<u>described in that chapter as a nonpublic school administrator,</u>	5576
<u>supervisor, or teacher in a state that does not issue one or</u>	5577
<u>more of those certificates.</u>	5578
<b>Sec. 3301.074.</b> (A) <u>The Except as provided in division (E)</u>	5579
<u>of this section, the</u> state board of education shall, by rule	5580
adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code,	5581
establish standards for licensing school district treasurers and	5582
business managers, for the renewal of such licenses, and for the	5583
issuance of duplicate copies of licenses. Licenses of the	5584
following types shall be issued or renewed by the board to	5585
applicants who meet the standards for the license or the renewal	5586
of the license for which application is made:	5587
(1) Treasurer, valid for serving as treasurer of a school	5588
district in accordance with section 3313.22 of the Revised Code;	5589
(2) Business manager, valid for serving as business	5590
manager of a school district in accordance with section 3319.03	5591
of the Revised Code.	5592
(B) Each application for a license or renewal or duplicate	5593
copy of a license shall be accompanied by the payment of a fee	5594
in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51	5595
of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this section shall	5596
be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board	5597
of education licensure fund established under division (B) of	5598
section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.	5599
(C) Any person employed under section 3313.22 of the	5600
Revised Code as a treasurer on July 1, 1983, shall be considered	5601

to meet the standards for licensure as a treasurer and for 5602  
renewal of such license. Any person employed under section 5603  
3319.03 of the Revised Code as a business manager on July 1, 5604  
1983, shall be considered to meet the standards for licensure as 5605  
a business manager and for renewal of such license. 5606

(D) Any person applying for or holding any license 5607  
pursuant to this section is subject to sections 3123.41 to 5608  
3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted 5609  
under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 5610  
and 3319.311 of the Revised Code. 5611

(E) The state board shall issue a license to act as a 5612  
school district treasurer or business manager in accordance with 5613  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 5614  
the following applies: 5615

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 5616

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5617  
government certification, or a private certification as 5618  
described in that chapter as a school district treasurer or 5619  
business manager in a state that does not issue one of those 5620  
licenses or both. 5621

**Sec. 3319.088.** As used in this section, "educational 5622  
assistant" means any nonteaching employee in a school district 5623  
who directly assists a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of 5624  
the Revised Code, by performing duties for which a license 5625  
issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised 5626  
Code is not required. 5627

(A) The Except as provided in division (G) of this 5628  
section, the state board of education shall issue educational 5629  
aide permits and educational paraprofessional licenses for 5630

educational assistants and shall adopt rules for the issuance 5631  
and renewal of such permits and licenses which shall be 5632  
consistent with the provisions of this section. Educational aide 5633  
permits and educational paraprofessional licenses may be of 5634  
several types and the rules shall prescribe the minimum 5635  
qualifications of education and health for the service to be 5636  
authorized under each type. The prescribed minimum 5637  
qualifications may require special training or educational 5638  
courses designed to qualify a person to perform effectively the 5639  
duties authorized under an educational aide permit or 5640  
educational paraprofessional license. 5641

(B) (1) ~~Any~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 5642  
section, any application for a permit or license, or a renewal 5643  
or duplicate of a permit or license, under this section shall be 5644  
accompanied by the payment of a fee in the amount established 5645  
under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any 5646  
fees received under this division shall be paid into the state 5647  
treasury to the credit of the state board of education licensure 5648  
fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the 5649  
Revised Code. 5650

(2) Any person applying for or holding a permit or license 5651  
pursuant to this section is subject to sections 3123.41 to 5652  
3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted 5653  
under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 5654  
and 3319.311 of the Revised Code. 5655

(C) Educational assistants shall at all times while in the 5656  
performance of their duties be under the supervision and 5657  
direction of a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of the 5658  
Revised Code. Educational assistants may assist a teacher to 5659  
whom assigned in the supervision of pupils, in assisting with 5660

instructional tasks, and in the performance of duties which, in 5661  
the judgment of the teacher to whom the assistant is assigned, 5662  
may be performed by a person not licensed pursuant to sections 5663  
3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code and for which a teaching 5664  
license, issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the 5665  
Revised Code is not required. The duties of an educational 5666  
assistant shall not include the assignment of grades to pupils. 5667  
The duties of an educational assistant need not be performed in 5668  
the physical presence of the teacher to whom assigned, but the 5669  
activity of an educational assistant shall at all times be under 5670  
the direction of the teacher to whom assigned. The assignment of 5671  
an educational assistant need not be limited to assisting a 5672  
single teacher. In the event an educational assistant is 5673  
assigned to assist more than one teacher the assignments shall 5674  
be clearly delineated and so arranged that the educational 5675  
assistant shall never be subject to simultaneous supervision or 5676  
direction by more than one teacher. 5677

Educational assistants assigned to supervise children 5678  
shall, when the teacher to whom assigned is not physically 5679  
present, maintain the degree of control and discipline that 5680  
would be maintained by the teacher. 5681

Educational assistants may not be used in place of 5682  
classroom teachers or other employees and any payment of 5683  
compensation by boards of education to educational assistants 5684  
for such services is prohibited. The ratio between the number of 5685  
licensed teachers and the pupils in a school district may not be 5686  
decreased by utilization of educational assistants and no 5687  
grouping, or other organization of pupils, for utilization of 5688  
educational assistants shall be established which is 5689  
inconsistent with sound educational practices and procedures. A 5690  
school district may employ up to one full time equivalent 5691

educational assistant for each six full time equivalent licensed 5692  
employees of the district. Educational assistants shall not be 5693  
counted as licensed employees for purposes of state support in 5694  
the school foundation program and no grouping or regrouping of 5695  
pupils with educational assistants may be counted as a class or 5696  
unit for school foundation program purposes. Neither special 5697  
courses required by the regulations of the state board of 5698  
education, prescribing minimum qualifications of education for 5699  
an educational assistant, nor years of service as an educational 5700  
assistant shall be counted in any way toward qualifying for a 5701  
teacher license, for a teacher contract of any type, or for 5702  
determining placement on a salary schedule in a school district 5703  
as a teacher. 5704

(D) Educational assistants employed by a board of 5705  
education shall have all rights, benefits, and legal protection 5706  
available to other nonteaching employees in the school district, 5707  
except that provisions of Chapter 124. of the Revised Code shall 5708  
not apply to any person employed as an educational assistant, 5709  
and shall be members of the school employees retirement system. 5710  
Educational assistants shall be compensated according to a 5711  
salary plan adopted annually by the board. 5712

Except as provided in this section nonteaching employees 5713  
shall not serve as educational assistants without first 5714  
obtaining an appropriate educational aide permit or educational 5715  
paraprofessional license from the state board of education. A 5716  
nonteaching employee who is the holder of a valid educational 5717  
aide permit or educational paraprofessional license shall 5718  
neither render nor be required to render services inconsistent 5719  
with the type of services authorized by the permit or license 5720  
held. No person shall receive compensation from a board of 5721  
education for services rendered as an educational assistant in 5722

violation of this provision. 5723

Nonteaching employees whose functions are solely 5724  
secretarial-clerical and who do not perform any other duties as 5725  
educational assistants, even though they assist a teacher and 5726  
work under the direction of a teacher shall not be required to 5727  
hold a permit or license issued pursuant to this section. 5728  
Students preparing to become licensed teachers or educational 5729  
assistants shall not be required to hold an educational aide 5730  
permit or paraprofessional license for such periods of time as 5731  
such students are assigned, as part of their training program, 5732  
to work with a teacher in a school district. Such students shall 5733  
not be compensated for such services. 5734

Following the determination of the assignment and general 5735  
job description of an educational assistant and subject to 5736  
supervision by the teacher's immediate administrative officer, a 5737  
teacher to whom an educational assistant is assigned shall make 5738  
all final determinations of the duties to be assigned to such 5739  
assistant. Teachers shall not be required to hold a license 5740  
designated for being a supervisor or administrator in order to 5741  
perform the necessary supervision of educational assistants. 5742

(E) No person who is, or who has been employed as an 5743  
educational assistant shall divulge, except to the teacher to 5744  
whom assigned, or the administrator of the school in the absence 5745  
of the teacher to whom assigned, or when required to testify in 5746  
a court or proceedings, any personal information concerning any 5747  
pupil in the school district which was obtained or obtainable by 5748  
the educational assistant while so employed. Violation of this 5749  
provision is grounds for disciplinary action or dismissal, or 5750  
both. 5751

(F) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this 5752

section, the superintendent of a school district may allow an 5753  
employee who does not hold a permit or license issued under this 5754  
section to work as a substitute for an educational assistant who 5755  
is absent on account of illness or on a leave of absence, or to 5756  
fill a temporary position created by an emergency, provided that 5757  
the superintendent believes the employee's application materials 5758  
indicate that the employee is qualified to obtain a permit or 5759  
license under this section. 5760

An employee shall begin work as a substitute under this 5761  
division not earlier than on the date on which the employee 5762  
files an application with the state board for a permit or 5763  
license under this section. An employee shall cease working as a 5764  
substitute under this division on the earliest of the following: 5765

(1) The date on which the employee files a valid permit or 5766  
license issued under this section with the superintendent; 5767

(2) The date on which the employee is denied a permit or 5768  
license under this section; 5769

(3) Sixty days following the date on which the employee 5770  
began work as a substitute under this division. 5771

The superintendent shall ensure that an employee assigned 5772  
to work as a substitute under division (F) of this section has 5773  
undergone a criminal records check in accordance with section 5774  
3319.391 of the Revised Code. 5775

(G) The state board shall issue an educational aide permit 5776  
or educational paraprofessional license in accordance with 5777  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 5778  
the following applies: 5779

(1) The applicant holds a permit or license in another 5780  
state. 5781

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 5782  
government certification, or a private certification as 5783  
described in that chapter as an educational aide or educational 5784  
paraprofessional in a state that does not issue that permit or 5785  
license or both. 5786

**Sec. 3319.22.** (A) (1) The state board of education shall 5787  
issue the following educator licenses: 5788

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for 5789  
four years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules 5790  
adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A) (3) of this 5791  
section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend 5792  
the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder 5793  
to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under 5794  
section 3319.223 of the Revised Code; 5795

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid 5796  
for five years and shall be renewable; 5797

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be 5798  
valid for five years and shall be renewable; 5799

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be 5800  
valid for five years and shall be renewable. 5801

Licenses issued under division (A) (1) of this section on 5802  
and after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ November 2, 2018, 5803  
shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades 5804  
pre-kindergarten through five, grades four through nine, or 5805  
grades seven through twelve. The changes to the grade band 5806  
specifications under this amendment shall not apply to a person 5807  
who holds a license under division (A) (1) of this section prior 5808  
to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ November 2, 2018. 5809  
Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this 5810

amendment shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the 5811  
area of computer information science, bilingual education, 5812  
dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or 5813  
media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers 5814  
of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts 5815  
or to any license issued to an intervention specialist, 5816  
including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other 5817  
license that does not align to the grade band specifications. 5818

(2) The state board may issue any additional educator 5819  
licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to 5820  
provide. 5821

(3) ~~The Except as provided in division (I) of this~~ 5822  
section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing the 5823  
standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license 5824  
issued under this section. The rules shall also include the 5825  
reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed 5826  
under division (A) (1) (a) of this section. 5827

(B) ~~The Except as provided in division (I) of this~~ 5828  
section, the rules adopted under this section shall require at 5829  
least the following standards and qualifications for the 5830  
educator licenses described in division (A) (1) of this section: 5831

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall 5832  
hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher 5833  
preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America 5834  
program and meet the qualifications required under section 5835  
3319.227 of the Revised Code. 5836

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license 5837  
shall: 5838

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution 5839

of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization; 5840  
5841

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a resident educator license issued under this section or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. 5842  
5843  
5844  
5845  
5846  
5847

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator license shall: 5848  
5849

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization; 5850  
5851  
5852

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code; 5853  
5854  
5855

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code. 5856  
5857  
5858  
5859

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license shall: 5860  
5861

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization; 5862  
5863  
5864

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license or a senior professional educator license issued under this section or a professional educator license issued under section 5865  
5866  
5867

3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code; 5868

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of 5869  
performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted 5870  
by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code; 5871

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national 5872  
board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria 5873  
for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher 5874  
adopted by the educator standards board under division (F) (4) or 5875  
(5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code. 5876

(C) The state board shall align the standards and 5877  
qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the 5878  
standards for principals adopted by the state board under 5879  
section 3319.61 of the Revised Code. 5880

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for 5881  
educator licensure, the department of education shall provide 5882  
the results of such examinations received by the department to 5883  
the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the 5884  
extent permitted by state and federal law. 5885

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, 5886  
or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, division 5887  
(D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other law 5888  
shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of 5889  
the Revised Code except as follows: 5890

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and 5891  
division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the 5892  
case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission 5893  
of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation 5894  
programs for educators and other school personnel that are 5895  
approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 5896

3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any educator license shall require a school district and a chartered nonpublic school to establish local professional development committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable to such officer. The committees established under this division shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the requirement of the rules. The department of education shall provide technical assistance and support to committees as the committees incorporate the professional development standards adopted by the state board of education pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local professional development committee.

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the professional development committees shall be

established as described in division (F) (2) of this section. 5927

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted 5928  
under this section, the board of education of each school 5929  
district shall establish the structure for one or more local 5930  
professional development committees to be operated by such 5931  
school district. The committee structure so established by a 5932  
district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days 5933  
prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current 5934  
committee structure was established, the board provides notice 5935  
to all affected district employees that the committee structure 5936  
is to be modified. Professional development committees may have 5937  
a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may 5938  
be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for 5939  
which an educator license is designated. 5940

Each professional development committee shall consist of 5941  
at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one 5942  
principal employed by the district, and one other employee of 5943  
the district appointed by the district superintendent. For 5944  
committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and 5945  
principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the 5946  
teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the 5947  
classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees 5948  
with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be 5949  
elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the 5950  
district, and the principal member shall be elected by a 5951  
majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there 5952  
are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which 5953  
case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the 5954  
committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level 5955  
scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade 5956  
or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the 5957

classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal 5958  
shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where 5959  
any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall 5960  
appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a 5961  
professional development committee, except in the case of 5962  
vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which 5963  
shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the 5964  
committee so selected. 5965

Terms of office on professional development committees 5966  
shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the 5967  
committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional 5968  
development committees shall be prescribed by the district board 5969  
establishing the committees. A professional development 5970  
committee may include additional members, except that the 5971  
majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom 5972  
teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill 5973  
a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for 5974  
which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member 5975  
for the remainder of that term. 5976

The initial meeting of any professional development 5977  
committee, upon election and appointment of all committee 5978  
members, shall be called by a member designated by the district 5979  
superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall 5980  
select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems 5981  
necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its 5982  
meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of 5983  
the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the 5984  
district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee 5985  
members calling for the committee to meet. 5986

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive 5987

representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of 5988  
the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be 5989  
established in accordance with any collective bargaining 5990  
agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for 5991  
such committees. 5992

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 5993  
different method for the selection of teacher members of the 5994  
committees, the exclusive representative of the district's 5995  
teachers shall select the teacher members. 5996

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 5997  
different structure for the committees, the board of education 5998  
of the school district shall establish the structure, including 5999  
the number of committees and the number of teacher and 6000  
administrative members on each committee; the specific 6001  
administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the 6002  
scope of the committees will be district levels, building 6003  
levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator 6004  
licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the 6005  
manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency 6006  
and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as 6007  
provided in division (F) (4) of this section, there shall be a 6008  
majority of teacher members of any professional development 6009  
committee, there shall be at least five total members of any 6010  
professional development committee, and the exclusive 6011  
representative shall designate replacement members in the case 6012  
of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective 6013  
bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting 6014  
such replacements. 6015

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being 6016  
discussed or voted upon, the local professional development 6017

committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative 6018  
members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of 6019  
administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members 6020  
voting on the plan. 6021

(G) (1) The department of education, educational service 6022  
centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college 6023  
and university departments of education, head start programs, 6024  
and the Ohio education computer network may establish local 6025  
professional development committees to determine whether the 6026  
coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or 6027  
certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the 6028  
Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as 6029  
it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of 6030  
the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local 6031  
professional development committees on their own or in 6032  
collaboration with a school district or other agency having 6033  
authority to establish them. 6034

Local professional development committees established by 6035  
county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured 6036  
in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school 6037  
districts in divisions (F) (2) and (3) of this section, as shall 6038  
the committees established by any other entity specified in 6039  
division (G) (1) of this section that provides educational 6040  
services by employing or contracting for services of classroom 6041  
teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 6042  
3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of 6043  
either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All 6044  
other entities specified in division (G) (1) of this section 6045  
shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines 6046  
which shall be issued by the state board. 6047

(2) Educational service centers may establish local professional development committees to serve educators who are not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services personnel who are licensed under this section. Local professional development committees shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F) (2) and (3) of this section.

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this section or under the former version of this section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009.

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in ~~divisions~~ division (G) (1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may

establish a local professional development committee, subject to 6077  
the approval of the department of education. The committee shall 6078  
be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the state 6079  
board. 6080

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in 6081  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt 6082  
rules pursuant to division (A) (3) of this section that do both 6083  
of the following: 6084

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the 6085  
requirement to complete any additional coursework for the 6086  
renewal of an educator license issued under this section or 6087  
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall 6088  
specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements 6089  
prescribed by professional development committees established 6090  
under divisions (F) and (G) of this section. 6091

(2) For purposes of division (H) (1) of this section, the 6092  
state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing 6093  
teacher." 6094

(I) The state board shall issue a resident educator 6095  
license, professional educator license, senior professional 6096  
educator license, lead professional educator license, or any 6097  
other educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 6098  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 6099

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6100

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6101  
government certification, or a private certification as 6102  
described in that chapter as a resident educator, professional 6103  
educator, senior professional educator, lead professional 6104  
educator, or any other type of educator in a state that does not 6105

issue one or more of those licenses. 6106

**Sec. 3319.226.** (A) Beginning July 1, 2019, the state board 6107  
of education shall issue educator licenses for substitute 6108  
teaching only under this section. 6109

(B) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this 6110  
section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing 6111  
standards and requirements for obtaining a license under this 6112  
section and for renewal of the license. Except as provided in 6113  
division (F) of section 3319.229 of the Revised Code, the rules 6114  
shall require an applicant to hold a post-secondary degree, but 6115  
not in any specified subject area. The rules also shall allow 6116  
the holder of a license issued under this section to work: 6117

(1) For an unlimited number of school days if the license 6118  
holder has a post-secondary degree in either education or a 6119  
subject area directly related to the subject of the class the 6120  
license holder will teach; 6121

(2) For one full semester, subject to the approval of the 6122  
employing school district board of education, if the license 6123  
holder has a post-secondary degree in a subject area that is not 6124  
directly related to the subject of the class that the license 6125  
holder will teach. 6126

The district superintendent may request that the board 6127  
approve one or more additional subsequent semester-long periods 6128  
of teaching for the license holder. 6129

(C) The rules adopted under division (B) of this section 6130  
shall permit a substitute career-technical teaching license 6131  
holder to teach outside the license holder's certified career 6132  
field for up to one semester, subject to approval of the 6133  
employing school district superintendent. 6134

(D) Any license issued or renewed under former section 3319.226 of the Revised Code that was still in force on November 2, 2018, shall remain in force for the remainder of the term for which it was issued or renewed. Upon the expiration of that term, the holder of that license shall be subject to licensure under the rules adopted under this section.

(E) The state board shall issue an educator license for substitute teaching in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a substitute teacher in a state that does not issue that license.

**Sec. 3319.229.** (A) (1) Notwithstanding the repeal of former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code by ~~this act~~ S.B. 216 of the 132nd general assembly, the state board of education shall accept applications for new, and for renewal of, professional career-technical teaching licenses through June 30, 2019, and issue them on the basis of the applications received by that date in accordance with the rules described in that former section. Except as otherwise provided in divisions (A) (2) and (3) of this section, beginning July 1, 2019, the state board shall issue career-technical workforce development educator licenses only under this section.

(2) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds a professional career-technical teaching license issued under the rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code, may continue to renew that license in accordance with those

rules for the remainder of the individual's teaching career. 6164  
However, nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit 6165  
the individual from applying to the state board for a career- 6166  
technical workforce development educator license under this 6167  
section. 6168

(3) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds an 6169  
alternative resident educator license for teaching career- 6170  
technical education issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised 6171  
Code may, upon the expiration of the license, apply for a 6172  
professional career-technical teaching license issued under the 6173  
rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code. 6174  
Such an individual may continue to renew the professional 6175  
license in accordance with those rules for the remainder of the 6176  
individual's teaching career. However, nothing in this division 6177  
shall be construed to prohibit the individual from applying to 6178  
the state board for a career-technical workforce development 6179  
educator license under this section. 6180

(B) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 6181  
section, the state board, in collaboration with the chancellor 6182  
of higher education, shall adopt rules establishing standards 6183  
and requirements for obtaining a two-year initial career- 6184  
technical workforce development educator license and a five-year 6185  
advanced career-technical workforce development educator 6186  
license. Each license shall be valid for teaching career- 6187  
technical education or workforce development programs in grades 6188  
four through twelve. The rules shall require applicants for 6189  
either license to have a high school diploma. 6190

(C) (1) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 6191  
section, the state board shall issue an initial career-technical 6192  
workforce development educator license to an applicant upon 6193

request from the superintendent of a school district that has 6194  
agreed to employ the applicant. In making the request, the 6195  
superintendent shall provide documentation, in accordance with 6196  
procedures prescribed by the department of education, showing 6197  
that the applicant has at least five years of work experience, 6198  
or the equivalent, in the subject area in which the applicant 6199  
will teach. The license shall be valid for teaching only in the 6200  
requesting district. The superintendent also shall provide 6201  
documentation, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the 6202  
department, that the applicant is enrolled in a career-technical 6203  
workforce development educator preparation program offered by an 6204  
institution of higher education that has an existing teacher 6205  
preparatory program in place that meets all of the following 6206  
criteria: 6207

(a) Is approved by the chancellor of higher education to 6208  
provide instruction in teaching methods and principles; 6209

(b) Provides classroom support to the license holder; 6210

(c) Includes at least three semester hours of coursework 6211  
in the teaching of reading in the subject area; 6212

(d) Is aligned with career-technical education and 6213  
workforce development competencies developed by the department; 6214

(e) Uses a summative performance-based assessment 6215  
developed by the program and aligned to the competencies 6216  
described in division (C) (1) (d) of this section to evaluate the 6217  
license holder's knowledge and skills; 6218

(f) Consists of not less than twenty-four semester hours 6219  
of coursework, or the equivalent. 6220

(2) As a condition of continuing to hold the initial 6221  
career-technical workforce development license, the holder of 6222

the license shall be participating in a career-technical 6223  
workforce development educator preparation program described in 6224  
division (C) (1) of this section. 6225

(3) The state board shall renew an initial career- 6226  
technical workforce development educator license if the 6227  
supervisor of the program described in division (C) (1) of this 6228  
section and the superintendent of the employing school district 6229  
indicate that the applicant is making sufficient progress in 6230  
both the program and the teaching position. 6231

(D) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 6232  
section, the state board shall issue an advanced career- 6233  
technical workforce development educator license to an applicant 6234  
who has successfully completed the program described in division 6235  
(C) (1) of this section, as indicated by the supervisor of the 6236  
program, and who demonstrates mastery of the applicable career- 6237  
technical education and workforce development competencies 6238  
described in division (C) (1) (d) of this section in the teaching 6239  
position, as indicated by the superintendent of the employing 6240  
school district. 6241

(E) The holder of an advanced career-technical workforce 6242  
development educator license shall work with a local 6243  
professional development committee established under section 6244  
3319.22 of the Revised Code in meeting requirements for renewal 6245  
of the license. 6246

(F) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3319.226 of 6247  
the Revised Code, the state board shall not require any 6248  
applicant for an educator license for substitute teaching who 6249  
holds a license issued under this section to hold a post- 6250  
secondary degree in order to be issued a license under section 6251  
3319.226 of the Revised Code to work as a substitute teacher for 6252

career-technical education classes. 6253

(G) The state board shall issue a license to practice as 6254  
an initial career-technical workforce development educator or 6255  
advanced career-technical workforce development educator in 6256  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 6257  
applicant if either of the following applies: 6258

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6259

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6260  
government certification, or a private certification as 6261  
described in that chapter as a career-technical workforce 6262  
development educator in a state that does not issue one or both 6263  
of those licenses. 6264

**Sec. 3319.26.** (A) The ~~Except as provided in division (H)~~ 6265  
of this section, the state board of education shall adopt rules 6266  
establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining an 6267  
alternative resident educator license for teaching in grades 6268  
kindergarten to twelve, or the equivalent, in a designated 6269  
subject area or in the area of intervention specialist, as 6270  
defined by rule of the state board. The rules shall also include 6271  
the reasons for which an alternative resident educator license 6272  
may be renewed under division (D) of this section. 6273

(B) The superintendent of public instruction and the 6274  
chancellor of higher education jointly shall develop an 6275  
intensive pedagogical training institute to provide instruction 6276  
in the principles and practices of teaching for individuals 6277  
seeking an alternative resident educator license. The 6278  
instruction shall cover such topics as student development and 6279  
learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, 6280  
classroom management, and teaching methodology. 6281

(C) ~~The Except as provided in division (H) of this~~ 6282  
~~section, the~~ rules adopted under this section shall require 6283  
applicants for the alternative resident educator license to 6284  
satisfy the following conditions prior to issuance of the 6285  
license, but they shall not require applicants to have completed 6286  
a major or coursework in the subject area for which application 6287  
is being made: 6288

(1) Hold a minimum of a baccalaureate degree; 6289

(2) Successfully complete the pedagogical training 6290  
institute described in division (B) of this section or the 6291  
preservice training provided to participants of a teacher 6292  
preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor. 6293  
The chancellor may approve any such program that requires 6294  
participants to hold a bachelor's degree; have either a 6295  
cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 out 6296  
of 4.0, or its equivalent or a cumulative graduate school grade 6297  
point average of at least 3.0 out of 4.0; and successfully 6298  
complete the program's preservice training. 6299

(3) Pass an examination in the subject area for which 6300  
application is being made. 6301

(D) An alternative resident educator license shall be 6302  
valid for four years and shall be renewable for reasons 6303  
specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to 6304  
division (A) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case 6305  
basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable 6306  
the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency 6307  
program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code. 6308

(E) The rules shall require the holder of an alternative 6309  
resident educator license, as a condition of continuing to hold 6310

the license, to do all of the following: 6311

(1) Participate in the Ohio teacher residency program; 6312

(2) Show satisfactory progress in taking and successfully 6313  
completing one of the following: 6314

(a) At least twelve additional semester hours, or the 6315  
equivalent, of college coursework in the principles and 6316  
practices of teaching in such topics as student development and 6317  
learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, 6318  
classroom management, and teaching methodology; 6319

(b) Professional development provided by a teacher 6320  
preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor 6321  
under division (C) (2) of this section. 6322

(3) Take an assessment of professional knowledge in the 6323  
second year of teaching under the license. 6324

(F) The rules shall provide for the granting of a 6325  
professional educator license to a holder of an alternative 6326  
resident educator license upon successfully completing all of 6327  
the following: 6328

(1) Four years of teaching under the alternative license; 6329

(2) The additional college coursework or professional 6330  
development described in division (E) (2) of this section; 6331

(3) The assessment of professional knowledge described in 6332  
division (E) (3) of this section. The standards for successfully 6333  
completing this assessment and the manner of conducting the 6334  
assessment shall be the same as for any other individual who is 6335  
required to take the assessment pursuant to rules adopted by the 6336  
state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. 6337

- (4) The Ohio teacher residency program; 6338
- (5) All other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. 6339  
6340  
6341
- (G) A person who is assigned to teach in this state as a participant in the teach for America program or who has completed two years of teaching in another state as a participant in that program shall be eligible for a license only under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code and shall not be eligible for a license under this section. 6342  
6343  
6344  
6345  
6346  
6347
- (H) The board shall issue an alternative resident educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 6348  
6349  
6350
- (1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6351
- (2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an educator for grades kindergarten through twelve in a state that does not issue that license. 6352  
6353  
6354  
6355
- Sec. 3319.261.** (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the contrary and except as provided in division (C) of this section, the state board shall issue an alternative resident educator license under division (C) of section 3319.26 of the Revised Code to each applicant who meets the following conditions: 6356  
6357  
6358  
6359  
6360  
6361  
6362
- (1) Holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education; 6363  
6364
- (2) Has successfully completed a teacher education program 6365

offered by one of the following entities: 6366

(a) The American Montessori society; 6367

(b) The association Montessori internationale; 6368

(c) An institution accredited by the Montessori 6369  
accreditation council for teacher education. 6370

(3) Is employed in a school that operates a program that 6371  
uses the Montessori method endorsed by the American Montessori 6372  
society, the Montessori accreditation council for teacher 6373  
education, or the association Montessori internationale as its 6374  
primary method of instruction. 6375

(B) The holder of an alternative resident educator license 6376  
issued under this section shall be subject to divisions (A), 6377  
(B), (D), and (E) of section 3319.26 of the Revised Code and 6378  
shall be granted a professional educator license upon successful 6379  
completion of the requirements described in division (F) of 6380  
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. 6381

(C) The state board shall issue an alternative resident 6382  
educator license under this section in accordance with Chapter 6383  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the 6384  
following applies: 6385

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6386

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6387  
government certification, or a private certification as 6388  
described in that chapter as an educator providing instruction 6389  
in a Montessori-method school in a state that does not issue 6390  
that license. 6391

**Sec. 3319.262.** (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of 6392  
the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of 6393

education to the contrary and except as provided in division (C) 6394  
of this section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing 6395  
standards and requirements for obtaining a nonrenewable four- 6396  
year initial early college high school educator license for 6397  
teaching grades seven through twelve at an early college high 6398  
school described in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code to any 6399  
applicant who meets the following conditions: 6400

(1) Has a graduate or terminal degree from an accredited 6401  
institution of higher education in a field related to the 6402  
subject area to be taught, as determined by the department of 6403  
education; 6404

(2) Has obtained a passing score on an examination in the 6405  
subject area to be taught, as prescribed by the state board; 6406

(3) Has experience teaching students at any grade level, 6407  
including post-secondary students; 6408

(4) Has proof that an early college high school intends to 6409  
employ the applicant pending a valid license under this section. 6410

An individual licensed under this section shall be subject 6411  
to sections 3319.291 and 3319.39 of the Revised Code. An initial 6412  
educator license issued under division (A) of this section shall 6413  
be valid for teaching only at the employing school described in 6414  
division (A) (4) of this section. 6415

(B) After four years of teaching under an initial early 6416  
college high school educator license issued under this section, 6417  
an individual may apply for a renewable five-year professional 6418  
educator license in the same subject area named in the initial 6419  
license. The state board shall issue the applicant a 6420  
professional educator license if the applicant attains a passing 6421  
score on an assessment of professional knowledge prescribed by 6422

the state board. Nothing in division (B) of this section shall 6423  
be construed to prohibit an individual from applying for a 6424  
professional-~~education~~ educator license under section 3319.22 of 6425  
the Revised Code. 6426

(C) The state board shall issue an initial early college 6427  
high school educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 6428  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 6429  
applies: 6430

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6431

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6432  
government certification, or a private certification as 6433  
described in that chapter as an early college high school 6434  
educator in a state that does not issue that license. 6435

**Sec. 3319.27.** (A) The ~~Except as provided in division (C)~~ 6436  
of this section, the state board of education shall adopt rules 6437  
that establish an alternative principal license. The rules 6438  
establishing an alternative principal license shall include a 6439  
requirement that an applicant have obtained classroom teaching 6440  
experience. Beginning on the effective date of the rules, the 6441  
state board shall cease to issue temporary educator licenses 6442  
pursuant to section 3319.225 of the Revised Code for employment 6443  
as a principal. Any person who on the effective date of the 6444  
rules holds a valid temporary educator license issued under that 6445  
section and is employed as a principal shall be allowed to 6446  
continue employment as a principal until the expiration of the 6447  
license. Employment of any such person as a principal by a 6448  
school district after the expiration of the temporary educator 6449  
license shall be contingent upon the state board issuing the 6450  
person an alternative principal license in accordance with the 6451  
rules adopted under this division. 6452

(B) The Except as provided in division (C) of this 6453  
section, the state board shall adopt rules that establish an 6454  
alternative administrator license, which shall be valid for 6455  
employment as a superintendent or in any other administrative 6456  
position except principal. Beginning on the effective date of 6457  
the rules, the state board shall cease to issue temporary 6458  
educator licenses pursuant to section 3319.225 of the Revised 6459  
Code for employment as a superintendent or in any other 6460  
administrative position except principal. Any person who on the 6461  
effective date of the rules holds a valid temporary educator 6462  
license issued under that section and is employed as a 6463  
superintendent or in any other administrative position except 6464  
principal shall be allowed to continue employment in that 6465  
position until the expiration of the license. Employment of any 6466  
such person as a superintendent or in any other administrative 6467  
position except principal by a school district after the 6468  
expiration of the temporary educator license shall be contingent 6469  
upon the state board issuing the person an alternative 6470  
administrator license in accordance with the rules adopted under 6471  
this division. 6472

(C) The state board shall issue an alternative principal 6473  
or alternative administrator license in accordance with Chapter 6474  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the 6475  
following applies: 6476

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6477

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6478  
government certification, or a private certification as 6479  
described in that chapter as a school principal or school 6480  
administrator in a state that does not issue one or both of 6481  
those licenses. 6482

**Sec. 3319.28.** (A) As used in this section, "STEM school" 6483  
means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school 6484  
established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code. 6485

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised 6486  
Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the 6487  
contrary and except as provided in division (F) of this section, 6488  
the state board shall issue a two-year provisional educator 6489  
license for teaching science, technology, engineering, or 6490  
mathematics in grades six through twelve in a STEM school to any 6491  
applicant who meets the following conditions: 6492

(1) Holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited 6493  
institution of higher education in a field related to the 6494  
subject area to be taught; 6495

(2) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state 6496  
board in the subject area to be taught. 6497

(C) The holder of a provisional educator license issued 6498  
under this section shall complete a structured apprenticeship 6499  
program provided by an educational service center or a teacher 6500  
preparation program approved under section 3333.048 of the 6501  
Revised Code, in partnership with the STEM school that employs 6502  
the license holder. The apprenticeship program shall include the 6503  
following: 6504

(1) Mentoring by a teacher or administrator who regularly 6505  
observes the license holder's classroom instruction, provides 6506  
feedback on the license holder's teaching strategies and 6507  
classroom management, and engages the license holder in 6508  
discussions about methods for fostering and measuring student 6509  
learning; 6510

(2) Regularly scheduled seminars or meetings that address 6511

the following topics:	6512
(a) The statewide academic standards adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the importance of aligning curriculum with those standards;	6513 6514 6515
(b) The achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code;	6516 6517
(c) The school district and building accountability system established under Chapter 3302. of the Revised Code;	6518 6519
(d) Instructional methods and strategies;	6520
(e) Student development;	6521
(f) Assessing student progress and providing remediation and intervention, as necessary, to meet students' special needs;	6522 6523
(g) Classroom management and record keeping.	6524
(D) After two years of teaching under a provisional educator license issued under this section, a person may apply for a five-year professional educator license in the same subject area named in the provisional license. The state board shall issue the applicant a professional educator license if the applicant meets the following conditions:	6525 6526 6527 6528 6529 6530
(1) The applicant completed the apprenticeship program described in division (C) of this section.	6531 6532
(2) The applicant receives a positive recommendation indicating that the applicant is an effective teacher from both of the following:	6533 6534 6535
(a) The chief administrative officer of the STEM school that most recently employed the applicant as a classroom teacher;	6536 6537 6538

(b) The educational service center or teacher preparation program administrator in charge of the apprenticeship program completed by the applicant. 6539  
6540  
6541

(3) The applicant meets all other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. 6542  
6543  
6544

(E) The department of education shall evaluate the experiences of STEM schools with classroom teachers holding provisional educator licenses issued under this section. The evaluation shall cover the first two school years for which licenses are issued and shall consider at least the schools' satisfaction with the teachers and the operation of the apprenticeship programs. 6545  
6546  
6547  
6548  
6549  
6550  
6551

(F) The state board shall issue a provisional educator license for teaching in a STEM school in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 6552  
6553  
6554  
6555

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6556

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a STEM educator in a state that does not issue that license. 6557  
6558  
6559  
6560

**Sec. 3319.301.** (A) As used in this section: 6561

(1) "Dropout recovery community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school. 6562  
6563  
6564  
6565

(2) "Industry-recognized credential program" means a 6566

career-technical course in which a student may earn an industry- 6567  
recognized credential approved under section 3313.6113 of the 6568  
Revised Code. 6569

(3) "STEM school" means a science, technology, 6570  
engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 6571  
3326. of the Revised Code. 6572

(B) The state board of education shall issue permits to 6573  
individuals who are not licensed as required by sections 3319.22 6574  
to 3319.30 of the Revised Code, but who are otherwise qualified, 6575  
to teach classes for not more than a total of twelve hours a 6576  
week, except that an individual teaching in a STEM school or an 6577  
individual teaching an industry-recognized credential program 6578  
offered at a dropout recovery community school may teach classes 6579  
for not more than a total of forty hours a week. The state 6580  
board, by rule, shall set forth the qualifications, other than 6581  
licensure under sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code, 6582  
to be met by individuals in order to be issued a permit as 6583  
provided in this section. Such qualifications shall include the 6584  
possession of a baccalaureate, master's, or doctoral degree in, 6585  
or significant experience related to, the subject the individual 6586  
is to teach. For an individual assigned to teach a career- 6587  
technical class, significant experience related to a subject 6588  
shall include career-technical experience. Applications for 6589  
permits pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance 6590  
with section 3319.29 of the Revised Code. A permit issued under 6591  
this section shall be renewable. 6592

The state board, by rule, shall authorize the board of 6593  
education of each school district and each STEM school to engage 6594  
individuals holding permits issued under this section to teach 6595  
classes for not more than the total number of hours a week 6596

specified in the permit. The rules shall include provisions with 6597  
regard to each of the following: 6598

(1) That a board of education or STEM school shall engage 6599  
a nonlicensed individual to teach pursuant to this section on a 6600  
volunteer basis, or by entering into a contract with the 6601  
individual or the individual's employer on such terms and 6602  
conditions as are agreed to between the board or school and the 6603  
individual or the individual's employer; 6604

(2) That an employee of the board of education or STEM 6605  
school who is licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the 6606  
Revised Code shall directly supervise a nonlicensed individual 6607  
who is engaged to teach pursuant to this section until the 6608  
superintendent of the school district or the chief 6609  
administrative officer of the STEM school is satisfied that the 6610  
nonlicensed individual has sufficient understanding of, and 6611  
experience in, effective teaching methods to teach without 6612  
supervision. 6613

(C) A nonlicensed individual engaged to teach pursuant to 6614  
this section is a teacher for the purposes of Title XXXIII of 6615  
the Revised Code except for the purposes of Chapters 3307. and 6616  
3317. and sections 3319.07 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code. Such 6617  
an individual is not an employee of the board of education or 6618  
STEM school for the purpose of Titles I or XLI or Chapter 3309. 6619  
of the Revised Code. 6620

(D) Students enrolled in a class taught by a nonlicensed 6621  
individual pursuant to this section and rules adopted thereunder 6622  
shall receive the same credit as if the class had been taught by 6623  
an employee licensed pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of 6624  
the Revised Code. 6625

(E) No board of education of any school district shall 6626  
engage any one or more nonlicensed individuals if such 6627  
employment displaces from employment an existing licensed 6628  
employee of the district. 6629

(F) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to 6630  
permits issued under this section. 6631

**Sec. 3319.303.** (A) The Except as provided in division (D) 6632  
of this section, the state board of education shall adopt rules 6633  
establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a pupil- 6634  
activity program permit for any individual who does not hold a 6635  
valid educator license, certificate, or permit issued by the 6636  
state board under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the 6637  
Revised Code. The permit issued under this section shall be 6638  
valid for coaching, supervising, or directing a pupil-activity 6639  
program under section 3313.53 of the Revised Code. Subject to 6640  
the provisions of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, a permit 6641  
issued under this division shall be valid for three years and 6642  
shall be renewable. 6643

(B) The state board shall adopt rules applicable to 6644  
individuals who hold valid educator licenses, certificates, or 6645  
permits issued by the state board under section 3319.22, 6646  
3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code setting forth standards 6647  
to assure any such individual's competence to direct, supervise, 6648  
or coach a pupil-activity program described in section 3313.53 6649  
of the Revised Code. The rules adopted under this division shall 6650  
not be more stringent than the standards set forth in rules 6651  
applicable to individuals who do not hold such licenses, 6652  
certificates, or permits adopted under division (A) of this 6653  
section. Subject to the provisions of section 3319.31 of the 6654  
Revised Code, a permit issued to an individual under this 6655

division shall be valid for the same number of years as the 6656  
individual's educator license, certificate, or permit issued 6657  
under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code 6658  
and shall be renewable. 6659

~~(C) As a condition to issuing or renewing a pupil-activity-~~ 6660  
~~program permit to coach interscholastic athletics:~~ 6661

(1) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this 6662  
section, as a condition to issuing a pupil-activity program 6663  
permit to coach interscholastic athletics, the state board shall 6664  
require each individual applying for a first permit on or after 6665  
April 26, 2013, to successfully complete a training program that 6666  
is specifically focused on brain trauma and brain injury 6667  
management. 6668

(2) The state board shall require, as a condition to 6669  
renewing a pupil-activity program permit to coach 6670  
interscholastic athletics, each individual applying for a permit 6671  
renewal on or after that date to present evidence that the 6672  
individual has successfully completed, within the previous three 6673  
years, a training program in recognizing the symptoms of 6674  
concussions and head injuries to which the department of health 6675  
has provided a link on its internet web site under section 6676  
3707.52 of the Revised Code or a training program authorized and 6677  
required by an organization that regulates interscholastic 6678  
athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic 6679  
events. 6680

(D) The state board shall issue a permit for coaching, 6681  
supervising, or directing a pupil-activity program in accordance 6682  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 6683  
of the following applies: 6684

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another state. 6685  
6686

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a coach, supervisor, or pupil-activity program director in a state that does not issue that permit. 6687  
6688  
6689  
6690  
6691

**Sec. 3319.361.** (A) The Except as provided in division (F) of this section, the state board of education shall establish rules for the issuance of a supplemental teaching license. This license shall be issued at the request of the superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, educational service center, or the governing authority of a STEM school, chartered nonpublic school, or community school to an individual who meets all of the following criteria: 6692  
6693  
6694  
6695  
6696  
6697  
6698  
6699

(1) Holds a current professional or permanent Ohio teaching certificate or resident educator license, professional educator license, senior professional educator license, or lead professional educator license, as issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.26 of the Revised Code; 6700  
6701  
6702  
6703  
6704

(2) Is of good moral character; 6705

(3) Is employed in a supplemental licensure area or teaching field, as defined by the state board; 6706  
6707

(4) Completes an examination prescribed by the state board in the licensure area; 6708  
6709

(5) Completes, while employed under the supplemental teaching license and subsequent renewals thereof, additional coursework, if applicable, and testing requirements for full licensure in the supplemental area as a condition of holding and 6710  
6711  
6712  
6713

teaching under a supplemental teaching license. 6714

(B) The employing school district, service center, or 6715  
school shall assign a mentor to the individual holding a 6716  
supplemental teaching license. The assigned mentor shall be an 6717  
experienced teacher who currently holds a license in the same, 6718  
or a related, content area as the supplemental license. 6719

(C) Before the department of education will issue an 6720  
individual a supplemental teaching license in another area, the 6721  
supplemental licensee must complete the supplemental licensure 6722  
program, or its equivalent, and be issued a standard teaching 6723  
license in the area of the currently held supplemental license. 6724

(D) An individual may advance from a supplemental teaching 6725  
license to a standard teaching license upon: 6726

(1) Verification from the employing superintendent or 6727  
governing authority that the individual holding the supplemental 6728  
teaching license has taught successfully in the licensure area 6729  
for a minimum of two years; and 6730

(2) Completing requirements as applicable to the licensure 6731  
area or teaching field as established by the state board. 6732

(E) A licensee who has filed an application under this 6733  
section may work in the supplemental licensure area for up to 6734  
sixty school days while completing the requirements in division 6735  
(A) (4) of this section. If the requirements are not completed 6736  
within sixty days, the application shall be declined. 6737

(F) The state board shall issue a supplemental teaching 6738  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 6739  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 6740

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 6741

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an educator providing supplemental instruction in a state that does not issue that license.

**Sec. 3327.10.** (A) ~~No~~ Except as provided in division (L) of this section, no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the state board of education of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national

registry of certified medical examiners established by the 6771  
federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 6772  
49 C.F.R. part 390. 6773

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting 6774  
the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to 6775  
comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a 6776  
conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other 6777  
action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. 6778  
Failure to comply with such division may be cause for 6779  
disciplinary action or termination of employment under division 6780  
(C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code. 6781

(B) ~~No-Except as provided in division (L) of this section,~~ 6782  
no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor 6783  
van not subject to the rules of the department of education 6784  
pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a 6785  
certificate from the school administrator or contractor 6786  
certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age 6787  
and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. 6788  
Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which 6789  
conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the 6790  
driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination 6791  
shall be performed by one of the following: 6792

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the 6793  
Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and 6794  
surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic; 6795

(2) A physician assistant; 6796

(3) A certified nurse practitioner; 6797

(4) A clinical nurse specialist; 6798

(5) A certified nurse-midwife; 6799

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D) (2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the

administrator or contractor. 6829

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a 6830  
certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this 6831  
section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor 6832  
misdemeanor. 6833

(F) (1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, 6834  
each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the 6835  
complete driving record for each person who is currently 6836  
employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or 6837  
motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not 6838  
permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the 6839  
first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete 6840  
driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor 6841  
van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently 6842  
than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise 6843  
authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a 6844  
school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume 6845  
operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of 6846  
one year or longer, before the owner has obtained the person's 6847  
complete driving record. 6848

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not 6849  
permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten 6850  
years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is 6851  
convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code 6852  
or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance. 6853

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit 6854  
any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all 6855  
other requirements contained in rules adopted by the state board 6856  
of education prescribing qualifications of drivers of school 6857  
buses and other student transportation. 6858

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the department of education, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the state board.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J) (1) This division applies to persons hired by a school 6888  
district, educational service center, community school, 6889  
chartered nonpublic school, or science, technology, engineering, 6890  
and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the 6891  
Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation. 6892

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired 6893  
on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a 6894  
criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the 6895  
Revised Code and every six years thereafter. For each person to 6896  
whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the 6897  
employer shall request a criminal records check by a date 6898  
prescribed by the department of education and every six years 6899  
thereafter. 6900

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or 6901  
private employer not described in division (J) (1) of this 6902  
section to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation. 6903

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired 6904  
on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a 6905  
criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every 6906  
six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division 6907  
applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall 6908  
request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the 6909  
department and every six years thereafter. 6910

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under 6911  
division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent 6912  
of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in 6913  
the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, 6914  
except that if both of the following conditions apply to the 6915  
person subject to the records check, the employer shall request 6916  
the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the 6917

federal bureau of investigation has on the person: 6918

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent 6919  
to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and 6920  
investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division 6921  
(A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in 6922  
conjunction with a criminal records check requested under 6923  
section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of 6924  
this section. 6925

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a 6926  
resident of this state for the five-year period immediately 6927  
prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a 6928  
criminal records check under this section. 6929

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall 6930  
conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 6931  
109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made 6932  
under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified 6933  
in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if 6934  
the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any 6935  
criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on 6936  
the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent 6937  
shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of 6938  
that section. 6939

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 6940  
3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the 6941  
second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the 6942  
Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal 6943  
records check under division (J) of this section and has been 6944  
convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in 6945  
division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not 6946  
be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, 6947

unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed 6948  
for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of the Ohio 6949  
Administrative Code. 6950

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to 6951  
rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the 6952  
second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the 6953  
Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal 6954  
records check under division (J) of this section and has been 6955  
convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that, under the 6956  
rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle 6957  
used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be 6958  
released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets 6959  
the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule. 6960

(L) The superintendent of a school district or an 6961  
educational service center governing board shall issue a 6962  
certificate as a driver of a school bus or motor van or a 6963  
certificate to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation 6964  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 6965  
applicant if either of the following applies: 6966

(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state. 6967

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 6968  
government certification, or a private certification as 6969  
described in that chapter as a school bus or motor van driver or 6970  
a pupil transportation vehicle operator in a state that does not 6971  
issue one or both of those certificates. 6972

**Sec. 3703.01.** (A) Except as otherwise provided in this 6973  
section, the division of industrial compliance in the department 6974  
of commerce shall do all of the following: 6975

(1) Inspect all nonresidential buildings within the 6976

meaning of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code; 6977

(2) Condemn all unsanitary or defective plumbing that is 6978  
found in connection with those places; 6979

(3) Order changes in plumbing necessary to insure the 6980  
safety of the public health. 6981

(B) (1) (a) The division of industrial compliance, boards of 6982  
health of city and general health districts, and county building 6983  
departments shall not inspect plumbing or collect fees for 6984  
inspecting plumbing in particular types of buildings in any 6985  
municipal corporation that is certified by the board of building 6986  
standards under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise 6987  
enforcement authority for plumbing in those types of buildings. 6988

(b) The division shall not inspect plumbing or collect 6989  
fees for inspecting plumbing in particular types of buildings in 6990  
any health district that employs one or more plumbing inspectors 6991  
certified pursuant to division (D) of this section to enforce 6992  
Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules 6993  
adopted pursuant to those chapters relating to plumbing in those 6994  
types of buildings. 6995

(c) The division shall not inspect plumbing or collect 6996  
fees for inspecting plumbing in particular types of buildings in 6997  
any health district where the county building department is 6998  
authorized to inspect those types of buildings pursuant to a 6999  
contract described in division (C) (1) of this section. 7000

(d) The division shall not inspect plumbing or collect 7001  
fees for inspecting plumbing in particular types of buildings in 7002  
any health district where the board of health has entered into a 7003  
contract with the board of health of another district to conduct 7004  
inspections pursuant to division (C) (2) of this section. 7005

(2) No county building department shall inspect plumbing 7006  
or collect fees for inspecting plumbing in any type of building 7007  
in a health district unless the department is authorized to 7008  
inspect that type of building pursuant to a contract described 7009  
in division (C) (1) of this section. 7010

(3) No municipal corporation shall inspect plumbing or 7011  
collect fees for inspecting plumbing in types of buildings for 7012  
which it is not certified by the board of building standards 7013  
under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise 7014  
enforcement authority. 7015

(4) No board of health of a health district shall inspect 7016  
plumbing or collect fees for inspecting plumbing in types of 7017  
buildings for which it does not have a plumbing inspector 7018  
certified pursuant to division (D) of this section. 7019

(C) (1) The board of health of a health district may enter 7020  
into a contract with a board of county commissioners to 7021  
authorize the county building department to inspect plumbing in 7022  
buildings within the health district. The contract may designate 7023  
that the department inspect either residential or nonresidential 7024  
buildings, as those terms are defined in section 3781.06 of the 7025  
Revised Code, or both types of buildings, so long as the 7026  
department employs or contracts with a plumbing inspector 7027  
certified pursuant to division (D) of this section to inspect 7028  
the types of buildings the contract designates. The board of 7029  
health may enter into a contract regardless of whether the 7030  
health district employs any certified plumbing inspectors to 7031  
enforce Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code. 7032

(2) The board of health of a health district, regardless 7033  
of whether it employs any certified plumbing inspectors to 7034  
enforce Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, may enter 7035

into a contract with the board of health of another health 7036  
district to authorize that board to inspect plumbing in 7037  
buildings within the contracting board's district. The contract 7038  
may designate the inspection of either residential or 7039  
nonresidential buildings as defined in section 3781.06 of the 7040  
Revised Code, or both types of buildings, so long as the board 7041  
that performs the inspections employs a plumbing inspector 7042  
certified pursuant to division (D) of this section to inspect 7043  
the types of buildings the contract designates. 7044

(D) The superintendent of industrial compliance shall 7045  
adopt rules prescribing minimum qualifications based on 7046  
education, training, experience, or demonstrated ability, that 7047  
the superintendent shall use in certifying or recertifying 7048  
plumbing inspectors to do plumbing inspections for health 7049  
districts and county building departments that are authorized to 7050  
perform inspections pursuant to a contract under division (C) (1) 7051  
of this section, and for continuing education of plumbing 7052  
inspectors. Those minimum qualifications shall be related to the 7053  
types of buildings for which a person seeks certification. 7054

(E) (1) The superintendent may enter into reciprocal 7055  
registration, licensure, or certification agreements with ~~other-~~ 7056  
~~states and~~ other agencies of this state relative to plumbing 7057  
inspectors if both of the following apply: 7058

~~(1)~~ (a) The requirements for registration, licensure, or 7059  
certification of plumbing inspectors under the ~~laws of the other-~~ 7060  
~~state or~~ laws administered by the other agency are substantially 7061  
equal to the requirements the superintendent adopts under 7062  
division (D) of this section for certifying plumbing inspectors. 7063

~~(2)~~ (b) The other ~~state or~~ agency extends similar 7064  
reciprocity to persons certified under this chapter. 7065

(2) The superintendent shall certify a plumbing inspector 7066  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either 7067  
of the following applies: 7068

(a) The applicant holds a license or certification in 7069  
another state. 7070

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7071  
government certification, or a private certification as 7072  
described in that chapter as a plumbing inspector in a state 7073  
that does not issue that certification. 7074

(F) The superintendent may select and contract with one or 7075  
more persons to do all of the following regarding examinations 7076  
for certification of plumbing inspectors: 7077

(1) Prepare, administer, score, and maintain the 7078  
confidentiality of the examination; 7079

(2) Maintain responsibility for all expenses required to 7080  
comply with division (F) (1) of this section; 7081

(3) Charge each applicant a fee for administering the 7082  
examination in an amount the superintendent authorizes; 7083

(4) Design the examination for certification of plumbing 7084  
inspectors to determine an applicant's competence to inspect 7085  
plumbing. 7086

(G) Standards and methods prescribed in local plumbing 7087  
regulations shall not be less than those prescribed in Chapters 7088  
3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted 7089  
pursuant to those chapters. 7090

(H) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, 7091  
the division shall make a plumbing inspection of any building or 7092  
other place that there is reason to believe is in a condition to 7093

be a menace to the public health. 7094

**Sec. 3703.21.** (A) Within ninety days after September 16, 7095  
2004, the superintendent of industrial compliance shall appoint 7096  
a backflow advisory board consisting of not more than ten 7097  
members, who shall serve at the pleasure of the superintendent. 7098  
The superintendent shall appoint a representative from the 7099  
plumbing section of the division of industrial compliance, three 7100  
representatives recommended by the plumbing administrator of the 7101  
division of industrial compliance, a representative of the 7102  
drinking water program of the Ohio environmental protection 7103  
agency, three representatives recommended by the director of 7104  
environmental protection, and not more than two members who are 7105  
not employed by the plumbing or water industry. 7106

The board shall advise the superintendent on matters 7107  
pertaining to the training and certification of backflow 7108  
technicians. 7109

(B) The superintendent shall adopt rules in accordance 7110  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for the 7111  
certification of backflow technicians. The rules shall establish 7112  
all of the following requirements, specifications, and 7113  
procedures: 7114

(1) Requirements and procedures for the initial 7115  
certification of backflow technicians, including eligibility 7116  
criteria and application requirements and fees; 7117

(2) Specifications concerning and procedures for taking 7118  
examinations required for certification as a backflow 7119  
technician, including eligibility criteria to take the 7120  
examination and application requirements and fees for taking the 7121  
examination; 7122

(3) Specifications concerning and procedures for renewing a certification as a backflow technician, including eligibility criteria, application requirements, and fees for renewal;	7123 7124 7125
(4) Specifications concerning and procedures for both of the following:	7126 7127
(a) Approval of training agencies authorized to teach required courses to candidates for certification as backflow technicians or continuing education courses to certified backflow technicians;	7128 7129 7130 7131
(b) Renewal of the approval described in division (B) (4) (a) of this section.	7132 7133
(5) Education requirements that candidates for initial certification as backflow technicians must satisfy and continuing education requirements that certified backflow technicians must satisfy;	7134 7135 7136 7137
(6) Grounds and procedures for denying, suspending, or revoking certification, or denying the renewal of certification, as a backflow technician;	7138 7139 7140
(7) Procedures for issuing administrative orders for the remedy of any violation of this section or any rule adopted pursuant to division (B) of this section, including, but not limited to, procedures for assessing a civil penalty authorized under division <del>(D)</del> <u>(E)</u> of this section;	7141 7142 7143 7144 7145
(8) Any provision the superintendent determines is necessary to administer or enforce this section.	7146 7147
(C) <u>The superintendent shall certify a backflow technician in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the following applies:</u>	7148 7149 7150

(1) The individual holds a license or certification in another state. 7151  
7152

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a backflow technician in a state that does not issue that certification. 7153  
7154  
7155  
7156

(D) No individual shall engage in the installation, testing, or repair of any isolation backflow prevention device unless that individual possesses a valid certification as a backflow technician. This division does not apply with respect to the installation, testing, or repair of any containment backflow prevention device. 7157  
7158  
7159  
7160  
7161  
7162

~~(D)~~ (E) Whoever violates division ~~(C)~~ (D) of this section or any rule adopted pursuant to division (B) of this section shall pay a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars for each day that the violation continues. The superintendent may, by order, assess a civil penalty under this division, or may request the attorney general to bring a civil action to impose the civil penalty in the court of common pleas of the county in which the violation occurred or where the violator resides. 7163  
7164  
7165  
7166  
7167  
7168  
7169  
7170  
7171

~~(E)~~ (F) Any action taken under a rule adopted pursuant to division (B) (6) of this section is subject to the appeal process of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. An administrative order issued pursuant to rules adopted under division (B) (7) of this section and an appeal to that type of administrative order shall be executed in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 7172  
7173  
7174  
7175  
7176  
7177

~~(F)~~ (G) As used in this section: 7178

(1) "Isolation backflow prevention device" means a device 7179

for the prevention of the backflow of liquids, solids, or gases 7180  
that is regulated by the building code adopted pursuant to 7181  
section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and rules adopted pursuant 7182  
to this section. 7183

(2) "Containment backflow prevention device" means a 7184  
device for the prevention of the backflow of liquids, solids, or 7185  
gases that is installed by the supplier of, or as a requirement 7186  
of, any public water system as defined in division (A) of 7187  
section 6109.01 of the Revised Code. 7188

**Sec. 3704.14.** (A) (1) If the director of environmental 7189  
protection determines that implementation of a motor vehicle 7190  
inspection and maintenance program is necessary for the state to 7191  
effectively comply with the federal Clean Air Act after June 30, 7192  
2019, the director may provide for the implementation of the 7193  
program in those counties in this state in which such a program 7194  
is federally mandated. Upon making such a determination, the 7195  
director of environmental protection may request the director of 7196  
administrative services to extend the terms of the contract that 7197  
was entered into under the authority of Am. Sub. H.B. 64 of the 7198  
131st general assembly. Upon receiving the request, the director 7199  
of administrative services shall extend the contract, beginning 7200  
on July 1, 2019, in accordance with this section. The contract 7201  
shall be extended for a period of up to twenty-four months with 7202  
the contractor who conducted the motor vehicle inspection and 7203  
maintenance program under that contract. 7204

(2) Prior to the expiration of the contract extension that 7205  
is authorized by division (A) (1) of this section, the director 7206  
of environmental protection shall request the director of 7207  
administrative services to enter into a contract with a vendor 7208  
to operate a decentralized motor vehicle inspection and 7209

maintenance program in each county in this state in which such a 7210  
program is federally mandated through June 30, 2023, with an 7211  
option for the state to renew the contract for a period of up to 7212  
twenty-four months through June 30, 2025. The contract shall 7213  
ensure that the decentralized motor vehicle inspection and 7214  
maintenance program achieves at least the same emission 7215  
reductions as achieved by the program operated under the 7216  
authority of the contract that was extended under division (A) 7217  
(1) of this section. The director of administrative services 7218  
shall select a vendor through a competitive selection process in 7219  
compliance with Chapter 125. of the Revised Code. 7220

(3) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the director 7221  
of administrative services shall ensure that a competitive 7222  
selection process regarding a contract to operate a 7223  
decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program 7224  
in this state incorporates the following, which shall be 7225  
included in the contract: 7226

(a) For purposes of expanding the number of testing 7227  
locations for consumer convenience, a requirement that the 7228  
vendor utilize established local businesses, auto repair 7229  
facilities, or leased properties to operate state-approved 7230  
inspection and maintenance testing facilities; 7231

(b) A requirement that the vendor selected to operate the 7232  
program provide notification of the program's requirements to 7233  
each owner of a motor vehicle that is required to be inspected 7234  
under the program. The contract shall require the notification 7235  
to be provided not later than sixty days prior to the date by 7236  
which the owner of the motor vehicle is required to have the 7237  
motor vehicle inspected. The director of environmental 7238  
protection and the vendor shall jointly agree on the content of 7239

the notice. However, the notice shall include at a minimum the 7240  
locations of all inspection facilities within a specified 7241  
distance of the address that is listed on the owner's motor 7242  
vehicle registration; 7243

(c) A requirement that the vendor comply with testing 7244  
methodology and supply the required equipment approved by the 7245  
director of environmental protection as specified in the 7246  
competitive selection process in compliance with Chapter 125. of 7247  
the Revised Code. 7248

(4) A decentralized motor vehicle inspection and 7249  
maintenance program operated under this section shall comply 7250  
with division (B) of this section. The director of environmental 7251  
protection shall administer the decentralized motor vehicle 7252  
inspection and maintenance program operated under this section. 7253

(B) The decentralized motor vehicle inspection and 7254  
maintenance program authorized by this section, at a minimum, 7255  
shall do all of the following: 7256

(1) Comply with the federal Clean Air Act; 7257

(2) Provide for the issuance of inspection certificates; 7258

(3) Provide for a new car exemption for motor vehicles 7259  
four years old or newer and provide that a new motor vehicle is 7260  
exempt for four years regardless of whether legal title to the 7261  
motor vehicle is transferred during that period. 7262

(C) (1) The director of environmental protection shall 7263  
adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 7264  
that the director determines are necessary to implement this 7265  
section. The director may continue to implement and enforce 7266  
rules pertaining to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance 7267  
program previously implemented under former section 3704.14 of 7268

the Revised Code as that section existed prior to its repeal and 7269  
reenactment by Am. Sub. H.B. 66 of the 126th general assembly, 7270  
provided that the rules do not conflict with this section. 7271

(2) The director of environmental protection shall issue 7272  
an inspection certificate provided for under division (B)(2) of 7273  
this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 7274  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 7275

(a) The individual holds a certificate or license in 7276  
another state. 7277

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 7278  
government certification, or a private certification as 7279  
described in that chapter as a vehicle inspector in a state that 7280  
does not issue that certificate. 7281

(D) There is hereby created in the state treasury the auto 7282  
emissions test fund, which shall consist of money received by 7283  
the director from any cash transfers, state and local grants, 7284  
and other contributions that are received for the purpose of 7285  
funding the program established under this section. The director 7286  
of environmental protection shall use money in the fund solely 7287  
for the implementation, supervision, administration, operation, 7288  
and enforcement of the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance 7289  
program established under this section. Money in the fund shall 7290  
not be used for either of the following: 7291

(1) To pay for the inspection costs incurred by a motor 7292  
vehicle dealer so that the dealer may provide inspection 7293  
certificates to an individual purchasing a motor vehicle from 7294  
the dealer when that individual resides in a county that is 7295  
subject to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program; 7296

(2) To provide payment for more than one free passing 7297

emissions inspection or a total of three emissions inspections 7298  
for a motor vehicle in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. 7299  
The owner or lessee of a motor vehicle is responsible for 7300  
inspection fees that are related to emissions inspections beyond 7301  
one free passing emissions inspection or three total emissions 7302  
inspections in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. 7303  
Inspection fees that are charged by a contractor conducting 7304  
emissions inspections under a motor vehicle inspection and 7305  
maintenance program shall be approved by the director of 7306  
environmental protection. 7307

(E) The motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program 7308  
established under this section expires upon the termination of 7309  
all contracts entered into under this section and shall not be 7310  
implemented beyond the final date on which termination occurs. 7311

**Sec. 3713.05.** (A) Applications to register to import, 7312  
manufacture, renovate, wholesale, make, or reupholster stuffed 7313  
toys or bedding in this state shall be made in writing on forms 7314  
provided by the superintendent of industrial compliance. The 7315  
application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of fifty 7316  
dollars per person unless the applicant engages only in 7317  
renovation, in which case the registration fee shall be thirty- 7318  
five dollars- 7319

~~(B)~~ Upon receipt of the application and the appropriate 7320  
fee, the superintendent shall register the applicant and assign 7321  
a registration number to the registrant. 7322

(B) The superintendent shall register an applicant in 7323  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of 7324  
the following applies: 7325

(1) The applicant is licensed or registered to import, 7326

manufacture, renovate, wholesale, make, or reupholster stuffed 7327  
toys or bedding in another state. 7328

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7329  
government certification, or a private certification as 7330  
described in that chapter with or for importing, manufacturing, 7331  
renovating, wholesaling, making, or reupholstering stuffed toys 7332  
or bedding in a state that does not issue that registration. 7333

(C) Notwithstanding section 3713.02 of the Revised Code 7334  
and division (A) of this section, the following are exempt from 7335  
registration: 7336

(1) An organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the 7337  
"Internal Revenue Code of 1986," and exempt from income tax 7338  
under section 501(a) of that code and that is operated 7339  
exclusively to provide recreation or social services; 7340

(2) A person who is not regularly engaged in the business 7341  
of manufacturing, making, wholesaling, or importing stuffed toys 7342  
but who manufactures or makes stuffed toys as a leisure pursuit 7343  
and who sells one hundred or fewer stuffed toys within one 7344  
calendar year; 7345

(3) A person who is not regularly engaged in the business 7346  
of manufacturing, making, wholesaling, or importing quilts, 7347  
comforters, pillows, or cushions, but who manufactures or makes 7348  
these items as a leisure pursuit and who sells five or fewer 7349  
quilts, ten or fewer comforters, or twenty or fewer pillows or 7350  
cushions within one calendar year. 7351

(D) Notwithstanding division (C)(2) or (3) of this 7352  
section, a person exempt under that division must attach a label 7353  
to each stuffed toy that contains all of the following 7354  
information: 7355

- (1) The person's name and address; 7356
- (2) A statement that the person is not registered by the state of Ohio; 7357  
7358
- (3) A statement that the contents of the product have not been inspected. 7359  
7360

**Sec. 3717.09.** (A) In accordance with rules adopted under section 3717.51 of the Revised Code, the director of health shall approve courses of study for certification in food protection as it pertains to retail food establishments and as it pertains to food service operations. ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the director shall certify individuals in food protection who successfully complete a course of study approved under this section and meet all other certification requirements specified in rules adopted under section 3717.51 of the Revised Code. 7361  
7362  
7363  
7364  
7365  
7366  
7367  
7368  
7369  
7370

(B) The director shall issue a certification in food protection in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 7371  
7372  
7373

(1) The applicant holds a license or certification in another state. 7374  
7375

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter working in food protection in a state that does not issue that certification. 7376  
7377  
7378  
7379

**Sec. 3723.03.** Pursuant to division (B) of section 3723.02 of the Revised Code, an individual, business entity, or government entity that holds a valid license issued by another state authorizing practice as a radon tester, mitigation specialist, or mitigation contractor under the laws of that 7380  
7381  
7382  
7383  
7384

state may practice in this state without a license issued under 7385  
this chapter for not more than ninety days in any calendar year 7386  
as a radon tester, mitigation specialist, or mitigation 7387  
contractor, if the director of health finds that the 7388  
requirements for licensure in that state are comparable to the 7389  
requirements for licensure under this chapter and the rules 7390  
adopted under it and the individual, business entity, or 7391  
government entity provides notice to the director of health, in 7392  
accordance with rules adopted under section 3723.09 of the 7393  
Revised Code, prior to commencing practice in this state. 7394  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 7395  
nonresident individual authorized to practice under this 7396  
section. 7397

**Sec. 3723.06.** (A) The director of health shall license 7398  
radon testers, mitigation specialists, and mitigation 7399  
contractors. Each applicant for a license shall submit a 7400  
completed application to the director on a form the director 7401  
shall prescribe and furnish. 7402

(B) ~~In~~ Except as provided in division (F) of this section 7403  
and in accordance with rules adopted under section 3723.09 of 7404  
the Revised Code, the director shall issue the appropriate 7405  
license to each applicant that pays the license fee prescribed 7406  
by the director, meets the licensing criteria established by the 7407  
director, and complies with any other licensing and training 7408  
requirements established by the director. An individual, 7409  
business entity, or government entity may hold more than one 7410  
license issued under this section, but a separate application is 7411  
required for each license. 7412

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section and 7413  
except as provided in division (F) of this section, the director 7414

shall issue a radon mitigation contractor license on request to 7415  
the holder of a radon mitigation specialist license if the 7416  
license holder is the owner or chief stockholder of a business 7417  
entity for which the license holder is the only individual who 7418  
will work as a radon mitigation specialist. The licensing 7419  
criteria and any other licensing and training requirements the 7420  
individual was required to meet to qualify for the radon 7421  
mitigation specialist license are hereby deemed to satisfy any 7422  
and all criteria and requirements for a radon mitigation 7423  
contractor license. A license issued under this division shall 7424  
expire at the same time as the individual's radon mitigation 7425  
specialist license. No license fee shall be imposed for a 7426  
license issued under this division. 7427

(D) A license issued under this section expires biennially 7428  
and may be renewed by the director in accordance with criteria 7429  
and procedures established in rules adopted under section 7430  
3723.09 of the Revised Code and on payment of the license 7431  
renewal fee prescribed in those rules. 7432

(E) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, 7433  
the director may do either of the following: 7434

(1) Refuse to issue a license to an individual, business 7435  
entity, or government entity that does not meet the requirements 7436  
of this chapter or the rules adopted under it or has been in 7437  
violation of those requirements; 7438

(2) Suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of an 7439  
individual, business entity, or government entity that is or has 7440  
been in violation of the requirements of this chapter or the 7441  
rules adopted under it. 7442

(F) The director shall issue a radon tester, mitigation 7443

specialist, or mitigation contractor license in accordance with 7444  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 7445  
the following applies: 7446

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 7447

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7448  
government certification, or a private certification as 7449  
described in that chapter as a radon tester, mitigation 7450  
specialist, or mitigation contractor in a state that does not 7451  
issue one or more of those licenses. 7452

**Sec. 3737.83.** The state fire marshal shall, as part of the 7453  
state fire code, adopt rules to: 7454

(A) Establish minimum standards of performance for fire 7455  
protection equipment and fire fighting equipment; 7456

(B) Establish minimum standards of training, fix minimum 7457  
qualifications, and require certificates for all persons who 7458  
engage in the business for profit of installing, testing, 7459  
repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment; 7460

(C) Provide for the issuance of certificates required 7461  
under division (B) of this section and establish the fees to be 7462  
charged for such certificates. A certificate shall be granted, 7463  
renewed, or revoked according to rules the state fire marshal 7464  
shall adopt, except that the state fire marshal shall grant a 7465  
certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 7466  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 7467

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 7468  
another state. 7469

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7470  
government certification, or a private certification as 7471

described in that chapter as a person engaged in the business of 7472  
installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection 7473  
equipment in a state that does not issue that certificate. 7474

(D) Establish minimum standards of flammability for 7475  
consumer goods in any case where the federal government or any 7476  
department or agency thereof has established, or may from time 7477  
to time establish standards of flammability for consumer goods. 7478  
The standards established by the state fire marshal shall be 7479  
identical to the minimum federal standards. 7480

In any case where the federal government or any department 7481  
or agency thereof, establishes standards of flammability for 7482  
consumer goods subsequent to the adoption of a flammability 7483  
standard by the state fire marshal, standards previously adopted 7484  
by the state fire marshal shall not continue in effect to the 7485  
extent such standards are not identical to the minimum federal 7486  
standards. 7487

With respect to the adoption of minimum standards of 7488  
flammability, this division shall supersede any authority 7489  
granted a political subdivision by any other section of the 7490  
Revised Code. 7491

(E) Establish minimum standards pursuant to section 7492  
5104.05 of the Revised Code for fire prevention and fire safety 7493  
in child day-care centers and in type A family day-care homes, 7494  
as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code. 7495

(F) Establish minimum standards for fire prevention and 7496  
safety in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 7497  
of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, 7498  
and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated 7499  
adults. The state fire marshal shall adopt the rules under this 7500

division in consultation with the director of mental health and 7501  
addiction services and interested parties designated by the 7502  
director of mental health and addiction services. 7503

**Sec. 3737.881.** (A) The state fire marshal shall certify 7504  
underground storage tank systems installers who meet the 7505  
standards for certification established in rules adopted under 7506  
division (D)(1) of this section, pass the certification 7507  
examination required by this division, and pay the certificate 7508  
fee established in rules adopted under division (D)(5) of this 7509  
section. Any individual who wishes to obtain certification as an 7510  
installer shall apply to the state fire marshal on a form 7511  
prescribed by the state fire marshal. The application shall be 7512  
accompanied by the application and examination fees established 7513  
in rules adopted under division (D)(5) of this section. 7514

The state fire marshal shall prescribe an examination 7515  
designed to test the knowledge of applicants for certification 7516  
as underground storage tank system installers in the 7517  
installation, repair, abandonment, and removal of those systems. 7518  
The examination shall also test the applicants' knowledge and 7519  
understanding of the requirements and standards established in 7520  
rules adopted under sections 3737.88 and 3737.882 of the Revised 7521  
Code pertaining to the installation, repair, abandonment, and 7522  
removal of those systems. 7523

Installer certifications issued under this division shall 7524  
be renewed annually, upon submission of a certification renewal 7525  
form prescribed by the state fire marshal, provision of proof of 7526  
successful completion of continuing education requirements, and 7527  
payment of the certification renewal fee established in rules 7528  
adopted under division (D)(5) of this section. In addition, the 7529  
fire marshal may from time to time prescribe an examination for 7530

certification renewal and may require applicants to pass the 7531  
examination and pay the fee established for it in rules adopted 7532  
under division (D) (5) of this section. 7533

The state fire marshal may, in accordance with Chapter 7534  
119. of the Revised Code, deny, suspend, revoke, or refuse to 7535  
renew an installer's certification or renewal thereof after 7536  
finding that any of the following applies: 7537

(1) The applicant for certification or certificate holder 7538  
fails to meet the standards for certification or renewal thereof 7539  
under this section and rules adopted under it; 7540

(2) The certification was obtained through fraud or 7541  
misrepresentation; 7542

(3) The certificate holder recklessly caused or permitted 7543  
a person under the certificate holder's supervision to install, 7544  
perform major repairs on site to, abandon, or remove an 7545  
underground storage tank system in violation of the performance 7546  
standards set forth in rules adopted under section 3737.88 or 7547  
3737.882 of the Revised Code. 7548

As used in division (A) (3) of this section, "recklessly" 7549  
has the same meaning as in section 2901.22 of the Revised Code. 7550

(B) The state fire marshal shall certify persons who 7551  
sponsor training programs for underground storage tank system 7552  
installers who meet the criteria for certification established 7553  
in rules adopted by the state fire marshal under division (D) (4) 7554  
of this section and pay the certificate fee established in rules 7555  
adopted under division (D) (5) of this section. Any person who 7556  
wishes to obtain certification to sponsor such a training 7557  
program shall apply to the state fire marshal on a form 7558  
prescribed by the state fire marshal. Training program 7559

certificates issued under this division shall expire annually. 7560  
Upon submission of a certification renewal application form 7561  
prescribed by the state fire marshal and payment of the 7562  
application and certification renewal fees established in rules 7563  
adopted under division (D) (5) of this section, the state fire 7564  
marshal shall issue a training program renewal certificate to 7565  
the applicant. 7566

The state fire marshal may, in accordance with Chapter 7567  
119. of the Revised Code, deny an application for, suspend, or 7568  
revoke a training program certificate or renewal or renewal of a 7569  
training program certificate after finding that the training 7570  
program does not or will not meet the standards for 7571  
certification established in rules adopted under division (D) (4) 7572  
of this section. 7573

(C) The state fire marshal may conduct or cause to be 7574  
conducted training programs for underground storage tank systems 7575  
installers as the fire marshal considers to be necessary or 7576  
appropriate. The state fire marshal is not subject to division 7577  
(B) of this section with respect to training programs conducted 7578  
by employees of the office of the state fire marshal. 7579

(D) The state fire marshal shall adopt, and may amend and 7580  
rescind, rules doing all of the following: 7581

(1) Defining the activities that constitute supervision 7582  
over the installation, performance of major repairs on site to, 7583  
abandonment of, and removal of underground storage tank systems; 7584

(2) Establishing standards and procedures for 7585  
certification of underground storage tank systems installers; 7586

(3) Establishing standards and procedures for continuing 7587  
education for certification renewal, subject to the provisions 7588

of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty 7589  
military service; 7590

(4) Establishing standards and procedures for 7591  
certification of training programs for installers; 7592

(5) Establishing fees for applications for certifications 7593  
under this section, the examinations prescribed under division 7594  
(A) of this section, the issuance and renewal of certificates 7595  
under divisions (A) and (B) of this section, and attendance at 7596  
training programs conducted by the fire marshal under division 7597  
(C) of this section. Fees received under this section shall be 7598  
credited to the underground storage tank administration fund 7599  
created in section 3737.02 of the Revised Code and shall be used 7600  
to defray the costs of implementing, administering, and 7601  
enforcing this section and the rules adopted thereunder, 7602  
conducting training sessions, and facilitating prevention of 7603  
releases. 7604

(6) That are necessary or appropriate for the 7605  
implementation, administration, and enforcement of this section. 7606

(E) Nothing in this section or the rules adopted under it 7607  
prohibits an owner or operator of an underground storage tank 7608  
system from installing, making major repairs on site to, 7609  
abandoning, or removing an underground storage tank system under 7610  
the supervision of an installer certified under division (A) of 7611  
this section who is a full-time or part-time employee of the 7612  
owner or operator. 7613

(F) On and after January 7, 1990, no person shall do any 7614  
of the following: 7615

(1) Install, make major repairs on site to, abandon, or 7616  
remove an underground storage tank system unless the activity is 7617

performed under the supervision of a qualified individual who 7618  
holds a valid installer certificate issued under division (A) of 7619  
this section; 7620

(2) Act in the capacity of providing supervision for the 7621  
installation of, performance of major repairs on site to, 7622  
abandonment of, or removal of an underground storage tank system 7623  
unless the person holds a valid installer certificate issued 7624  
under division (A) of this section; 7625

(3) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, 7626  
sponsor a training program for underground storage tank systems 7627  
installers unless the person holds a valid training program 7628  
certificate issued under division (B) of this section. 7629

(G) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the 7630  
contrary, the state fire marshal shall issue an installer's 7631  
certification or a training program certificate in accordance 7632  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 7633  
of the following applies: 7634

(1) The applicant holds an installer's license or 7635  
certification or a training program license or certificate in 7636  
another state. 7637

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7638  
government certification, or a private certification as 7639  
described in that chapter as an installer of underground storage 7640  
tank systems in a state that does not issue one or both of those 7641  
certifications. 7642

**Sec. 3742.05.** (A) (1) The director of health shall issue 7643  
lead inspector, lead abatement contractor, lead risk assessor, 7644  
lead abatement project designer, lead abatement worker, and 7645  
clearance technician licenses. ~~The~~ Except as provided in 7646

division (C) of this section, the director shall issue a license 7647  
to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements: 7648

(a) Submits an application to the director on a form 7649  
prescribed by the director; 7650

(b) Meets the licensing and training requirements 7651  
established in rules adopted under section 3742.03 of the 7652  
Revised Code; 7653

(c) Successfully completes the licensing examination for 7654  
the applicant's area of expertise administered under section 7655  
3742.08 of the Revised Code and any training required by the 7656  
director under that section; 7657

(d) Pays the license fee established in rules adopted 7658  
under section 3742.03 of the Revised Code; 7659

(e) Provides the applicant's social security number and 7660  
any information the director may require to demonstrate the 7661  
applicant's compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted 7662  
under it. 7663

(2) An individual may hold more than one license issued 7664  
under this section, but a separate application is required for 7665  
each license. 7666

(B) A license issued under this section expires two years 7667  
after the date of issuance. The director shall renew a license 7668  
in accordance with the standard renewal procedure set forth in 7669  
Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code, if the licensee does all of 7670  
the following: 7671

(1) Continues to meet the requirements of division (A) of 7672  
this section; 7673

(2) Demonstrates compliance with procedures to prevent 7674

public exposure to lead hazards and for worker protection during 7675  
lead abatement projects established in rules adopted under 7676  
section 3742.03 of the Revised Code; 7677

(3) Meets the record-keeping and reporting requirements 7678  
for lead abatement projects or clearance examinations 7679  
established in rules adopted under section 3742.03 of the 7680  
Revised Code; 7681

(4) Pays the license renewal fee established in rules 7682  
adopted under section 3742.03 of the Revised Code. 7683

~~(C) An individual licensed, certified, or otherwise 7684  
approved under the law of another state to perform functions 7685  
substantially similar to those of The director shall issue a 7686  
lead inspector, lead abatement contractor, lead risk assessor, 7687  
lead abatement project designer, lead abatement worker, or 7688  
clearance technician may apply to the director of health for 7689  
licensure in accordance with the procedures set forth in 7690  
division (A) of this section. The director shall license an 7691  
individual under this division on a determination that the 7692  
standards for licensure, certification, or approval in that 7693  
state are at least substantially equivalent to those established 7694  
by this chapter and the rules adopted under it. The director may 7695  
require an examination for licensure under this division 7696  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 7697  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 7698~~

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 7699

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7700  
government certification, or a private certification as 7701  
described in that chapter as a lead inspector, lead abatement 7702  
contractor, lead risk assessor, lead abatement project designer, 7703

lead abatement worker, or clearance technician in a state that 7704  
does not issue one or more of those licenses. 7705

**Sec. 3743.03.** (A) If a person submits an application for 7706  
licensure as a manufacturer of fireworks, together with the 7707  
license fee, fingerprints, and proof of the insurance coverage, 7708  
as required by section 3743.02 of the Revised Code, the state 7709  
fire marshal shall review the application and accompanying 7710  
matter, request the criminal records check described in division 7711  
(E) of this section, inspect the premises of the fireworks plant 7712  
described in the application, and determine whether the 7713  
applicant will be issued the license. In determining whether to 7714  
issue the license, the state fire marshal shall consider the 7715  
results of the criminal records check and the inspection, and 7716  
the information set forth in the application, and shall decide 7717  
whether the applicant and the fireworks plant described in the 7718  
application conform to sections 3743.02 to 3743.08 of the 7719  
Revised Code and the rules adopted by the state fire marshal 7720  
pursuant to section 3743.05 of the Revised Code, and are in full 7721  
compliance with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, 7722  
and any applicable building or zoning regulations. 7723

(B) ~~Subject~~ Except as provided in division (F) of this 7724  
section and subject to section 3743.70 of the Revised Code, the 7725  
state fire marshal shall issue a license in accordance with 7726  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to an applicant for licensure 7727  
as a manufacturer of fireworks only if the applicant and the 7728  
fireworks plant described in the application conform to sections 7729  
3743.02 to 3743.08 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted by 7730  
the state fire marshal pursuant to section 3743.05 of the 7731  
Revised Code, only if the fireworks plant described in the 7732  
application complies with the Ohio building code adopted under 7733  
Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code, if that fireworks plant was 7734

constructed after May 30, 1986, and only if the state fire 7735  
marshal is satisfied that the application and accompanying 7736  
matter are complete and in conformity with section 3743.02 of 7737  
the Revised Code. The requirements of this chapter and of the 7738  
rules adopted under this chapter as applicable to the structure 7739  
of a building do not apply to a building in a fireworks plant if 7740  
the building was inspected and approved by the department of 7741  
industrial relations or by any building department certified 7742  
pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code 7743  
prior to May 30, 1986. 7744

(C) Each license issued pursuant to this section shall 7745  
contain a distinct number assigned to the licensed manufacturer 7746  
and, if the licensed manufacturer will engage in the processing 7747  
of fireworks as any part of its manufacturing of fireworks at 7748  
the fireworks plants, a notation indicating that fact. The state 7749  
fire marshal shall maintain a list of all licensed manufacturers 7750  
of fireworks. In the list next to each manufacturer's name, the 7751  
state fire marshal shall insert the period of licensure, the 7752  
license number of the manufacturer, and, if applicable, a 7753  
notation that the manufacturer will engage in the processing of 7754  
fireworks as part of its manufacturing of fireworks. 7755

(D) The holder of a license issued pursuant to this 7756  
section may request the state fire marshal to cancel that 7757  
license and issue in its place a license to sell fireworks at 7758  
wholesale under section 3743.16 of the Revised Code. Upon 7759  
receipt of such a request, the state fire marshal shall cancel 7760  
the license issued under this section and issue a license under 7761  
section 3743.16 of the Revised Code if the applicant meets the 7762  
requirements of that section. 7763

(E) Upon receipt of an application and the required 7764

accompanying matter under section 3743.02 of the Revised Code, 7765  
the state fire marshal shall forward to the superintendent of 7766  
the bureau of criminal identification and investigation a 7767  
request that the bureau conduct an investigation of the 7768  
applicant and, if applicable, additional individuals who hold, 7769  
own, or control a five per cent or greater beneficial or equity 7770  
interest in the applicant, to determine whether the applicant or 7771  
the additional associated individuals have been convicted of or 7772  
pled guilty to a disqualifying offense as determined under 7773  
section 9.79 of the Revised Code, under the laws of this state, 7774  
another state, or the United States. 7775

If the applicant for initial licensure has resided in this 7776  
state for less than five continuous years immediately prior to 7777  
the date the applicant submits an initial application, the 7778  
superintendent also shall request that the federal bureau of 7779  
investigation conduct an investigation of the applicant and, if 7780  
applicable, additional individuals who hold, own, or control a 7781  
five per cent or greater beneficial or equity interest in the 7782  
applicant, to determine whether the applicant or the additional 7783  
associated individuals have been convicted of or pled guilty to 7784  
a disqualifying offense as determined under section 9.79 of the 7785  
Revised Code, under the laws of this state, another state, or 7786  
the United States. 7787

The superintendent shall forward the results of an 7788  
investigation conducted pursuant to this division to the state 7789  
fire marshal and may charge a reasonable fee for providing the 7790  
results. The state fire marshal shall assess any fee charged by 7791  
the superintendent for the results to the applicant. 7792

(F) The state fire marshal shall issue a license to act as 7793  
a manufacturer of fireworks in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 7794

the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 7795  
applies: 7796

(1) The applicant is licensed in another state. 7797

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7798  
government certification, or a private certification as 7799  
described in that chapter as a manufacturer of fireworks in a 7800  
state that does not issue that license. 7801

**Sec. 3743.16.** (A) If a person submits an application for 7802  
licensure as a wholesaler of fireworks, together with the 7803  
license fee, fingerprints, and proof of the insurance coverage, 7804  
as required by section 3743.15 of the Revised Code, the state 7805  
fire marshal shall review the application and accompanying 7806  
matter, request the criminal records check described in division 7807  
(D) of this section, inspect the premises on which the fireworks 7808  
would be sold, and determine whether the applicant will be 7809  
issued the license. In determining whether to issue the license, 7810  
the state fire marshal shall consider the results of the 7811  
criminal records check and the inspection, and the information 7812  
set forth in the application, and shall decide whether the 7813  
applicant and the premises on which the fireworks will be sold 7814  
conform to sections 3743.15 to 3743.21 of the Revised Code and 7815  
the rules adopted by the state fire marshal pursuant to section 7816  
3743.18 of the Revised Code, and are in full compliance with 7817  
Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, and any applicable 7818  
building or zoning regulations. 7819

(B) ~~Subject~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this 7820  
section and subject to section 3743.70 of the Revised Code, the 7821  
state fire marshal shall issue a license in accordance with 7822  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the applicant for licensure 7823  
as a wholesaler of fireworks only if the applicant and the 7824

premises on which the fireworks will be sold conform to sections 7825  
3743.15 to 3743.21 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted by 7826  
the state fire marshal pursuant to section 3743.18 of the 7827  
Revised Code, only if the premises on which the fireworks will 7828  
be sold complies with the Ohio building code adopted under 7829  
Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code, if that premises was 7830  
constructed after May 30, 1986, and only if the state fire 7831  
marshal is satisfied that the application and accompanying 7832  
matter are complete and in conformity with section 3743.15 of 7833  
the Revised Code. The requirements of this chapter and of the 7834  
rules adopted under this chapter as applicable to the structure 7835  
of a building do not apply to a building used by a wholesaler if 7836  
the building was inspected and approved by the department of 7837  
industrial relations or by any building department certified 7838  
pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code 7839  
prior to May 30, 1986. 7840

(C) Each license issued pursuant to this section shall 7841  
contain a distinct number assigned to the particular wholesaler. 7842  
The state fire marshal shall maintain a list of all licensed 7843  
wholesalers of fireworks. In this list next to each wholesaler's 7844  
name, the state fire marshal shall insert the period of 7845  
licensure and the license number of the particular wholesaler. 7846

(D) Upon receipt of an application and the required 7847  
accompanying matter under section 3743.15 of the Revised Code, 7848  
the state fire marshal shall forward to the superintendent of 7849  
the bureau of criminal identification and investigation a 7850  
request that the bureau conduct an investigation of the 7851  
applicant and, if applicable, additional individuals who hold, 7852  
own, or control a five per cent or greater beneficial or equity 7853  
interest in the applicant, to determine whether the applicant or 7854  
the additional associated individuals have been convicted of or 7855

pled guilty to a disqualifying offense in accordance with 7856  
section 9.79 of the Revised Code, under the laws of this state, 7857  
another state, or the United States. 7858

If the applicant for initial licensure has resided in this 7859  
state for less than five continuous years immediately prior to 7860  
the date the applicant submits an initial application, the 7861  
superintendent also shall request that the federal bureau of 7862  
investigation conduct an investigation of the applicant and, if 7863  
applicable, additional individuals who hold, own, or control a 7864  
five per cent or greater beneficial or equity interest in the 7865  
applicant, to determine whether the applicant or the additional 7866  
associated individuals have been convicted of or pled guilty to 7867  
a disqualifying offense in accordance with section 9.79 of the 7868  
Revised Code, under the laws of this state, another state, or 7869  
the United States. 7870

The superintendent shall forward the results of an 7871  
investigation conducted pursuant to this division to the state 7872  
fire marshal and may charge a reasonable fee for providing the 7873  
results. The state fire marshal shall assess any fee charged by 7874  
the superintendent for the results to the applicant. 7875

(E) The state fire marshal shall issue a license to act as 7876  
a wholesaler of fireworks in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 7877  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 7878  
applies: 7879

(1) The applicant is licensed in another state. 7880

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7881  
government certification, or a private certification as 7882  
described in that chapter as a wholesaler of fireworks in a 7883  
state that does not issue that license. 7884

**Sec. 3743.40.** (A) Any person who resides in another state 7885  
and who intends to ship fireworks into this state shall submit 7886  
to the state fire marshal an application for a shipping permit. 7887  
As used in this section, "fireworks" includes only 1.3G and 1.4G 7888  
fireworks. The application shall be submitted prior to shipping 7889  
fireworks into this state, shall be on a form prescribed by the 7890  
state fire marshal, shall contain the information required by 7891  
division (B) of this section and all information requested by 7892  
the state fire marshal, and shall be accompanied by the fee and 7893  
the documentation described in division (C) of this section. 7894

The state fire marshal shall prescribe a form for 7895  
applications for shipping permits and make a copy of the form 7896  
available, upon request, to persons who seek such a permit. 7897

(B) In an application for a shipping permit, the applicant 7898  
shall specify the types of fireworks to be shipped into this 7899  
state. 7900

(C) An application for a shipping permit shall be 7901  
accompanied by a fee of two thousand seven hundred fifty 7902  
dollars. 7903

An application for a shipping permit shall be accompanied 7904  
by a certified copy or other copy acceptable to the state fire 7905  
marshal of the applicant's license or permit issued in the 7906  
applicant's state of residence and authorizing the applicant to 7907  
engage in the manufacture, wholesale sale, or transportation of 7908  
fireworks in that state, if that state issues such a license or 7909  
permit, and by a statement by the applicant that the applicant 7910  
understands and will abide by rules adopted by the state fire 7911  
marshal pursuant to section 3743.58 of the Revised Code for 7912  
transporting fireworks. 7913

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this division, and 7914  
subject to section 3743.70 of the Revised Code, the state fire 7915  
marshal shall issue a shipping permit to an applicant only if 7916  
the state fire marshal determines that the applicant is a 7917  
resident of another state and is the holder of a license or 7918  
permit issued by that state authorizing it to engage in the 7919  
manufacture, wholesale sale, or transportation of fireworks in 7920  
that state, and the state fire marshal is satisfied that the 7921  
application and documentation are complete and in conformity 7922  
with this section and that the applicant will transport 7923  
fireworks into this state in accordance with rules adopted by 7924  
the state fire marshal pursuant to section 3743.58 of the 7925  
Revised Code. The state fire marshal shall issue a shipping 7926  
permit to an applicant if the applicant meets all of the 7927  
requirements of this section for the issuance of a shipping 7928  
permit except that the applicant does not hold a license or 7929  
permit issued by the state of residence authorizing the 7930  
applicant to engage in the manufacture, wholesale sale, or 7931  
transportation of fireworks in that state because that state 7932  
does not issue such a license or permit. 7933

(E) Each permit issued pursuant to this section shall 7934  
contain a distinct number assigned to the particular permit 7935  
holder, and contain the information described in division (B) of 7936  
this section. 7937

The state fire marshal shall maintain a list of all 7938  
persons issued shipping permits. In this list next to each 7939  
person's name, the state fire marshal shall insert the date upon 7940  
which the permit was issued and the information described in 7941  
division (B) of this section. 7942

(F) A shipping permit is valid for one year from the date 7943

of issuance by the state fire marshal and only if the permit 7944  
holder ships the fireworks directly into this state to the 7945  
holder of a license issued under section 3743.03 or 3743.16 of 7946  
the Revised Code or a license holder under section 3743.51 of 7947  
the Revised Code who possesses a valid exhibition permit issued 7948  
in accordance with section 3743.54 of the Revised Code and the 7949  
fireworks shipped are to be used at the specifically permitted 7950  
exhibition. The permit authorizes the permit holder to ship 7951  
fireworks, as described in rules adopted by the state fire 7952  
marshal under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, directly to the 7953  
holder of a license issued under section 3743.03 or 3743.16 of 7954  
the Revised Code, and to possess the fireworks in this state 7955  
while the permit holder is in the course of shipping them 7956  
directly into this state. 7957

The holder of a shipping permit shall have the permit in 7958  
the holder's possession in this state at all times while in the 7959  
course of shipping the fireworks directly into this state. A 7960  
shipping permit is not transferable or assignable. 7961

(G) The state fire marshal shall not require a person 7962  
holding a shipping permit issued under this section to obtain a 7963  
shipping permit pursuant to Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 7964

**Sec. 3743.51.** (A) If a person submits an application for 7965  
licensure as an exhibitor of fireworks, together with the fee, 7966  
as required by section 3743.50 of the Revised Code, the state 7967  
fire marshal shall review the application and determine whether 7968  
the applicant satisfies sections 3743.50 to 3743.55 of the 7969  
Revised Code and the rules adopted by the state fire marshal 7970  
pursuant to division (A) of section 3743.53 of the Revised Code. 7971

(B) ~~Subject~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this 7972  
section and subject to section 3743.70 of the Revised Code, the 7973

state fire marshal shall issue a license in accordance with 7974  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the applicant for licensure 7975  
as an exhibitor of fireworks only if the applicant satisfies 7976  
sections 3743.50 to 3743.55 of the Revised Code and the rules 7977  
adopted by the state fire marshal pursuant to division (A) of 7978  
section 3743.53 of the Revised Code, and only if the state fire 7979  
marshal is satisfied that the application is complete and in 7980  
conformity with section 3743.50 of the Revised Code. 7981

(C) Each license issued pursuant to this section shall 7982  
contain a distinct number assigned to the particular exhibitor. 7983  
The state fire marshal shall maintain a list of all licensed 7984  
exhibitors of fireworks. In this list next to each exhibitor's 7985  
name, the state fire marshal shall insert the period of 7986  
licensure and the license number of the particular exhibitor. 7987

(D) The state fire marshal shall issue a license to act as 7988  
an exhibitor of fireworks in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 7989  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 7990  
applies: 7991

(1) The applicant is licensed in another state. 7992

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 7993  
government certification, or a private certification as 7994  
described in that chapter as an exhibitor of fireworks in a 7995  
state that does not issue that license. 7996

**Sec. 3746.041.** The director of environmental protection 7997  
shall issue an environmental professional certification provided 7998  
for under division (B)(5) of section 3746.04 of the Revised Code 7999  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if an 8000  
applicant either holds a certification or license in another 8001  
state, or the applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8002

government certification, or a private certification as 8003  
described in that chapter as an environmental professional in a 8004  
state that does not issue that certification. 8005

**Sec. 3748.07.** (A) ~~Every~~ Except as provided in division (G) 8006  
of this section, every facility that proposes to handle 8007  
radioactive material or radiation-generating equipment for which 8008  
licensure or registration, respectively, by its handler is 8009  
required shall apply in writing to the director of health on 8010  
forms prescribed and provided by the director for licensure or 8011  
registration. Terms and conditions of licenses and certificates 8012  
of registration may be amended in accordance with rules adopted 8013  
under section 3748.04 of the Revised Code or orders issued by 8014  
the director pursuant to section 3748.05 of the Revised Code. 8015

(B) (1) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 8016  
section, an applicant proposing to handle radioactive material 8017  
shall pay for a license or renewal of a license the appropriate 8018  
fee specified in rules adopted under section 3748.04 of the 8019  
Revised Code and listed on an invoice provided by the director. 8020  
The applicant shall pay the fee on receipt of the invoice. 8021

(2) (a) Except as provided in division (B) (2) (b) of this 8022  
section, until fees are established in rules adopted under 8023  
division (A) (8) (b) of section 3748.04 of the Revised Code, an 8024  
applicant proposing to handle radiation-generating equipment 8025  
shall pay for a certificate of registration or renewal of a 8026  
certificate a biennial registration fee of two hundred sixty-two 8027  
dollars. 8028

Except as provided in division (B) (2) (b) of this section, 8029  
on and after the effective date of the rules in which fees are 8030  
established under division (A) (8) (b) of section 3748.04 of the 8031  
Revised Code, an applicant proposing to handle radiation- 8032

generating equipment shall pay for a certificate of registration 8033  
or renewal of a certificate the appropriate fee established in 8034  
those rules. 8035

The applicant shall pay the fees described in division (B) 8036  
(2) (a) of this section at the time of applying for a certificate 8037  
of registration or renewal of a certificate. 8038

(b) An applicant that is, or is operated by, a medical 8039  
practitioner or medical-practitioner group and proposes to 8040  
handle radiation-generating equipment shall pay for a 8041  
certificate of registration or renewal of a certificate a 8042  
biennial registration fee of two hundred sixty-two dollars. The 8043  
applicant shall pay the fee at the time of applying for a 8044  
certificate of registration or renewal of the certificate. 8045

(C) All fees collected under this section shall be 8046  
deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general 8047  
operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code. 8048  
The fees shall be used solely to administer and enforce this 8049  
chapter and rules adopted under it. 8050

(D) Any fee required under this section that remains 8051  
unpaid on the ninety-first day after the original invoice date 8052  
shall be assessed an additional amount equal to ten per cent of 8053  
the original fee. 8054

(E) The director shall grant a license or registration to 8055  
any applicant who has paid the required fee and is in compliance 8056  
with this chapter and rules adopted under it. 8057

(F) Except as provided in division (B) (2) of this section, 8058  
licenses and certificates of registration shall be effective for 8059  
the applicable period established in rules adopted under section 8060  
3748.04 of the Revised Code. Licenses and certificates of 8061

registration shall be renewed in accordance with the renewal 8062  
procedure established in rules adopted under section 3748.04 of 8063  
the Revised Code. 8064

(G) The director shall issue a license to handle 8065  
radioactive material or a certificate of registration to handle 8066  
radiation-generating equipment in accordance with Chapter 4796. 8067  
of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 8068  
applies: 8069

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 8070  
another state. 8071

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8072  
government certification, or a private certification as 8073  
described in that chapter in handling radioactive material or 8074  
radiation-generating equipment in a state that does not issue 8075  
that license or certification or both. 8076

**Sec. 3748.12.** ~~The~~ (A) Except as provided in division (C) 8077  
of this section, the director of health shall certify radiation 8078  
experts pursuant to rules adopted under division (C) of section 8079  
3748.04 of the Revised Code. The director shall issue a 8080  
certificate to each person certified under this section. An 8081  
individual certified by the director is qualified to develop, 8082  
provide periodic review of, and conduct audits of the quality 8083  
assurance program for sources of radiation for which such a 8084  
program is required under division (A) of section 3748.13 of the 8085  
Revised Code. 8086

(B) The director shall establish an application fee for 8087  
applying for certification and a biennial certification renewal 8088  
fee in rules adopted under division (C) of section 3748.04 of 8089  
the Revised Code. A certificate issued under this section shall 8090

expire two years after the date of its issuance. To maintain 8091  
certification, a radiation expert shall apply to the director 8092  
for renewal of certification in accordance with the standard 8093  
renewal procedures established in Chapter 4745. of the Revised 8094  
Code. The certification renewal fee is not required for initial 8095  
certification, but shall be paid for every renewal of 8096  
certification. Fees collected under this section shall be 8097  
deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the general 8098  
operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code. 8099  
The fees shall be used solely to administer and enforce this 8100  
chapter and rules adopted under it. Any fee required under this 8101  
section that remains unpaid on the ninety-first day after the 8102  
original invoice date shall be assessed an additional amount 8103  
equal to ten per cent of the original fee. 8104

(C) The director shall issue a certificate in accordance 8105  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 8106  
of the following applies: 8107

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 8108  
another state. 8109

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8110  
government certification, or a private certification as 8111  
described in that chapter as a radiation expert in a state that 8112  
does not issue that certificate. 8113

**Sec. 3769.03.** The state racing commission shall prescribe 8114  
the rules and conditions under which horse racing may be 8115  
conducted and may issue, deny, suspend, diminish, or revoke 8116  
permits to conduct horse racing as authorized by sections 8117  
3769.01 to 3769.14 of the Revised Code. The commission may 8118  
impose, in addition to any other penalty imposed by the 8119  
commission, fines in an amount not to exceed ten thousand 8120

dollars on any permit holder or any other person who violates 8121  
the rules or orders of the commission. The commission may 8122  
prescribe the forms of wagering that are permissible, the number 8123  
of races, the procedures on wagering, and the wagering 8124  
information to be provided to the public. 8125

The commission may require totalizator equipment to 8126  
display the amount of wagering in each wagering pool. The 8127  
commission shall initiate safeguards as necessary to account for 8128  
the amount of money wagered at each track in each wagering pool. 8129  
It may require permit holders to install equipment that will 8130  
provide a complete check and analysis of the functioning of any 8131  
computers and require safeguards on their performance. The 8132  
commission shall require all permit holders, except those 8133  
holding state fair, county fair, or other fair permits, to 8134  
provide a photographic recording, approved by the commission, of 8135  
the entire running of all races conducted by the permit holder. 8136

The state racing commission may issue, deny, suspend, or 8137  
revoke licenses to those persons engaged in racing and to those 8138  
employees of permit holders as is in the public interest for the 8139  
purpose of maintaining a proper control over horse-racing 8140  
meetings. The commission, as is in the public interest for the 8141  
purpose of maintaining proper control over horse-racing 8142  
meetings, also may rule any person off a permit holder's 8143  
premises. License fees shall include registration fees and shall 8144  
be set by the commission. Each license issued by the commission, 8145  
unless revoked for cause, shall be for the period of one year 8146  
from the first day of January of the year in which it is issued, 8147  
except as otherwise provided in section 3769.07 of the Revised 8148  
Code. Applicants for licenses issued by the commission shall 8149  
submit their fingerprints to the commission, and the commission 8150  
may forward the fingerprints to the federal bureau of 8151

investigation or to any other agency, or to both, for 8152  
examination. The commission shall issue a license to a person 8153  
engaged in racing or an employee of a permit holder in 8154  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if that person 8155  
or employee holds a license in another state, or that person or 8156  
employee has satisfactory work experience, a government 8157  
certification, or a private certification as described in that 8158  
chapter in horse racing in a state that does not issue that 8159  
license. 8160

There is hereby created in the state treasury the state 8161  
racing commission operating fund. All license fees established 8162  
and collected by the commission pursuant to this section, and 8163  
the amounts specified in divisions (B) and (C) of section 8164  
3769.08 and division (A) (5) of section 3769.087 of the Revised 8165  
Code, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the 8166  
fund. Moneys in the fund shall be expended by the commission to 8167  
defray its operating costs, salaries and expenses, and the cost 8168  
of administering and enforcing this chapter. 8169

The commission may deny a permit to any permit holder that 8170  
has defaulted in payments to the public, employees, or the 8171  
horsemen and may deny a permit to any successor purchaser of a 8172  
track for as long as any of those defaults have not been 8173  
satisfied by either the seller or purchaser. 8174

The commission shall deny a permit to any permit holder 8175  
that has defaulted in payments to the state or has defaulted in 8176  
payments required under section 3769.089 or 3769.0810 of the 8177  
Revised Code and shall deny a permit to any successor purchaser 8178  
of a track for as long as those defaults have not been satisfied 8179  
by either the seller or purchaser. 8180

Any violation of this chapter, of any rule of racing 8181

adopted by the commission, or of any law or rule with respect to 8182  
racing in any jurisdiction shall be sufficient reason for a 8183  
refusal to issue a license, or a suspension or revocation of any 8184  
license issued, pursuant to this section. 8185

With respect to the issuance, denial, suspension, or 8186  
revocation of a license to a participant in horse racing, the 8187  
action of the commission shall be subject to Chapter 119. of the 8188  
Revised Code. 8189

The commission may sue and be sued in its own name. Any 8190  
action against the commission shall be brought in the court of 8191  
common pleas of Franklin county. Any appeal from a determination 8192  
or decision of the commission rendered in the exercise of its 8193  
powers and duties under this chapter shall be brought in the 8194  
court of common pleas of Franklin county. 8195

The commission, biennially, shall make a full report to 8196  
the governor of its proceedings for the two-year period ending 8197  
with the thirty-first day of December preceding the convening of 8198  
the general assembly and shall include its recommendations in 8199  
the report. The commission, semiannually, on the thirtieth day 8200  
of June and on the thirty-first day of December of each year, 8201  
shall make a report and accounting to the governor. 8202

**Sec. 3772.13.** (A) No person may be employed as a key 8203  
employee of a casino operator, management company, or holding 8204  
company unless the person is the holder of a valid key employee 8205  
license issued by the commission. 8206

(B) No person may be employed as a key employee of a 8207  
gaming-related vendor unless that person is either the holder of 8208  
a valid key employee license issued by the commission, or the 8209  
person, at least five business days prior to the first day of 8210

employment as a key employee, has filed a notification of 8211  
employment with the commission and subsequently files a 8212  
completed application for a key employee license within the 8213  
first thirty days of employment as a key employee. 8214

(C) Each applicant shall, before the issuance of any key 8215  
employee license, produce information, documentation, and 8216  
assurances as are required by this chapter and rules adopted 8217  
thereunder. In addition, each applicant shall, in writing, 8218  
authorize the examination of all bank accounts and records as 8219  
may be deemed necessary by the commission. 8220

(D) To be eligible for a key employee license, the 8221  
applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age and shall 8222  
meet the criteria set forth by rule by the commission. 8223

(E) Each application for a key employee license shall be 8224  
on a form prescribed by the commission and shall contain all 8225  
information required by the commission. The applicant shall set 8226  
forth in the application if the applicant has been issued prior 8227  
gambling-related licenses; if the applicant has been licensed in 8228  
any other state under any other name, and, if so, the name under 8229  
which the license was issued and the applicant's age at the time 8230  
the license was issued; any criminal conviction the applicant 8231  
has had; and if a permit or license issued to the applicant in 8232  
any other state has been suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, 8233  
if so, the cause and the duration of each action. The applicant 8234  
also shall complete a cover sheet for the application on which 8235  
the applicant shall disclose the applicant's name, the business 8236  
address of the casino operator, management company, holding 8237  
company, or gaming-related vendor employing the applicant, the 8238  
business address and telephone number of such employer, and the 8239  
county, state, and country in which the applicant's residence is 8240

located. 8241

(F) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on 8242  
a form provided by the commission, two sets of fingerprints and 8243  
a photograph. The commission shall charge each applicant an 8244  
application fee set by the commission to cover all actual costs 8245  
generated by each licensee and all background checks under this 8246  
section and section 3772.07 of the Revised Code. 8247

(G) (1) The casino operator, management company, or holding 8248  
company by whom a person is employed as a key employee shall 8249  
terminate the person's employment in any capacity requiring a 8250  
license under this chapter and shall not in any manner permit 8251  
the person to exercise a significant influence over the 8252  
operation of a casino facility if: 8253

(a) The person does not apply for and receive a key 8254  
employee license within three months of being issued a 8255  
provisional license, as established under commission rule. 8256

(b) The person's application for a key employee license is 8257  
denied by the commission. 8258

(c) The person's key employee license is revoked by the 8259  
commission. 8260

The commission shall notify the casino operator, 8261  
management company, or holding company who employs such a person 8262  
by certified mail of any such finding, denial, or revocation. 8263

(2) A casino operator, management company, or holding 8264  
company shall not pay to a person whose employment is terminated 8265  
under division (G) (1) of this section, any remuneration for any 8266  
services performed in any capacity in which the person is 8267  
required to be licensed, except for amounts due for services 8268  
rendered before notice was received under that division. A 8269

contract or other agreement for personal services or for the 8270  
conduct of any casino gaming at a casino facility between a 8271  
casino operator, management company, or holding company and a 8272  
person whose employment is terminated under division (G) (1) of 8273  
this section may be terminated by the casino operator, 8274  
management company, or holding company without further liability 8275  
on the part of the casino operator, management company, or 8276  
holding company. Any such contract or other agreement is deemed 8277  
to include a term authorizing its termination without further 8278  
liability on the part of the casino operator, management 8279  
company, or holding company upon receiving notice under division 8280  
(G) (1) of this section. That a contract or other agreement does 8281  
not expressly include such a term is not a defense in any action 8282  
brought to terminate the contract or other agreement, and is not 8283  
grounds for relief in any action brought questioning termination 8284  
of the contract or other agreement. 8285

(3) A casino operator, management company, or holding 8286  
company, without having obtained the prior approval of the 8287  
commission, shall not enter into any contract or other agreement 8288  
with a person who has been found unsuitable, who has been denied 8289  
a license, or whose license has been revoked under division (G) 8290  
(1) of this section, or with any business enterprise under the 8291  
control of such a person, after the date on which the casino 8292  
operator, management company, or holding company receives notice 8293  
under that division. 8294

(H) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under 8295  
this section, the commission shall issue a key employee license 8296  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 8297  
applicant if either of the following applies: 8298

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 8299

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a key employee of a casino operator, management company, or holding company in a state that does not issue that license.

**Sec. 3772.131.** (A) All casino gaming employees are required to have a casino gaming employee license. "Casino gaming employee" means the following and their supervisors:

(1) Individuals involved in operating a casino gaming pit, including dealers, shills, clerks, hosts, and junket representatives;

(2) Individuals involved in handling money, including cashiers, change persons, count teams, and coin wrappers;

(3) Individuals involved in operating casino games;

(4) Individuals involved in operating and maintaining slot machines, including mechanics, floor persons, and change and payoff persons;

(5) Individuals involved in security, including guards and game observers;

(6) Individuals with duties similar to those described in divisions (A) (1) to (5) of this section or other persons as the commission determines. "Casino gaming employee" does not include an individual whose duties are related solely to nongaming activities such as entertainment, hotel operation, maintenance, or preparing or serving food and beverages.

(B) The commission may issue a casino gaming employee license to an applicant after it has determined that the applicant is eligible for a license under rules adopted by the

commission and paid any applicable fee. All applications shall 8328  
be made under oath. 8329

(C) To be eligible for a casino gaming employee license, 8330  
an applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age. 8331

(D) Each application for a casino gaming employee license 8332  
shall be on a form prescribed by the commission and shall 8333  
contain all information required by the commission. The 8334  
applicant shall set forth in the application if the applicant 8335  
has been issued prior gambling-related licenses; if the 8336  
applicant has been licensed in any other state under any other 8337  
name, and, if so, the name under which the license was issued 8338  
and the applicant's age at the time the license was issued; any 8339  
criminal conviction the applicant has had; and if a permit or 8340  
license issued to the applicant in any other state has been 8341  
suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, if so, the cause and the 8342  
duration of each action. 8343

(E) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on 8344  
a form provided by the commission, two sets of the applicant's 8345  
fingerprints and a photograph. The commission shall charge each 8346  
applicant an application fee to cover all actual costs generated 8347  
by each licensee and all background checks. 8348

(F) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under 8349  
this section, the commission shall issue a casino gaming 8350  
employee license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 8351  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 8352

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 8353

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8354  
government certification, or a private certification as 8355  
described in that chapter as a casino gaming employee in a state 8356

that does not issue that license. 8357

**Sec. 3773.36.** (A) Upon the proper filing of an application 8358  
to conduct any public or private competition that involves 8359  
boxing, mixed martial arts, kick boxing, tough man contests, 8360  
tough guy contests, or any other form of boxing or martial arts, 8361  
accompanied by the surety bond and the application fee, or upon 8362  
the proper filing of an application to conduct any public or 8363  
private competition that involves wrestling accompanied by the 8364  
application fee, the Ohio athletic commission shall issue a 8365  
promoter's license to the applicant if it finds that the 8366  
applicant is not in default on any payment, obligation, or debt 8367  
payable to the state under sections 3773.31 to 3773.57 of the 8368  
Revised Code, is financially responsible, and is knowledgeable 8369  
in the proper conduct of such matches or exhibitions. 8370

(B) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under 8371  
division (A) of this section, the commission shall issue a 8372  
promoter's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 8373  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 8374

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 8375

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8376  
government certification, or a private certification as 8377  
described in that chapter as a promoter in a state that does not 8378  
issue that license. 8379

(C) Each license issued pursuant to this section shall 8380  
bear the name of the licensee, the post office address of the 8381  
licensee, the date of expiration, an identification number 8382  
designated by the commission, and the seal of the commission. 8383

(D) A promoter's license shall expire twelve months after 8384  
its date of issuance and shall become invalid on that date 8385

unless renewed. A promoter's license may be renewed upon 8386  
application to the commission and upon payment of the renewal 8387  
fee prescribed in section 3773.43 of the Revised Code. The 8388  
commission shall renew the license unless it denies the 8389  
application for renewal for one or more reasons stated in 8390  
section 3123.47 or 3773.53 of the Revised Code. 8391

**Sec. 3773.421.** ~~A member of the~~ The Ohio athletic 8392  
~~commission may grant~~ shall issue a referee's, judge's, 8393  
matchmaker's, timekeeper's, manager's, trainer's, contestant's, 8394  
or second's license at any time prior to the beginning of a 8395  
public boxing match or exhibition in accordance with Chapter 8396  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant ~~from~~ if either of the 8397  
following applies: 8398

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state ~~who~~ 8399  
~~wishes to participate as specified in section 3773.41 of the~~ 8400  
~~Revised Code and who furnishes satisfactory proof to the member~~ 8401  
~~that the applicant holds a license that is not under suspension,~~ 8402  
~~revocation, or other disciplinary action, if the license was~~ 8403  
~~issued by an agency that is similar to the commission, is a~~ 8404  
~~member of the association of boxing commissions, and has~~ 8405  
~~licensing requirements that are at least as stringent as those~~ 8406  
~~established by the commission.~~ 8407

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8408  
government certification, or a private certification as 8409  
described in that chapter as a referee, judge, matchmaker, 8410  
timekeeper, manager, trainer, contestant, or second in a state 8411  
that does not issue that license. 8412

**Sec. 3781.10.** (A) (1) The board of building standards shall 8413  
formulate and adopt rules governing the erection, construction, 8414  
repair, alteration, and maintenance of all buildings or classes 8415

of buildings specified in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, 8416  
including land area incidental to those buildings, the 8417  
construction of industrialized units, the installation of 8418  
equipment, and the standards or requirements for materials used 8419  
in connection with those buildings. The board shall incorporate 8420  
those rules into separate residential and nonresidential 8421  
building codes. The standards shall relate to the conservation 8422  
of energy and the safety and sanitation of those buildings. 8423

(2) The rules governing nonresidential buildings are the 8424  
lawful minimum requirements specified for those buildings and 8425  
industrialized units, except that no rule other than as provided 8426  
in division (C) of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code that 8427  
specifies a higher requirement than is imposed by any section of 8428  
the Revised Code is enforceable. The rules governing residential 8429  
buildings are uniform requirements for residential buildings in 8430  
any area with a building department certified to enforce the 8431  
state residential building code. In no case shall any local code 8432  
or regulation differ from the state residential building code 8433  
unless that code or regulation addresses subject matter not 8434  
addressed by the state residential building code or is adopted 8435  
pursuant to section 3781.01 of the Revised Code. 8436

(3) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are 8437  
complete, lawful alternatives to any requirements specified for 8438  
buildings or industrialized units in any section of the Revised 8439  
Code. Except as otherwise provided in division (I) of this 8440  
section, the board shall, on its own motion or on application 8441  
made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, 8442  
formulate, propose, adopt, modify, amend, or repeal the rules to 8443  
the extent necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of 8444  
sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 of the Revised Code. 8445

(B) The board shall report to the general assembly 8446  
proposals for amendments to existing statutes relating to the 8447  
purposes declared in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code that 8448  
public health and safety and the development of the arts require 8449  
and shall recommend any additional legislation to assist in 8450  
carrying out fully, in statutory form, the purposes declared in 8451  
that section. The board shall prepare and submit to the general 8452  
assembly a summary report of the number, nature, and disposition 8453  
of the petitions filed under sections 3781.13 and 3781.14 of the 8454  
Revised Code. 8455

(C) On its own motion or on application made under 8456  
sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, and after 8457  
thorough testing and evaluation, the board shall determine by 8458  
rule that any particular fixture, device, material, process of 8459  
manufacture, manufactured unit or component, method of 8460  
manufacture, system, or method of construction complies with 8461  
performance standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.11 of the 8462  
Revised Code. The board shall make its determination with regard 8463  
to adaptability for safe and sanitary erection, use, or 8464  
construction, to that described in any section of the Revised 8465  
Code, wherever the use of a fixture, device, material, method of 8466  
manufacture, system, or method of construction described in that 8467  
section of the Revised Code is permitted by law. The board shall 8468  
amend or annul any rule or issue an authorization for the use of 8469  
a new material or manufactured unit on any like application. No 8470  
department, officer, board, or commission of the state other 8471  
than the board of building standards or the board of building 8472  
appeals shall permit the use of any fixture, device, material, 8473  
method of manufacture, newly designed product, system, or method 8474  
of construction at variance with what is described in any rule 8475  
the board of building standards adopts or issues or that is 8476

authorized by any section of the Revised Code. Nothing in this 8477  
section shall be construed as requiring approval, by rule, of 8478  
plans for an industrialized unit that conforms with the rules 8479  
the board of building standards adopts pursuant to section 8480  
3781.11 of the Revised Code. 8481

(D) The board shall recommend rules, codes, and standards 8482  
to help carry out the purposes of section 3781.06 of the Revised 8483  
Code and to help secure uniformity of state administrative 8484  
rulings and local legislation and administrative action to the 8485  
bureau of workers' compensation, the director of commerce, any 8486  
other department, officer, board, or commission of the state, 8487  
and to legislative authorities and building departments of 8488  
counties, townships, and municipal corporations, and shall 8489  
recommend that they audit those recommended rules, codes, and 8490  
standards by any appropriate action that they are allowed 8491  
pursuant to law or the constitution. 8492

(E) (1) The board shall certify municipal, township, and 8493  
county building departments, the personnel of those building 8494  
departments, persons described in division (E) (7) of this 8495  
section, and employees of individuals, firms, the state, or 8496  
corporations described in division (E) (7) of this section to 8497  
exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and 8498  
specifications, and to make inspections, pursuant to sections 8499  
3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code. 8500

(2) The board shall certify departments, personnel, and 8501  
persons to enforce the state residential building code, to 8502  
enforce the nonresidential building code, or to enforce both the 8503  
residential and the nonresidential building codes. Any 8504  
department, personnel, or person may enforce only the type of 8505  
building code for which certified. 8506

(3) The board shall not require a building department, its personnel, or any persons that it employs to be certified for residential building code enforcement if that building department does not enforce the state residential building code. The board shall specify, in rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the requirements for certification for residential and nonresidential building code enforcement, which shall be consistent with this division. The requirements for residential and nonresidential certification may differ. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the requirements shall include, but are not limited to, the satisfactory completion of an initial examination and, to remain certified, the completion of a specified number of hours of continuing building code education within each three-year period following the date of certification which shall be not less than thirty hours. The rules shall provide that continuing education credits and certification issued by the council of American building officials, national model code organizations, and agencies or entities the board recognizes are acceptable for purposes of this division. The rules shall specify requirements that are consistent with the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service and are compatible, to the extent possible, with requirements the council of American building officials and national model code organizations establish.

(4) The board shall establish and collect a certification and renewal fee for building department personnel, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, who are certified pursuant to this division.

(5) Any individual certified pursuant to this division shall complete the number of hours of continuing building code

education that the board requires or, for failure to do so, 8538  
forfeit certification. 8539

(6) This division does not require or authorize the board 8540  
to certify personnel of municipal, township, and county building 8541  
departments, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or 8542  
corporations as described in this section, whose 8543  
responsibilities do not include the exercise of enforcement 8544  
authority, the approval of plans and specifications, or making 8545  
inspections under the state residential and nonresidential 8546  
building codes. 8547

(7) Enforcement authority for approval of plans and 8548  
specifications and enforcement authority for inspections may be 8549  
exercised, and plans and specifications may be approved and 8550  
inspections may be made on behalf of a municipal corporation, 8551  
township, or county, by any of the following who the board of 8552  
building standards certifies: 8553

(a) Officers or employees of the municipal corporation, 8554  
township, or county; 8555

(b) Persons, or employees of persons, firms, or 8556  
corporations, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, 8557  
engineering, or other services to the municipal corporation, 8558  
township, or county; 8559

(c) Officers or employees of, and persons under contract 8560  
with, a municipal corporation, township, county, health 8561  
district, or other political subdivision, pursuant to a contract 8562  
to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services; 8563

(d) Officers or employees of the division of industrial 8564  
compliance in the department of commerce pursuant to a contract 8565  
authorized by division (B) of section 121.083 of the Revised 8566

Code. 8567

(8) Municipal, township, and county building departments 8568  
have jurisdiction within the meaning of sections 3781.03, 8569  
3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code, only with respect to 8570  
the types of buildings and subject matters for which they are 8571  
certified under this section. 8572

(9) A certified municipal, township, or county building 8573  
department may exercise enforcement authority, accept and 8574  
approve plans and specifications, and make inspections pursuant 8575  
to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code 8576  
for a park district created pursuant to Chapter 1545. of the 8577  
Revised Code upon the approval, by resolution, of the board of 8578  
park commissioners of the park district requesting the 8579  
department to exercise that authority and conduct those 8580  
activities, as applicable. 8581

(10) Certification shall be granted upon application by 8582  
the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or 8583  
the board of county commissioners and approval of that 8584  
application by the board of building standards. The application 8585  
shall set forth: 8586

(a) Whether the certification is requested for residential 8587  
or nonresidential buildings, or both; 8588

(b) The number and qualifications of the staff composing 8589  
the building department; 8590

(c) The names, addresses, and qualifications of persons, 8591  
firms, or corporations contracting to furnish work or services 8592  
pursuant to division (E) (7) (b) of this section; 8593

(d) The names of any other municipal corporation, 8594  
township, county, health district, or political subdivision 8595

under contract to furnish work or services pursuant to division 8596  
(E) (7) of this section; 8597

(e) The proposed budget for the operation of the building 8598  
department. 8599

(11) The board of building standards shall adopt rules 8600  
governing all of the following: 8601

(a) The certification of building department personnel and 8602  
persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations 8603  
exercising authority pursuant to division (E) (7) of this 8604  
section. The rules shall disqualify any employee of the 8605  
department or person who contracts for services with the 8606  
department from performing services for the department when that 8607  
employee or person would have to pass upon, inspect, or 8608  
otherwise exercise authority over any labor, material, or 8609  
equipment the employee or person furnishes for the construction, 8610  
alteration, or maintenance of a building or the preparation of 8611  
working drawings or specifications for work within the 8612  
jurisdictional area of the department. The department shall 8613  
provide other similarly qualified personnel to enforce the 8614  
residential and nonresidential building codes as they pertain to 8615  
that work. 8616

(b) The minimum services to be provided by a certified 8617  
building department. 8618

(12) The board of building standards may revoke or suspend 8619  
certification to enforce the residential and nonresidential 8620  
building codes, on petition to the board by any person affected 8621  
by that enforcement or approval of plans, or by the board on its 8622  
own motion. Hearings shall be held and appeals permitted on any 8623  
proceedings for certification or revocation or suspension of 8624

certification in the same manner as provided in section 3781.101 8625  
of the Revised Code for other proceedings of the board of 8626  
building standards. 8627

(13) Upon certification, and until that authority is 8628  
revoked, any county or township building department shall 8629  
enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes for 8630  
which it is certified without regard to limitation upon the 8631  
authority of boards of county commissioners under Chapter 307. 8632  
of the Revised Code or boards of township trustees under Chapter 8633  
505. of the Revised Code. 8634

(14) The board shall certify a person to exercise 8635  
enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and 8636  
specifications, or to make inspections in this state in 8637  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of 8638  
the following applies: 8639

(a) The person holds a license or certificate in another 8640  
state. 8641

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 8642  
government certification, or a private certification as 8643  
described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or 8644  
occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or 8645  
occupational activity for which the certificate is required in 8646  
this state in a state that does not issue that license or 8647  
certificate. 8648

(F) In addition to hearings sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 8649  
and 3791.04 of the Revised Code require, the board of building 8650  
standards shall make investigations and tests, and require from 8651  
other state departments, officers, boards, and commissions 8652  
information the board considers necessary or desirable to assist 8653

it in the discharge of any duty or the exercise of any power 8654  
mentioned in this section or in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 8655  
3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code. 8656

(G) The board shall adopt rules and establish reasonable 8657  
fees for the review of all applications submitted where the 8658  
applicant applies for authority to use a new material, assembly, 8659  
or product of a manufacturing process. The fee shall bear some 8660  
reasonable relationship to the cost of the review or testing of 8661  
the materials, assembly, or products and for the notification of 8662  
approval or disapproval as provided in section 3781.12 of the 8663  
Revised Code. 8664

(H) The residential construction advisory committee shall 8665  
provide the board with a proposal for a state residential 8666  
building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division 8667  
(D) (1) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving a 8668  
recommendation from the committee that is acceptable to the 8669  
board, the board shall adopt rules establishing that code as the 8670  
state residential building code. 8671

(I) (1) The committee may provide the board with proposed 8672  
rules to update or amend the state residential building code 8673  
that the committee recommends pursuant to division (E) of 8674  
section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. 8675

(2) If the board receives a proposed rule to update or 8676  
amend the state residential building code as provided in 8677  
division (I) (1) of this section, the board either may accept or 8678  
reject the proposed rule for incorporation into the residential 8679  
building code. If the board does not act to either accept or 8680  
reject the proposed rule within ninety days after receiving the 8681  
proposed rule from the committee as described in division (I) (1) 8682  
of this section, the proposed rule shall become part of the 8683

residential building code. 8684

(J) The board shall cooperate with the director of job and 8685  
family services when the director promulgates rules pursuant to 8686  
section 5104.05 of the Revised Code regarding safety and 8687  
sanitation in type A family day-care homes. 8688

(K) The board shall adopt rules to implement the 8689  
requirements of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code. 8690

**Sec. 3781.102.** (A) Any county or municipal building 8691  
department certified pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 8692  
of the Revised Code as of September 14, 1970, and that, as of 8693  
that date, was inspecting single-family, two-family, and three- 8694  
family residences, and any township building department 8695  
certified pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 of the 8696  
Revised Code, is hereby declared to be certified to inspect 8697  
single-family, two-family, and three-family residences 8698  
containing industrialized units, and shall inspect the buildings 8699  
or classes of buildings subject to division (E) of section 8700  
3781.10 of the Revised Code. 8701

(B) Each board of county commissioners may adopt, by 8702  
resolution, rules establishing standards and providing for the 8703  
licensing of electrical and heating, ventilating, and air 8704  
conditioning contractors who are not required to hold a valid 8705  
and unexpired license pursuant to Chapter 4740. of the Revised 8706  
Code. 8707

Rules adopted by a board of county commissioners pursuant 8708  
to this division may be enforced within the unincorporated areas 8709  
of the county and within any municipal corporation where the 8710  
legislative authority of the municipal corporation has 8711  
contracted with the board for the enforcement of the county 8712

rules within the municipal corporation pursuant to section 8713  
307.15 of the Revised Code. The rules shall not conflict with 8714  
rules adopted by the board of building standards pursuant to 8715  
section 3781.10 of the Revised Code or by the department of 8716  
commerce pursuant to Chapter 3703. of the Revised Code. This 8717  
division does not impair or restrict the power of municipal 8718  
corporations under Section 3 of Article XVIII, Ohio 8719  
Constitution, to adopt rules concerning the erection, 8720  
construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of buildings 8721  
and structures or of establishing standards and providing for 8722  
the licensing of specialty contractors pursuant to section 8723  
715.27 of the Revised Code. 8724

A board of county commissioners, pursuant to this 8725  
division, may require all electrical contractors and heating, 8726  
ventilating, and air conditioning contractors, other than those 8727  
who hold a valid and unexpired license issued pursuant to 8728  
Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code, to successfully complete an 8729  
examination, test, or demonstration of technical skills, and may 8730  
impose a fee and additional requirements for a license to engage 8731  
in their respective occupations within the jurisdiction of the 8732  
board's rules under this division. 8733

(C) No board of county commissioners shall require any 8734  
specialty contractor who holds a valid and unexpired license 8735  
issued pursuant to Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code to 8736  
successfully complete an examination, test, or demonstration of 8737  
technical skills in order to engage in the type of contracting 8738  
for which the license is held, within the unincorporated areas 8739  
of the county and within any municipal corporation whose 8740  
legislative authority has contracted with the board for the 8741  
enforcement of county regulations within the municipal 8742  
corporation, pursuant to section 307.15 of the Revised Code. 8743

(D) A board may impose a fee for registration of a specialty contractor who holds a valid and unexpired license issued pursuant to Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code before that specialty contractor may engage in the type of contracting for which the license is held within the unincorporated areas of the county and within any municipal corporation whose legislative authority has contracted with the board for the enforcement of county regulations within the municipal corporation, pursuant to section 307.15 of the Revised Code, provided that the fee is the same for all specialty contractors who wish to engage in that type of contracting. If a board imposes such a fee, the board immediately shall permit a specialty contractor who presents proof of holding a valid and unexpired license and pays the required fee to engage in the type of contracting for which the license is held within the unincorporated areas of the county and within any municipal corporation whose legislative authority has contracted with the board for the enforcement of county regulations within the municipal corporation, pursuant to section 307.15 of the Revised Code.

(E) The political subdivision associated with each municipal, township, and county building department the board of building standards certifies pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code may prescribe fees to be paid by persons, political subdivisions, or any department, agency, board, commission, or institution of the state, for the acceptance and approval of plans and specifications, and for the making of inspections, pursuant to sections 3781.03 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code.

(F) Each political subdivision that prescribes fees pursuant to division (E) of this section shall collect, on behalf of the board of building standards, fees equal to the

following: 8775

(1) Three per cent of the fees the political subdivision 8776  
collects in connection with nonresidential buildings; 8777

(2) One per cent of the fees the political subdivision 8778  
collects in connection with residential buildings. 8779

(G) (1) The board shall adopt rules, in accordance with 8780  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, specifying the manner in which 8781  
the fee assessed pursuant to division (F) of this section shall 8782  
be collected and remitted monthly to the board. The board shall 8783  
pay the fees into the state treasury to the credit of the 8784  
industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 8785  
of the Revised Code. 8786

(2) All money credited to the industrial compliance 8787  
operating fund under this division shall be used exclusively for 8788  
the following: 8789

(a) Operating costs of the board; 8790

(b) Providing services, including educational programs, 8791  
for the building departments that are certified by the board 8792  
pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code; 8793

(c) Paying the expenses of the residential construction 8794  
advisory committee, including the expenses of committee members 8795  
as provided in section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. 8796

(H) A board of county commissioners that adopts rules 8797  
providing for the licensing of electrical and heating, 8798  
ventilating, and air conditioning contractors, pursuant to 8799  
division (B) of this section, may accept, for purposes of 8800  
satisfying the requirements of rules adopted under that 8801  
division, a valid and unexpired license issued pursuant to 8802

Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code that is held by an electrical 8803  
or heating, ventilating, and air conditioning contractor, for 8804  
the construction, replacement, maintenance, or repair of one- 8805  
family, two-family, or three-family dwelling houses or accessory 8806  
structures incidental to those dwelling houses. 8807

(I) A board of county commissioners shall not register a 8808  
specialty contractor who is required to hold a license under 8809  
Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code but does not hold a valid 8810  
license issued under that chapter. 8811

(J) If a board of county commissioners regulates a 8812  
profession, occupation, or occupational activity under this 8813  
section, the board shall comply with Chapter 4796. of the 8814  
Revised Code. 8815

(K) As used in this section, "specialty contractor" means 8816  
a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning contractor, 8817  
refrigeration contractor, electrical contractor, plumbing 8818  
contractor, or hydronics contractor, as those contractors are 8819  
described in Chapter 4740. of the Revised Code. 8820

**Sec. 3781.105.** (A) The board of building standards shall 8821  
certify individuals who design fire protection systems for 8822  
buildings and who meet the requirements specified in this 8823  
section. The board may establish separate certification 8824  
categories for specific types of fire protection systems. 8825

(B) Any individual who wishes to obtain certification 8826  
shall make application to the board on a form prescribed by the 8827  
board. The application shall be accompanied by an application 8828  
fee and an initial certification fee. The initial certification 8829  
fee shall be refunded if the applicant fails to obtain 8830  
certification. Certification may be renewed annually upon 8831

payment of a renewal fee. 8832

Fees required to be paid under this division shall be 8833  
established by rule adopted by the board. The application fee 8834  
shall bear a reasonable relationship to processing the 8835  
individual's application, the certification fee shall bear a 8836  
reasonable relationship to certifying the individual, and the 8837  
certification renewal fee shall bear a reasonable relationship 8838  
to renewing the individual's certification. 8839

(C) Each applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to 8840  
the board that the applicant has directly engaged in designing 8841  
and preparing drawings for the category of the type of fire 8842  
protection system for which the applicant seeks certification. 8843

(D) The board shall certify any qualified applicant who 8844  
passes an examination prescribed either by the board or by the 8845  
national institute for certification in engineering 8846  
technologies. The examination shall demonstrate the applicant's 8847  
knowledge and understanding of the category of the type of fire 8848  
protection system for which the applicant seeks certification. 8849

(E) The board, after a hearing in accordance with Chapter 8850  
119. of the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke any category of 8851  
certification of any individual who proves at any time to be 8852  
incompetent to submit and certify plans and specifications for 8853  
that category to the appropriate building department under 8854  
section 3791.04 of the Revised Code, and may suspend or revoke 8855  
all categories of certification of any individual who engages in 8856  
any illegal or fraudulent acts in connection with the design of 8857  
fire protection systems. 8858

~~(H)~~ (F) The board may adopt rules in accordance with 8859  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the administration and 8860

enforcement of this section. 8861

(G) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section to 8862  
the contrary, the board shall certify an applicant in accordance 8863  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the 8864  
following applies: 8865

(1) The applicant is licensed or certified in another 8866  
state. 8867

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 8868  
government certification, or a private certification as 8869  
described in that chapter as a designer of fire protection 8870  
systems in a state that does not issue that license or 8871  
certificate. 8872

**Sec. 3916.03.** (A) An Except as provided in division (H) of 8873  
this section, an applicant for a license as a viatical 8874  
settlement provider or viatical settlement broker shall submit 8875  
an application for the license in a manner prescribed by the 8876  
superintendent of insurance. The application shall be 8877  
accompanied by a fee established by the superintendent by rule 8878  
adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 8879

(B) A license issued under this chapter to a person other 8880  
than an individual authorizes all partners, officers, members, 8881  
or designated employees of the person to act as viatical 8882  
settlement providers or viatical settlement brokers, as 8883  
applicable, and all those partners, officers, members, or 8884  
designated employees shall be named in the application and any 8885  
supplements to the application. 8886

(C) Upon Except as provided in division (H) of this 8887  
section, upon the filing of an application under this section 8888  
and the payment of the license fee, the superintendent shall 8889

make an investigation of the applicant and issue to the 8890  
applicant a license that states in substance that the person is 8891  
authorized to act as a viatical settlement provider or viatical 8892  
settlement broker, as applicable, if all of the following apply: 8893

(1) Regarding an application for a license as a viatical 8894  
settlement provider, the applicant provides all of the 8895  
following: 8896

(a) A detailed plan of operation; 8897

(b) Proof of financial responsibility pursuant to division 8898  
(D) of this section; 8899

(c) A general description of the method the applicant will 8900  
use to determine life expectancies, including a description of 8901  
the applicant's intended receipt of life expectancies, the 8902  
applicant's intended use of life expectancies, the applicant's 8903  
intended use of life expectancy providers, and a written plan of 8904  
policies and procedures used to determine life expectancies. 8905

(2) The superintendent finds all of the following: 8906

(a) The applicant is competent and trustworthy and intends 8907  
to act in good faith in the capacity of a viatical settlement 8908  
provider or viatical settlement broker, as applicable. 8909

(b) The applicant has a good business reputation and has 8910  
had experience, training, or education so as to be qualified to 8911  
act in the capacity of a viatical settlement provider or 8912  
viatical settlement broker, as applicable. 8913

(3) If the applicant is a person other than an individual, 8914  
the applicant provides a certificate of good standing from the 8915  
state of its organization. 8916

(4) The applicant provides an antifraud plan that meets 8917

the requirements of division (G) of section 3916.18 of the Revised Code. 8918  
8919

(D) (1) An applicant for licensure as a viatical settlement provider may provide proof of financial responsibility through one of the following means: 8920  
8921  
8922

(a) Submitting audited financial statements that show a minimum equity of not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars in cash or cash equivalents; 8923  
8924  
8925

(b) Submitting both audited annual financial statements that show positive equity and either of the following: 8926  
8927

(i) A surety bond in the amount of two hundred fifty thousand dollars in favor of this state issued by an insurer authorized to issue surety bonds in this state; 8928  
8929  
8930

(ii) An unconditional and irrevocable letter of credit, deposit of cash, or securities, in any combination, in the aggregate amount of two hundred fifty thousand dollars. 8931  
8932  
8933

~~(2) If an applicant is licensed as a viatical settlement provider in another state, the superintendent may accept as valid any similar proof of financial responsibility the applicant filed in that state.~~ 8934  
8935  
8936  
8937

~~(3) The superintendent may request proof of financial responsibility at any time the superintendent considers necessary.~~ 8938  
8939  
8940

(E) An applicant shall provide all information requested by the superintendent. The superintendent may, at any time, require an applicant to fully disclose the identity of all shareholders, partners, officers, members, and employees, and may, in the exercise of the superintendent's discretion, refuse 8941  
8942  
8943  
8944  
8945

to issue a license to an applicant that is not an individual if 8946  
the superintendent is not satisfied that each officer, employee, 8947  
shareholder, partner, or member who may materially influence the 8948  
applicant's conduct meets the standards set forth in this 8949  
chapter. 8950

(F) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a 8951  
license as a viatical settlement provider or viatical settlement 8952  
broker expires on the last day of March next after its issuance 8953  
or continuance. A license as a viatical settlement provider or 8954  
viatical settlement broker may, in the discretion of the 8955  
superintendent and the payment of an annual renewal fee 8956  
established by the superintendent by rule adopted in accordance 8957  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, be continued past the 8958  
last day of March next after its issue and after the last day of 8959  
March in each succeeding year. Failure to pay the renewal fee by 8960  
the required date results in the expiration of the license. 8961

(G) Any individual licensed as a viatical settlement 8962  
broker shall complete not less than fifteen hours of continuing 8963  
education biennially. The superintendent shall approve 8964  
continuing education courses that shall be related to viatical 8965  
settlements and viatical settlement transactions. The 8966  
superintendent shall adopt rules for the enforcement of this 8967  
division. 8968

(H) The superintendent shall ~~not~~ issue a license to a 8969  
nonresident an applicant who is licensed in another state or has 8970  
satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a 8971  
private certification as described in Chapter 4796. of the 8972  
Revised Code as a viatical settlement provider or viatical 8973  
settlement broker in a state that does not issue that license in 8974  
accordance with that chapter, ~~unless~~ if either of the following 8975

applies: 8976

(1) The applicant files and maintains a written 8977  
designation of an agent for service of process with the 8978  
superintendent. 8979

(2) The applicant has filed with the superintendent the 8980  
applicant's written irrevocable consent that any action against 8981  
the applicant may be commenced against the applicant by service 8982  
of process on the superintendent. 8983

(I) A viatical settlement provider or viatical settlement 8984  
broker shall provide to the superintendent new or revised 8985  
information regarding any change in its officers, any 8986  
shareholder owning ten per cent or more of its voting 8987  
securities, or its partners, directors, members, or designated 8988  
employees within thirty days of the change. 8989

(J) Any fee collected under this section shall be paid 8990  
into the state treasury to the credit of the department of 8991  
insurance operating fund created by section 3901.021 of the 8992  
Revised Code. 8993

**Sec. 3951.03.** (A) Before any certificate of authority 8994  
shall be issued by the superintendent of insurance there shall 8995  
be filed in ~~his~~ the superintendent's office a written 8996  
application therefor. Such application shall be in the form or 8997  
forms and supplements thereto prescribed by the superintendent 8998  
and shall set forth: 8999

~~(A)~~ (1) The name and address of the applicant, and if the 9000  
applicant be a firm, association, or partnership, the name and 9001  
address of each member thereof, and if the applicant be a 9002  
corporation, the name and address of each of its officers and 9003  
directors; 9004

~~(B)~~ (2) Whether any license or certificate of authority as 9005  
agent, broker, or public insurance adjuster has been issued 9006  
previously by the superintendent of this state or by the 9007  
insurance department of any state to the individual applicant, 9008  
and, if the applicant be an individual, whether any such 9009  
certificate has been issued previously to any firm, association, 9010  
or partnership of which ~~he~~ the individual was or is an officer 9011  
or director, and, if the applicant be a firm, association, or 9012  
partnership, whether any such certificate has been issued 9013  
previously to any member thereof, and, if the applicant be a 9014  
corporation, whether any such certificate has been issued 9015  
previously to any officer or director of such corporation; 9016

~~(C)~~ (3) The business or employment in which the applicant 9017  
has been engaged for the five years next preceding the date of 9018  
the application, and the name and address of such business and 9019  
the name or names and addresses of his employer or employers; 9020

~~(D)~~ (4) Such information as the superintendent may require 9021  
of applicants in order to determine their trustworthiness and 9022  
competency to transact the business of public insurance 9023  
adjusters, in such manner as to safeguard the interest of the 9024  
public; 9025

~~(E)~~ The (B) Except as provided in division (C) of this 9026  
section, the superintendent shall issue a public insurance 9027  
adjuster agent certificate to a person, who is a bona fide 9028  
employee of a public insurance adjuster without examination, 9029  
provided said application is made by a person, partnership, 9030  
association, or corporation engaged in the public insurance 9031  
adjusting business. The fee to be paid by the applicant for such 9032  
a license at the time the application is made, and annually 9033  
thereafter for the renewal thereof according to the standard 9034

renewal procedure of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03, inclusive, of 9035  
the Revised Code, shall be fifty dollars, and such applicant 9036  
shall be bonded in the amount of one thousand dollars as 9037  
provided for in division (D) of section 3951.06 of the Revised 9038  
Code. 9039

(C) The superintendent shall issue a public insurance 9040  
adjuster agent certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 9041  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 9042  
applies: 9043

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 9044  
another state. 9045

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 9046  
government certification, or a private certification as 9047  
described in that chapter as a public insurance adjuster agent 9048  
in a state that does not issue that license or certificate. 9049

(D) An application for any certificate of authority shall 9050  
be signed and verified under oath by the applicant and, if made 9051  
by a firm, association, partnership, or corporation, by each 9052  
member or officer and director thereof to be authorized thereby 9053  
to act as a public insurance adjuster. 9054

**Sec. 3951.05.** The superintendent of insurance shall, in 9055  
order to determine the trustworthiness and competency of any 9056  
applicant for a certificate of authority to act as a public 9057  
insurance adjuster, require such applicant or in the case of a 9058  
firm, association, partnership, or corporation, such of its 9059  
employees, members, officers, or directors, who are to be 9060  
individually authorized to act under its certificate of 9061  
authority, to submit to a written examination, ~~except applicants~~ 9062  
~~who are granted a waiver of examination in accordance with~~ 9063

~~section 3951.09 of the Revised Code.~~ Examinations shall be held 9064  
in such place in this state and at such time as the 9065  
superintendent may designate. 9066

**Sec. 3951.09.** ~~The superintendent may waive the requirement~~ 9067  
~~that an applicant submit to an examination to obtain of~~ 9068  
insurance shall issue a certificate of authority under this 9069  
~~chapter, provided that the applicant is licensed as a public~~ 9070  
~~insurance adjuster in another state that required the applicant~~ 9071  
~~to submit to an examination as a condition of licensure. Prior~~ 9072  
~~to waiving the examination requirement with respect to a public~~ 9073  
~~insurance adjuster licensed in another state, the superintendent~~ 9074  
~~shall issue a notice at least sixty days prior to the effective~~ 9075  
~~date of the waiver identifying the applicant's other state of~~ 9076  
~~licensure. The notice shall be issued in a manner deemed~~ 9077  
~~appropriate by the superintendent. Once the superintendent has~~ 9078  
~~issued a notice under this section identifying an applicant's~~ 9079  
~~other state of licensure, the superintendent need not issue~~ 9080  
~~subsequent notices as to applicants licensed in the same state~~ 9081  
~~in order to waive the examination requirement for those~~ 9082  
applicants in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 9083  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 9084

(A) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 9085  
another state. 9086

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 9087  
government certification, or a private certification as 9088  
described in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code as a public 9089  
insurance adjuster in a state that does not issue that license 9090  
or certificate. 9091

**Sec. 4104.07.** (A) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (E) of 9092  
this section, an application for examination as an inspector of 9093

boilers and pressure vessels shall be in writing, accompanied by 9094  
a fee of one hundred fifty dollars, upon a blank to be furnished 9095  
by the superintendent of industrial compliance. Any moneys 9096  
collected under this section shall be paid into the state 9097  
treasury to the credit of the industrial compliance operating 9098  
fund created in section 121.084 of the Revised Code. 9099

(B) The superintendent shall determine if an applicant 9100  
meets all the requirements for examination in accordance with 9101  
rules adopted by the board of building standards under section 9102  
4104.02 of the Revised Code. An application shall be rejected 9103  
which contains any willful falsification, or untruthful 9104  
statements. 9105

(C) An applicant shall be examined by the superintendent, 9106  
by a written examination, prescribed by the board, dealing with 9107  
the construction, installation, operation, maintenance, and 9108  
repair of boilers and pressure vessels and their appurtenances, 9109  
and the applicant shall be accepted or rejected on the merits of 9110  
the applicant's application and examination. 9111

(D) Upon a favorable report by the superintendent of the 9112  
result of an examination, the superintendent shall immediately 9113  
issue to the successful applicant a certificate of competency to 9114  
that effect. 9115

(E) The superintendent shall issue a certificate of 9116  
competency in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 9117  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 9118

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 9119  
another state. 9120

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 9121  
government certification, or a private certification as 9122

described in that chapter as an inspector of boilers and 9123  
pressure vessels in a state that does not issue that license or 9124  
certificate. 9125

**Sec. 4104.101.** (A) No person shall install or make major 9126  
repairs or modifications to any boiler without first registering 9127  
to do so with the division of industrial compliance. 9128

(B) No person shall make any installation or major repair 9129  
or modification of any boiler without first obtaining a permit 9130  
to do so from the division. The permit application form shall 9131  
provide the name and address of the owner, location of the 9132  
boiler, and type of repair or modification that will be made. 9133  
The application permit fee shall be one hundred dollars. 9134

(C) The superintendent of industrial compliance shall 9135  
require annual registration of all contractors who install, make 9136  
major repairs to, or modify any boiler. The board of building 9137  
standards shall establish a reasonable fee to cover the cost of 9138  
processing registrations. 9139

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the 9140  
contrary, the superintendent shall register a contractor to 9141  
install, make major repairs to, or modify boilers in accordance 9142  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the 9143  
following applies: 9144

(1) The contractor is licensed or registered in another 9145  
state to install, make major repairs to, or modify boilers. 9146

(2) The contractor has satisfactory work experience, a 9147  
government certification, or a private certification as 9148  
described in that chapter to install, make major repairs to, or 9149  
modify boilers in a state that does not issue that license or 9150  
registration. 9151

**Sec. 4104.19.** (A) ~~Any~~ Except as provided in division (H) 9152  
of this section, any person seeking a license to operate as a 9153  
steam engineer, high pressure boiler operator, or low pressure 9154  
boiler operator shall file a written application with the 9155  
superintendent of industrial compliance on a form prescribed by 9156  
the superintendent with the appropriate application fee as set 9157  
forth in section 4104.18 of the Revised Code. The application 9158  
shall contain information satisfactory to the superintendent to 9159  
demonstrate that the applicant meets the requirements of 9160  
division (B) of this section. The application shall be filed 9161  
with the superintendent not more than sixty days and not less 9162  
than thirty days before the license examination is offered. 9163

(B) To qualify to take the examination required to obtain 9164  
a steam engineer, high pressure boiler operator, or low pressure 9165  
boiler operator license, a person shall meet both of the 9166  
following requirements: 9167

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age; 9168

(2) Have one year of experience in the operation of steam 9169  
engines, high pressure boilers, or low pressure boilers as 9170  
applicable to the type of license being sought, or a combination 9171  
of experience and education for the type of license sought as 9172  
determined to be acceptable by the superintendent. 9173

(C) No applicant shall qualify to take an examination or 9174  
to renew a license if the applicant has violated this chapter or 9175  
if the applicant has obtained or renewed a license issued under 9176  
this chapter by fraud, misrepresentation, or deception. 9177

(D) The superintendent shall issue a license to each 9178  
applicant who receives a passing score on the examination, as 9179  
determined by the superintendent, for the license for which the 9180

applicant applied. 9181

(E) The superintendent may select and contract with one or 9182  
more persons to do all of the following relative to the 9183  
examinations for a license to operate as a steam engineer, high 9184  
pressure boiler operator, or low pressure boiler operator: 9185

(1) Prepare, administer, score, and maintain the 9186  
confidentiality of the examination; 9187

(2) Maintain responsibility for all expenses required to 9188  
fulfill division (E) (1) of this section; 9189

(3) Charge each applicant a fee for administering the 9190  
examination, in an amount authorized by the superintendent; 9191

(4) Design the examination for each type of license to 9192  
determine an applicant's competence to operate the equipment for 9193  
which the applicant is seeking licensure. 9194

(F) Each license issued under this chapter expires one 9195  
year after the date of issue. Each person holding a valid, 9196  
unexpired license may renew the license, without reexamination, 9197  
by applying to the superintendent not more than ninety days 9198  
before the expiration of the license, and submitting with the 9199  
application the renewal fee established in section 4104.18 of 9200  
the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the renewal information and 9201  
fee, the superintendent shall issue the licensee a certificate 9202  
of renewal. 9203

(G) The superintendent, in accordance with Chapter 119. of 9204  
the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke any license, or may 9205  
refuse to issue a license under this chapter upon finding that a 9206  
licensee or an applicant for a license has violated or is 9207  
violating the requirements of this chapter. The superintendent 9208  
shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a 9209

disqualifying offense unless the refusal is in accordance with 9210  
section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 9211

(H) The superintendent shall issue a license in accordance 9212  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 9213  
of the following applies: 9214

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 9215

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 9216  
government certification, or a private certification as 9217  
described in that chapter as a steam engineer, high pressure 9218  
boiler operator, or low pressure boiler operator in a state that 9219  
does not issue that license. 9220

**Sec. 4105.02.** No person may act, either as a general 9221  
inspector or as a special inspector, of elevators, unless the 9222  
person holds a certificate of competency from the division of 9223  
industrial compliance. 9224

Application for examination as an inspector of elevators 9225  
shall be in writing, accompanied by a fee to be established as 9226  
provided in section 4105.17 of the Revised Code, and upon a 9227  
blank to be furnished by the division, stating the school 9228  
education of the applicant, a list of the applicant's employers, 9229  
the applicant's period of employment, and the position held with 9230  
each. An applicant shall also submit a letter from one or more 9231  
of the applicant's previous employers certifying as to the 9232  
applicant's character and experience. 9233

Applications shall be rejected which contain any willful 9234  
falsification or untruthful statements. An applicant, if the 9235  
division considers the applicant's history and experience 9236  
sufficient, shall be examined by the superintendent of 9237  
industrial compliance by a written examination dealing with the 9238

construction, installation, operation, maintenance, and repair 9239  
of elevators and their appurtenances, and the applicant shall be 9240  
accepted or rejected on the merits of the applicant's 9241  
application and examination. 9242

~~The~~ Except as provided in this section, the superintendent 9243  
shall issue a certificate of competency in the inspection of 9244  
elevators to any applicant found competent upon examination. A 9245  
rejected applicant shall be entitled, after the expiration of 9246  
ninety days and upon payment of an examination fee to be 9247  
established as provided in section 4105.17 of the Revised Code, 9248  
to another examination. Should an applicant fail to pass the 9249  
prescribed examination on second trial, the applicant will not 9250  
be permitted to be an applicant for another examination for a 9251  
period of one year after the second examination. 9252

The superintendent shall issue a certificate of competency 9253  
in the inspection of elevators in accordance with Chapter 4796. 9254  
of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 9255  
applies: 9256

(A) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 9257  
another state. 9258

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 9259  
government certification, or a private certification as 9260  
described in that chapter as an inspector of elevators in a 9261  
state that does not issue that license or certificate. 9262

**Sec. 4169.03.** (A) Before a passenger tramway operator may 9263  
operate any passenger tramway in the state, the operator shall 9264  
apply to the division of industrial compliance in the department 9265  
of commerce, on forms prepared by it, for registration by the 9266  
division. The application shall contain an inventory of the 9267

passenger tramways that the applicant intends to operate and 9268  
other information as the division may reasonably require and 9269  
shall be accompanied by the following annual fees: 9270

- (1) Each aerial passenger tramway, five hundred dollars; 9271
- (2) Each skimobile, two hundred dollars; 9272
- (3) Each chair lift, two hundred dollars; 9273
- (4) Each J bar, T bar, or platter pull, one hundred 9274  
dollars; 9275
- (5) Each rope tow, fifty dollars; 9276
- (6) Each wire rope tow, seventy-five dollars; 9277
- (7) Each conveyor, one hundred dollars. 9278

When an operator operates an aerial passenger tramway, a 9279  
skimobile, or a chair lift during both a winter and summer 9280  
season, the annual fee shall be one and one-half the above 9281  
amount for the respective passenger tramway. 9282

(B) Upon payment of the appropriate annual fees in 9283  
accordance with division (A) of this section and successful 9284  
completion of the inspection described in section 4169.04 of the 9285  
Revised Code, the division shall issue a registration 9286  
certificate to the operator. Each certificate shall remain in 9287  
force until the thirtieth day of September next ensuing. The 9288  
division shall renew an operator's certificate in accordance 9289  
with the standard renewal procedure in Chapter 4745. of the 9290  
Revised Code upon payment of the appropriate annual fees. 9291

(C) Money received from the registration fees and from the 9292  
fines collected pursuant to section 4169.99 of the Revised Code 9293  
shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the 9294

industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 9295  
of the Revised Code. 9296

(D) No person shall operate a passenger tramway in this 9297  
state unless the person has been registered by the division. 9298

(E) The division shall issue a registration certificate in 9299  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an operator 9300  
if either of the following applies: 9301

(1) The operator is licensed or registered in another 9302  
state. 9303

(2) The operator has satisfactory work experience, a 9304  
government certification, or a private certification as 9305  
described in that chapter as a passenger tramway operator in a 9306  
state that does not issue that license or registration. 9307

**Sec. 4301.10.** (A) The division of liquor control shall do 9308  
all of the following: 9309

(1) Control the traffic in beer and intoxicating liquor in 9310  
this state, including the manufacture, importation, and sale of 9311  
beer and intoxicating liquor; 9312

(2) Grant or refuse permits for the manufacture, 9313  
distribution, transportation, and sale of beer and intoxicating 9314  
liquor and the sale of alcohol, as authorized or required by 9315  
this chapter and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code. A 9316  
certificate, signed by the superintendent of liquor control and 9317  
to which is affixed the official seal of the division, stating 9318  
that it appears from the records of the division that no permit 9319  
has been issued to the person specified in the certificate, or 9320  
that a permit, if issued, has been revoked, canceled, or 9321  
suspended, shall be received as prima-facie evidence of the 9322  
facts recited in the certificate in any court or before any 9323

officer of this state. 9324

(3) Put into operation, manage, and control a system of 9325  
state liquor stores for the sale of spirituous liquor at retail 9326  
and to holders of permits authorizing the sale of spirituous 9327  
liquor; however, the division shall not establish any drive-in 9328  
state liquor stores; and by means of those types of stores, and 9329  
any manufacturing plants, distributing and bottling plants, 9330  
warehouses, and other facilities that it considers expedient, 9331  
establish and maintain a state monopoly of the distribution of 9332  
spirituous liquor and its sale in packages or containers; and 9333  
for that purpose, manufacture, buy, import, possess, and sell 9334  
spirituous liquors as provided in this chapter and Chapter 4303. 9335  
of the Revised Code, and in the rules promulgated by the 9336  
superintendent of liquor control pursuant to those chapters; 9337  
lease or in any manner acquire the use of any land or building 9338  
required for any of those purposes; purchase any equipment that 9339  
is required; and borrow money to carry on its business, and 9340  
issue, sign, endorse, and accept notes, checks, and bills of 9341  
exchange; but all obligations of the division created under 9342  
authority of this division shall be a charge only upon the 9343  
moneys received by the division from the sale of spirituous 9344  
liquor and its other business transactions in connection with 9345  
the sale of spirituous liquor, and shall not be general 9346  
obligations of the state; 9347

(4) Enforce the administrative provisions of this chapter 9348  
and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code, and the rules and orders 9349  
of the liquor control commission and the superintendent relating 9350  
to the manufacture, importation, transportation, distribution, 9351  
and sale of beer or intoxicating liquor. The attorney general, 9352  
any prosecuting attorney, and any prosecuting officer of a 9353  
municipal corporation or a municipal court shall, at the request 9354

of the division of liquor control or the department of public 9355  
safety, prosecute any person charged with the violation of any 9356  
provision in those chapters or of any section of the Revised 9357  
Code relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, 9358  
distribution, and sale of beer or intoxicating liquor. 9359

(5) Determine the locations of all state liquor stores and 9360  
manufacturing, distributing, and bottling plants required in 9361  
connection with those stores, subject to this chapter and 9362  
Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code; 9363

(6) Conduct inspections of liquor permit premises to 9364  
determine compliance with the administrative provisions of this 9365  
chapter and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code and the rules 9366  
adopted under those provisions by the liquor control commission. 9367

Except as otherwise provided in division (A) (6) of this 9368  
section, those inspections may be conducted only during those 9369  
hours in which the permit holder is open for business and only 9370  
by authorized agents or employees of the division or by any 9371  
peace officer, as defined in section 2935.01 of the Revised 9372  
Code. Inspections may be conducted at other hours only to 9373  
determine compliance with laws or commission rules that regulate 9374  
the hours of sale of beer or intoxicating liquor and only if the 9375  
investigator has reasonable cause to believe that those laws or 9376  
rules are being violated. Any inspection conducted pursuant to 9377  
division (A) (6) of this section is subject to all of the 9378  
following requirements: 9379

(a) The only property that may be confiscated is 9380  
contraband, as defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, 9381  
or property that is otherwise necessary for evidentiary 9382  
purposes. 9383

(b) A complete inventory of all property confiscated from 9384  
the premises shall be given to the permit holder or the permit 9385  
holder's agent or employee by the confiscating agent or officer 9386  
at the conclusion of the inspection. At that time, the inventory 9387  
shall be signed by the confiscating agent or officer, and the 9388  
agent or officer shall give the permit holder or the permit 9389  
holder's agent or employee the opportunity to sign the 9390  
inventory. 9391

(c) Inspections conducted pursuant to division (A) (6) of 9392  
this section shall be conducted in a reasonable manner. A 9393  
finding by any court of competent jurisdiction that an 9394  
inspection was not conducted in a reasonable manner in 9395  
accordance with this section or any rules adopted by the 9396  
commission may be considered grounds for suppression of 9397  
evidence. A finding by the commission that an inspection was not 9398  
conducted in a reasonable manner in accordance with this section 9399  
or any rules adopted by it may be considered grounds for 9400  
dismissal of the commission case. 9401

If any court of competent jurisdiction finds that property 9402  
confiscated as the result of an administrative inspection is not 9403  
necessary for evidentiary purposes and is not contraband, as 9404  
defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, the court shall 9405  
order the immediate return of the confiscated property, provided 9406  
that property is not otherwise subject to forfeiture, to the 9407  
permit holder. However, the return of this property is not 9408  
grounds for dismissal of the case. The commission likewise may 9409  
order the return of confiscated property if no criminal 9410  
prosecution is pending or anticipated. 9411

(7) Delegate to any of its agents or employees any power 9412  
of investigation that the division possesses with respect to the 9413

enforcement of any of the administrative laws relating to beer 9414  
or intoxicating liquor, provided that this division does not 9415  
authorize the division to designate any agent or employee to 9416  
serve as an enforcement agent. The employment and designation of 9417  
enforcement agents shall be within the exclusive authority of 9418  
the director of public safety pursuant to sections 5502.13 to 9419  
5502.19 of the Revised Code. 9420

(8) Collect the following fees: 9421

(a) A biennial fifty-dollar registration fee for each 9422  
agent, solicitor, trade marketing professional, or salesperson, 9423  
registered pursuant to section 4303.25 of the Revised Code, of a 9424  
beer or intoxicating liquor manufacturer, supplier, broker, 9425  
trade marketing company, or wholesale distributor doing business 9426  
in this state; 9427

(b) A fifty-dollar product registration fee for each new 9428  
beer or intoxicating liquor product sold in this state. The 9429  
product registration fee also applies to products sold in this 9430  
state by B-2a and S permit holders. The product registration fee 9431  
shall be accompanied by a copy of the federal label and product 9432  
approval for the new product. 9433

(c) An annual three-hundred-dollar supplier registration 9434  
fee from each manufacturer or supplier that produces and ships 9435  
into this state, or ships into this state, intoxicating liquor 9436  
or beer, in addition to an initial application fee of one 9437  
hundred dollars. A manufacturer that produces and ships beer or 9438  
wine into this state and that holds only an S permit is exempt 9439  
from the supplier registration fee. A manufacturer that produces 9440  
and ships wine into this state and that holds a B-2a permit 9441  
shall pay an annual seventy-six-dollar supplier registration 9442  
fee. A manufacturer that produces and ships wine into this state 9443

and that does not hold either an S or a B-2a permit, but that 9444  
produces less than two hundred fifty thousand gallons of wine 9445  
per year and that is entitled to a tax credit under 27 C.F.R. 9446  
24.278 shall pay an annual seventy-six-dollar supplier 9447  
registration fee. A B-2a or S permit holder that does not sell 9448  
its wine to wholesale distributors of wine in this state and an 9449  
S permit holder that does not sell its beer to wholesale 9450  
distributors of beer in this state shall not be required to 9451  
submit to the division territory designation forms. 9452

Each supplier, agent, solicitor, trade marketing 9453  
professional, or salesperson registration issued under this 9454  
division shall authorize the person named to carry on the 9455  
activity specified in the registration. The division shall 9456  
register a supplier, agent, solicitor, trade marketing 9457  
professional, or salesperson in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 9458  
the Revised Code if either of the following applies: 9459

(i) The supplier, agent, solicitor, trade marketing 9460  
professional, or salesperson is licensed or registered in 9461  
another state. 9462

(ii) The supplier, agent, solicitor, trade marketing 9463  
professional, or salesperson has satisfactory work experience, a 9464  
government certification, or a private certification as 9465  
described in that chapter as a supplier, agent, solicitor, trade 9466  
marketing professional, or salesperson in a state that does not 9467  
issue that license or registration. 9468

Each agent, solicitor, trade marketing professional, or 9469  
salesperson registration is valid for two years or for the 9470  
unexpired portion of a two-year registration period. Each 9471  
supplier registration is valid for one year or for the unexpired 9472  
portion of a one-year registration period. Registrations shall 9473

end on their respective uniform expiration date, which shall be 9474  
designated by the division, and are subject to suspension, 9475  
revocation, cancellation, or fine as authorized by this chapter 9476  
and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code. 9477

As used in this division, "trade marketing company" and 9478  
"trade marketing professional" have the same meanings as in 9479  
section 4301.171 of the Revised Code. 9480

(9) Establish a system of electronic data interchange 9481  
within the division and regulate the electronic transfer of 9482  
information and funds among persons and governmental entities 9483  
engaged in the manufacture, distribution, and retail sale of 9484  
alcoholic beverages; 9485

(10) Notify all holders of retail permits of the forms of 9486  
permissible identification for purposes of division (A) of 9487  
section 4301.639 of the Revised Code; 9488

(11) Exercise all other powers expressly or by necessary 9489  
implication conferred upon the division by this chapter and 9490  
Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code, and all powers necessary for 9491  
the exercise or discharge of any power, duty, or function 9492  
expressly conferred or imposed upon the division by those 9493  
chapters. 9494

(B) The division may do all of the following: 9495

(1) Sue, but may be sued only in connection with the 9496  
execution of leases of real estate and the purchases and 9497  
contracts necessary for the operation of the state liquor stores 9498  
that are made under this chapter and Chapter 4303. of the 9499  
Revised Code; 9500

(2) Enter into leases and contracts of all descriptions 9501  
and acquire and transfer title to personal property with regard 9502

to the sale, distribution, and storage of spirituous liquor 9503  
within the state; 9504

(3) Terminate at will any lease entered into pursuant to 9505  
division (B) (2) of this section upon first giving ninety days' 9506  
notice in writing to the lessor of its intention to do so; 9507

(4) Fix the wholesale and retail prices at which the 9508  
various classes, varieties, and brands of spirituous liquor 9509  
shall be sold by the division. Those retail prices shall be the 9510  
same at all state liquor stores, except to the extent that a 9511  
price differential is required to collect a county sales tax 9512  
levied pursuant to section 5739.021 of the Revised Code and for 9513  
which tax the tax commissioner has authorized prepayment 9514  
pursuant to section 5739.05 of the Revised Code. In fixing 9515  
selling prices, the division shall compute an anticipated gross 9516  
profit at least sufficient to provide in each calendar year all 9517  
costs and expenses of the division and also an adequate working 9518  
capital reserve for the division. The gross profit shall not 9519  
exceed forty per cent of the retail selling price based on costs 9520  
of the division, and in addition the sum required by section 9521  
4301.12 of the Revised Code to be paid into the state treasury. 9522  
An amount equal to one and one-half per cent of that gross 9523  
profit shall be paid into the statewide treatment and prevention 9524  
fund created by section 4301.30 of the Revised Code and be 9525  
appropriated by the general assembly from the fund to the 9526  
department of mental health and addiction services as provided 9527  
in section 4301.30 of the Revised Code. 9528

On spirituous liquor manufactured in this state from the 9529  
juice of grapes or fruits grown in this state, the division 9530  
shall compute an anticipated gross profit of not to exceed ten 9531  
per cent. 9532

The wholesale prices fixed under this division shall be at 9533  
a discount of not less than six per cent of the retail selling 9534  
prices as determined by the division in accordance with this 9535  
section. 9536

(C) The division may approve the expansion or diminution 9537  
of a premises to which a liquor permit has been issued and may 9538  
adopt standards governing such an expansion or diminution. 9539

**Sec. 4508.03.** (A) No person shall establish a driver 9540  
training school or continue the operation of an existing school 9541  
unless the person applies for and obtains from the director of 9542  
public safety a license in the manner and form prescribed by the 9543  
director. 9544

The director shall adopt rules that establish the 9545  
requirements for a school license, including requirements 9546  
concerning location, equipment, courses of instruction, 9547  
instructors, previous records of the school and instructors, 9548  
financial statements, schedule of fees and charges, insurance in 9549  
the sum and with those provisions as the director considers 9550  
necessary to protect adequately the interests of the public, and 9551  
any other matters as the director may prescribe for the 9552  
protection of the public. The rules also shall require financial 9553  
responsibility information as part of the driver education 9554  
curriculum. 9555

(B) Any school that offers a driver training program for 9556  
disabled persons shall provide specially trained instructors for 9557  
the driver training of such persons. No school shall operate a 9558  
driver training program for disabled persons after June 30, 9559  
1978, unless it has been licensed for such operation by the 9560  
director. No person shall act as a specially trained instructor 9561  
in a driver training program for disabled persons operated by a 9562

school after June 30, 1978, unless that person has been licensed 9563  
by the director. 9564

(C) The director shall certify instructors to teach driver 9565  
training to disabled persons in accordance with training program 9566  
requirements established by the department of public safety. 9567

The director shall issue a certificate to teach driver 9568  
training to disabled persons in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 9569  
the Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies: 9570

(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another 9571  
state. 9572

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 9573  
government certification, or a private certification as 9574  
described in that chapter teaching driver training to disabled 9575  
persons in a state that does not issue that license or 9576  
certificate. 9577

(D) No person shall operate a driver training school 9578  
unless the person has a valid license issued by the director 9579  
under this section. 9580

(E) Whoever violates division (D) of this section is 9581  
guilty of operating a driver training school without a valid 9582  
license, a misdemeanor of the second degree. On a second or 9583  
subsequent offense within two years after the first offense, the 9584  
person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. 9585

**Sec. 4508.04.** (A) No person shall act as a driver training 9586  
instructor, and no person shall act as a driver training 9587  
instructor for disabled persons, unless such person applies for 9588  
and obtains from the director of public safety a license in the 9589  
manner and form prescribed by the director. The director shall 9590  
provide by rule for instructors' license requirements including 9591

physical condition, knowledge of the courses of instruction, 9592  
motor vehicle laws and safety principles, previous personal and 9593  
employment records, and such other matters as the director may 9594  
prescribe for the protection of the public. Driver training 9595  
instructors for disabled persons shall meet such additional 9596  
requirements and receive such additional classroom and practical 9597  
instruction as the director shall prescribe by rule. 9598

(B) The director may issue a license under this section to 9599  
a person convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in 9600  
accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 9601

(C) No person shall knowingly make a false statement on a 9602  
license application submitted under this section. 9603

(D) Upon successful completion of all requirements for an 9604  
initial instructor license, the director shall issue an 9605  
applicant a probationary license, which expires one hundred 9606  
eighty days from the date of issuance. In order to receive a 9607  
driver training instructor license, a person issued a 9608  
probationary license shall pass an assessment prescribed in 9609  
rules adopted by the director pursuant to section 4508.02 of the 9610  
Revised Code. The person shall pass the assessment prior to 9611  
expiration of the probationary license. If the person fails to 9612  
pass the assessment, or fails to meet any standards required for 9613  
a driver training instructor license, the director may extend 9614  
the expiration date of the person's probationary license. Upon 9615  
successful completion of the assessment and approval of the 9616  
director, the director shall issue to the person a driver 9617  
training instructor license. 9618

(E) ~~(1)~~ Notwithstanding the requirements for a license 9619  
issued under this section, the board shall issue a license in 9620  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if 9621

either of the following applies: 9622

(1) The person holds a license in another state. 9623

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a  
government certification, or a private certification as  
described in that chapter as a driver training instructor in a  
state that does not issue that license. 9624  
9625  
9626  
9627

(F)(1) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is 9628  
guilty of acting as a driver training instructor without a valid 9629  
license, a misdemeanor of the first degree. 9630

(2) Whoever violates division (C) of this section may be 9631  
charged with falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised 9632  
Code. 9633

**Sec. 4508.08.** There is hereby created in the department of 9634  
public safety the motorcycle safety and education program. The 9635  
director of public safety shall administer the program in 9636  
accordance with the following guidelines: 9637

(A)(1) The program shall include courses of instruction 9638  
conducted at vocational schools, community colleges, or other 9639  
suitable locations, by instructors who have obtained 9640  
certification in the manner and form prescribed by the director. 9641  
The courses shall meet standards established in rules adopted by 9642  
the department in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 9643  
Code. The courses may include instruction for novice motorcycle 9644  
operators, instruction in motorist awareness and alcohol and 9645  
drug awareness, and any other kind of instruction the director 9646  
considers appropriate. A reasonable tuition fee, as determined 9647  
by the director, may be charged. The director may authorize 9648  
private organizations or corporations to offer courses without 9649  
tuition fee restrictions, but such entities are not eligible for 9650

reimbursement of expenses or subsidies from the motorcycle 9651  
safety and education fund created in section 4501.13 of the 9652  
Revised Code. 9653

(2) The director shall do both of the following: 9654

(a) Authorize private organizations or corporations to 9655  
offer any nationally recognized motorcycle operator training 9656  
courses or curriculum and any course established in accordance 9657  
with division (A) (1) of this section; 9658

(b) Permit an applicant for a motorcycle operator's 9659  
endorsement or a restricted license that permits only the 9660  
operation of a motorcycle who has completed any motorcycle 9661  
operator training course or curriculum as authorized in division 9662  
(A) (2) (a) of this section successfully within the preceding 9663  
sixty days to be eligible for the examination waiver as 9664  
described in division (B) (1) of section 4507.11 of the Revised 9665  
Code. 9666

(B) In addition to courses of instruction, the program may 9667  
include provisions for equipment purchases, marketing and 9668  
promotion, improving motorcycle license testing procedures, and 9669  
any other provisions the director considers appropriate. 9670

(C) The director shall evaluate the program every two 9671  
years and shall periodically inspect the facilities, equipment, 9672  
and procedures used in the courses of instruction. 9673

(D) The director shall appoint at least one training 9674  
specialist who shall oversee the operation of the program, 9675  
establish courses of instruction, and supervise instructors. The 9676  
training specialist shall be a licensed motorcycle operator and 9677  
shall obtain certification in the manner and form prescribed by 9678  
the director. 9679

(E) The director may contract with other public agencies 9680  
or with private organizations or corporations to assist in 9681  
administering the program. 9682

(F) Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 102. of the 9683  
Revised Code, the director, in order to administer the program, 9684  
may participate in a motorcycle manufacturer's motorcycle loan 9685  
program. 9686

(G) The director shall contract with an insurance company 9687  
or companies authorized to do business in this state to purchase 9688  
a policy or policies of insurance with respect to the 9689  
establishment or administration, or any other aspect of the 9690  
operation of the program. 9691

(H) Notwithstanding the requirements for a motorcycle 9692  
instructor certificate issued under this section, the director 9693  
shall issue a certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 9694  
the Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies: 9695

(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another 9696  
state. 9697

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 9698  
government certification, or a private certification as 9699  
described in that chapter as a motorcycle instructor in a state 9700  
that does not issue that license or certificate. 9701

**Sec. 4511.763.** (A) No person, partnership, association, or 9702  
corporation shall transport pupils to or from school on a school 9703  
bus or enter into a contract with a board of education of any 9704  
school district for the transportation of pupils on a school 9705  
bus, without being licensed by the department of public safety. 9706

Notwithstanding the requirements for a license issued 9707  
under this division, the director shall issue a license in 9708

accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if 9709  
either of the following applies: 9710

(1) The person holds a license or certificate in another 9711  
state. 9712

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 9713  
government certification, or a private certification as 9714  
described in that chapter transporting pupils on a school bus in 9715  
a state that does not issue that license or certificate. 9716

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever 9717  
violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, 9718  
within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been 9719  
convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or 9720  
traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a 9721  
misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the 9722  
offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or 9723  
more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever 9724  
violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third 9725  
degree. 9726

**Sec. 4701.06.** (A) The accountancy board shall grant the 9727  
certificate of "certified public accountant" to any person who 9728  
satisfies the following requirements: 9729

(1) The person is a resident of this state or has a place 9730  
of business in this state or, as an employee, is regularly 9731  
employed in this state. The board may determine by rule 9732  
circumstances under which the residency requirement may be 9733  
waived. 9734

(2) The person has attained the age of eighteen years. 9735

(3) The person meets the following requirements of 9736  
education and experience: 9737

(a) Graduation with a baccalaureate or higher degree that 9738  
includes successful completion of one hundred fifty semester 9739  
hours of undergraduate or graduate education. The board by rule 9740  
shall specify graduate degrees that satisfy this requirement and 9741  
also by rule shall require any subjects that it considers 9742  
appropriate. The total educational program shall include an 9743  
accounting concentration with related courses in other areas of 9744  
business administration, as defined by board rule. 9745

(b) Acquisition of one year of experience satisfactory to 9746  
the board in any of the following: 9747

(i) A public accounting firm; 9748

(ii) Government; 9749

(iii) Business; 9750

(iv) Academia. 9751

(4) The person has passed an examination that is 9752  
administered in the manner and that covers the subjects that the 9753  
board prescribes by rule. In adopting the relevant rules, the 9754  
board shall ensure to the extent possible that the examination, 9755  
the examination process, and the examination's passing standard 9756  
are uniform with the examinations, examination processes, and 9757  
examination passing standards of all other states and may 9758  
provide for the use of all or parts of the uniform certified 9759  
public accountant examination and advisory grading service of 9760  
the American institute of certified public accountants. The 9761  
board may contract with third parties to perform administrative 9762  
services that relate to the examination and that the board 9763  
determines are appropriate in order to assist the board in 9764  
performing its duties in relation to the examination. 9765

(B) (1) The experience requirement for a candidate who does 9766

not meet the educational requirements under division (A) (3) (a) 9767  
of this section because the board has waived them under division 9768  
(B) (2) of this section is four years of the experience described 9769  
in division (A) (3) (b) of this section. 9770

(2) The board shall waive the educational requirement set 9771  
forth in division (A) (3) (a) of this section for any candidate if 9772  
the board finds that the candidate has obtained from an 9773  
accredited college or university approved by the board, either 9774  
an associate degree or a baccalaureate degree, other than a 9775  
baccalaureate degree described in division (A) (3) (a) of this 9776  
section, with a concentration in accounting that includes 9777  
related courses in other areas of business administration, and 9778  
if the board is satisfied from the results of special 9779  
examinations that the board gives the candidate to test the 9780  
candidate's educational qualification that the candidate is as 9781  
well equipped, educationally, as if the candidate met the 9782  
applicable educational requirement specified in division (A) (3) 9783  
(a) of this section. 9784

The board shall provide by rule for the general scope of 9785  
any special examinations for a waiver of the educational 9786  
requirements under division (A) (3) (a) of this section and may 9787  
obtain any advice and assistance that it considers appropriate 9788  
to assist it in preparing and grading those special 9789  
examinations. The board may use any existing examinations or may 9790  
prepare any number of new examinations to assist in determining 9791  
the equivalent training of a candidate. The board by rule shall 9792  
prescribe any special examinations for a waiver of the 9793  
educational requirements under division (A) (3) (a) of this 9794  
section and the passing score required for each examination. 9795

(C) A candidate who has graduated with a baccalaureate 9796

degree or its equivalent or a higher degree that includes 9797  
successful completion of at least one hundred twenty semester 9798  
hours of undergraduate or graduate education is eligible to take 9799  
the examination referred to in division (A) (4) of this section 9800  
without waiting until the candidate meets the education or 9801  
experience requirements, provided the candidate also meets the 9802  
requirement of division (A) (1) of this section. The board by 9803  
rule shall specify degrees that make a candidate eligible under 9804  
this division and by rule shall require any subjects that it 9805  
considers appropriate. 9806

(D) A candidate for the certificate of certified public 9807  
accountant who has successfully completed the examination under 9808  
division (A) (4) of this section has no status as a certified 9809  
public accountant, unless and until the candidate has the 9810  
requisite education and experience and has received a 9811  
certificate as a certified public accountant. The board shall 9812  
determine and charge a fee for issuing the certificate that is 9813  
adequate to cover the expense. 9814

(E) The board by rule may prescribe the terms and 9815  
conditions under which a candidate who passes part but not all 9816  
of the examination may retake the examination. It also may 9817  
provide by rule for a reasonable waiting period for a 9818  
candidate's reexamination. 9819

The applicable educational and experience requirements 9820  
under divisions (A) (3), (B), and (C) of this section shall be 9821  
those in effect on the date on which the candidate first sits 9822  
for the examination. 9823

(F) The board shall charge a candidate a reasonable fee, 9824  
to be determined by the board, that is adequate to cover all 9825  
rentals, compensation for proctors, and other administrative 9826

expenses of the board related to examination or reexamination, 9827  
including the expenses of procuring and grading the examination 9828  
provided for in division (A) (4) of this section and for any 9829  
special examinations for a waiver of the educational 9830  
requirements under division (A) (3) (a) of this section. Fees for 9831  
reexamination under division (E) of this section shall be 9832  
charged by the board in amounts determined by it. The applicable 9833  
fees shall be paid by the candidate at the time the candidate 9834  
applies for examination or reexamination. 9835

(G) Any person who has received from the board a 9836  
certificate as a certified public accountant and who holds an 9837  
Ohio permit shall be styled and known as a "certified public 9838  
accountant" and also may use the abbreviation "CPA." The board 9839  
shall maintain a list of certified public accountants. Any 9840  
certified public accountant also may be known as a "public 9841  
accountant." 9842

(H) Persons who, on the effective date of an amendment of 9843  
this section, held certified public accountant certificates 9844  
previously issued under the laws of this state shall not be 9845  
required to obtain additional certificates under this section 9846  
but shall otherwise be subject to all provisions of this 9847  
section, and those previously issued certificates, for all 9848  
purposes, shall be considered certificates issued under this 9849  
section and subject to its provisions. 9850

(I) The board may waive the examination under division (A) 9851  
(4) of this section and, upon payment of a fee determined by it, 9852  
may issue a certificate as a "certified public accountant" to 9853  
any person who possesses the qualifications specified in 9854  
divisions (A) (1) and (2) of this section and what the board 9855  
determines to be substantially the equivalent of the applicable 9856

qualifications under division (A) (3) of this section and who ~~is~~ 9857  
~~the holder of a certificate as a certified public accountant,~~ 9858  
~~then in full force and effect, issued under the laws of any~~ 9859  
~~state, or~~ is the holder of a certificate, license, or degree in 9860  
a foreign country that constitutes a recognized qualification 9861  
for the practice of public accounting in that country, that is 9862  
comparable to that of a certified public accountant of this 9863  
state, and that is then in full force and effect. 9864

(J) The board shall issue a certificate as a "certified 9865  
public accountant" in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 9866  
Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies: 9867

(1) The person holds a certificate as a certified public 9868  
accountant in another state. 9869

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 9870  
government certification, or a private certification as 9871  
described in that chapter as a certified public accountant in a 9872  
state that does not issue that certificate. 9873

**Sec. 4701.07.** The accountancy board shall register as a 9874  
public accountant any person who meets all the following 9875  
requirements: 9876

(A) The person is a resident of this state or has a place 9877  
of business in this state. 9878

(B) The person has attained the age of eighteen years. 9879

(C) The person holds a baccalaureate or higher degree 9880  
conferred by a college or university recognized by the board, 9881  
with a concentration in accounting, or with what the board 9882  
determines to be substantially the equivalent of the foregoing; 9883  
or with a nonaccounting concentration supplemented by what the 9884  
board determines to be substantially the equivalent of an 9885

accounting concentration, including related courses in other 9886  
areas of business administration. 9887

The board may waive the educational requirement for any 9888  
candidate if it finds that the candidate has attained the 9889  
equivalent education by attendance at a business school or two- 9890  
year college, by self-study, or otherwise, and if it is 9891  
satisfied from the result of a special written examination that 9892  
the board gives the candidate to test the candidate's 9893  
educational qualifications that the candidate is as well 9894  
equipped, educationally, as if the candidate met the applicable 9895  
educational requirement specified in this division. The board 9896  
may provide by rule for the general scope of these examinations 9897  
and may obtain any advice and assistance that it considers 9898  
appropriate to assist it in preparing and grading the special 9899  
examinations. The board may use any existing examinations or may 9900  
prepare any number of new examinations to assist it in 9901  
determining the equivalent training of a candidate. The board by 9902  
rule may prescribe the special examinations and the passing 9903  
score required for each examination. 9904

(D) The person has completed two years of public 9905  
accounting experience, satisfactory to the board, in any state 9906  
in practice as a public accountant or in any state in employment 9907  
as a staff accountant by anyone practicing public accounting, or 9908  
other experience in private or governmental accounting that, in 9909  
the opinion of the board, will be the equivalent of that public 9910  
accounting practice, or any combination of those types of 9911  
experience, except that the experience requirement is only one 9912  
year of the experience described in this division for any 9913  
candidate holding a master's degree in accounting or business 9914  
administration from a college or university recognized by the 9915  
board, if the candidate has satisfactorily completed the number 9916

of credit hours in accounting, business administration, 9917  
economics, and any related subjects that the board determines to 9918  
be appropriate and if either of the following applies: 9919

(1) The person has passed the uniform national society of 9920  
public accountants examination or a comparable examination 9921  
approved by the public accountant members of the accountancy 9922  
board. 9923

(2) The person has passed the accounting practice and 9924  
auditing sections of the uniform CPA examination. 9925

The examination described in division (D) (1) of this 9926  
section shall be held by the board and shall take place as often 9927  
as the board determines but shall not be held less frequently 9928  
than once each year. The board shall charge a candidate an 9929  
application fee, to be determined by the board, that is adequate 9930  
to cover all rentals, compensation for proctors, and other 9931  
expenses of the board related to examination or reexamination 9932  
except the expenses of procuring and grading the examination. In 9933  
addition, the board shall charge the candidate an examination 9934  
fee to be determined by the board, that is adequate to cover the 9935  
expense of procuring and grading the examination. Fees for 9936  
reexamination under division (D) of this section also shall be 9937  
charged by the board in amounts determined by it to be adequate 9938  
to cover the expenses of procuring and grading the examinations. 9939  
The applicable fees shall be paid by the candidate at the time 9940  
the candidate applies for examination or reexamination. 9941

(E) The person applied, on or before April 16, 1993, for 9942  
registration as a public accountant. 9943

The board shall determine and charge a fee for 9944  
registration under this section that is adequate to cover the 9945

expense. 9946

The board in each case shall determine whether the 9947  
applicant is eligible for registration. Any individual who is so 9948  
registered and who holds an Ohio permit shall be styled and 9949  
known as a "public accountant" and may use the abbreviation 9950  
"PA." 9951

A person who, on the effective date of an amendment of 9952  
this section, holds a valid registration as a public accountant 9953  
issued under the laws of this state shall not be required to 9954  
obtain additional registration under this section but shall 9955  
otherwise be subject to all provisions of this section. That 9956  
registration, for all purposes, shall be considered a 9957  
registration issued under this section and subject to its 9958  
provisions. 9959

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to public 9960  
accountant registrations issued under this section. 9961

**Sec. 4701.10.** (A) The accountancy board, upon application, 9962  
shall issue Ohio permits to practice public accounting to 9963  
holders of the CPA certificate or the PA registration. Subject 9964  
to division (H)(1) of this section, there shall be a triennial 9965  
Ohio permit fee in an amount to be determined by the board not 9966  
to exceed one hundred fifty dollars. All Ohio permits shall 9967  
expire on the last day of December of the year assigned by the 9968  
board and, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, shall be 9969  
renewed triennially for a period of three years by certificate 9970  
holders and registrants in good standing upon payment of a 9971  
triennial renewal fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars. 9972

(B) The accountancy board may issue Ohio registrations to 9973  
holders of the CPA certificate and the PA registration who are 9974

not engaged in the practice of public accounting. Such persons 9975  
shall not convey to the general public that they are actively 9976  
engaged in the practice of public accounting in this state. 9977  
Subject to division (H) (1) of this section, there shall be a 9978  
triennial Ohio registration fee in an amount to be determined by 9979  
the board but not exceeding fifty-five dollars. All Ohio 9980  
registrations shall expire on the last day of December of the 9981  
year assigned by the board and, subject to division (H) (1) of 9982  
this section, shall be renewed triennially for a period of three 9983  
years upon payment by certificate holders and registrants in 9984  
good standing of a renewal fee not to exceed fifty-five dollars. 9985

(C) Any person who receives a CPA certificate and who 9986  
applies for an initial Ohio permit or Ohio registration more 9987  
than sixty days after issuance of the CPA certificate may, at 9988  
the board's discretion, be subject to a late filing fee not 9989  
exceeding one hundred dollars. 9990

(D) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit 9991  
who is engaged in the practice of public accounting and who 9992  
fails to renew the permit by the expiration date shall be 9993  
subject to a late filing fee not exceeding one hundred dollars 9994  
for each full month or part of a month after the expiration date 9995  
in which such person did not possess a permit, up to a maximum 9996  
of one thousand two hundred dollars. The board may waive or 9997  
reduce the late filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a 9998  
written request from such person. 9999

(E) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit 10000  
or Ohio registration who is not engaged in the practice of 10001  
public accounting and who fails to renew the permit or 10002  
registration by the expiration date shall be subject to a late 10003  
filing fee not exceeding fifty dollars for each full month or 10004

part of a month after the expiration date in which such person 10005  
did not possess a permit or registration, up to a maximum of 10006  
three hundred dollars. The board may waive or reduce the late 10007  
filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a written request from 10008  
such person. 10009

(F) Failure of a CPA certificate holder or PA registration 10010  
holder to apply for either an Ohio permit or an Ohio 10011  
registration within one year from the expiration date of the 10012  
Ohio permit or Ohio registration last obtained or renewed, or 10013  
one year from the date upon which the CPA certificate holder was 10014  
granted a CPA certificate, shall result in suspension of the CPA 10015  
certificate or PA registration until all fees required under 10016  
divisions (D) and (E) of this section have been paid, unless the 10017  
board determines the failure to have been due to excusable 10018  
neglect. In that case, the fee for the issuance or renewal of 10019  
the Ohio permit or Ohio registration, as the case may be, shall 10020  
be the amount that the board shall determine, but not in excess 10021  
of fifty dollars plus the fee for each triennial period or part 10022  
of a period the certificate holder or registrant did not have 10023  
either an Ohio permit or an Ohio registration. 10024

(G) The board by rule may exempt persons from the 10025  
requirement of holding an Ohio permit or Ohio registration for 10026  
specified reasons, including, but not limited to, retirement, 10027  
health reasons, military service, foreign residency, or other 10028  
just cause. 10029

(H) (1) The board by rule: 10030

(a) May provide for the issuance of Ohio permits and Ohio 10031  
registrations for less than three years' duration at prorated 10032  
fees; 10033

(b) Shall add a surcharge to the Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee imposed pursuant to this section of at least fifteen dollars but no more than thirty dollars for a three-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, at least ten dollars but no more than twenty dollars for a two-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, and at least five dollars but no more than ten dollars for a one-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration.

(2) Each quarter, the board, for the purpose provided in section 4743.05 of the Revised Code, shall certify to the director of budget and management the number of Ohio permits and Ohio registrations issued or renewed under this chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number times the amount of the surcharge added to each Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee by the board under division (H) (1) of this section.

(I) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to Ohio permits or Ohio registrations issued under this section.

**Sec. 4703.08.** The architects board shall adopt rules to certify and register an applicant for a certificate of qualification to practice architecture who is licensed or registered as an architect in another ~~state or jurisdiction~~ country, holds a current certificate in good standing issued by the national council of architectural registration boards, and wishes to be registered in this state.

**Sec. 4703.10.** If the applicant passes the examination under section 4703.09 of the Revised Code or in lieu of the examination is, in the opinion of the architects board, eligible to register as an architect pursuant to rules adopted under section 4703.08 of the Revised Code, the applicant is eligible to receive from the board a certificate of qualification to

practice architecture. The certificate shall be signed by the 10064  
president and secretary of the board and shall bear the name of 10065  
the successful applicant, the serial number of the certificate, 10066  
the seal of the board, and the words, "admitted to practice 10067  
architecture in the state of Ohio, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 10068  
\_\_\_\_\_" 10069

If the applicant fails the examination under section 10070  
4703.09 of the Revised Code, the board may refuse to issue a 10071  
certificate of qualification to practice architecture. 10072

The board shall certify and register an applicant in 10073  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code for a 10074  
certificate of qualification to practice architecture if either 10075  
of the following applies: 10076

(A) The applicant holds a certification, registration, or 10077  
license to practice architecture in another state. 10078

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10079  
government certification, or a private certification as 10080  
described in that chapter as an architect in a state that does 10081  
not issue that certificate, registration, or license. 10082

**Sec. 4703.33.** (A) The Ohio landscape architects board, in 10083  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may adopt, 10084  
amend, and enforce rules governing the standards for education, 10085  
experience, services, conduct, and practice to be followed in 10086  
the practice of the profession of landscape architecture and 10087  
rules pertaining to the satisfactory completion of continuing 10088  
education requirements. If the board adopts rules pertaining to 10089  
continuing education requirements, the board shall, in general, 10090  
follow model continuing education recommendations established by 10091  
the council of landscape architectural registration boards or a 10092

similar successor organization. 10093

(B) The board, or the board's designee, shall hold 10094  
examinations not less than once annually and shall register as a 10095  
landscape architect each applicant who demonstrates to the 10096  
satisfaction of the board that the applicant has met all the 10097  
requirements of section 4703.34 of the Revised Code. 10098

(C) The board shall issue to each individual registered 10099  
pursuant to this section a certificate of qualification. 10100

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 10101  
certificate of qualification issued under this division. 10102

(D) The board shall appoint at least one of its members as 10103  
a delegate to each regional and annual meeting of the council of 10104  
landscape architectural registration boards. 10105

**Sec. 4703.35.** (A) The Ohio landscape architects board 10106  
shall register as a landscape architect any individual who is at 10107  
least eighteen years of age and who provides evidence 10108  
satisfactory to the board that the individual is a registered or 10109  
licensed landscape architect in another ~~state or~~ country in 10110  
which the qualifications, at the time of licensure, were 10111  
substantially equal, in the opinion of the board, to the 10112  
requirements for registration as a landscape architect in this 10113  
state. The board may require that an applicant for registration 10114  
under this ~~section~~ division hold a current council record or 10115  
certificate in good standing issued by the council of landscape 10116  
architectural registration boards. 10117

(B) The board shall register as a landscape architect in 10118  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code an individual 10119  
if either of the following applies: 10120

(1) The individual holds a registration or license as a 10121

<u>landscape architect in another state.</u>	10122
<u>(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	10123
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	10124
<u>described in that chapter as a landscape architect in a state</u>	10125
<u>that does not issue that registration or license.</u>	10126
<b>Sec. 4703.37.</b> (A) The Ohio landscape architects board	10127
shall establish an application fee for obtaining registration	10128
under section 4703.34 of the Revised Code and a fee for	10129
obtaining registration under <u>division (A) of section 4703.35</u> of	10130
the Revised Code.	10131
(B) The fee to restore an expired certificate of	10132
qualification is the renewal fee for the current certification	10133
period, plus the renewal fee for each previous renewal period in	10134
which the certificate was not renewed, plus a penalty of twenty-	10135
five per cent of the total renewal fees for each renewal period	10136
or part thereof in which the certificate was not renewed, on the	10137
condition that the maximum fee shall not exceed an amount	10138
established by the board.	10139
(C) The board also shall establish the following fees:	10140
(1) The fee for a certificate of qualification or	10141
duplicate thereof, as issued to a landscape architect registered	10142
under sections 4703.33 to 4703.38 of the Revised Code.	10143
(2) The fee for the biennial renewal of the certificate of	10144
qualification and the fee for a duplicate renewal card.	10145
(3) The fee to be charged an examinee for administering an	10146
examination to the examinee on behalf of another jurisdiction.	10147
(4) The fee for a certificate of authorization issued	10148
under division (F) of section 4703.331 of the Revised Code, the	10149

fee for annual renewal of a certificate of authorization, and	10150
the fee for a duplicate certificate of authorization.	10151
(5) The fee to cover costs for checks or other instruments	10152
returned to the board by financial institutions due to	10153
insufficient funds.	10154
<b>Sec. 4707.07.</b> (A) The department of agriculture may grant	10155
auctioneer's licenses to those individuals who are determined to	10156
be qualified by the department. Each individual who applies for	10157
an auctioneer's license shall furnish to the department, on	10158
forms provided by the department, satisfactory proof that the	10159
applicant:	10160
(1) Has attained the age of at least eighteen years;	10161
(2) Has <del>done one of the following:</del>	10162
<del>(a) Met <u>met</u> the apprenticeship requirements set forth in</del>	10163
section 4707.09 of the Revised Code;	10164
<del>(b) Met the requirements of section 4707.12 of the Revised</del>	10165
<del>Code.</del>	10166
(3) Has a general knowledge of the following:	10167
(a) The requirements of the Revised Code relative to	10168
auctioneers;	10169
(b) The auction profession;	10170
(c) The principles involved in conducting an auction;	10171
(d) Any local and federal laws regarding the profession of	10172
auctioneering.	10173
(4) Has satisfied the financial responsibility	10174
requirements established under section 4707.11 of the Revised	10175
Code if applicable.	10176

(B) Auctioneers who served apprenticeships and who hold licenses issued before May 1, 1991, and who seek renewal of their licenses, are not subject to the additional apprenticeship requirements imposed by section 4707.09 of the Revised Code.

(C) A licensee may do business under more than one registered name, but not to exceed three registered names, provided that the names have been approved by the department. The department may reject the application of any person seeking licensure under this chapter if the name or names to be used by the applicant are likely to mislead the public, or if the name or names do not distinguish the applicant from the name or names of any existing person licensed under this chapter. If an applicant applies to the department to do business under three names, the department may charge a fee of ten dollars for the third name.

(D) ~~The department, in its discretion, may waive the schooling and apprenticeship requirements for a resident of this state, provided that the resident shall issue an auctioneer's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:~~

~~(1) The applicant holds a valid an auctioneer's license that was issued by a state with which the department has entered into a reciprocal licensing agreement and the resident is in good standing with that in another state.~~

~~(2) The applicant shall provide proof that is has satisfactory to the department that the applicant has had two years of work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an auctioneer immediately preceding the date of application that includes at a minimum twelve auctions in which the applicant was~~

~~a bid caller in the reciprocal in a state that does not issue  
that license.~~ 10207  
10208

**Sec. 4707.072.** The department of agriculture may grant 10209  
one-auction licenses to any nonresident individual who is 10210  
determined to be qualified by the department. ~~Any Chapter 4796.~~ 10211  
of the Revised Code does not apply to one-auction licenses 10212  
issued under this section. 10213

Any individual who applies for a one-auction license shall 10214  
attest, on forms provided by the department, and furnish to the 10215  
department, satisfactory proof that the license applicant meets 10216  
the following requirements: 10217

(A) Has a good reputation; 10218

(B) Is of trustworthy character; 10219

(C) Has attained the age of at least eighteen years; 10220

(D) Has a general knowledge of the requirements of the 10221  
Revised Code relative to auctioneers, the auction profession, 10222  
and the principles involved in conducting an auction; 10223

(E) Has two years of professional auctioneering experience 10224  
immediately preceding the date of application that includes the 10225  
personal conduct by the applicant of at least twelve auction 10226  
sales in any state, ~~or has met the requirements of section~~ 10227  
~~4707.12 of the Revised Code;~~ 10228

(F) Has paid a fee of five hundred dollars; 10229

(G) Has not applied for or previously obtained a license 10230  
under this section; 10231

(H) Has provided proof of financial responsibility in the 10232  
form of either an irrevocable letter of credit or a cash bond or 10233

a surety bond in the amount of fifty thousand dollars. If the 10234  
applicant gives a surety bond, the bond shall be executed by a 10235  
surety company authorized to do business in this state. A bond 10236  
shall be made to the department and shall be conditioned that 10237  
the applicant shall comply with this chapter and rules adopted 10238  
under it, including refraining from conduct described in section 10239  
4707.15 of the Revised Code. All bonds shall be on a form 10240  
approved by the director of agriculture. 10241

**Sec. 4707.09.** The department of agriculture may grant 10242  
apprentice auctioneers' licenses to those persons that are 10243  
determined to be qualified by the department. Every applicant 10244  
for an apprentice auctioneer's license shall pass an examination 10245  
relating to the skills, knowledge, and statutes and rules 10246  
governing auctioneers. Every applicant for an apprentice 10247  
auctioneer's license shall furnish to the department, on forms 10248  
provided by the department, satisfactory proof that the 10249  
applicant: 10250

(A) Has attained the age of at least eighteen years; 10251

(B) Has obtained a written promise of a licensed 10252  
auctioneer to sponsor the applicant during the applicant's 10253  
apprenticeship; 10254

(C) Has satisfied the financial responsibility 10255  
requirements established under section 4707.11 of the Revised 10256  
Code if applicable; 10257

(D) Has successfully completed a course of study in 10258  
auctioneering at an institution that is approved by the state 10259  
auctioneers commission. 10260

Before an apprentice may take the auctioneer's license 10261  
examination, the apprentice shall serve an apprenticeship of at 10262

least twelve months and participate as a bid caller in at least 10263  
twelve auction sales under the direct supervision of the 10264  
sponsoring licensed auctioneer, which auctions shall be 10265  
certified by the licensed auctioneer on the apprentice's 10266  
application for an auctioneer's license. No apprentice 10267  
auctioneer shall be under the sponsorship of more than one 10268  
licensed auctioneer at one time. 10269

If an auctioneer intends to terminate sponsorship of an 10270  
apprentice auctioneer, the sponsoring auctioneer shall notify 10271  
the apprentice auctioneer of the sponsoring auctioneer's 10272  
intention by certified mail, return receipt requested, at least 10273  
ten days prior to the effective date of termination and, at the 10274  
same time, shall deliver or mail by certified mail to the 10275  
department a copy of the termination notice and the license of 10276  
the apprentice auctioneer. No apprentice auctioneer shall 10277  
perform any acts under authority of the apprentice's license 10278  
after the effective date of the termination until the apprentice 10279  
receives a new license. No more than one license shall be issued 10280  
to any apprentice auctioneer for the same period of time. 10281

No licensed auctioneer shall have under the licensed 10282  
auctioneer's sponsorship more than two apprentice auctioneers at 10283  
one time. No auctioneer shall sponsor an apprentice auctioneer 10284  
if the auctioneer has not been licensed and in good standing for 10285  
a period of at least two years immediately before sponsoring the 10286  
apprentice auctioneer. A sponsoring auctioneer whose license is 10287  
suspended or revoked shall send to the department the apprentice 10288  
auctioneer's license not later than fourteen days after the 10289  
suspension or revocation. If a sponsoring auctioneer's license 10290  
is suspended or revoked, the apprentice auctioneer shall obtain 10291  
a written promise of sponsorship from another licensed 10292  
auctioneer before performing any acts under the authority of an 10293

apprentice auctioneer's license. The apprentice auctioneer shall 10294  
send a copy of the written promise of sponsorship of another 10295  
auctioneer to the department. If the department receives a copy 10296  
of such a written promise of sponsorship and the apprentice pays 10297  
the fee established by the department, the department shall 10298  
issue a new license to the apprentice. 10299

An apprentice auctioneer may terminate the apprentice's 10300  
sponsorship with an auctioneer by notifying the auctioneer of 10301  
the apprentice's intention by certified mail, return receipt 10302  
requested, at least ten days prior to the effective date of 10303  
termination. At the same time, the apprentice shall deliver or 10304  
mail by certified mail to the department a copy of the 10305  
termination notice. Upon receiving the termination notice, the 10306  
sponsoring auctioneer shall promptly deliver or mail by 10307  
certified mail to the department the license of the apprentice 10308  
auctioneer. 10309

The termination of a sponsorship, regardless of who 10310  
initiates the termination, shall not be cause for an apprentice 10311  
auctioneer to lose credit for any certified auctions in which 10312  
the apprentice participated as a bid caller or apprenticeship 10313  
time the apprentice served under the direct supervision of the 10314  
former sponsor. 10315

The department shall issue an apprentice auctioneer's 10316  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 10317  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 10318

(1) The applicant holds an apprentice auctioneer's license 10319  
in another state, provided that the applicant meets the 10320  
requirement of division (D) of this section. 10321

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10322

government certification, or a private certification as 10323  
described in that chapter as an apprentice auctioneer in a state 10324  
that does not issue that license, provided that the applicant 10325  
meets the requirement of division (D) of this section. 10326

**Sec. 4709.07.** (A) Each person who desires to obtain an 10327  
initial license to practice barbering shall apply to the state 10328  
cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. 10329  
The application form shall include the name of the person 10330  
applying for the license and evidence that the applicant meets 10331  
all of the requirements of division (B) of this section. The 10332  
application shall be accompanied by two signed current 10333  
photographs of the applicant, in the size determined by the 10334  
board, that show only the head and shoulders of the applicant, 10335  
and the examination application fee. 10336

(B) In order to take the required barber examination and 10337  
to qualify for licensure as a barber, an applicant must 10338  
demonstrate that the applicant meets all of the following: 10339

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age; 10340

(2) Has an eighth grade education or an equivalent 10341  
education as determined by the state board of education in the 10342  
state where the applicant resides; 10343

(3) Has graduated with at least one thousand eight hundred 10344  
hours of training from a board-approved barber school or has 10345  
graduated with at least one thousand hours of training from a 10346  
board-approved barber school in this state and has a current 10347  
cosmetology or hair designer license issued pursuant to Chapter 10348  
4713. of the Revised Code. No hours of instruction earned by an 10349  
applicant five or more years prior to the examination apply to 10350  
the hours of study required by this division. 10351

(C) Any applicant who meets all of the requirements of 10352  
divisions (A) and (B) of this section may take the barber 10353  
examination at the time and place specified by the board. If the 10354  
applicant fails to attain at least a seventy-five per cent pass 10355  
rate on each part of the examination, the applicant is 10356  
ineligible for licensure; however, the applicant may reapply for 10357  
examination within ninety days after the date of the release of 10358  
the examination scores by paying the required reexamination fee. 10359  
An applicant is only required to take that part or parts of the 10360  
examination on which the applicant did not receive a score of 10361  
seventy-five per cent or higher. If the applicant fails to 10362  
reapply for examination within ninety days or fails the second 10363  
examination, in order to reapply for examination for licensure 10364  
the applicant shall complete an additional course of study of 10365  
not less than two hundred hours, in a board-approved barber 10366  
school. The board shall provide to an applicant, upon request, a 10367  
report which explains the reasons for the applicant's failure to 10368  
pass the examination. 10369

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice barbering 10370  
to any applicant who, to the satisfaction of the board, meets 10371  
the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this section, who 10372  
passes the required examination, and pays the initial licensure 10373  
fee. Every licensed barber shall display the certificate of 10374  
licensure in a conspicuous place adjacent to or near the 10375  
licensed barber's work chair, along with a signed current 10376  
photograph, in the size determined by the board, showing head 10377  
and shoulders only. 10378

(E) The board shall issue a license to practice barbering 10379  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 10380  
applicant if either of the following applies: 10381

(1) The applicant holds a license to practice barbering in another state. 10382  
10383

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a barber in a state that does not issue that license. 10384  
10385  
10386  
10387

**Sec. 4709.08.** Any person who holds a current license or registration to practice as a barber in any other ~~state or~~ ~~district of the United States or~~ country whose requirements for licensure or registration of barbers are substantially equivalent to the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted under it and that extends similar reciprocity to persons licensed as barbers in this state may apply to the state cosmetology and barber board for a barber license. The board shall, without examination, unless the board determines to require an examination, issue a license to practice as a licensed barber in this state if the person meets the requirements of this section, is at least eighteen years of age, and pays the required fees. The board may waive any of the requirements of this section. 10388  
10389  
10390  
10391  
10392  
10393  
10394  
10395  
10396  
10397  
10398  
10399  
10400  
10401

**Sec. 4709.10.** (A) Each person who desires to obtain a license to operate a barber school shall apply to the state cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. The board shall issue a barber school license to a person if the board determines that the person meets and will comply with all of the requirements of division (B) of this section and pays the required licensure and inspection fees. 10402  
10403  
10404  
10405  
10406  
10407  
10408

(B) In order for a person to qualify for a license to operate a barber school, the barber school to be operated by the person must meet all of the following requirements: 10409  
10410  
10411

- (1) Have a training facility sufficient to meet the 10412  
required educational curriculum established by the board, 10413  
including enough space to accommodate all the facilities and 10414  
equipment required by rule by the board; 10415
- (2) Provide sufficient licensed teaching personnel to meet 10416  
the minimum pupil-teacher ratio established by rule of the 10417  
board; 10418
- (3) Have established and provide to the board proof that 10419  
it has met all of the board requirements to operate a barber 10420  
school, as adopted by rule of the board; 10421
- (4) File with the board a program of its curriculum, 10422  
accounting for not less than one thousand eight hundred hours of 10423  
instruction in the courses of theory and practical demonstration 10424  
required by rule of the board; 10425
- (5) File with the board a surety bond in the amount of ten 10426  
thousand dollars issued by a bonding company licensed to do 10427  
business in this state. The bond shall be in the form prescribed 10428  
by the board and conditioned upon the barber school's continued 10429  
instruction in the theory and practice of barbering. The bond 10430  
shall continue in effect until notice of its termination is 10431  
provided to the board. In no event, however, shall the bond be 10432  
terminated while the barber school is in operation. Any student 10433  
who is injured or damaged by reason of a barber school's failure 10434  
to continue instruction in the theory and practice of barbering 10435  
may maintain an action on the bond against the barber school or 10436  
the surety, or both, for the recovery of any money or tuition 10437  
paid in advance for instruction in the theory and practice of 10438  
barbering which was not received. The aggregate liability of the 10439  
surety to all students shall not exceed the sum of the bond. 10440

- (6) Maintain adequate record keeping to ensure that it has met the requirements for records of student progress as required by board rule; 10441  
10442  
10443
- (7) Establish minimum standards for acceptance of student applicants for admission to the barber school. The barber school may establish entrance requirements which are more stringent than those prescribed by the board, but the requirements must at a minimum require the applicant to meet all of the following: 10444  
10445  
10446  
10447  
10448
- (a) Be at least seventeen years of age; 10449
- (b) Have an eighth grade education, or an equivalent education as determined by the state board of education; 10450  
10451
- (c) Submit two signed current photographs of the applicant, in the size determined by the board. 10452  
10453
- (8) Have a procedure to submit every student applicant's admission application to the board for the board's review and approval prior to the applicant's admission to the barber school; 10454  
10455  
10456  
10457
- (9) Operate in a manner which reflects credit upon the barbering profession; 10458  
10459
- (10) Offer a curriculum of study which covers all aspects of the scientific fundamentals of barbering as specified by rule of the board; 10460  
10461  
10462
- (11) Employ no more than two licensed assistant barber teachers for each licensed barber teacher employed or fewer than two licensed teachers or one licensed teacher and one licensed assistant teacher at each facility. 10463  
10464  
10465  
10466
- (C) Each person who desires to obtain a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher license shall apply to the board, on 10467  
10468

forms provided by the board. ~~The~~ 10469

Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the 10470  
board shall only issue a barber teacher license to a person who 10471  
meets all of the following requirements: 10472

(1) Holds a current barber license issued pursuant to this 10473  
chapter and has at least eighteen months of work experience in a 10474  
licensed barber shop or has been employed as an assistant barber 10475  
teacher under the supervision of a licensed barber teacher for 10476  
at least one year, unless, for good cause, the board waives this 10477  
requirement; 10478

(2) Meets such other requirements as adopted by rule by 10479  
the board; 10480

(3) Passes the required examination; and 10481

(4) Pays the required fees. If an applicant fails to pass 10482  
the examination, the applicant may reapply for the examination 10483  
and licensure no earlier than one year after the failure to pass 10484  
and provided that during that period, the applicant remains 10485  
employed as an assistant barber teacher. 10486

~~The~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, 10487  
the board shall only issue an assistant barber teacher license 10488  
to a person who holds a current barber license issued pursuant 10489  
to this chapter and pays the required fees. 10490

(D) The board shall issue a barber teacher or assistant 10491  
barber teacher license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 10492  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 10493

(1) The applicant holds a barber teacher or assistant 10494  
barber teacher license, as applicable, in another state. 10495

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10496

government certification, or a private certification as 10497  
described in that chapter as a barber teacher or assistant 10498  
barber teacher, as applicable, in a state that does not issue 10499  
the applicable license. 10500

(E) Any person who meets the qualifications of an 10501  
assistant teacher pursuant to division (C) or (D) of this 10502  
section, may be employed as an assistant teacher, provided that 10503  
within five days after the commencement of the employment the 10504  
barber school submits to the board, on forms provided by the 10505  
board, the applicant's qualifications. 10506

**Sec. 4712.02.** (A) (1) A credit services organization shall 10507  
file a registration application with, and receive a certificate 10508  
of registration from, the division of financial institutions 10509  
before conducting business in this state. ~~The~~ Except as provided 10510  
in division (A) (2) of this section, the registration application 10511  
shall be accompanied by a one-hundred-dollar fee and shall 10512  
contain all of the following information: 10513

~~(1)~~ (a) The name and address of the credit services 10514  
organization; 10515

~~(2)~~ (b) The name and address of any person that directly 10516  
or indirectly owns or controls ten per cent or more of the 10517  
outstanding shares of stock in the organization; 10518

~~(3)~~ (c) Either of the following: 10519

~~(a)~~ (i) A full and complete disclosure of any litigation 10520  
commenced against the organization or unresolved complaint that 10521  
relates to the operation of the organization and that is filed 10522  
with the attorney general, the secretary of state, or any other 10523  
governmental authority of the United States, this state, or any 10524  
other state of the United States; 10525

~~(b)~~ (ii) A notarized statement stating that no litigation has been commenced and no unresolved complaint relating to the operation of the organization has been filed with the attorney general, the secretary of state, or any other governmental authority of the United States, this state, or any other state of the United States.

~~(4)~~ (d) Any other information required at any time by the division.

(2) The division shall issue a certificate of registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a license or certificate as a credit services organization in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a credit services organization in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

(B) (1) Except as ~~otherwise~~ provided in division (B) (2) of this section, each credit services organization shall notify the division in writing within thirty days after the date of a change in the information required by division (A) of this section.

(2) Each organization shall notify the division in writing no later than thirty days prior to any change in the information required by division (A) (1) or (2) of this section and shall receive approval from the division before making any such change.

(C) (1) A credit services organization shall attach both of the following to the registration application submitted pursuant

to division (A) of this section: 10555

(a) A copy of the contract that the organization intends 10556  
to execute with its customers; 10557

(b) Evidence of the bond required under section 4712.06 of 10558  
the Revised Code. 10559

(2) Any modification made to the contract described in 10560  
division (C)(1)(a) of this section shall be filed with the 10561  
division prior to its use by the organization. 10562

(D) Each credit services organization registering under 10563  
this section shall maintain a copy of the registration 10564  
application in its files. The organization shall allow a buyer 10565  
to inspect the registration application upon request. 10566

(E) Each nonresident credit services organization 10567  
registering under this section shall designate and maintain a 10568  
resident of this state as the organization's statutory agent for 10569  
purposes of receipt of service of process. 10570

(F) If, in order to issue a certificate of registration to 10571  
a credit services organization, investigation by the division 10572  
outside this state is necessary, the division may require the 10573  
organization to advance sufficient funds to pay the actual 10574  
expenses of the investigation. 10575

(G) Each credit services organization registering under 10576  
this section shall use no more than one fictitious or trade 10577  
name. 10578

(H) (1) A certificate of registration issued by the 10579  
division pursuant to this section shall expire annually on the 10580  
thirtieth day of April, or annually on a different date 10581  
established by the superintendent pursuant to section 1181.23 of 10582

the Revised Code. 10583

(2) A credit services organization may renew its 10584  
certificate of registration by filing with the division a 10585  
renewal application accompanied by a one-hundred-dollar renewal 10586  
fee. 10587

(I) All money collected by the division pursuant to this 10588  
section shall be deposited by it in the state treasury to the 10589  
credit of the consumer finance fund. 10590

(J) (1) No credit services organization shall fail to 10591  
comply with division (A) of this section. 10592

(2) No credit services organization shall fail to comply 10593  
with division (B), (D), (E), (F), or (G) of this section. 10594

**Sec. 4713.10.** (A) The state cosmetology and barber board 10595  
shall charge and collect the following fees: 10596

(1) For a temporary pre-examination work permit under 10597  
section 4713.22 of the Revised Code, not more than fifteen 10598  
dollars; 10599

(2) For initial application to take an examination under 10600  
section 4713.24 of the Revised Code, not more than forty 10601  
dollars; 10602

(3) For application to take an examination under section 10603  
4713.24 of the Revised Code by an applicant who has previously 10604  
applied to take, but failed to appear for, the examination, not 10605  
more than fifty-five dollars; 10606

(4) For application to re-take an examination under 10607  
section 4713.24 of the Revised Code by an applicant who has 10608  
previously appeared for, but failed to pass, the examination, 10609  
not more than forty dollars; 10610

(5) For the issuance of a license <u>by examination</u> under	10611
section 4713.28, 4713.30, or 4713.31 of the Revised Code, not	10612
more than seventy-five dollars;	10613
(6) For the issuance of a license under section 4713.34 of	10614
the Revised Code, not more than seventy dollars;	10615
(7) For renewal of a license issued under section 4713.28,	10616
4713.30, 4713.31, or 4713.34 of the Revised Code, not more than	10617
seventy dollars;	10618
(8) For the issuance or renewal of a cosmetology school	10619
license, not more than two hundred fifty dollars;	10620
(9) For the issuance of a new salon license or the change	10621
of name or ownership of a salon license under section 4713.41 of	10622
the Revised Code, not more than one hundred dollars;	10623
(10) For the renewal of a salon license under section	10624
4713.41 of the Revised Code, not more than ninety dollars;	10625
(11) For the restoration of an expired license that may be	10626
restored pursuant to section 4713.63 of the Revised Code, an	10627
amount equal to the sum of the current license renewal fee and a	10628
lapsed renewal fee of not more than forty-five dollars per	10629
license renewal period that has elapsed since the license was	10630
last issued or renewed;	10631
(12) For the issuance of a duplicate of any license, not	10632
more than thirty dollars;	10633
(13) For the preparation and mailing of a licensee's	10634
records to another state for a reciprocity license, not more	10635
than fifty dollars;	10636
(14) For the processing of any fees related to a check	10637
from a licensee returned to the board for insufficient funds, an	10638

additional thirty dollars. 10639

(B) The board shall adjust the fees biennially, by rule, 10640  
within the limits established by division (A) of this section, 10641  
to provide sufficient revenues to meet its expenses. 10642

(C) The board may establish an installment plan for the 10643  
payment of fines and fees and may reduce fees as considered 10644  
appropriate by the board. 10645

(D) At the request of a person who is temporarily unable 10646  
to pay a fee imposed under division (A) of this section, or on 10647  
its own motion, the board may extend the date payment is due by 10648  
up to ninety days. If the fee remains unpaid after the date 10649  
payment is due, the amount of the fee shall be certified to the 10650  
attorney general for collection in the form and manner 10651  
prescribed by the attorney general. The attorney general may 10652  
assess the collection cost to the amount certified in such a 10653  
manner and amount as prescribed by the attorney general. 10654

**Sec. 4713.28.** (A) The state cosmetology and barber board 10655  
shall issue a practicing license to an applicant who satisfies 10656  
all of the following applicable conditions: 10657

(1) Is at least sixteen years of age; 10658

(2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school tenth 10659  
grade education; 10660

(3) Has submitted a written application on a form 10661  
furnished by the board that contains all of the following: 10662

(a) The name of the individual and any other identifying 10663  
information required by the board; 10664

(b) A recent photograph of the individual that meets the 10665  
specifications established by the board; 10666

(c) A photocopy of the individual's current driver's license or other proof of legal residence;	10667 10668
(d) Proof that the individual is qualified to take the applicable examination as required by section 4713.20 of the Revised Code;	10669 10670 10671
(e) An oath verifying that the information in the application is true;	10672 10673
(f) The applicable application fee.	10674
(4) Passes an examination conducted under division (A) of section 4713.24 of the Revised Code for the branch of cosmetology the applicant seeks to practice;	10675 10676 10677
(5) Pays to the board the applicable license fee;	10678
(6) In the case of an applicant for an initial cosmetologist license, has successfully completed at least one thousand five hundred hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state, except that only one thousand hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;	10679 10680 10681 10682 10683 10684 10685 10686
(7) In the case of an applicant for an initial esthetician license, has successfully completed at least six hundred hours of board-approved esthetics training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state;	10687 10688 10689 10690
(8) In the case of an applicant for an initial hair designer license, has successfully completed at least one thousand two hundred hours of board-approved hair designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state,	10691 10692 10693 10694

except that only one thousand hours of board-approved hair 10695  
designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this 10696  
state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under 10697  
Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code; 10698

(9) In the case of an applicant for an initial manicurist 10699  
license, has successfully completed at least two hundred hours 10700  
of board-approved manicurist training in a school of cosmetology 10701  
licensed in this state; 10702

(10) In the case of an applicant for an initial natural 10703  
hair stylist license, has successfully completed at least four 10704  
hundred fifty hours of instruction in subjects relating to 10705  
sanitation, scalp care, anatomy, hair styling, communication 10706  
skills, and laws and rules governing the practice of 10707  
cosmetology. 10708

(B) The board shall not deny a license to any applicant 10709  
based on prior incarceration or conviction for any crime. If the 10710  
board denies an individual a license or license renewal, the 10711  
reasons for such denial shall be put in writing. 10712

(C) The board shall issue a practicing license in a branch 10713  
of cosmetology in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 10714  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 10715

(1) The applicant holds a license in that branch of 10716  
cosmetology in another state. 10717

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10718  
government certification, or a private certification as 10719  
described in that chapter in that branch of cosmetology in a 10720  
state that does not issue that license. 10721

**Sec. 4713.30.** The (A) Except as provided in division (B) 10722  
of this section, the state cosmetology and barber board shall 10723

issue an advanced license to an applicant who satisfies all of 10724  
the following applicable conditions: 10725

~~(A)~~ (1) Is at least sixteen years of age; 10726

~~(B)~~ (2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school tenth 10727  
grade education; 10728

~~(C)~~ (3) Pays to the board the applicable fee; 10729

~~(D)~~ (4) Passes the appropriate advanced license 10730  
examination; 10731

~~(E)~~ (5) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10732  
advanced cosmetologist license, does either of the following: 10733

~~(1)~~ (a) Has a licensed advanced cosmetologist or owner of 10734  
a licensed beauty salon located in this or another state certify 10735  
to the board that the applicant has practiced as a cosmetologist 10736  
for at least one thousand eight hundred hours in a licensed 10737  
beauty salon; 10738

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10739  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10740  
completed, in addition to the hours required for licensure as a 10741  
cosmetologist, at least three hundred hours of board-approved 10742  
advanced cosmetologist training. 10743

~~(F)~~ (6) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10744  
advanced esthetician license, does either of the following: 10745

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced esthetician, licensed 10746  
advanced cosmetologist, or owner of a licensed esthetics salon 10747  
or licensed beauty salon located in this or another state 10748  
certify to the board that the applicant has practiced esthetics 10749  
for at least one thousand eight hundred hours as an esthetician 10750  
in a licensed esthetics salon or as a cosmetologist in a 10751

licensed beauty salon; 10752

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10753  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10754  
completed, in addition to the hours required for licensure as an 10755  
esthetician or cosmetologist, at least one hundred fifty hours 10756  
of board-approved advanced esthetician training. 10757

~~(G)~~ (7) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10758  
advanced hair designer license, does either of the following: 10759

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced hair designer, licensed 10760  
advanced cosmetologist, or owner of a licensed hair design salon 10761  
or licensed beauty salon located in this or another state 10762  
certify to the board that the applicant has practiced hair 10763  
design for at least one thousand eight hundred hours as a hair 10764  
designer in a licensed hair design salon or as a cosmetologist 10765  
in a licensed beauty salon; 10766

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10767  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10768  
completed, in addition to the hours required for licensure as a 10769  
hair designer or cosmetologist, at least two hundred forty hours 10770  
of board-approved advanced hair designer training. 10771

~~(H)~~ (8) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10772  
advanced manicurist license, does either of the following: 10773

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced manicurist, licensed 10774  
advanced cosmetologist, or owner of a licensed nail salon, 10775  
licensed beauty salon, or licensed barber shop located in this 10776  
or another state certify to the board that the applicant has 10777  
practiced manicuring for at least one thousand eight hundred 10778  
hours as a manicurist in a licensed nail salon or licensed 10779  
barber shop or as a cosmetologist in a licensed beauty salon or 10780

licensed barber shop; 10781

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10782  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10783  
completed, in addition to the hours required for licensure as a 10784  
manicurist or cosmetologist, at least one hundred hours of 10785  
board-approved advanced manicurist training. 10786

~~(I)~~ (9) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10787  
advanced natural hair stylist license, does either of the 10788  
following: 10789

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced natural hair stylist, 10790  
licensed advanced cosmetologist, or owner of a licensed natural 10791  
hair style salon or licensed beauty salon located in this or 10792  
another state certify to the board that the applicant has 10793  
practiced natural hair styling for at least one thousand eight 10794  
hundred hours as a natural hair stylist in a licensed natural 10795  
hair style salon or as a cosmetologist in a licensed beauty 10796  
salon; 10797

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10798  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10799  
completed, in addition to the hours required for licensure as 10800  
natural hair stylist or cosmetologist, at least one hundred 10801  
fifty hours of board-approved advanced natural hair stylist 10802  
training. 10803

(B) The board shall issue an advanced license in a branch 10804  
of cosmetology in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 10805  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 10806

(1) The applicant holds an advanced license in that branch 10807  
of cosmetology in another state. 10808

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10809

government certification, or a private certification as 10810  
described in that chapter in that branch of cosmetology in a 10811  
state that does not issue that license. 10812

**Sec. 4713.31.** (A) The state cosmetology and barber board 10813  
shall issue an instructor license to an applicant who satisfies 10814  
all of the following applicable conditions: 10815

~~(A)~~ (1) Is at least eighteen years of age; 10816

~~(B)~~ (2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school 10817  
twelfth grade education; 10818

~~(C)~~ (3) Pays to the board the applicable fee; 10819

~~(D)~~ (4) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10820  
cosmetology instructor license, holds a current, valid advanced 10821  
cosmetologist license issued in this state and does either of 10822  
the following: 10823

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced cosmetologist or owner 10824  
of the licensed beauty salon in which the applicant has been 10825  
employed certify to the board that the applicant has engaged in 10826  
the practice of cosmetology in a licensed beauty salon for at 10827  
least one thousand eight hundred hours; 10828

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10829  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10830  
completed one thousand hours of board-approved cosmetology 10831  
instructor training as an apprentice instructor. 10832

~~(E)~~ (5) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10833  
esthetics instructor license, holds a current, valid advanced 10834  
esthetician or advanced cosmetologist license issued in this 10835  
state and does either of the following: 10836

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced esthetician, licensed 10837

advanced cosmetologist, or owner of the licensed esthetics salon 10838  
or licensed beauty salon in which the applicant has been 10839  
employed certify to the board that the applicant has engaged in 10840  
the practice of esthetics in a licensed esthetics salon or 10841  
practice of cosmetology in a licensed beauty salon for at least 10842  
one thousand eight hundred hours; 10843

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10844  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10845  
completed at least five hundred hours of board-approved 10846  
esthetics instructor training as an apprentice instructor. 10847

~~(F)~~ (6) In the case of an applicant for an initial hair 10848  
design instructor license, holds a current, valid advanced hair 10849  
designer or advanced cosmetologist license and does either of 10850  
the following: 10851

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced hair designer, licensed 10852  
advanced cosmetologist, or owner of the licensed hair design 10853  
salon or licensed beauty salon in which the applicant has been 10854  
employed certify to the board that the applicant has engaged in 10855  
the practice of hair design in a licensed hair design salon or 10856  
practice of cosmetology in a licensed beauty salon for at least 10857  
one thousand eight hundred hours; 10858

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10859  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10860  
completed at least eight hundred hours of board-approved hair 10861  
design instructor's training as an apprentice instructor. 10862

~~(G)~~ (7) In the case of an applicant for an initial 10863  
manicurist instructor license, holds a current, valid advanced 10864  
manicurist or advanced cosmetologist license and does either of 10865  
the following: 10866

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced manicurist, licensed 10867  
advanced cosmetologist, or owner of the licensed nail salon or 10868  
licensed beauty salon in which the applicant has been employed 10869  
certify to the board that the applicant has engaged in the 10870  
practice of manicuring in a licensed nail salon or practice of 10871  
cosmetology in a licensed beauty salon for at least one thousand 10872  
eight hundred hours; 10873

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10874  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10875  
completed at least three hundred hours of board-approved 10876  
manicurist instructor training as an apprentice instructor. 10877

~~(H)~~ (8) In the case of an applicant for an initial natural 10878  
hair style instructor license, holds a current, valid advanced 10879  
natural hair stylist or advanced cosmetologist license and does 10880  
either of the following: 10881

~~(1)~~ (a) Has the licensed advanced natural hair stylist, 10882  
licensed advanced cosmetologist, or owner of the licensed 10883  
natural hair style salon or licensed beauty salon in which the 10884  
applicant has been employed certify to the board that the 10885  
applicant has engaged in the practice of natural hair styling in 10886  
a licensed natural hair style salon or practice of cosmetology 10887  
in a licensed beauty salon for at least one thousand eight 10888  
hundred hours; 10889

~~(2)~~ (b) Has a school of cosmetology licensed in this state 10890  
certify to the board that the applicant has successfully 10891  
completed at least four hundred hours of board-approved natural 10892  
hair style instructor training as an apprentice instructor. 10893

~~(I)~~ (9) In the case of all applicants, passes an 10894  
examination conducted under division (B) of section 4713.24 of 10895

the Revised Code for the branch of cosmetology the applicant 10896  
seeks to instruct. 10897

(B) The board shall issue an instructor license for a 10898  
branch of cosmetology in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 10899  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 10900

(1) The applicant holds an instructor license in that 10901  
branch of cosmetology in another state. 10902

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 10903  
government certification, or a private certification as 10904  
described in that chapter as an instructor in that branch of 10905  
cosmetology in a state that does not issue that license. 10906

**Sec. 4713.34.** The state cosmetology and barber board shall 10907  
issue a license to practice a branch of cosmetology or 10908  
instructor license to an applicant who is licensed or registered 10909  
in another ~~state or~~ country to practice that branch of 10910  
cosmetology or teach the theory and practice of that branch of 10911  
cosmetology, as appropriate, if all of the following conditions 10912  
are satisfied: 10913

(A) The applicant satisfies all of the following 10914  
conditions: 10915

(1) Is not less than eighteen years of age; 10916

(2) In the case of an applicant for a practicing license, 10917  
passes an examination conducted under section 4713.24 of the 10918  
Revised Code for the license the applicant seeks, unless the 10919  
applicant satisfies conditions specified in rules adopted under 10920  
section 4713.08 of the Revised Code for the board to issue the 10921  
applicant a license without taking the examination; 10922

(3) Pays the applicable fee. 10923

(B) At the time the applicant obtained the license or 10924  
registration in the other ~~state or~~ country, the requirements in 10925  
this state for obtaining the license the applicant seeks were 10926  
substantially equal to the other ~~state or~~ country's 10927  
requirements. 10928

(C) The jurisdiction that issued the applicant's license 10929  
or registration extends similar reciprocity to individuals 10930  
holding a license issued by the board. 10931

**Sec. 4713.37.** (A) The state cosmetology and barber board 10932  
may issue a temporary special occasion work permit to ~~an a~~ 10933  
nonresident individual who satisfies all of the following 10934  
conditions: 10935

(1) Has been licensed or registered in another state or 10936  
country to practice a branch of cosmetology or teach the theory 10937  
and practice of a branch of cosmetology for at least five years; 10938

(2) Is a recognized expert in the practice or teaching of 10939  
the branch of cosmetology the individual practices or teaches; 10940

(3) Is to practice that branch of cosmetology or teach the 10941  
theory and practice of that branch of cosmetology in this state 10942  
as part of a promotional or instructional program for not more 10943  
than the amount of time a temporary special occasion work permit 10944  
is effective; 10945

(4) Satisfies all other conditions for a temporary special 10946  
occasion work permit established by rules adopted under section 10947  
4713.08 of the Revised Code; 10948

(5) Pays the fee established by rules adopted under 10949  
section 4713.08 of the Revised Code. 10950

(B) An individual issued a temporary special occasion work 10951

permit may practice the branch of cosmetology the individual 10952  
practices in another state or country, or teach the theory and 10953  
practice of the branch of cosmetology the individual teaches in 10954  
another state or country, until the expiration date of the 10955  
permit. A temporary special occasion work permit is valid for 10956  
the period of time specified in rules adopted under section 10957  
4713.08 of the Revised Code. 10958

(C) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 10959  
temporary special occasion work permit issued under this 10960  
section. 10961

**Sec. 4713.69.** (A) The—Except as provided in division (D) 10962  
of this section, the state cosmetology and barber board shall 10963  
issue a boutique services registration to an applicant who 10964  
satisfies all of the following applicable conditions: 10965

(1) Is at least sixteen years of age; 10966

(2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school tenth 10967  
grade education; 10968

(3) Has submitted a written application on a form 10969  
prescribed by the board containing all of the following: 10970

(a) The applicant's name and home address; 10971

(b) The applicant's home telephone number and cellular 10972  
telephone number, if any; 10973

(c) The applicant's electronic mail address, if any; 10974

(d) The applicant's date of birth; 10975

(e) The address and telephone number where boutique 10976  
services will be performed. The address shall not contain a post 10977  
office box number. 10978

(f) Whether the applicant has an occupational license, certification, or registration to provide beauty services in another state, and if so, what type of license and in what state;

(g) Whether the applicant has ever had an occupational license, certification, or registration suspended, revoked, or denied in any state;

(h) An affidavit or certificate providing proof of formal training or apprenticeship under an individual providing such services.

(B) The place of business where boutique services are performed must comply with the safety and sanitation requirements for licensed salon facilities as described in section 4713.41 of the Revised Code.

(C) The board shall specify the manner by which boutique services registrants shall fulfill the continuing education requirements set forth in section 4713.09 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall issue a boutique services registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or registration in providing boutique services in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in providing boutique services in a state that does not issue that license or registration.

**Sec. 4715.03.** (A) The state dental board shall organize by electing from its members a president, secretary, and vice-

secretary. The secretary and vice-secretary shall be elected 11007  
from the members of the board who are dentists. It shall hold 11008  
meetings monthly at least eight months a year at such times and 11009  
places as the board designates. A majority of the members of the 11010  
board shall constitute a quorum. The board shall make such 11011  
reasonable rules as it determines necessary pursuant to Chapter 11012  
119. of the Revised Code. 11013

(B) A concurrence of a majority of the members of the 11014  
board shall be required to do any of the following: 11015

(1) Grant, refuse, suspend, place on probationary status, 11016  
revoke, refuse to renew, or refuse to reinstate a license or 11017  
censure a license holder or take any other action authorized 11018  
under section 4715.30 of the Revised Code; 11019

(2) Seek an injunction under section 4715.05 of the 11020  
Revised Code; 11021

(3) Enter into a consent agreement with a license holder; 11022

(4) If the board develops and implements the quality 11023  
intervention program under section 4715.031 of the Revised Code, 11024  
refer a license holder to the program; 11025

(5) Terminate an investigation conducted under division 11026  
(D) of this section; 11027

(6) Dismiss any complaint filed with the board. 11028

(C) (1) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with 11029  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to do both of the following: 11030

(a) Establish standards for the safe practice of dentistry 11031  
and dental hygiene by qualified practitioners and shall, through 11032  
its policies and activities, promote such practice; 11033

(b) Establish universal blood and body fluid precautions 11034  
that shall be used by each person licensed under this chapter 11035  
who performs exposure prone invasive procedures. 11036

(2) The rules adopted under division (C)(1)(b) of this 11037  
section shall define and establish requirements for universal 11038  
blood and body fluid precautions that include the following: 11039

(a) Appropriate use of hand washing; 11040

(b) Disinfection and sterilization of equipment; 11041

(c) Handling and disposal of needles and other sharp 11042  
instruments; 11043

(d) Wearing and disposal of gloves and other protective 11044  
garments and devices. 11045

(D) The board shall administer and enforce the provisions 11046  
of this chapter. The board shall, in accordance with sections 11047  
4715.032 to 4715.035 of the Revised Code, investigate evidence 11048  
which appears to show that any person has violated any provision 11049  
of this chapter. Any person may report to the board under oath 11050  
any information such person may have appearing to show a 11051  
violation of any provision of this chapter. In the absence of 11052  
bad faith, any person who reports such information or who 11053  
testifies before the board in any disciplinary proceeding 11054  
conducted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code is not 11055  
liable for civil damages as a result of making the report or 11056  
providing testimony. If after investigation and reviewing the 11057  
recommendation of the supervisory investigative panel issued 11058  
pursuant to section 4715.034 of the Revised Code the board 11059  
determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that a 11060  
violation of this chapter has occurred, the board shall, except 11061  
as provided in this chapter, conduct disciplinary proceedings 11062

pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, seek an injunction 11063  
under section 4715.05 of the Revised Code, enter into a consent 11064  
agreement with a license holder, or provide for a license holder 11065  
to participate in the quality intervention program established 11066  
under section 4715.031 of the Revised Code if the board develops 11067  
and implements that program. 11068

For the purpose of any disciplinary proceeding or any 11069  
investigation conducted under this division, the board may 11070  
administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue 11071  
subpoenas in accordance with section 4715.033 of the Revised 11072  
Code, compel the attendance and testimony of persons at 11073  
depositions, and compel the production of books, accounts, 11074  
papers, documents, or other tangible things. The hearings and 11075  
investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions 11076  
for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code. 11077  
Notwithstanding section 121.22 of the Revised Code and except as 11078  
provided in section 4715.036 of the Revised Code, proceedings of 11079  
the board relative to the investigation of a complaint or the 11080  
determination whether there are reasonable grounds to believe 11081  
that a violation of this chapter has occurred are confidential 11082  
and are not subject to discovery in any civil action. 11083

(E) (1) The board shall examine or cause to be examined 11084  
eligible applicants to practice dental hygiene. The board may 11085  
distinguish by rule different classes of qualified personnel 11086  
according to skill levels and require all or only certain of 11087  
these classes of qualified personnel to be examined and 11088  
certified by the board. 11089

(2) The board shall administer a written jurisprudence 11090  
examination to each applicant for a license to practice 11091  
dentistry. The examination shall cover only the statutes and 11092

administrative rules governing the practice of dentistry in this state. 11093  
11094

(F) (1) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, subject to division (F) (2) of this section the board shall adopt, and may amend or rescind, rules establishing the eligibility criteria, the application and permit renewal procedures, and safety standards applicable to a dentist licensed under this chapter who applies for a permit to employ or use conscious sedation. These rules shall include all of the following: 11095  
11096  
11097  
11098  
11099  
11100  
11101  
11102

~~(1)~~ (a) The eligibility requirements and application procedures for an eligible dentist to obtain a conscious sedation permit; 11103  
11104  
11105

~~(2)~~ (b) The minimum educational and clinical training standards required of applicants, which shall include satisfactory completion of an advanced cardiac life support course; 11106  
11107  
11108  
11109

~~(3)~~ (c) The facility equipment and inspection requirements; 11110  
11111

~~(4)~~ (d) Safety standards; 11112

~~(5)~~ (e) Requirements for reporting adverse occurrences. 11113

(2) The board shall issue a permit to employ or use conscious sedation in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a dentist licensed under this chapter if either of the following applies: 11114  
11115  
11116  
11117

(a) The dentist holds a license or permit to employ or use conscious sedation in another state. 11118  
11119

(b) The dentist has satisfactory work experience, a 11120

government certification, or a private certification as 11121  
described in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code in employing or 11122  
using conscious sedation in a state that does not issue that 11123  
license. 11124

(G) (1) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 11125  
Code, subject to division (G) (2) of this section the board shall 11126  
adopt rules establishing eligibility criteria, application and 11127  
permit renewal procedures, and safety standards applicable to a 11128  
dentist licensed under this chapter who applies for a general 11129  
anesthesia permit. 11130

(2) The board shall issue a general anesthesia permit in 11131  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a dentist 11132  
licensed under this chapter if either of the following applies: 11133

(a) The dentist holds a general anesthesia license or 11134  
permit in another state. 11135

(b) The dentist has satisfactory work experience, a 11136  
government certification, or a private certification as 11137  
described in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code utilizing general 11138  
anesthesia in a state that does not issue that license or 11139  
permit. 11140

**Sec. 4715.09.** (A) No person shall practice dentistry 11141  
without a current license from the state dental board. No person 11142  
shall practice dentistry while the person's license is under 11143  
suspension by the state dental board. 11144

(B) No dentist shall use the services of any person not 11145  
licensed to practice dentistry in this state, or the services of 11146  
any partnership, corporation, or association, to construct, 11147  
alter, repair, or duplicate any denture, plate, bridge, splint, 11148  
or orthodontic or prosthetic appliance, without first furnishing 11149

the unlicensed person, partnership, corporation, or association 11150  
with a written work authorization on forms prescribed by the 11151  
state dental board. 11152

The unlicensed person, partnership, corporation, or 11153  
association shall retain the original work authorization, and 11154  
the dentist shall retain a duplicate copy of the work 11155  
authorization, for two years from its date. Work authorizations 11156  
required by this section shall be open for inspection during the 11157  
two-year period by the state dental board, its authorized agent, 11158  
or the prosecuting attorney of a county or the director of law 11159  
of a municipal corporation wherein the work authorizations are 11160  
located. 11161

(C) If the person, partnership, association, or 11162  
corporation receiving a written authorization from a licensed 11163  
dentist engages another person, firm, or corporation, referred 11164  
to in this division as "subcontractor," to perform some of the 11165  
services relative to the work authorization, the person shall 11166  
furnish a written sub-work authorization with respect thereto on 11167  
forms prescribed by the state dental board. 11168

The subcontractor shall retain the sub-work authorization 11169  
and the issuer thereof shall retain a duplicate copy, attached 11170  
to the work authorization received from the licensed dentist, 11171  
for inspection by the state dental board or its duly authorized 11172  
agents, for a period of two years in both cases. 11173

(D) No unlicensed person, partnership, association, or 11174  
corporation shall perform any service described in division (B) 11175  
of this section without a written work authorization from a 11176  
licensed dentist. Provided, that if a written work authorization 11177  
is demanded from a licensed dentist who fails or refuses to 11178  
furnish it for any reason, the unlicensed person, partnership, 11179

association, or corporation shall not, in such event, be subject 11180  
to the enforcement provisions of section 4715.05 or the penal 11181  
provisions of section 4715.99 of the Revised Code. 11182

(E) No dentist shall employ or use conscious sedation 11183  
unless the dentist possesses a valid permit issued by the state 11184  
dental board authorizing the dentist to do so. 11185

(F) No dentist shall employ or use general anesthesia 11186  
unless the dentist possesses a valid permit issued by the state 11187  
dental board authorizing the dentist to do so. 11188

(G) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a 11189  
nonresident person who meets both of the following conditions: 11190

(1) The person holds a license in good standing to 11191  
practice dentistry issued by another state. 11192

(2) The person is practicing as a volunteer without 11193  
remuneration during a charitable event that lasts not more than 11194  
seven days. 11195

When a nonresident person meets the conditions of this 11196  
division, the person shall be deemed to hold, for the course of 11197  
the charitable event, a license to practice dentistry from the 11198  
state dental board and shall be subject to the provisions of 11199  
this chapter authorizing the board to take disciplinary action 11200  
against a license holder. Not less than seven calendar days 11201  
before the first day of the charitable event, the person or the 11202  
event's organizer shall notify the board of the person's intent 11203  
to engage in the practice of dentistry at the event. During the 11204  
course of the charitable event, the person's scope of practice 11205  
is limited to the procedures that a dentist licensed under this 11206  
chapter is authorized to perform unless the person's scope of 11207  
practice in the other state is more restrictive than in this 11208

state. If the latter is the case, the person's scope of practice 11209  
is limited to the procedures that a dentist in the other state 11210  
may perform. Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to 11211  
this division. 11212

**Sec. 4715.10.** (A) As used in this section, "accredited 11213  
dental college" means a dental college accredited by the 11214  
commission on dental accreditation or a dental college that has 11215  
educational standards recognized by the commission on dental 11216  
accreditation and is approved by the state dental board. 11217

(B) Each person who desires to practice dentistry in this 11218  
state shall file a written application for a license with the 11219  
secretary of the state dental board. The application shall be on 11220  
a form prescribed by the board and verified by oath. ~~Each-Except~~ 11221  
as provided in division (F) of this section, each applicant 11222  
shall furnish satisfactory proof to the board that the applicant 11223  
has met the requirements of divisions (C) and (D) of this 11224  
section, and if the applicant is a graduate of an unaccredited 11225  
dental college located outside the United States, division (E) 11226  
of this section. 11227

(C) To be granted a license to practice dentistry, an 11228  
applicant must meet all of the following requirements: 11229

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age; 11230

(2) Be of good moral character; 11231

(3) Be a graduate of an accredited dental college or of a 11232  
dental college located outside the United States who meets the 11233  
standards adopted under section 4715.11 of the Revised Code; 11234

(4) Have passed parts I and II of the examination given by 11235  
the national board of dental examiners; 11236

(5) Have passed a written jurisprudence examination administered by the state dental board under division (E) (2) of section 4715.03 of the Revised Code;	11237 11238 11239
(6) Pay the fee required by division (A) (1) of section 4715.13 of the Revised Code.	11240 11241
(D) To be granted a license to practice dentistry, an applicant must meet any one of the following requirements:	11242 11243
(1) Have taken an examination administered by any of the following regional testing agencies and received a passing score on the examination as determined by the administering agency: the central regional dental testing service, inc., northeast regional board of dental examiners, inc., the commission on dental competency assessments, the southern regional dental testing agency, inc., the council of interstate testing agencies, inc., or the western regional examining board;	11244 11245 11246 11247 11248 11249 11250 11251
(2) Have taken an examination administered by the state dental board and received a passing score as established by the board;	11252 11253 11254
<del>(3) Possess a license in good standing from another state and have actively engaged in the legal and reputable practice of dentistry in another state or in the armed forces of the United States, the United States public health service, or the United States department of veterans' affairs for five years immediately preceding application;</del>	11255 11256 11257 11258 11259 11260
<del>(4) Have completed a dental residency program accredited or approved by the commission on dental accreditation and administered by an accredited dental college or hospital.</del>	11261 11262 11263
(E) To be granted a license to practice dentistry, a graduate of an unaccredited dental college located outside the	11264 11265

United States must meet both of the following requirements: 11266

(1) Have taken a basic science and laboratory examination 11267  
consistent with rules adopted under section 4715.11 of the 11268  
Revised Code and received a passing score as established by the 11269  
board; 11270

(2) Have had sufficient clinical training in an accredited 11271  
institution to reasonably assure a level of competency equal to 11272  
that of graduates of accredited dental colleges, as determined 11273  
by the board. 11274

(F) The board shall grant a license to practice dentistry 11275  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 11276  
applicant if either of the following applies: 11277

(1) The applicant holds a license to practice dentistry in 11278  
another state. 11279

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 11280  
government certification, or a private certification as 11281  
described in that chapter in the practice of dentistry in a 11282  
state that does not issue that license. 11283

**Sec. 4715.16.** (A) Upon payment of a fee of thirteen 11284  
dollars, the state dental board may without examination issue a 11285  
limited resident's license to any person who is a graduate of a 11286  
dental college, is authorized to practice in another ~~state or~~ 11287  
country or qualified to take the regular licensing examination 11288  
in this state, and furnishes the board satisfactory proof of 11289  
having been appointed a dental resident at an accredited dental 11290  
college in this state or at an accredited program of a hospital 11291  
in this state, but has not yet been licensed as a dentist by the 11292  
board. Any person receiving a limited resident's license may 11293  
practice dentistry only in connection with programs operated by 11294

the dental college or hospital at which the person is appointed 11295  
as a resident as designated on the person's limited resident's 11296  
license, and only under the direction of a licensed dentist who 11297  
is a member of the dental staff of the college or hospital or a 11298  
dentist holding a current limited teaching license issued under 11299  
division (B) of this section, and only on bona fide patients of 11300  
such programs. The holder of a limited resident's license may be 11301  
disciplined by the board pursuant to section 4715.30 of the 11302  
Revised Code. The board shall issue a limited resident's license 11303  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 11304  
applicant if either of the following applies: 11305

(1) The applicant holds a license to practice dentistry in 11306  
another state. 11307

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 11308  
government certification, or a private certification as 11309  
described in that chapter in the practice of dentistry in a 11310  
state that does not issue that license. 11311

(B) Upon payment of one hundred twenty-seven dollars and 11312  
upon application endorsed by an accredited dental college in 11313  
this state, the board may without examination issue a limited 11314  
teaching license to a dentist who is a resident of a state other 11315  
than Ohio and who is a graduate of a dental college, is 11316  
authorized to practice dentistry in another state or country, 11317  
and has full-time appointment to the faculty of the endorsing 11318  
dental college. A limited teaching license is subject to annual 11319  
renewal in accordance with the standard renewal procedure of 11320  
Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code, and automatically expires 11321  
upon termination of the full-time faculty appointment. A person 11322  
holding a limited teaching license may practice dentistry only 11323  
in connection with programs operated by the endorsing dental 11324

college. The board may discipline the holder of a limited 11325  
teaching license pursuant to section 4715.30 of the Revised 11326  
Code. 11327

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11328  
limited teaching license issued under this division. 11329

(C) (1) As used in this division: 11330

(a) "Continuing dental education practicum" or "practicum" 11331  
means a course of instruction, approved by the American dental 11332  
association, Ohio dental association, or academy of general 11333  
dentistry, that is designed to improve the clinical skills of a 11334  
dentist by requiring the dentist to participate in clinical 11335  
exercises on patients. 11336

(b) "Director" means the person responsible for the 11337  
operation of a practicum. 11338

(2) Upon payment of one hundred twenty-seven dollars and 11339  
application endorsed by the director of a continuing dental 11340  
education practicum, the board shall, without examination, issue 11341  
a temporary limited continuing education license to a resident 11342  
of a state other than Ohio who is licensed to practice dentistry 11343  
in such state and is in good standing, is a graduate of an 11344  
accredited dental college, and is registered to participate in 11345  
the endorsing practicum. The determination of whether a dentist 11346  
is in good standing shall be made by the board. 11347

A dentist holding a temporary limited continuing education 11348  
license may practice dentistry only on residents of the state in 11349  
which the dentist is permanently licensed or on patients 11350  
referred by a dentist licensed pursuant to section 4715.12 of 11351  
the Revised Code to an instructing dentist licensed pursuant to 11352  
that section, and only while participating in a required 11353

clinical exercise of the endorsing practicum on the premises of 11354  
the facility where the practicum is being conducted. 11355

Practice under a temporary limited continuing education 11356  
license shall be under the direct supervision and full 11357  
professional responsibility of an instructing dentist licensed 11358  
pursuant to section 4715.12 of the Revised Code, shall be 11359  
limited to the performance of those procedures necessary to 11360  
complete the endorsing practicum, and shall not exceed thirty 11361  
days of actual patient treatment in any year. 11362

(3) A director of a continuing dental education practicum 11363  
who endorses an application for a temporary limited continuing 11364  
education license shall, prior to making the endorsement, notify 11365  
the state dental board in writing of the identity of the 11366  
sponsors and the faculty of the practicum and the dates and 11367  
locations at which it will be offered. The notice shall also 11368  
include a brief description of the course of instruction. The 11369  
board may prohibit a continuing dental education practicum from 11370  
endorsing applications for temporary limited continuing 11371  
education licenses if the board determines that the practicum is 11372  
engaged in activities that constitute a threat to public health 11373  
and safety or do not constitute bona fide continuing dental 11374  
education, or that the practicum permits activities which 11375  
otherwise violate this chapter. Any continuing dental education 11376  
practicum prohibited from endorsing applications may request an 11377  
adjudication pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 11378

A temporary limited continuing education license shall be 11379  
valid only when the dentist is participating in the endorsing 11380  
continuing dental education practicum and shall expire at the 11381  
end of one year. If the dentist fails to complete the endorsing 11382  
practicum in one year, the board may, upon the dentist's 11383

application and payment of a fee of ninety-four dollars, renew 11384  
the temporary limited continuing education license for a 11385  
consecutive one-year period. Only two renewals may be granted. 11386  
The holder of a temporary limited continuing education license 11387  
may be disciplined by the board pursuant to section 4715.30 of 11388  
the Revised Code. 11389

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11390  
temporary limited continuing education license issued under this 11391  
division. 11392

(D) The board shall act either to approve or to deny any 11393  
application for a limited license pursuant to division (A), (B), 11394  
or (C) of this section not later than sixty days of the date the 11395  
board receives the application. 11396

**Sec. 4715.27.** ~~The~~ (A) (1) Except as provided in division 11397  
(A) (2) of this section, the state dental board may issue a 11398  
license to an applicant who furnishes satisfactory proof of 11399  
being at least eighteen years of age, of good moral character 11400  
and who demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the board, 11401  
knowledge of the laws, regulations, and rules governing the 11402  
practice of a dental hygienist; who proves, to the satisfaction 11403  
of the board, intent to practice as a dental hygienist in this 11404  
state; who is a graduate from an accredited school of dental 11405  
hygiene and who holds a license by examination from a similar 11406  
dental board, and who passes an examination as prescribed by the 11407  
board relating to dental hygiene. 11408

(2) The board shall issue a license to practice as a 11409  
dental hygienist in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 11410  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 11411

(a) The applicant holds a license to practice as a dental 11412

hygienist in another state. 11413

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in the practice of a dental hygienist in a state that does not issue that license. 11414  
11415  
11416  
11417

(B) Upon payment of seventy-three dollars and upon application endorsed by an accredited dental hygiene school in this state, the state dental board may without examination issue a teacher's certificate to a dental hygienist, authorized to practice in another state or country. A teacher's certificate shall be subject to annual renewal in accordance with the standard renewal procedure of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03 of the Revised Code, and shall not be construed as authorizing anything other than teaching or demonstrating the skills of a dental hygienist in the educational programs of the accredited dental hygiene school which endorsed the application. 11418  
11419  
11420  
11421  
11422  
11423  
11424  
11425  
11426  
11427  
11428

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a teacher's certificate issued under this division. 11429  
11430

**Sec. 4715.362.** A dentist who desires to participate in the oral health access supervision program shall apply to the state dental board for an oral health access supervision permit. The application shall be under oath, on a form prescribed by the board in rules adopted under section 4715.372 of the Revised Code, and accompanied by an application fee of twenty-five dollars. To be eligible to receive the permit, an applicant shall meet the requirements established by the board in rules adopted under section 4715.372 of the Revised Code. 11431  
11432  
11433  
11434  
11435  
11436  
11437  
11438  
11439

The state dental board shall issue an oral health access supervision permit to a dentist who is in good standing with the 11440  
11441

board and satisfies all of the requirements of this section. 11442

Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11443  
permit issued under this section. 11444

**Sec. 4715.363.** (A) A dental hygienist who desires to 11445  
participate in the oral health access supervision program shall 11446  
apply to the state dental board for a permit to practice under 11447  
the oral health access supervision of a dentist. The application 11448  
shall be under oath, on a form prescribed by the board in rules 11449  
adopted under section 4715.372 of the Revised Code, and 11450  
accompanied by an application fee of twenty-five dollars, which 11451  
may be paid by credit card. 11452

(B) The applicant shall provide evidence satisfactory to 11453  
the board that the applicant has done all of the following: 11454

(1) Completed at least one year and attained a minimum of 11455  
one thousand five hundred hours of experience in the practice of 11456  
dental hygiene; 11457

(2) Completed at least twenty-four hours of continuing 11458  
dental hygiene education during the two years prior to 11459  
submission of the application; 11460

(3) Completed a course pertaining to the practice of 11461  
dental hygiene under the oral health access supervision of a 11462  
dentist that meets standards established in rules adopted under 11463  
section 4715.372 of the Revised Code; 11464

(4) Completed, during the two years prior to submission of 11465  
the application, a course pertaining to the identification and 11466  
prevention of potential medical emergencies that is the same as 11467  
the course described in division (C) (2) of section 4715.22 of 11468  
the Revised Code. 11469

(C) The state dental board shall issue a permit to 11470  
practice under the oral health access supervision of a dentist 11471  
to a dental hygienist who is in good standing with the board and 11472  
meets all of the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this 11473  
section. 11474

(D) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11475  
permit issued under this section. 11476

**Sec. 4715.39.** (A) The state dental board may define the 11477  
duties that may be performed by dental assistants and other 11478  
individuals designated by the board as qualified personnel. If 11479  
defined, the duties shall be defined in rules adopted in 11480  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The rules may 11481  
include training and practice standards for dental assistants 11482  
and other qualified personnel. The standards may include 11483  
examination and issuance of a certificate. If the board issues a 11484  
certificate, the recipient shall display the certificate in a 11485  
conspicuous location in any office in which the recipient is 11486  
employed to perform the duties authorized by the certificate. 11487

(B) A dental assistant may polish the clinical crowns of 11488  
teeth if all of the following requirements are met: 11489

(1) The dental assistant's polishing activities are 11490  
limited to the use of a rubber cup attached to a slow-speed 11491  
rotary dental hand piece to remove soft deposits that build up 11492  
over time on the crowns of teeth. 11493

(2) The polishing is performed only after a dentist has 11494  
evaluated the patient and any calculus detected on the teeth to 11495  
be polished has been removed by a dentist or dental hygienist. 11496

(3) The dentist supervising the assistant supervises not 11497  
more than two dental assistants engaging in polishing activities 11498

at any given time. 11499

(4) The dental assistant is certified by the dental 11500  
assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental 11501  
assistant certification. 11502

(5) The dental assistant receives a certificate from the 11503  
board authorizing the assistant to engage in the polishing 11504  
activities. The board shall issue the certificate if the 11505  
individual has successfully completed training in the polishing 11506  
of clinical crowns through a program accredited by the American 11507  
dental association commission on dental accreditation or 11508  
equivalent training approved by the board. The training shall 11509  
include courses in basic dental anatomy and infection control, 11510  
followed by a course in coronal polishing that includes 11511  
didactic, preclinical, and clinical training; any other training 11512  
required by the board; and a skills assessment that includes 11513  
successful completion of standardized testing. The board shall 11514  
adopt rules pursuant to division (A) of this section 11515  
establishing standards for approval of this training. 11516

The board shall issue a certificate to engage in polishing 11517  
activities in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 11518  
to a dental assistant if either of the following applies: 11519

(a) The applicant holds a license or certificate to engage 11520  
in polishing activities in another state. 11521

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 11522  
government certification, or a private certification as 11523  
described in that chapter in polishing activities in a state 11524  
that does not issue that license or certificate. 11525

(C) A dental assistant may apply pit and fissure sealants 11526  
if all of the following requirements are met: 11527

(1) A dentist evaluates the patient and designates the teeth and surfaces that will benefit from the application of sealant on the day the application is to be performed.

(2) The dental assistant is certified by the dental assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental assistant certification.

(3) The dental assistant has successfully completed a course in the application of sealants consisting of at least two hours of didactic instruction and six hours of clinical instruction through a program provided by an institution accredited by the American dental association commission on dental accreditation or a program provided by a sponsor of continuing education approved by the board.

(4) The dentist supervising the assistant has observed the assistant successfully apply at least six sealants.

(5) Except as provided in division (D) or (E) of this section, the dentist supervising the assistant checks and approves the application of all sealants placed by the assistant before the patient leaves the location where the sealant application procedure is performed.

(D) (1) A dental assistant who is certified by the dental assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental assistant certification may provide, for not more than fifteen consecutive business days, all of the following services to a patient when the supervising dentist is not physically present at the location where the services are provided if the conditions specified in division (D) (2) of this section have been satisfied:

(a) Recementation of temporary crowns or recementation of

crowns with temporary cement;	11557
(b) Application of fluoride varnish;	11558
(c) Application of disclosing solutions;	11559
(d) Application of desensitizing agents, excluding silver diamine fluoride;	11560 11561
(e) Caries susceptibility testing;	11562
(f) Instruction on oral hygiene home care, including the use of toothbrushes and dental floss.	11563 11564
(2) The conditions that must be satisfied before a dental assistant may provide the services specified in division (D) (1) of this section are all of the following:	11565 11566 11567
(a) The dental assistant has at least one year and a minimum of one thousand five hundred hours of experience practicing as a dental assistant.	11568 11569 11570
(b) The dental assistant has successfully completed a course approved by the state dental board in the identification and prevention of potential medical emergencies.	11571 11572 11573
(c) The supervising dentist has evaluated the dental assistant's skills.	11574 11575
(d) The supervising dentist has established written protocols or written standing orders for the dental assistant to follow during and in the absence of an emergency.	11576 11577 11578
(e) The supervising dentist completed and evaluated a medical and dental history of the patient not more than one year prior to the date that the dental assistant provides services to the patient, and the supervising dentist determines that the patient is in a medically stable condition.	11579 11580 11581 11582 11583

(f) The patient is notified, in advance of the appointment 11584  
for services, that the supervising dentist will be absent from 11585  
the location and that the dental assistant cannot diagnose the 11586  
patient's dental health care status. 11587

(g) The dental assistant is employed by, or under contract 11588  
with, the supervising dentist, a dentist licensed under this 11589  
chapter who meets one of the criteria specified in division (C) 11590  
(10) (b) of section 4715.22 of the Revised Code, or a government 11591  
entity that employs the dental assistant to provide services in 11592  
a public school or in connection with other programs the 11593  
government entity administers. 11594

(3) A dental assistant who is certified by the dental 11595  
assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental 11596  
assistant certification may apply, for not more than fifteen 11597  
business days, pit and fissure sealants when the supervising 11598  
dentist is not physically present at the location where the 11599  
sealants are to be applied if the dental assistant meets the 11600  
requirements in divisions (C) (3) and (4) of this section and all 11601  
of the conditions specified in division (D) (2) of this section 11602  
have been satisfied. 11603

(E) A dental assistant who is certified by the dental 11604  
assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental 11605  
assistant certification may apply pit and fissure sealants prior 11606  
to a dentist examining the patient and rendering a diagnosis, 11607  
and when a dentist is not physically present at the location 11608  
where the service is provided, if all of the following are the 11609  
case: 11610

(1) The dental assistant meets the requirements in 11611  
divisions (C) (3) and (4) of this section. 11612

(2) The conditions specified in divisions (D) (2) (a), (b), 11613  
(c), (d), (f), and (g) of this section have been satisfied. 11614

(3) The dental assistant is providing the service as part 11615  
of a program operated through any of the following: a school 11616  
district board of education or the governing board of an 11617  
educational service center; the board of health of a city or 11618  
general health district or the authority having the duties of a 11619  
board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code; a 11620  
national, state, district, or local dental association; or any 11621  
other public or private entity recognized by the state dental 11622  
board. 11623

(4) A supervising dentist for the program described in 11624  
division (E) (3) of this section meets both of the following 11625  
conditions: 11626

(a) Is employed by or a volunteer for, and the patients 11627  
are referred by, the entity through which the program is 11628  
operated; 11629

(b) Is available for consultation by telephone, 11630  
videoconferencing, or other means of electronic communication. 11631

(5) The application of pit and fissure sealants is limited 11632  
to erupted permanent posterior teeth without suspicion of 11633  
dentinal cavitation. 11634

(6) If the patient is a minor, a parent, guardian, or 11635  
other person responsible for the patient has been notified that 11636  
a dentist will not be present at the location and that the 11637  
dental assistant is not trained to diagnose or treat other 11638  
serious dental concerns that could exist. 11639

(F) Subject to this section and the applicable rules of 11640  
the board, licensed dentists may assign to dental assistants and 11641

other qualified personnel dental procedures that do not require 11642  
the professional competence or skill of the licensed dentist, a 11643  
dental hygienist, or an expanded function dental auxiliary as 11644  
this section or the board by rule authorizes dental assistants 11645  
and other qualified personnel to perform. Except as provided in 11646  
division (D) or (E) of this section, the performance of dental 11647  
procedures by dental assistants and other qualified personnel 11648  
shall be under direct supervision and full responsibility of the 11649  
licensed dentist. 11650

(G) Nothing in this section shall be construed by rule of 11651  
the state dental board or otherwise to do the following: 11652

(1) Authorize dental assistants or other qualified 11653  
personnel to engage in the practice of dental hygiene as defined 11654  
by sections 4715.22 and 4715.23 of the Revised Code or to 11655  
perform the duties of a dental hygienist, including the removal 11656  
of calcarious deposits, dental cement, or accretions on the 11657  
crowns and roots of teeth other than as authorized pursuant to 11658  
this section; 11659

(2) Authorize dental assistants or other qualified 11660  
personnel to engage in the practice of an expanded function 11661  
dental auxiliary as specified in section 4715.64 of the Revised 11662  
Code or to perform the duties of an expanded function dental 11663  
auxiliary other than as authorized pursuant to this section. 11664

(3) Authorize the assignment of any of the following: 11665

(a) Diagnosis; 11666

(b) Treatment planning and prescription, including 11667  
prescription for drugs and medicaments or authorization for 11668  
restorative, prosthodontic, or orthodontic appliances; 11669

(c) Surgical procedures on hard or soft tissue of the oral 11670

cavity, or any other intraoral procedure that contributes to or 11671  
results in an irremediable alteration of the oral anatomy; 11672

(d) The making of final impressions from which casts are 11673  
made to construct any dental restoration. 11674

(H) No dentist shall assign any dental assistant or other 11675  
individual acting in the capacity of qualified personnel to 11676  
perform any dental procedure that the assistant or other 11677  
individual is not authorized by this section or by board rule to 11678  
perform. No dental assistant or other individual acting in the 11679  
capacity of qualified personnel shall perform any dental 11680  
procedure other than in accordance with this section and any 11681  
applicable board rule or any dental procedure that the assistant 11682  
or other individual is not authorized by this section or by 11683  
board rule to perform. 11684

**Sec. 4715.42.** (A) (1) As used in this section: 11685

(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section 11686  
3701.071 of the Revised Code. 11687

(b) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "operation" have 11688  
the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 11689

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be 11690  
considered retired from practice if the person's license has 11691  
been surrendered or allowed to expire with the intention of 11692  
ceasing to practice as a dentist or dental hygienist for 11693  
remuneration. 11694

(B) Within thirty days after receiving an application for 11695  
a volunteer's certificate that includes all of the items listed 11696  
in divisions (C) (1), (2), and (3) of this section, the state 11697  
dental board shall issue, without examination, a volunteer's 11698  
certificate to a person who is retired from practice so that the 11699

person may provide dental services to indigent and uninsured 11700  
persons at any location, including a free clinic. 11701

(C) An application for a volunteer's certificate shall 11702  
include all of the following: 11703

(1) A copy of the applicant's degree from dental college 11704  
or dental hygiene school. 11705

(2) One of the following, as applicable: 11706

(a) A copy of the applicant's most recent license to 11707  
practice dentistry or dental hygiene issued by a jurisdiction in 11708  
the United States that licenses persons to practice dentistry or 11709  
dental hygiene. 11710

(b) A copy of the applicant's most recent license 11711  
equivalent to a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene 11712  
in one or more branches of the United States armed services that 11713  
the United States government issued. 11714

(3) Evidence of one of the following, as applicable: 11715

(a) The applicant has maintained for at least ten years 11716  
prior to retirement full licensure in good standing in any 11717  
jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to 11718  
practice dentistry or dental hygiene. 11719

(b) The applicant has practiced as a dentist or dental 11720  
hygienist in good standing for at least ten years prior to 11721  
retirement in one or more branches of the United States armed 11722  
services. 11723

(D) The holder of a volunteer's certificate may provide 11724  
dental services only to indigent and uninsured persons, but may 11725  
do so at any location, including a free clinic. The holder shall 11726  
not accept any form of remuneration for providing dental 11727

services while in possession of the certificate. Except in a 11728  
dental emergency, the holder shall not perform any operation. 11729  
The board may revoke a volunteer's certificate on receiving 11730  
proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has engaged in 11731  
practice in this state outside the scope of the holder's 11732  
certificate or that there are grounds for action against the 11733  
person under section 4715.30 of the Revised Code. 11734

(E) (1) A volunteer's certificate shall be valid for a 11735  
period of three years, and may be renewed upon the application 11736  
of the holder, unless the certificate was previously revoked 11737  
under division (D) of this section. The board shall maintain a 11738  
register of all persons who hold volunteer's certificates. The 11739  
board shall not charge a fee for issuing or renewing a 11740  
certificate pursuant to this section. 11741

(2) To be eligible for renewal of a volunteer's 11742  
certificate, the holder of the certificate shall certify to the 11743  
board completion of sixty hours of continuing dental education 11744  
that meets the requirements of section 4715.141 of the Revised 11745  
Code and the rules adopted under that section, or completion of 11746  
eighteen hours of continuing dental hygiene education that meets 11747  
the requirements of section 4715.25 of the Revised Code and the 11748  
rules adopted under that section, as the case may be. The board 11749  
may not renew a certificate if the holder has not complied with 11750  
the appropriate continuing education requirements. Any entity 11751  
for which the holder provides dental services may pay for or 11752  
reimburse the holder for any costs incurred in obtaining the 11753  
required continuing education credits. 11754

(3) The board shall issue to each person who qualifies 11755  
under this section for a volunteer's certificate a wallet 11756  
certificate and a wall certificate that state that the 11757

certificate holder is authorized to provide dental services 11758  
pursuant to the laws of this state. The holder shall keep the 11759  
wallet certificate on the holder's person while providing dental 11760  
services and shall display the wall certificate prominently at 11761  
the location where the holder primarily practices. 11762

(4) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued 11763  
pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity provisions 11764  
regarding the provision of services to indigent and uninsured 11765  
persons in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 11766

(F) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 11767  
119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this section. 11768

(G) The state dental board shall make available through 11769  
the board's web site the application form for a volunteer's 11770  
certificate under this section, a description of the application 11771  
process, and a list of all items that are required by division 11772  
(C) of this section to be submitted with the application. 11773

(H) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11774  
license issued under this section. 11775

**Sec. 4715.421.** (A) As used in this section: 11776

(1) "Accredited dental college" has the same meaning as in 11777  
section 4715.10 of the Revised Code. 11778

(2) "Accredited dental hygiene school" has the same 11779  
meaning as in section 4715.36 of the Revised Code. 11780

(3) "Operation" has the same meaning as in section 11781  
2305.234 of the Revised Code. 11782

(B) Within thirty days after receiving an application for 11783  
a temporary volunteer's certificate that includes all of the 11784  
items listed in divisions (C) (1) and (2) of this section, the 11785

state dental board shall issue, without examination, a temporary  
volunteer's certificate to a person not licensed under this  
chapter so that the person may provide dental services in this  
state as a volunteer.

(C) An application for a temporary volunteer's certificate  
shall include both of the following:

(1) A copy of the applicant's degree from an accredited  
dental college or accredited dental hygiene school;

(2) One of the following, as applicable:

(a) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant  
holds a valid, unrestricted license to practice dentistry or  
dental hygiene issued by a jurisdiction in the United States  
that licenses persons to practice dentistry or dental hygiene;

(b) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant  
is practicing dentistry or dental hygiene in one or more  
branches of the United States armed services.

(D) The holder of a temporary volunteer's certificate  
shall not accept any form of remuneration for providing dental  
services pursuant to the certificate. Except in a dental  
emergency, the holder shall not perform any operation. The board  
may revoke a temporary volunteer's certificate on receiving  
proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has engaged in  
practice in this state outside the scope of the holder's  
certificate or that there are grounds for action against the  
person under section 4715.30 of the Revised Code.

(E) (1) A temporary volunteer's certificate shall be valid  
for a period of seven days, and may be renewed upon the  
application of the holder, unless the certificate was previously  
revoked under division (D) of this section. The board shall

maintain a register of all persons who hold a temporary 11815  
volunteer's certificate. The board may charge a fee not to 11816  
exceed twenty-five dollars for issuing or renewing a certificate 11817  
pursuant to this section. 11818

(2) The board shall issue to each person who qualifies 11819  
under this section for a temporary volunteer's certificate a 11820  
wallet certificate that states that the certificate holder is 11821  
authorized to provide dental services pursuant to the laws of 11822  
this state. The holder shall keep the wallet certificate on the 11823  
holder's person while providing dental services. 11824

(3) The holder of a temporary volunteer's certificate 11825  
issued pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity 11826  
provisions in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 11827

(F) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 11828  
119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this section. 11829

(G) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of~~ 11830  
~~this section~~ March 23, 2015, the state dental board shall make 11831  
available through the board's internet web site the application 11832  
form for a temporary volunteer's certificate under this section, 11833  
a description of the application process, and a list of all 11834  
items that are required by division (C) of this section to be 11835  
submitted with the application. 11836

(H) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 11837  
temporary volunteer's certificate issued under this section. 11838

**Sec. 4715.53.** (A) Each individual seeking a certificate to 11839  
practice as a dental x-ray machine operator shall apply to the 11840  
state dental board on a form the board shall prescribe and 11841  
provide. ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (C) of this section, 11842  
the application shall be accompanied by an application fee of 11843

thirty-two dollars. 11844

(B) The board shall review all applications received and, 11845  
except as provided in division (C) of this section, issue a 11846  
dental x-ray machine operator certificate to each applicant who 11847  
submits evidence satisfactory to the board of one of the 11848  
following: 11849

(1) The applicant holds certification from the dental 11850  
assisting national board or the Ohio commission on dental 11851  
assistant certification. 11852

~~(2) The applicant holds a license, certificate, permit, 11853  
registration, or other credential issued by another state that 11854  
the board determines uses standards for dental x-ray machine 11855  
operators that are at least equal to those established under 11856  
this chapter. 11857~~

~~(3) The applicant has successfully completed an 11858  
educational program consisting of at least seven hours of 11859  
instruction in dental x-ray machine operation that meets either 11860  
of the following requirements: 11861~~

~~(a) Has been approved by the board in accordance with 11862  
section 4715.57 of the Revised Code; 11863~~

~~(b) Is conducted by an institution accredited by the 11864  
American dental association commission on dental accreditation. 11865~~

(C) The board shall issue a certificate in accordance with 11866  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of 11867  
the following applies: 11868

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in 11869  
another state. 11870

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 11871

government certification, or a private certification as 11872  
described in that chapter as a dental x-ray machine operator in 11873  
a state that does not issue that license or certificate. 11874

(D) A certificate issued under this section expires two 11875  
years after it is issued and may be renewed if the certificate 11876  
holder does both of the following: 11877

(1) Certifies to the board that the certificate holder has 11878  
completed at least two hours of instruction in dental x-ray 11879  
machine operation approved by the board in accordance with 11880  
section 4715.57 of the Revised Code during the two-year period 11881  
preceding the date the renewal application is received by the 11882  
board. 11883

(2) Submits a renewal fee of thirty-two dollars to the 11884  
board. 11885

Renewals shall be made in accordance with the standard 11886  
renewal procedure established under Chapter 4745. of the Revised 11887  
Code. 11888

**Sec. 4715.62.** (A) Each individual seeking to register with 11889  
the state dental board as an expanded function dental auxiliary 11890  
shall file with the secretary of the board a written application 11891  
for registration, under oath, on a form the board shall 11892  
prescribe and provide. ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (C) of 11893  
this section, an applicant shall include with the completed 11894  
application all of the following: 11895

(1) An application fee of twenty-five dollars; 11896

(2) Proof satisfactory to the board that the applicant has 11897  
successfully completed, at an educational institution accredited 11898  
by the commission on dental accreditation of the American dental 11899  
association or the higher learning commission of the north 11900

central association of colleges and schools, the education or 11901  
training specified by the board in rules adopted under section 11902  
4715.66 of the Revised Code as the education or training that is 11903  
necessary to obtain registration under this chapter to practice 11904  
as an expanded function dental auxiliary, as evidenced by a 11905  
diploma or other certificate of graduation or completion that 11906  
has been signed by an appropriate official of the accredited 11907  
institution that provided education or training; 11908

(3) Proof satisfactory to the board that the applicant has 11909  
passed an examination that meets the standards established by 11910  
the board in rules adopted under section 4715.66 of the Revised 11911  
Code to be accepted by the board as an examination of competency 11912  
to practice as an expanded function dental auxiliary; 11913

(4) Proof that the applicant holds current certification 11914  
to perform basic life-support procedures, evidenced by 11915  
documentation showing the successful completion of a basic life- 11916  
support training course certified by the American red cross, the 11917  
American heart association, or the American safety and health 11918  
institute. 11919

(B) If an applicant complies with division (A) of this 11920  
section, the board shall register the applicant as an expanded 11921  
function dental auxiliary. 11922

(C) The board shall register an applicant in accordance 11923  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the 11924  
following applies: 11925

(1) The applicant is licensed or registered as an expanded 11926  
function dental auxiliary in another state. 11927

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 11928  
government certification, or a private certification as 11929

described in that chapter as an expanded function dental 11930  
auxiliary in a state that does not issue that license or 11931  
registration. 11932

**Sec. 4717.05.** (A) Any person who desires to be licensed as 11933  
an embalmer shall apply to the board of embalmers and funeral 11934  
directors on a form provided by the board. The applicant shall 11935  
include with the application an initial license fee as set forth 11936  
in section 4717.07 of the Revised Code and evidence, verified by 11937  
oath and satisfactory to the board, that the applicant meets all 11938  
of the following requirements: 11939

(1) The applicant is at least eighteen years of age. 11940

(2) The applicant holds at least a bachelor's degree from 11941  
a college or university authorized to confer degrees by the 11942  
department of higher education or the comparable legal agency of 11943  
another state in which the college or university is located and 11944  
submits an official transcript from that college or university 11945  
with the application. 11946

(3) The applicant has satisfactorily completed at least 11947  
twelve months of instruction in a prescribed course in mortuary 11948  
science as approved by the board and has presented to the board 11949  
a certificate showing successful completion of the course. The 11950  
course of mortuary science college training may be completed 11951  
either before or after the completion of the educational 11952  
standard set forth in division (A)(2) of this section. 11953

(4) The applicant has been certified by the board prior to 11954  
beginning an embalmer apprenticeship. 11955

(5) The applicant has satisfactorily completed at least 11956  
one year of apprenticeship under an embalmer licensed in this 11957  
state and has participated in embalming at least twenty-five 11958

dead human bodies. 11959

(6) The applicant, upon meeting the educational standards 11960  
provided for in divisions (A) (2) and (3) of this section and 11961  
completing the apprenticeship required in division (A) (5) of 11962  
this section, has completed the examination for an embalmer's 11963  
license required by the board. 11964

(B) Upon receiving satisfactory evidence verified by oath 11965  
that the applicant meets all the requirements of division (A) of 11966  
this section, the board shall issue the applicant an embalmer's 11967  
license. 11968

(C) Any person who desires to be licensed as a funeral 11969  
director shall apply to the board on a form prescribed by the 11970  
board. The application shall include an initial license fee as 11971  
set forth in section 4717.07 of the Revised Code and evidence, 11972  
verified by oath and satisfactory to the board, that the 11973  
applicant meets all of the following requirements: 11974

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this 11975  
section, the applicant has satisfactorily met all the 11976  
requirements for an embalmer's license as described in divisions 11977  
(A) (1) to (3) of this section. 11978

(2) The applicant has been certified by the board prior to 11979  
beginning a funeral director apprenticeship. 11980

(3) The applicant, following mortuary science college 11981  
training described in division (A) (3) of this section, has 11982  
satisfactorily completed a one-year apprenticeship under a 11983  
licensed funeral director in this state and has participated in 11984  
directing at least twenty-five funerals. 11985

(4) The applicant has satisfactorily completed the 11986  
examination for a funeral director's license as required by the 11987

board. 11988

(D) In lieu of mortuary science college training required 11989  
for a funeral director's license under division (C) (1) of this 11990  
section, the applicant may substitute a satisfactorily completed 11991  
two-year apprenticeship under a licensed funeral director in 11992  
this state assisting that person in directing at least fifty 11993  
funerals. 11994

(E) Upon receiving satisfactory evidence that the 11995  
applicant meets all the requirements of division (C) of this 11996  
section, the board shall issue to the applicant a funeral 11997  
director's license. 11998

(F) The board shall issue an embalmer or funeral director 11999  
apprentice card in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 12000  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 12001

(1) The applicant holds a license or card in another 12002  
state. 12003

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 12004  
government certification, or a private certification as 12005  
described in that chapter as an embalmer or funeral director 12006  
apprentice in a state that does not issue that license or card. 12007

(G) A funeral director or embalmer may request the funeral 12008  
director's or embalmer's license be placed on inactive status by 12009  
submitting to the board a form prescribed by the board and such 12010  
other information as the board may request. A funeral director 12011  
or embalmer may not place the funeral director's or embalmer's 12012  
license on inactive status unless the funeral director or 12013  
embalmer is in good standing with the board and is in compliance 12014  
with applicable continuing education requirements. A funeral 12015  
director or embalmer who is granted inactive status is 12016

prohibited from participating in any activity for which a 12017  
funeral director's or embalmer's license is required in this 12018  
state. A funeral director or embalmer who has been granted 12019  
inactive status is exempt from the continuing education 12020  
requirements under section 4717.09 of the Revised Code during 12021  
the period of the inactive status. 12022

~~(G)~~ (H) A funeral director or embalmer who has been 12023  
granted inactive status may not return to active status for at 12024  
least two years following the date that the inactive status was 12025  
granted. Following a period of at least two years of inactive 12026  
status, the funeral director or embalmer may apply to return to 12027  
active status upon completion of all of the following 12028  
conditions: 12029

(1) The funeral director or embalmer files with the board 12030  
a form prescribed by the board seeking active status and 12031  
provides any other information as the board may request; 12032

(2) The funeral director or embalmer takes and passes the 12033  
Ohio laws examination for each license being activated; 12034

(3) The funeral director or embalmer pays a reactivation 12035  
fee to the board in the amount of one hundred forty dollars for 12036  
each license being reactivated. 12037

**Sec. 4717.051.** (A) ~~Any~~ Except as provided in division (D) 12038  
of this section, any person who desires to obtain a permit as a 12039  
crematory operator shall apply to the board of embalmers and 12040  
funeral directors on a form prescribed by the board. The 12041  
applicant shall include with the application the initial permit 12042  
fee set forth in section 4717.07 of the Revised Code and 12043  
evidence, verified under oath and satisfactory to the board, 12044  
that the applicant satisfies both of the following requirements: 12045

(1) The applicant is at least eighteen years of age. 12046

(2) The applicant has satisfactorily completed a crematory 12047  
operation certification program approved by the board and has 12048  
presented to the board a certificate showing completion of the 12049  
program. 12050

(B) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors, upon 12051  
receiving satisfactory evidence, determines that the applicant 12052  
satisfies all of the requirements of division (A) of this 12053  
section, the board shall issue to the applicant a permit as a 12054  
crematory operator. 12055

(C) The board of embalmers and funeral directors may 12056  
revoke or suspend a crematory operator permit or subject a 12057  
crematory operator permit holder to discipline in accordance 12058  
with the laws, rules, and procedures applicable to licensees 12059  
under this chapter. 12060

(D) The board shall issue a crematory operator permit in 12061  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 12062  
applicant if either of the following applies: 12063

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another 12064  
state. 12065

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 12066  
government certification, or a private certification as 12067  
described in that chapter as a crematory operator in a state 12068  
that does not issue that license or permit. 12069

**Sec. 4717.10.** (A) The board of embalmers and funeral 12070  
~~directors may recognize licenses issued to embalmers and funeral~~ 12071  
~~directors by other states, and upon presentation of such~~ 12072  
~~licenses, may shall issue to the holder an embalmer's or funeral~~ 12073  
~~director's license under this chapter in accordance with Chapter~~ 12074

4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant who holds a license in 12075  
another state or who has satisfactory work experience, a 12076  
government certification, or a private certification as 12077  
described in that chapter as an embalmer or funeral director in 12078  
a state that does not issue that license. The board shall charge 12079  
the same fee as prescribed in section 4717.07 of the Revised 12080  
Code to issue or renew such an embalmer's or funeral director's 12081  
license. Such licenses shall be renewed biennially as provided 12082  
in section 4717.08 of the Revised Code. ~~The board shall not~~ 12083  
~~issue a license to any person under division (A) of this section~~ 12084  
~~unless the applicant proves that the applicant, in the state in~~ 12085  
~~which the applicant is licensed, has complied with requirements~~ 12086  
~~substantially equal to those established in section 4717.05 of~~ 12087  
~~the Revised Code.~~ 12088

(B) ~~(1)~~ The board of embalmers and funeral directors may 12089  
issue courtesy card permits to nonresident funeral directors 12090  
licensed in a state that borders this state. A courtesy card 12091  
permit holder shall be authorized to undertake both the 12092  
following acts in this state: 12093

~~(1)~~ ~~(a)~~ Prepare and complete those sections of a death 12094  
certificate and other permits needed for disposition of deceased 12095  
human remains in this state and sign and file such death 12096  
certificates and permits; 12097

~~(2)~~ ~~(b)~~ Supervise and conduct funeral ceremonies, 12098  
interments, and entombments in this state. 12099

(2) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 12100  
courtesy card permit issued under this division. 12101

(C) The board of embalmers and funeral directors may 12102  
determine under what conditions a courtesy card permit may be 12103

issued to funeral directors in bordering states after taking 12104  
into account whether and under what conditions and fees such 12105  
border states issue similar courtesy card permits to funeral 12106  
directors licensed in this state. A courtesy card permit holder 12107  
shall comply with all applicable laws and rules of this state 12108  
while engaged in any acts of funeral directing in this state. 12109  
The board may revoke or suspend a courtesy card permit or 12110  
subject a courtesy card permit holder to discipline in 12111  
accordance with the laws, rules, and procedures applicable to 12112  
funeral directors under this chapter. Applicants for courtesy 12113  
card permits shall apply on forms prescribed by the board, pay a 12114  
biennial fee set by the board for initial applications and 12115  
renewals, and adhere to such other requirements imposed by the 12116  
board on courtesy card permit holders. 12117

(D) No courtesy card permit holder shall be authorized to 12118  
undertake any of the following activities in this state: 12119

(1) Arranging funerals or disposition services with 12120  
members of the public in this state; 12121

(2) Be employed by or under contract to a funeral home 12122  
licensed in this state to perform funeral services in this 12123  
state; 12124

(3) Advertise funeral or disposition services in this 12125  
state; 12126

(4) Enter into or execute funeral or disposition contracts 12127  
in this state; 12128

(5) Prepare or embalm deceased human remains in this 12129  
state; 12130

(6) Arrange for or carry out the disinterment of human 12131  
remains in this state. 12132

(E) As used in this section, "courtesy card permit" means 12133  
a special permit that may be issued to a nonresident funeral 12134  
director licensed in a state that borders this state and who 12135  
does not hold a funeral director's license under this chapter. 12136

**Sec. 4723.08.** (A) The board of nursing may impose fees not 12137  
to exceed the following limits: 12138

(1) For application for licensure by examination or 12139  
endorsement to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a 12140  
licensed practical nurse submitted under division (A) or (B) of 12141  
section 4723.09 of the Revised Code, seventy-five dollars; 12142

(2) For application for licensure to practice nursing as 12143  
an advanced practice registered nurse submitted under division 12144  
(A) or (B) (2) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code, one 12145  
hundred fifty dollars; 12146

(3) For application for a dialysis technician intern 12147  
certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section 12148  
4723.79 of the Revised Code; 12149

(4) For application for a dialysis technician certificate, 12150  
the amount specified in rules adopted under section 4723.79 of 12151  
the Revised Code; 12152

(5) For providing, pursuant to division (B) of section 12153  
4723.271 of the Revised Code, written verification of a nursing 12154  
license, dialysis technician certificate, medication aide 12155  
certificate, or community health worker certificate to another 12156  
jurisdiction, fifteen dollars; 12157

(6) For providing, pursuant to division (A) of section 12158  
4723.271 of the Revised Code, a replacement copy of a wall 12159  
certificate suitable for framing as described in that division, 12160  
twenty-five dollars; 12161

(7) For renewal of a license to practice as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse, sixty-five dollars;	12162 12163
(8) For renewal of a license to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse, one hundred thirty-five dollars;	12164 12165
(9) For renewal of a dialysis technician certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code;	12166 12167 12168
(10) For processing a late application for renewal of a nursing license or dialysis technician certificate, fifty dollars;	12169 12170 12171
(11) For application for authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses from an applicant accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, five hundred dollars;	12172 12173 12174 12175
(12) For application for authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses from an applicant not accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, one thousand dollars;	12176 12177 12178 12179
(13) For each year for which authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses is renewed, one hundred fifty dollars;	12180 12181 12182
(14) For application for approval to operate a dialysis training program, the amount specified in rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code;	12183 12184 12185
(15) For reinstatement of a lapsed license or certificate issued under this chapter, one hundred dollars except as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code;	12186 12187 12188
(16) For processing a check returned to the board by a	12189

financial institution, twenty-five dollars; 12190

(17) The amounts specified in rules adopted under section 12191  
4723.88 of the Revised Code pertaining to the issuance of 12192  
certificates to community health workers, including fees for 12193  
application for a certificate, renewal of a certificate, 12194  
processing a late application for renewal of a certificate, 12195  
reinstatement of a lapsed certificate, application for approval 12196  
of a community health worker training program for community 12197  
health workers, and renewal of the approval of a training 12198  
program for community health workers. 12199

(B) Each quarter, for purposes of transferring funds under 12200  
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code to the nurse education 12201  
assistance fund created in section 3333.28 of the Revised Code, 12202  
the board of nursing shall certify to the director of budget and 12203  
management the number of licenses renewed under this chapter 12204  
during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number 12205  
times five dollars. 12206

(C) The board may charge a participant in a board- 12207  
sponsored continuing education activity an amount not exceeding 12208  
fifteen dollars for each activity. 12209

(D) The board may contract for services pertaining to the 12210  
process of providing written verification of a license or 12211  
certificate when the verification is performed for purposes 12212  
other than providing verification to another jurisdiction. The 12213  
contract may include provisions pertaining to the collection of 12214  
the fee charged for providing the written verification. As part 12215  
of these provisions, the board may permit the contractor to 12216  
retain a portion of the fees as compensation, before any amounts 12217  
are deposited into the state treasury. 12218

<b>Sec. 4723.09.</b> (A) (1) An application for licensure by	12219
examination to practice as a registered nurse or as a licensed	12220
practical nurse shall be submitted to the board of nursing in	12221
the form prescribed by rules of the board. The application shall	12222
include all of the following:	12223
(a) Evidence that the applicant has met the educational	12224
requirements described in division (C) of this section;	12225
(b) Any other information required by rules of the board;	12226
(c) The application fee required by section 4723.08 of the	12227
Revised Code.	12228
(2) The board shall grant a license to practice nursing as	12229
a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse if the	12230
following conditions are met:	12231
(a) The applicant passes the examination accepted by the	12232
board under section 4723.10 of the Revised Code.	12233
(b) In the case of an applicant who entered a prelicensure	12234
nursing education program on or after June 1, 2003, the results	12235
of a criminal records check conducted in accordance with section	12236
4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is	12237
not ineligible for licensure in accordance with section 4723.092	12238
of the Revised Code.	12239
(c) The board determines that the applicant has not	12240
committed any act that is grounds for disciplinary action under	12241
section 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the Revised Code or determines	12242
that an applicant who has committed any act that is grounds for	12243
disciplinary action under either section has made restitution or	12244
has been rehabilitated, or both.	12245
(3) The board is not required to afford an adjudication to	12246

an individual to whom it has refused to grant a license because 12247  
of that individual's failure to pass the examination. 12248

(B) (1) An application for licensure by endorsement to 12249  
practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed 12250  
practical nurse shall be submitted to the board in the form 12251  
prescribed by rules of the board. The application shall include 12252  
all of the following: 12253

(a) Evidence that the applicant holds a current, valid, 12254  
and unrestricted license or equivalent authorization from 12255  
another jurisdiction other than another state granted after 12256  
passing an examination approved by the board of that 12257  
jurisdiction that is equivalent to the examination requirements 12258  
under this chapter for a license to practice nursing as a 12259  
registered nurse or licensed practical nurse; 12260

(b) Any other information required by rules of the board; 12261

(c) The application fee required by section 4723.08 of the 12262  
Revised Code. 12263

(2) The board shall grant a license by endorsement to 12264  
practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed 12265  
practical nurse to an applicant who applied under division (B)  
(1) of this section if the following conditions are met: 12267

(a) The applicant provides evidence satisfactory to the 12268  
board that the applicant has met the educational requirements 12269  
described in division (C) of this section. 12270

(b) The examination, at the time it is successfully 12271  
completed, is equivalent to the examination requirements in 12272  
effect at that time for applicants who were licensed by 12273  
examination in this state. 12274

(c) The board determines there is sufficient evidence that 12275  
the applicant completed two contact hours of continuing 12276  
education directly related to this chapter or the rules adopted 12277  
under it. 12278

(d) The results of a criminal records check conducted in 12279  
accordance with section 4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate 12280  
that the applicant is not ineligible for licensure in accordance 12281  
with section 4723.092 of the Revised Code. 12282

(e) The applicant has not committed any act that is 12283  
grounds for disciplinary action under section 3123.47 or 4723.28 12284  
of the Revised Code, or the board determines that an applicant 12285  
who has committed any act that is grounds for disciplinary 12286  
action under either of those sections has made restitution or 12287  
has been rehabilitated, or both. 12288

(C) (1) To be eligible for licensure by examination or 12289  
endorsement under division (A) or (B) of this section, an 12290  
applicant seeking a license to practice nursing as a registered 12291  
nurse must successfully complete either of the following: 12292

(a) A nursing education program approved by the board 12293  
under division (A) of section 4723.06 of the Revised Code; 12294

(b) A nursing education program approved by a board of 12295  
another jurisdiction that is a member of the national council of 12296  
state boards of nursing. 12297

(2) To be eligible for licensure by examination or 12298  
endorsement, an applicant seeking a license to practice nursing 12299  
as a licensed practical nurse must successfully complete one of 12300  
the following: 12301

(a) A nursing education program approved by the board 12302  
under division (A) of section 4723.06 of the Revised Code; 12303

(b) A nursing education program approved by a board of another jurisdiction that is a member of the national council of state boards of nursing;

(c) A practical nurse course offered or approved by the United States army;

(d) A practical nurse education program approved by the United States air force as either of the following:

(i) The community college of the air force associate degree in practical nursing technology;

(ii) The allied health program, for students who graduated that program prior to 2016.

(D) The board shall grant a license to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse in a state that does not issue that license.

(E) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse to an applicant for a license by endorsement under division (B) or (D) of this section if the board is satisfied by the evidence that the applicant holds a current, valid, and unrestricted license or equivalent authorization from another jurisdiction. Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply for a temporary permit issued under this division. Subject

to earlier automatic termination as described in this paragraph, 12332  
the temporary permit shall expire at the earlier of one hundred 12333  
eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance of a license ~~by~~ 12334  
~~endorsement~~ under division (B) or (D) of this section. The 12335  
temporary permit shall terminate automatically if the criminal 12336  
records check completed by the bureau of criminal identification 12337  
and investigation as described in section 4723.091 of the 12338  
Revised Code regarding the applicant indicates that the 12339  
applicant is ineligible for licensure in accordance with section 12340  
4723.092 of the Revised Code. An applicant whose temporary 12341  
permit is automatically terminated is permanently prohibited 12342  
from obtaining a license to practice nursing in this state as a 12343  
registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse. 12344

**Sec. 4723.26.** (A) (1) As used in this section: 12345

(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section 12346  
3701.071 of the Revised Code. 12347

(b) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "operation" have 12348  
the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 12349

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be 12350  
considered retired from practice if the person's license has 12351  
expired with the intention of ceasing to practice nursing as a 12352  
registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or advanced practice 12353  
registered nurse for remuneration. 12354

(B) The board of nursing may issue, without examination, a 12355  
volunteer's certificate to a qualified person who is retired 12356  
from practice so that the person may provide nursing services to 12357  
indigent and uninsured persons at any location, including a free 12358  
clinic. 12359

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an 12360

application for a volunteer's certificate shall include all of 12361  
the following: 12362

(1) A copy or other evidence of the applicant's degree 12363  
from a school of registered nursing, practical nursing, or 12364  
advanced practice registered nursing; 12365

(2) One of the following, as applicable: 12366

(a) A copy or other evidence of the applicant's most 12367  
recent license to practice nursing as a registered nurse, 12368  
licensed practical nurse, or advanced practice registered nurse 12369  
issued by a jurisdiction in the United States that licenses 12370  
persons to practice nursing as a registered nurse, licensed 12371  
practical nurse, or advanced practice registered nurse; 12372

(b) A copy or other evidence of the applicant's most 12373  
recent license equivalent to a license to practice nursing as a 12374  
registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or advanced practice 12375  
registered nurse in one or more branches of the United States 12376  
armed services that the United States government issued. 12377

(3) Evidence of one of the following, as applicable: 12378

(a) The applicant has maintained for at least ten years 12379  
prior to retirement a valid, unrestricted license in any 12380  
jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to 12381  
practice nursing as a registered nurse, licensed practical 12382  
nurse, or advanced practice registered nurse. 12383

(b) The applicant has practiced nursing as a registered 12384  
nurse, licensed practical nurse, or advanced practice registered 12385  
nurse under a valid, unrestricted license for at least ten years 12386  
prior to retirement in one or more branches of the United States 12387  
armed services. 12388

(D) For an applicant retired from practice for at least ten years, the applicant shall do both of the following:

(1) Certify to the board completion of continuing nursing education that meets the requirements of section 4723.24 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that section;

(2) Submit a request to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for a criminal records check and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to section 4723.091 of the Revised Code.

(E) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a certificate issued under this section.

(F) The holder of a volunteer's certificate may provide nursing services only to indigent and uninsured persons, but may do so at any location, including a free clinic. The holder shall not accept any form of remuneration for providing nursing services while in possession of the certificate. The board may suspend or revoke a volunteer's certificate on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the holder's certificate or that there are grounds for action against the person under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code. In revoking a certificate, the board may specify that the revocation is permanent.

~~(F)~~(G) (1) A volunteer's certificate shall be valid for a period of two years, and may be renewed upon the application of the holder, unless the certificate is suspended or revoked under division ~~(E)~~(F) of this section. The board shall maintain a record of all persons who hold volunteer's certificates. The board shall not charge a fee for issuing or renewing a

certificate pursuant to this section. 12418

(2) To be eligible for renewal of a volunteer's 12419  
certificate, the holder of the certificate shall certify to the 12420  
board completion of continuing nursing education that meets the 12421  
requirements of section 4723.24 of the Revised Code and the 12422  
rules adopted under that section. The board may not renew a 12423  
certificate if the holder has not complied with the appropriate 12424  
continuing education requirements. Any entity for which the 12425  
holder provides nursing services may pay for or reimburse the 12426  
holder for any costs incurred in obtaining the required 12427  
continuing education hours. 12428

(3) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued 12429  
pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity provisions 12430  
regarding the provision of services to indigent and uninsured 12431  
persons in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 12432

~~(G)~~ (H) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with 12433  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this 12434  
section. 12435

**Sec. 4723.32.** This chapter does not prohibit any of the 12436  
following: 12437

(A) The practice of nursing by a student currently 12438  
enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure 12439  
nursing education program, if all of the following are the case: 12440

(1) The student is participating in a program located in 12441  
this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating 12442  
in this state in a component of a program located in another 12443  
jurisdiction and approved by a board that is a member of the 12444  
national council of state boards of nursing; 12445

(2) The student's practice is under the auspices of the 12446

program;	12447
(3) The student acts under the supervision of a registered nurse serving for the program as a faculty member or teaching assistant.	12448 12449 12450
(B) The rendering of medical assistance to a licensed physician, licensed dentist, or licensed podiatrist by a person under the direction, supervision, and control of such licensed physician, dentist, or podiatrist;	12451 12452 12453 12454
(C) The activities of persons employed as nursing aides, attendants, orderlies, or other auxiliary workers in patient homes, nurseries, nursing homes, hospitals, home health agencies, or other similar institutions;	12455 12456 12457 12458
(D) The provision of nursing services to family members or in emergency situations;	12459 12460
(E) The care of the sick when done in connection with the practice of religious tenets of any church and by or for its members;	12461 12462 12463
(F) The practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a program of study leading to initial authorization by the board of nursing to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse in a designated specialty, if all of the following are the case:	12464 12465 12466 12467 12468 12469
(1) The program qualifies the student to sit for the examination of a national certifying organization approved by the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the program prepares the student to receive a master's or doctoral degree in accordance with division (A) (2) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code;	12470 12471 12472 12473 12474 12475

(2) The student's practice is under the auspices of the program;	12476 12477
(3) The student acts under the supervision of an advanced practice registered nurse serving for the program as a faculty member, teaching assistant, or preceptor.	12478 12479 12480
(G) The activities of an individual who <u>is a resident of a state other than this state and who</u> currently holds a license to practice nursing or equivalent authorization from another jurisdiction, but only if the individual's activities are limited to those activities that the same type of nurse may engage in pursuant to a license issued under this chapter, the individual's authority to practice has not been revoked, the individual is not currently under suspension or on probation, the individual does not represent the individual as being licensed under this chapter, and one of the following is the case:	12481 12482 12483 12484 12485 12486 12487 12488 12489 12490 12491
(1) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing by discharging official duties while employed by or under contract with the United States government or any agency thereof;	12492 12493 12494 12495
(2) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing as an employee of an individual, agency, or corporation located in the other jurisdiction in a position with employment responsibilities that include transporting patients into, out of, or through this state, as long as each trip in this state does not exceed seventy-two hours;	12496 12497 12498 12499 12500 12501
(3) The individual is consulting with an individual licensed in this state to practice any health-related profession;	12502 12503 12504

(4) The individual is engaging in activities associated 12505  
with teaching in this state as a guest lecturer at or for a 12506  
nursing education program, continuing nursing education program, 12507  
or in-service presentation; 12508

(5) The individual is conducting evaluations of nursing 12509  
care that are undertaken on behalf of an accrediting 12510  
organization, including the national league for nursing 12511  
accrediting committee, the joint commission (formerly known as 12512  
the joint commission on accreditation of healthcare 12513  
organizations), or any other nationally recognized accrediting 12514  
organization; 12515

(6) The individual is providing nursing care to an 12516  
individual who is in this state on a temporary basis, not to 12517  
exceed six months in any one calendar year, if the nurse is 12518  
directly employed by or under contract with the individual or a 12519  
guardian or other person acting on the individual's behalf; 12520

(7) The individual is providing nursing care during any 12521  
disaster, natural or otherwise, that has been officially 12522  
declared to be a disaster by a public announcement issued by an 12523  
appropriate federal, state, county, or municipal official; 12524

(8) The individual is providing nursing care at a free-of- 12525  
charge camp accredited by the SeriousFun children's network that 12526  
specializes in providing therapeutic recreation, as defined in 12527  
section 2305.231 of the Revised Code, for individuals with 12528  
chronic diseases, if all of the following are the case: 12529

(a) The individual provides documentation to the medical 12530  
director of the camp that the individual holds a current, valid 12531  
license to practice nursing or equivalent authorization from 12532  
another jurisdiction. 12533

(b) The individual provides nursing care only at the camp 12534  
or in connection with camp events or activities that occur off 12535  
the grounds of the camp. 12536

(c) The individual is not compensated for the individual's 12537  
services. 12538

(d) The individual provides nursing care within this state 12539  
for not more than thirty days per calendar year. 12540

(e) The camp has a medical director who holds an 12541  
unrestricted license to practice medicine issued in accordance 12542  
with Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code. 12543

(9) The individual is providing nursing care as a 12544  
volunteer without remuneration during a charitable event that 12545  
lasts not more than seven days if both of the following are the 12546  
case: 12547

(a) The individual, or the charitable event's organizer, 12548  
notifies the board of nursing not less than seven calendar days 12549  
before the first day of the charitable event of the individual's 12550  
intent to engage in the practice of nursing as a registered 12551  
nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical 12552  
nurse at the event; 12553

(b) If the individual's scope of practice in the other 12554  
jurisdiction is more restrictive than in this state, the 12555  
individual is limited to performing only those procedures that a 12556  
registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or 12557  
licensed practical nurse in the other jurisdiction may perform. 12558

(H) The administration of medication by an individual who 12559  
holds a valid medication aide certificate issued under this 12560  
chapter, if the medication is administered to a resident of a 12561  
nursing home, residential care facility, or ICF/IID authorized 12562

by section 4723.64 of the Revised Code to use a certified 12563  
medication aide and the medication is administered in accordance 12564  
with section 4723.67 of the Revised Code. 12565

(I) An individual who is a resident of a state other than 12566  
this state and who holds a license to practice nursing or 12567  
equivalent authorization from another jurisdiction is not 12568  
required to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 12569  
the Revised Code to perform the activities described under 12570  
division (G) of this section. 12571

**Sec. 4723.41.** (A) Each person who desires to practice 12572  
nursing as a certified nurse-midwife and has not been authorized 12573  
to practice midwifery prior to December 1, 1967, and each person 12574  
who desires to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse 12575  
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse 12576  
practitioner shall file with the board of nursing a written 12577  
application for a license to practice nursing as an advanced 12578  
practice registered nurse and designation in the desired 12579  
specialty. The application must be filed, under oath, on a form 12580  
prescribed by the board accompanied by the application fee 12581  
required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. 12582

Except as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of this 12583  
section, at the time of making application, the applicant shall 12584  
meet all of the following requirements: 12585

(1) Be a registered nurse; 12586

(2) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board that 12587  
the applicant has earned a master's or doctoral degree with a 12588  
major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that 12589  
qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification examination 12590  
of a national certifying organization approved by the board 12591

under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code; 12592

(3) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board of 12593  
having passed the certification examination of a national 12594  
certifying organization approved by the board under section 12595  
4723.46 of the Revised Code to examine and certify, as 12596  
applicable, nurse-midwives, registered nurse anesthetists, 12597  
clinical nurse specialists, or nurse practitioners; 12598

(4) Submit an affidavit with the application that states 12599  
all of the following: 12600

(a) That the applicant is the person named in the 12601  
documents submitted under this section and is the lawful 12602  
possessor thereof; 12603

(b) The applicant's age, residence, the school at which 12604  
the applicant obtained education in the applicant's nursing 12605  
specialty, and any other facts that the board requires; 12606

(c) The specialty in which the applicant seeks 12607  
designation. 12608

(B) (1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical 12609  
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 12610  
practitioner who is practicing or has practiced as such in 12611  
another jurisdiction other than another state may apply for a 12612  
license by endorsement to practice nursing as an advanced 12613  
practice registered nurse and designation as a certified 12614  
registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, 12615  
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner in this 12616  
state if the nurse meets the requirements set forth in division 12617  
(A) of this section or division (B) (2) of this section. 12618

(2) If an applicant who is practicing or has practiced in 12619  
another jurisdiction other than another state applies for 12620

designation under division (B) (2) of this section, the 12621  
application shall be submitted to the board in the form 12622  
prescribed by rules of the board and be accompanied by the 12623  
application fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. 12624  
The application shall include evidence that the applicant meets 12625  
the requirements of division (B) (2) of this section, holds 12626  
authority to practice nursing and is in good standing in another 12627  
jurisdiction other than another state granted after meeting 12628  
requirements approved by the entity of that jurisdiction that 12629  
regulates nurses, and other information required by rules of the 12630  
board of nursing. 12631

With respect to the educational requirements and national 12632  
certification requirements that an applicant under division (B) 12633  
(2) of this section must meet, both of the following apply: 12634

(a) If the applicant is a certified registered nurse 12635  
anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 12636  
practitioner who, on or before December 31, 2000, obtained 12637  
certification in the applicant's nursing specialty with a 12638  
national certifying organization listed in division (A) (3) of 12639  
section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed 12640  
prior to March 20, 2013, or that was at that time approved by 12641  
the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code, the 12642  
applicant must have maintained the certification. The applicant 12643  
is not required to have earned a master's or doctoral degree 12644  
with a major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that 12645  
qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification 12646  
examination. 12647

(b) If the applicant is a clinical nurse specialist, one 12648  
of the following must apply to the applicant: 12649

(i) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained 12650

a master's or doctoral degree with a major in a clinical area of nursing from an educational institution accredited by a national or regional accrediting organization. The applicant is not required to have passed a certification examination.

(ii) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained a master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the American nurses credentialing center or another national certifying organization that was at that time approved by the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.

(3) The board shall grant a license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an advanced practice registered nurse in a state that does not issue that license.

(4) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse to an applicant for licensure ~~by endorsement~~ under division (B) (2) or (3) of this section if the board is satisfied by the evidence that the applicant holds a valid, unrestricted license in or equivalent authorization from another jurisdiction. Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a temporary permit issued under this division. The temporary permit shall expire at the earlier of one hundred eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance of a license ~~by endorsement~~ under division (B) (2)

or (3) of this section. 12680

(C) An applicant who desires to practice nursing as a 12681  
certified registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, 12682  
or certified nurse practitioner is exempt from the educational 12683  
requirements in division (A) (2) of this section if all of the 12684  
following are the case: 12685

(1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the 12686  
applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a certified 12687  
registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or 12688  
certified nurse practitioner; 12689

(2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to 12690  
the board that the applicant obtained certification in the 12691  
applicant's nursing specialty with a national certifying 12692  
organization listed in division (A) (3) of section 4723.41 of the 12693  
Revised Code as that division existed prior to March 20, 2013, 12694  
or that was at that time approved by the board under section 12695  
4723.46 of the Revised Code; 12696

(3) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to 12697  
the board that the applicant has maintained the certification 12698  
described in division (C) (2) of this section. 12699

(D) An applicant who desires to practice as a clinical 12700  
nurse specialist is exempt from the examination requirement in 12701  
division (A) (3) of this section if both of the following are the 12702  
case: 12703

(1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the 12704  
applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a clinical 12705  
nurse specialist; 12706

(2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to 12707  
the board that the applicant earned either of the following: 12708

(a) A master's or doctoral degree with a major in a clinical area of nursing from an educational institution accredited by a national or regional accrediting organization;

(b) A master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the American nurses credentialing center or another national certifying organization that was at that time approved by the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.

**Sec. 4723.651.** (A) To be eligible to receive a medication aide certificate, an applicant shall meet all of the following conditions:

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Have a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence as defined in section 5107.40 of the Revised Code;

(3) If the applicant is to practice as a medication aide in a nursing home, be a nurse aide who satisfies the requirements of division (A) (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (8) of section 3721.32 of the Revised Code;

(4) If the applicant is to practice as a medication aide in a residential care facility, be a nurse aide who satisfies the requirements of division (A) (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (8) of section 3721.32 of the Revised Code or an individual who has at least one year of direct care experience in a residential care facility;

(5) If the applicant is to practice as a medication aide in an ICF/IID, be a nurse aide who satisfies the requirements of division (A) (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (8) of section 3721.32 of the Revised Code or an individual who has at least

one year of direct care experience in an ICF/IID;	12738
(6) Successfully complete the course of instruction	12739
provided by a training program approved under section 4723.66 of	12740
the Revised Code;	12741
(7) Not be ineligible for licensure or certification in	12742
accordance with section 4723.092 of the Revised Code;	12743
(8) Have not committed any act that is grounds for	12744
disciplinary action under section 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the	12745
Revised Code or be determined by the board to have made	12746
restitution, been rehabilitated, or both;	12747
(9) Meet all other requirements for a medication aide	12748
certificate established in rules adopted under section 4723.69	12749
of the Revised Code.	12750
(B) <del>If Except as provided in division (C) of this section,</del>	12751
<u>if</u> an applicant meets the requirements specified in division (A)	12752
of this section, the board of nursing shall issue a medication	12753
aide certificate to the applicant. If a medication aide	12754
certificate is issued to an individual on the basis of having at	12755
least one year of direct care experience working in a	12756
residential care facility, as provided in division (A) (4) of	12757
this section, the certificate is valid for use only in a	12758
residential care facility. If a medication aide certificate is	12759
issued to an individual on the basis of having at least one year	12760
of direct care experience working in an ICF/IID, as provided in	12761
division (A) (5) of this section, the certificate is valid for	12762
use only in an ICF/IID. The board shall state the limitation on	12763
the certificate issued to the individual.	12764
(C) <u>The board shall issue a medication aide certificate in</u>	12765
<u>accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an</u>	12766

applicant if either of the following applies: 12767

(1) The applicant holds a certificate or license in another state. 12768  
12769

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a medication aide in a state that does not issue that certificate or license. 12770  
12771  
12772  
12773

(D) A medication aide certificate is valid for two years, unless earlier suspended or revoked. The certificate may be renewed in accordance with procedures specified by the board in rules adopted under section 4723.69 of the Revised Code. To be eligible for renewal, an applicant shall pay the renewal fee established in the rules and meet all renewal qualifications specified in the rules. 12774  
12775  
12776  
12777  
12778  
12779  
12780

**Sec. 4723.75.** (A) The—Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board of nursing shall issue a certificate to practice as a dialysis technician to an applicant if the following conditions are met: 12781  
12782  
12783  
12784

(1) The application is submitted to the board in accordance with rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code and includes both of the following: 12785  
12786  
12787

(a) The fee established in rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code; 12788  
12789

(b) The name and address of each approved dialysis training program in which the applicant has enrolled and the dates during which the applicant was enrolled in each program. 12790  
12791  
12792

(2) The applicant meets the requirements established by the board's rules. 12793  
12794

(3) The applicant demonstrates competency to practice as a dialysis technician, as specified in division (B) of this section. 12795  
12796  
12797

(4) In the case of an applicant who entered a dialysis training program on or after June 1, 2003, the results of a criminal records check conducted in accordance with section 4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is not ineligible for certification in accordance with section 4723.092 of the Revised Code. 12798  
12799  
12800  
12801  
12802  
12803

(B) For an applicant to demonstrate competence to practice as a dialysis technician, one of the following must apply: 12804  
12805

(1) The applicant has successfully completed a dialysis training program approved by the board under section 4723.74 of the Revised Code and meets both of the following requirements: 12806  
12807  
12808

(a) Has performed dialysis care for a dialysis provider for not less than six months immediately prior to the date of application; 12809  
12810  
12811

(b) Has passed a certification examination demonstrating competence to perform dialysis care not later than eighteen months after successfully completing a dialysis training program approved by the board under section 4723.74 of the Revised Code. 12812  
12813  
12814  
12815

(2) The applicant does all of the following: 12816

(a) Has a testing organization approved by the board submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant passed an examination, in another jurisdiction, that demonstrates the applicant's competence to provide dialysis care; 12817  
12818  
12819  
12820  
12821

(b) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the 12822

applicant has been employed to perform dialysis care in another 12823  
jurisdiction for not less than six months immediately prior to 12824  
the date of application for certification under this section; 12825

(c) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the 12826  
applicant completed at least two hours of education directly 12827  
related to this chapter and the rules adopted under it. 12828

(C) An applicant who does not pass the certification 12829  
examination described in division (B) (1) (b) of this section 12830  
within the time period prescribed in that division may continue 12831  
to pursue certification by repeating the entire training and 12832  
application process, including doing all of the following: 12833

(1) Enrolling in and successfully completing a dialysis 12834  
training program approved by the board; 12835

(2) Submitting a request to the bureau of criminal 12836  
identification and investigation for a criminal records check 12837  
and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to 12838  
section 4723.091 of the Revised Code; 12839

(3) Submitting an application for a dialysis technician 12840  
intern certificate in accordance with section 4723.76 of the 12841  
Revised Code; 12842

(4) Demonstrating competence to perform dialysis care in 12843  
accordance with division (B) of this section. 12844

(D) The board shall issue a certificate to practice as a 12845  
dialysis technician in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 12846  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 12847

(1) The applicant holds a certificate or license in 12848  
another state. 12849

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 12850

government certification, or a private certification as 12851  
described in that chapter as a dialysis technician in a state 12852  
that does not issue that certificate or license. 12853

**Sec. 4723.76.** (A) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (D) 12854  
of this section, the board of nursing shall issue a certificate 12855  
to practice as a dialysis technician intern to an applicant who 12856  
has not passed the dialysis technician certification examination 12857  
required by section 4723.751 of the Revised Code, but who 12858  
satisfies all of the following requirements: 12859

(1) Applies to the board in accordance with rules adopted 12860  
under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code and includes with the 12861  
application both of the following: 12862

(a) The fee established in rules adopted under section 12863  
4723.79 of the Revised Code; 12864

(b) The name and address of all dialysis training programs 12865  
approved by the board in which the applicant has been enrolled 12866  
and the dates of enrollment in each program. 12867

(2) Provides documentation from the applicant's employer 12868  
attesting that the applicant is competent to perform dialysis 12869  
care; 12870

(3) Has successfully completed a dialysis training program 12871  
approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.74 of the 12872  
Revised Code. 12873

(B) A dialysis technician intern certificate issued to an 12874  
applicant who meets the requirements in division (A) of this 12875  
section is valid for a period of time that is eighteen months 12876  
from the date on which the applicant successfully completed a 12877  
dialysis training program approved by the board under section 12878  
4723.74 of the Revised Code, minus the time the applicant was 12879

enrolled in one or more dialysis training programs approved by 12880  
the board. 12881

(C) A dialysis technician intern certificate issued under 12882  
this section may not be renewed. 12883

(D) (1) The board shall issue a certificate to practice as 12884  
a dialysis technician intern in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 12885  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 12886  
applies: 12887

(a) The applicant holds a certificate or license in 12888  
another state. 12889

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 12890  
government certification, or a private certification as 12891  
described in that chapter as a dialysis technician intern in a 12892  
state that does not issue that certificate or license. 12893

(2) A certificate issued under Chapter 4796. of the 12894  
Revised Code is valid for the same time period as described in 12895  
division (B) of this section. 12896

**Sec. 4723.85.** (A) The board of nursing shall review all 12897  
applications received under section 4723.83 of the Revised Code. 12898  
If an applicant meets the requirements of section 4723.84 of the 12899  
Revised Code, the board shall issue a community health worker 12900  
certificate to the applicant. 12901

(B) Notwithstanding the requirements specified in section 12902  
4723.84 of the Revised Code, the board shall issue a community 12903  
health worker certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 12904  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 12905  
applies: 12906

(1) The applicant holds a certificate or license in 12907

another state. 12908

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a community health worker in a state that does not issue that certificate or license. 12909  
12910  
12911  
12912

(C) A community health worker certificate issued under division (A) or (B) of this section expires biennially and may be renewed in accordance with the schedule and procedures established by the board in rules adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code. To be eligible for renewal, an individual must complete the continuing education requirements established by the board in rules adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code and meet all other requirements for renewal, as specified in the board's rules adopted under that section. If an applicant for renewal has successfully completed the continuing education requirements and meets all other requirements for renewal, the board shall issue a renewed community health worker certificate to the applicant. 12913  
12914  
12915  
12916  
12917  
12918  
12919  
12920  
12921  
12922  
12923  
12924  
12925

**Sec. 4725.13.** (A) The state vision professionals board, by an affirmative vote of a majority of its members, shall issue certificates under its seal as follows: 12926  
12927  
12928

(1) Every applicant who, prior to May 19, 1992, passed the licensing examination then in effect, and who otherwise complies with sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 of the Revised Code shall receive from the board a certificate of licensure authorizing the holder to engage in the practice of optometry as provided in division (A) (1) of section 4725.01 of the Revised Code. 12929  
12930  
12931  
12932  
12933  
12934

(2) Every applicant who, prior to May 19, 1992, passed the general and ocular pharmacology examination then in effect, and 12935  
12936

who otherwise complies with sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 of the Revised Code, shall receive from the board a separate topical ocular pharmaceutical agents certificate authorizing the holder to administer topical ocular pharmaceutical agents as provided in division (A) (2) of section 4725.01 of the Revised Code and in accordance with sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 of the Revised Code.

(3) Every applicant who holds a valid certificate of licensure issued prior to May 19, 1992, and meets the requirements of section 4725.14 of the Revised Code shall receive from the board a separate therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate authorizing the holder to engage in the practice of optometry as provided in division (A) (3) of section 4725.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) Every applicant who, on or after May 19, 1992, passes all parts of the licensing examination accepted by the board under section 4725.11 of the Revised Code and otherwise complies with the requirements of sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 of the Revised Code shall receive from the board a certificate of licensure authorizing the holder to engage in the practice of optometry as provided in division (A) (1) of section 4725.01 of the Revised Code and a separate therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate authorizing the holder to engage in the practice of optometry as provided in division (A) (3) of that section.

(B) Each person to whom a certificate is issued pursuant to this section by the board shall keep the certificate displayed in a conspicuous place in the location at which that person practices optometry and shall whenever required exhibit the certificate to any member or agent of the board. If an optometrist practices outside of or away from the location at

which the optometrist's certificate of licensure is displayed, 12967  
the optometrist shall deliver to each person examined or fitted 12968  
with optical accessories by the optometrist, a receipt signed by 12969  
the optometrist in which the optometrist shall set forth the 12970  
amounts charged, the optometrist's post-office address, and the 12971  
number assigned to the optometrist's certificate of licensure. 12972  
The information may be provided as part of a prescription given 12973  
to the person. 12974

(C) A person who, on May 19, 1992, holds a valid 12975  
certificate of licensure or topical ocular pharmaceutical agents 12976  
certificate issued by the board may continue to engage in the 12977  
practice of optometry as provided by the certificate of 12978  
licensure or topical ocular pharmaceutical agents certificate if 12979  
the person continues to comply with sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 12980  
of the Revised Code as required by the certificate of licensure 12981  
or topical ocular pharmaceutical agents certificate. 12982

(D) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to 12983  
certificates issued under division (A) (2) or (3) of this 12984  
section. 12985

**Sec. 4725.18.** (A) The state vision professionals board may 12986  
issue a certificate of licensure and therapeutic pharmaceutical 12987  
agents certificate by endorsement to an individual licensed as 12988  
an optometrist by ~~another state or~~ a Canadian province if the 12989  
board determines that the ~~other state or~~ province has standards 12990  
for the practice of optometry that are at least as stringent as 12991  
the standards established under sections 4725.01 to 4725.34 of 12992  
the Revised Code and the individual meets the conditions 12993  
specified in division (B) of this section. The certificates may 12994  
be issued only by an affirmative vote of a majority of the 12995  
board's members. 12996

(B) An individual seeking a certificate of licensure and therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate pursuant to division (A) of this section shall submit an application to the board. To receive the certificates, an applicant must meet all of the following conditions:

(1) Meet the same qualifications that an individual must meet under divisions (B) (1) to (3) of section 4725.12 of the Revised Code to receive a certificate of licensure and therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate under that section;

(2) Be licensed to practice optometry by a ~~state or~~ Canadian province that requires passage of a written, entry-level examination at the time of initial licensure;

(3) Be licensed in good standing by the optometry licensing agency of the ~~other state or~~ province, evidenced by submission of a letter from the licensing agency of the ~~other state or~~ province attesting to the applicant's good standing;

(4) Provide the board with certified reports from the optometry licensing agencies of all ~~states and~~ provinces in which the applicant is licensed or has been licensed to practice optometry describing all past and pending actions taken by those agencies with respect to the applicant's authority to practice optometry in those jurisdictions, including such actions as investigations, entering into consent agreements, suspensions, revocations, and refusals to issue or renew a license;

(5) Have been actively engaged in the practice of optometry, including the use of therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, for at least three years immediately preceding making application under this section;

12997  
12998  
12999  
13000  
13001  
13002  
13003  
13004  
13005  
13006  
13007  
13008  
13009  
13010  
13011  
13012  
13013  
13014  
13015  
13016  
13017  
13018  
13019  
13020  
13021  
13022  
13023  
13024  
13025

(6) Pay the nonrefundable application fees established	13026
under section 4725.34 of the Revised Code for a certificate of	13027
licensure and therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate;	13028
(7) Submit all transcripts, reports, or other information	13029
the board requires;	13030
(8) Participate in a two-hour instruction session provided	13031
by the board on the optometry statutes and rules of this state	13032
or pass an Ohio optometry jurisprudence test administered by the	13033
board;	13034
(9) Pass all or part of the licensing examination accepted	13035
by the board under section 4725.11 of the Revised Code, if the	13036
board determines that testing is necessary to determine whether	13037
the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for issuance of a	13038
certificate of licensure and therapeutic pharmaceutical agents	13039
certificate under this section;	13040
(10) Not have been previously denied issuance of a	13041
certificate by the board.	13042
<u>(C) The board shall issue a certificate of licensure and</u>	13043
<u>therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certificate in accordance with</u>	13044
<u>Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of</u>	13045
<u>the following applies:</u>	13046
<u>(1) The applicant holds a certificate or license in</u>	13047
<u>another state.</u>	13048
<u>(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	13049
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	13050
<u>described in that chapter in the practice of optometry using</u>	13051
<u>therapeutic pharmaceutical agents in a state that does not issue</u>	13052
<u>that license or certificate.</u>	13053

**Sec. 4725.26.** Division (A) of section 4725.02 of the Revised Code does not apply to the following:

(A) Physicians authorized to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(B) Persons who sell optical accessories but do not assume to adapt them to the eye, and neither practice nor profess to practice optometry;

(C) ~~An~~ A nonresident instructor in a school of optometry that is located in this state and approved by the state vision professionals board under section 4725.10 of the Revised Code who holds a valid current license to practice optometry from a licensing body in another jurisdiction and limits the practice of optometry to the instruction of students enrolled in the school. The state vision professionals board shall not require a nonresident instructor who holds a license in another state to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to practice optometry in the manner described under this division.

(D) A student enrolled in a school of optometry, located in this or another state and approved by the board under section 4725.10 of the Revised Code, while the student is participating in this state in an optometry training program provided or sponsored by the school, if the student acts under the direct, personal supervision and control of an optometrist licensed by the board or authorized to practice pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(E) An individual who is licensed or otherwise specifically authorized by the Revised Code to engage in an

13054  
13055  
13056  
13057  
13058  
13059  
13060  
13061  
13062  
13063  
13064  
13065  
13066  
13067  
13068  
13069  
13070  
13071  
13072  
13073  
13074  
13075  
13076  
13077  
13078  
13079  
13080  
13081  
13082

activity that is included in the practice of optometry. 13083

(F) An individual who is not licensed or otherwise 13084  
specifically authorized by the Revised Code to engage in an 13085  
activity that is included in the practice of optometry, but is 13086  
acting pursuant to the rules for delegation of optometric tasks 13087  
adopted under section 4725.09 of the Revised Code. 13088

(G) ~~An~~ A nonresident individual who holds in good standing 13089  
a valid license to practice optometry from a licensing body in 13090  
another jurisdiction and is practicing as a volunteer without 13091  
remuneration during a charitable event that lasts not more than 13092  
seven days. 13093

When an individual meets the conditions of this division, 13094  
the individual shall be deemed to hold, during the course of the 13095  
charitable event, a license to practice optometry from the state 13096  
vision professionals board and shall be subject to the 13097  
provisions of this chapter authorizing the board to take 13098  
disciplinary action against a license holder. Not less than 13099  
seven calendar days before the first day of the charitable 13100  
event, the individual or the event's organizer shall notify the 13101  
board of the individual's intent to engage in the practice of 13102  
optometry at the event. During the course of the charitable 13103  
event, the individual's scope of practice is limited to the 13104  
procedures that an optometrist licensed under this chapter is 13105  
authorized to perform unless the individual's scope of practice 13106  
in the other jurisdiction is more restrictive than in this 13107  
state. If the latter is the case, the individual's scope of 13108  
practice is limited to the procedures that an optometrist in the 13109  
other jurisdiction may perform. 13110

The board shall not require a nonresident individual who 13111  
holds a license in another state to obtain a license in 13112

accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to practice 13113  
optometry as a volunteer in the manner described under this 13114  
division. 13115

**Sec. 4725.48.** (A) Any person who desires to engage in 13116  
optical dispensing shall file a properly completed application 13117  
for an examination with the state vision professionals board or 13118  
with the testing service the board has contracted with pursuant 13119  
to section 4725.49 of the Revised Code. The application for 13120  
examination shall be made using a form provided by the board and 13121  
shall be accompanied by an examination fee the board shall 13122  
establish by rule. 13123

(B) Any person who desires to engage in optical dispensing 13124  
shall file a properly completed application for a license with 13125  
the board with a licensure application fee of fifty dollars. 13126

No person shall be eligible to apply for a license under 13127  
this division, unless the person is at least eighteen years of 13128  
age, is free of contagious or infectious disease, has received a 13129  
passing score, as determined by the board, on the examination 13130  
administered under division (A) of this section, is a graduate 13131  
of an accredited high school of any state, or has received an 13132  
equivalent education and has successfully completed either of 13133  
the following: 13134

(1) Two years of supervised experience under a licensed 13135  
dispensing optician, optometrist, or physician engaged in the 13136  
practice of ophthalmology, up to one year of which may be 13137  
continuous experience of not less than thirty hours a week in an 13138  
optical laboratory; 13139

(2) A two-year college level program in optical dispensing 13140  
that has been approved by the board and that includes, but is 13141

not limited to, courses of study in mathematics, science, 13142  
English, anatomy and physiology of the eye, applied optics, 13143  
ophthalmic optics, measurement and inspection of lenses, lens 13144  
grinding and edging, ophthalmic lens design, keratometry, and 13145  
the fitting and adjusting of spectacle lenses and frames and 13146  
contact lenses, including methods of fitting contact lenses and 13147  
post-fitting care. 13148

(C) (1) Any person who desires to obtain a license to 13149  
practice as an ocularist shall file a properly completed 13150  
application with the board accompanied by the appropriate fee 13151  
and proof that the applicant has met the requirements for 13152  
licensure. The board shall establish, by rule, the application 13153  
fee and the minimum requirements for licensure, including 13154  
education, examination, or experience standards recognized by 13155  
the board as national standards for ocularists. The board shall 13156  
issue a license to practice as an ocularist to an applicant who 13157  
satisfies the requirements of this division and rules adopted 13158  
pursuant to this division. 13159

(2) The board shall issue a license to practice as an 13160  
ocularist in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 13161  
to an applicant if either of the following applies: 13162

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 13163

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 13164  
government certification, or a private certification as 13165  
described in that chapter as an ocularist in a state that does 13166  
not issue that license. 13167

(D) (1) Subject to divisions (D) (3) and (4) of this 13168  
section, the board shall not adopt, maintain, renew, or enforce 13169  
any rule that precludes an individual from renewing a license as 13170

a dispensing optician issued under sections 4725.40 to 4725.59 13171  
of the Revised Code due to any past criminal activity or 13172  
interpretation of moral character, unless the individual has 13173  
committed a crime of moral turpitude or a disqualifying offense 13174  
as those terms are defined in section 4776.10 of the Revised 13175  
Code. 13176

If the board denies an individual a license or license 13177  
renewal, the reasons for such denial shall be put in writing. 13178

(2) The board may refuse to issue a license to an 13179  
applicant because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to an 13180  
offense if the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the 13181  
Revised Code. 13182

(3) In considering a renewal of an individual's license, 13183  
the board shall not consider any conviction or plea of guilty 13184  
prior to the initial licensing. However, the board may consider 13185  
a conviction or plea of guilty if it occurred after the 13186  
individual was initially licensed, or after the most recent 13187  
license renewal. 13188

(4) The board may grant an individual a conditional 13189  
license that lasts for one year. After the one-year period has 13190  
expired, the license is no longer considered conditional, and 13191  
the individual shall be considered fully licensed. 13192

(E) The board, subject to the approval of the controlling 13193  
board, may establish examination fees in excess of the amount 13194  
established by rule pursuant to this section, provided that such 13195  
fees do not exceed those amounts established in rule by more 13196  
than fifty per cent. 13197

**Sec. 4725.52.** Any licensed dispensing optician may 13198  
supervise a maximum of three apprentices who shall be permitted 13199

to engage in optical dispensing only under the supervision of 13200  
the licensed dispensing optician. 13201

To serve as an apprentice, a person shall register with 13202  
the state vision professionals board on a form provided by the 13203  
board and in the form of a statement giving the name and address 13204  
of the supervising licensed dispensing optician, the location at 13205  
which the apprentice will be employed, and any other information 13206  
required by the board. For the duration of the apprenticeship, 13207  
the apprentice shall register annually on the form provided by 13208  
the board and in the form of a statement. 13209

Each apprentice shall pay an initial registration fee of 13210  
twenty dollars. For each registration renewal thereafter, each 13211  
apprentice shall pay a registration renewal fee of twenty 13212  
dollars. 13213

The board shall grant registration as an apprentice under 13214  
this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 13215  
Code to an applicant if the applicant holds a registration or 13216  
license in another state or has satisfactory work experience, a 13217  
government certification, or a private certification as 13218  
described in that chapter as an apprentice permitted to engage 13219  
in supervised optical dispensing in a state that does not grant 13220  
that registration or license. 13221

The board shall not deny registration as an apprentice 13222  
under this section to any individual based on the individual's 13223  
past criminal history or an interpretation of moral character 13224  
unless the denial is for a disqualifying offense in accordance 13225  
with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. In considering a renewal 13226  
of an individual's registration, the board shall not consider 13227  
any conviction or plea of guilty prior to the initial 13228  
registration. However, the board may consider a conviction or 13229

plea of guilty if it occurred after the individual was initially 13230  
registered, or after the most recent registration renewal. If 13231  
the board denies an individual for a registration or 13232  
registration renewal, the reasons for such denial shall be put 13233  
in writing. Additionally, the board may grant an individual a 13234  
conditional registration that lasts for one year. After the one- 13235  
year period has expired, the registration is no longer 13236  
considered conditional, and the individual shall be considered 13237  
fully registered. 13238

A person who is gaining experience under the supervision 13239  
of a licensed optometrist or ophthalmologist that would qualify 13240  
the person under division (B) (1) of section 4725.48 of the 13241  
Revised Code to take the examination for optical dispensing is 13242  
not required to register with the board. 13243

~~Sec. 4725.57. An applicant for licensure as a licensed-~~ 13244  
~~dispensing optician who is licensed or registered in another-~~ 13245  
~~state shall be accorded the full privileges of practice within-~~ 13246  
~~this state, upon the payment of a fifty-dollar fee and the-~~ 13247  
~~submission of a certified copy of the license or certificate-~~ 13248  
~~issued by such other state, without the necessity of-~~ 13249  
~~examination, if the~~ The state vision professionals board 13250  
~~determines that the~~ shall issue a license to engage in optical 13251  
dispensing in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 13252  
to an applicant meets the remaining requirements of division (B) 13253  
~~of section 4725.48 of the Revised Code. The board may require-~~ 13254  
~~that the applicant have received a passing score, as determined-~~ 13255  
~~by the board, on an examination that is substantially the same-~~ 13256  
~~as the examination described in division (A) of section 4725.48-~~ 13257  
~~of the Revised Code~~ if either of the following applies: 13258

(A) The applicant holds a license or registration in 13259

another state. 13260

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 13261  
government certification, or a private certification as 13262  
described in that chapter as a dispensing optician in a state 13263  
that does not issue that license or registration. 13264

**Sec. 4725.591.** Section 4725.41 of the Revised Code does 13265  
not apply to a nonresident person who holds in good standing a 13266  
valid license from another state to engage in optical dispensing 13267  
and is engaging in optical dispensing as a volunteer without 13268  
remuneration during a charitable event that lasts not more than 13269  
seven days. 13270

When a person meets the conditions of this section, the 13271  
person shall be deemed to hold, during the course of the 13272  
charitable event, a license to engage in optical dispensing from 13273  
the state vision professionals board and shall be subject to the 13274  
provisions of this chapter authorizing the board to take 13275  
disciplinary action against a license holder. Not less than 13276  
seven calendar days before the first day of the charitable 13277  
event, the person or the event's organizer shall notify the 13278  
board of the person's intent to engage in optical dispensing at 13279  
the event. During the course of the charitable event, the 13280  
person's scope of practice is limited to the procedures that a 13281  
dispensing optician licensed under this chapter is authorized to 13282  
perform unless the person's scope of practice in the other state 13283  
is more restrictive than in this state. If the latter is the 13284  
case, the person's scope of practice is limited to the 13285  
procedures that a dispensing optician in the other state may 13286  
perform. 13287

The state vision professionals board shall not require a 13288  
nonresident person who holds a license in another state to 13289

obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 13290  
Code to practice optometry as a volunteer in the manner 13291  
described under this section. 13292

**Sec. 4727.03.** (A) As used in this section, "experience in 13293  
the capacity involved" means that the applicant for a 13294  
pawnbroker's license demonstrates sufficient financial 13295  
responsibility and experience in the pawnbroker business, or in 13296  
a related business, to act as a pawnbroker in compliance with 13297  
this chapter. "Experience in the capacity involved" shall be 13298  
determined by: 13299

(1) Prior or current ownership or management of, or 13300  
employment in, a pawnshop; 13301

(2) Demonstration to the satisfaction of the 13302  
superintendent of financial institutions of a thorough working 13303  
knowledge of all pawnbroker laws and rules as they relate to the 13304  
actual operation of a pawnshop. 13305

A demonstration shall include a demonstration of an 13306  
ability to properly complete forms, knowledge of how to properly 13307  
calculate interest and storage charges, and knowledge of legal 13308  
notice and forfeiture procedures. The final determination of 13309  
whether an applicant's demonstration is adequate rests with the 13310  
superintendent. 13311

(3) A submission by the applicant and any stockholders, 13312  
owners, managers, directors, or officers of the pawnshop, and 13313  
employees of the applicant to a police record check; and 13314

(4) Liquid assets in a minimum amount of one hundred 13315  
twenty-five thousand dollars at the time of applying for initial 13316  
licensure and demonstration of the ability to maintain the 13317  
liquid assets at a minimum amount of seventy-five thousand 13318

dollars for the duration of holding a valid pawnbroker's license. If an applicant holds a pawnbroker's license at the time of application or is applying for more than one license, this requirement shall be met separately for each license.

~~(B) The~~ (1) Except as provided in division (B) (2) of this section, the superintendent may grant a license to act as a pawnbroker to any person having experience in the capacity involved to engage in the business of pawnbroking upon the payment to the superintendent of a license fee determined by the superintendent pursuant to section 1321.20 of the Revised Code. A license is not transferable or assignable.

(2) The superintendent shall grant a license to act as a pawnbroker in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies:

(a) The person holds a license in another state.

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a pawnbroker in a state that does not issue that license.

(C) The superintendent may consider an application withdrawn and may retain the investigation fee required under division (D) of this section if both of the following are true:

(1) An application for a license does not contain all of the information required under division (B) of this section.

(2) The information is not submitted to the superintendent within ninety days after the superintendent requests the information from the applicant in writing.

(D) The superintendent shall require an applicant for a

pawnbroker's license to pay to the superintendent a 13347  
nonrefundable initial investigation fee of two hundred dollars, 13348  
which is for the exclusive use of the state. 13349

(E) (1) Except as otherwise provided in division (E) (2) of 13350  
this section, a pawnbroker's license issued by the 13351  
superintendent expires on the thirtieth day of June next 13352  
following the date of its issuance, or on a different date set 13353  
by the superintendent pursuant to section 1181.23 of the Revised 13354  
Code, and may be renewed annually in accordance with the 13355  
standard renewal procedure set forth in Chapter 4745. of the 13356  
Revised Code. Fifty per cent of the annual license fee shall be 13357  
for the use of the state, and fifty per cent shall be paid by 13358  
the state to the municipal corporation, or if outside the limits 13359  
of any municipal corporation, to the county, in which the office 13360  
of the licensee is located. All such fees payable to municipal 13361  
corporations or counties shall be paid annually. 13362

(2) A pawnbroker's license issued or renewed by the 13363  
superintendent on or after January 1, 2006, expires on the 13364  
thirtieth day of June in the even-numbered year next following 13365  
the date of its issuance or renewal, as applicable, and may be 13366  
renewed biennially by the thirtieth day of June in accordance 13367  
with the standard renewal procedure set forth in Chapter 4745. 13368  
of the Revised Code. Fifty per cent of the biennial license fee 13369  
shall be for the use of the state, and fifty per cent shall be 13370  
paid by the state to the municipal corporation, or if outside 13371  
the limits of any municipal corporation, to the county, in which 13372  
the office of the licensee is located. All such fees payable to 13373  
municipal corporations or counties shall be paid biennially. If 13374  
deemed necessary for participation, the superintendent may reset 13375  
the renewal date and require annual registration pursuant to 13376  
section 1181.23 of the Revised Code. 13377

(F) The fee for renewal of a license shall be equivalent 13378  
to the fee for an initial license established by the 13379  
superintendent pursuant to section 1321.20 of the Revised Code. 13380  
Any licensee who wishes to renew the pawnbroker's license but 13381  
who fails to do so on or before the date the license expires 13382  
shall reapply for licensure in the same manner and pursuant to 13383  
the same requirements as for initial licensure, unless the 13384  
licensee pays to the superintendent on or before the thirty- 13385  
first day of August of the year the license expires, a late 13386  
renewal penalty of one hundred dollars in addition to the 13387  
regular renewal fee. Any licensee who fails to renew the license 13388  
on or before the date the license expires is prohibited from 13389  
acting as a pawnbroker until the license is renewed or a new 13390  
license is issued under this section. Any licensee who renews a 13391  
license between the first day of July and the thirty-first day 13392  
of August of the year the license expires is not relieved from 13393  
complying with this division. The superintendent may refuse to 13394  
issue to or renew the license of any licensee who violates this 13395  
division. 13396

(G) No license shall be granted to any person not a 13397  
resident of or the principal office of which is not located in 13398  
the municipal corporation or county designated in such license 13399  
unless that applicant, in writing and in due form approved by 13400  
and filed with the superintendent, first appoints an agent, a 13401  
resident of the state, and city or county where the office is to 13402  
be located, upon whom all judicial and other process, or legal 13403  
notice, directed to the applicant may be served. In case of the 13404  
death, removal from the state, or any legal disability or any 13405  
disqualification of any such agent, service of such process or 13406  
notice may be made upon the superintendent. 13407

The superintendent may, upon notice to the licensee and 13408

reasonable opportunity to be heard, suspend or revoke any 13409  
license or assess a penalty against the licensee if the 13410  
licensee, or the licensee's officers, agents, or employees, has 13411  
violated this chapter. Any penalty shall be appropriate to the 13412  
violation but in no case shall the penalty be less than two 13413  
hundred nor more than two thousand dollars. Whenever, for any 13414  
cause, a license is suspended or revoked, the superintendent 13415  
shall not issue another license to the licensee nor to the legal 13416  
spouse of the licensee, nor to any business entity of which the 13417  
licensee is an officer or member or partner, nor to any person 13418  
employed by the licensee, until the expiration of at least two 13419  
years from the date of revocation or suspension of the license. 13420  
The superintendent shall deposit all penalties allocated 13421  
pursuant to this section into the state treasury to the credit 13422  
of the consumer finance fund. 13423

Any proceedings for the revocation or suspension of a 13424  
license or to assess a penalty against a licensee are subject to 13425  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 13426

(H) If a licensee surrenders or chooses not to renew the 13427  
pawnbroker's license, the licensee shall notify the 13428  
superintendent thirty days prior to the date on which the 13429  
licensee intends to close the licensee's business as a 13430  
pawnbroker. Prior to the date, the licensee shall do either of 13431  
the following with respect to all active loans: 13432

(1) Dispose of an active loan by selling the loan to 13433  
another person holding a valid pawnbroker's license issued under 13434  
this section; 13435

(2) Reduce the rate of interest on pledged articles held 13436  
as security for a loan to eight per cent per annum or less 13437  
effective on the date that the pawnbroker's license is no longer 13438

valid. 13439

**Sec. 4728.03.** (A) As used in this section, "experience in 13440  
the capacity involved" means that the applicant for a precious 13441  
metals dealer's license has had sufficient financial 13442  
responsibility and experience in the business of precious metals 13443  
dealer, or a related business, to act as a precious metals 13444  
dealer in compliance with this chapter. 13445

(B) (1) The Except as provided in division (B) (3) of this 13446  
section, the division of financial institutions in the 13447  
department of commerce may grant a precious metals dealer's 13448  
license to any person having experience in the capacity 13449  
involved, who demonstrates a net worth of at least ten thousand 13450  
dollars and the ability to maintain that net worth during the 13451  
licensure period. The superintendent of financial institutions 13452  
shall compute the applicant's net worth according to generally 13453  
accepted accounting principles. 13454

(2) In place of the demonstration of net worth required by 13455  
division (B) (1) of this section, an applicant may obtain a 13456  
surety bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business 13457  
in this state if all of the following conditions are met: 13458

(a) A copy of the surety bond is filed with the division; 13459

(b) The bond is in favor of any person, and of the state 13460  
for the benefit of any person, injured by any violation of this 13461  
chapter; 13462

(c) The bond is in the amount of not less than ten 13463  
thousand dollars. 13464

(3) The division shall grant a precious metals dealer's 13465  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 13466  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 13467

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state. 13468

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 13469  
government certification, or a private certification as 13470  
described in that chapter as a precious metals dealer in a state 13471  
that does not issue that license. 13472

(4) Before granting a license under this division, the 13473  
division shall determine that the applicant meets the 13474  
requirements of division (B) (1) ~~or~~, (2), or (3) of this section. 13475

(C) The ~~Except for a license issued under division (B) (3)~~ 13476  
of this section, the division shall require an applicant for a 13477  
precious metals dealer's license to pay to the division a 13478  
nonrefundable, initial investigation fee of two hundred dollars 13479  
which shall be for the exclusive use of the state. The license 13480  
fee for a precious metals dealer's license and the renewal fee 13481  
shall be determined by the superintendent, provided that the fee 13482  
may not exceed three hundred dollars. A license issued by the 13483  
division shall expire on the last day of June next following the 13484  
date of its issuance or annually on a different date set by the 13485  
superintendent pursuant to section 1181.23 of the Revised Code. 13486  
Fifty per cent of license fees shall be for the use of the 13487  
state, and fifty per cent shall be paid to the municipal 13488  
corporation, or if outside the limits of any municipal 13489  
corporation, to the county in which the office of the licensee 13490  
is located. All portions of license fees payable to municipal 13491  
corporations or counties shall be paid as they accrue, by the 13492  
treasurer of state, on vouchers issued by the director of budget 13493  
and management. 13494

(D) Every such license shall be renewed annually by the 13495  
last day of June, or annually on a different date set by the 13496  
superintendent pursuant to section 1181.23 of the Revised Code, 13497

according to the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of 13498  
the Revised Code. No license shall be granted to any person not 13499  
a resident of or the principal office of which is not located in 13500  
the municipal corporation or county designated in such license, 13501  
unless, and until such applicant shall, in writing and in due 13502  
form, to be first approved by and filed with the division, 13503  
appoint an agent, a resident of the state, and city or county 13504  
where the office is to be located, upon whom all judicial and 13505  
other process, or legal notice, directed to the applicant may be 13506  
served; and in case of the death, removal from the state, or any 13507  
legal disability or any disqualification of any agent, service 13508  
of process or notice may be made upon the superintendent. 13509

(E) The division may, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the 13510  
Revised Code, upon notice to the licensee and after giving the 13511  
licensee reasonable opportunity to be heard, revoke or suspend 13512  
any license, if the licensee or the licensee's officers, agents, 13513  
or employees violate this chapter. Whenever, for any cause, the 13514  
license is revoked or suspended, the division shall not issue 13515  
another license to the licensee nor to the husband or wife of 13516  
the licensee, nor to any copartnership or corporation of which 13517  
the licensee is an officer, nor to any person employed by the 13518  
licensee, until the expiration of at least one year from the 13519  
date of revocation of the license. 13520

(F) In conducting an investigation to determine whether an 13521  
applicant satisfies the requirements for licensure under this 13522  
section, the superintendent may request that the superintendent 13523  
of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation 13524  
investigate and determine whether the bureau has procured any 13525  
information pursuant to section 109.57 of the Revised Code 13526  
pertaining to the applicant. 13527

If the superintendent of financial institutions determines 13528  
that conducting an investigation to determine whether an 13529  
applicant satisfies the requirements for licensure under this 13530  
section will require procuring information outside the state, 13531  
then, in addition to the fee established under division (C) of 13532  
this section, the superintendent may require the applicant to 13533  
pay any of the actual expenses incurred by the division to 13534  
conduct such an investigation, provided that the superintendent 13535  
shall assess the applicant a total no greater than one thousand 13536  
dollars for such expenses. The superintendent may require the 13537  
applicant to pay in advance of the investigation, sufficient 13538  
funds to cover the estimated cost of the actual expenses. If the 13539  
superintendent requires the applicant to pay investigation 13540  
expenses, the superintendent shall provide to the applicant an 13541  
itemized statement of the actual expenses incurred by the 13542  
division to conduct the investigation. 13543

(G) (1) Except as otherwise provided in division (G) (2) of 13544  
this section a precious metals dealer licensed under this 13545  
section shall maintain a net worth of at least ten thousand 13546  
dollars, computed as required under division (B) (1) of this 13547  
section, for as long as the licensee holds a valid precious 13548  
metals dealer's license issued pursuant to this section. 13549

(2) A licensee who obtains a surety bond under division 13550  
(B) (2) of this section is exempt from the requirement of 13551  
division (G) (1) of this section, but shall maintain the bond for 13552  
at least two years after the date on which the licensee ceases 13553  
to conduct business in this state. 13554

**Sec. 4729.09.** The state board of pharmacy ~~may shall issue~~ 13555  
~~a license an individual as a pharmacist without examination if~~ 13556  
~~the individual:~~ 13557

~~(A) Holds a license in good standing to practice pharmacy~~ 13558  
~~under the laws of~~ in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 13559  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 13560

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state, ~~has~~ 13561  
~~successfully completed an examination for licensure in the other~~ 13562  
~~state, and in the opinion of the board, the examination was at~~ 13563  
~~least as thorough as that required by the board at the time the~~ 13564  
~~individual took the examination;.~~ 13565

~~(B) Has filed with the licensing body of the other state~~ 13566  
~~at least the credentials or the equivalent that were required by~~ 13567  
~~this state at the time the other state licensed the individual~~ 13568  
~~as a pharmacist.~~ 13569

~~The board shall not issue a license to practice pharmacy~~ 13570  
~~to an individual licensed in another state if the state in which~~ 13571  
~~the individual is licensed does not reciprocate by granting~~ 13572  
~~licenses to practice pharmacy to individuals holding valid~~ 13573  
~~licenses received through examination by the state board of~~ 13574  
~~pharmacy.~~ The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 13575  
government certification, or a private certification as 13576  
described in that chapter as a pharmacist in a state that does 13577  
not issue that license. 13578

**Sec. 4729.11.** The state board of pharmacy shall establish 13579  
a pharmacy internship program for the purpose of providing the 13580  
practical experience necessary to practice as a pharmacist. Any 13581  
individual who desires to become a pharmacy intern shall apply 13582  
for licensure to the board. An application filed under this 13583  
section may not be withdrawn without the approval of the board. 13584

Each applicant shall be issued a license as a pharmacy 13585  
intern if the board determines that the applicant is actively 13586

pursuing an educational program in preparation for licensure as 13587  
a pharmacist and meets the other requirements as determined by 13588  
the board. The board shall issue a pharmacy intern license in 13589  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 13590  
applicant who holds a license in another state or has 13591  
satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a 13592  
private certification as described in that chapter as a pharmacy 13593  
intern in a state that does not issue that license. A license 13594  
shall be valid until the next renewal date and shall be renewed 13595  
only if the intern is meeting the requirements and rules of the 13596  
board. 13597

**Sec. 4729.15.** (A) Except as provided in division (B) of 13598  
this section, the state board of pharmacy shall charge the 13599  
following fees: 13600

(1) For applying for a license to practice as a 13601  
pharmacist, an amount adequate to cover all expenses of the 13602  
board related to examination except the expenses of procuring 13603  
and grading the examination, which fee shall not be returned if 13604  
the applicant fails to pass the examination; 13605

(2) For the examination of an applicant for licensure as a 13606  
pharmacist, an amount adequate to cover any expenses to the 13607  
board of procuring and grading the examination or any part 13608  
thereof, which fee shall not be returned if the applicant fails 13609  
to pass the examination; 13610

(3) For issuing a license to an individual who passes the 13611  
examination described in section 4729.07 of the Revised Code, an 13612  
amount that is adequate to cover the expense; 13613

(4) For a pharmacist applying for renewal of a license 13614  
before the expiration date, two hundred fifty dollars, which fee 13615

shall not be returned if the applicant fails to qualify for 13616  
renewal; 13617

(5) For a pharmacist applying for renewal of a license 13618  
that has been expired for less than three years, the renewal fee 13619  
identified in division (A)(4) of this section plus a penalty of 13620  
thirty-seven dollars and fifty cents, which fee shall not be 13621  
returned if the applicant fails to qualify for renewal; 13622

(6) For a pharmacist applying for renewal of a license 13623  
that has been expired for more than three years, three hundred 13624  
thirty-seven dollars and fifty cents, which fee shall not be 13625  
returned if the applicant fails to qualify for renewal; 13626

(7) For a pharmacist applying for a license on 13627  
presentation of a pharmacist license granted by another state, 13628  
~~three hundred thirty seven dollars and fifty cents~~the fee 13629  
specified in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code, which fee shall 13630  
not be returned if the applicant fails to qualify for licensure. 13631

(8) For a license to practice as a pharmacy intern, forty- 13632  
five dollars, which fee shall not be returned if the applicant 13633  
fails to qualify for licensure; 13634

(9) For the renewal of a pharmacy intern license, forty- 13635  
five dollars, which fee shall not be returned if the applicant 13636  
fails to qualify for renewal; 13637

(10) For certifying licensure and grades for reciprocal 13638  
licensure, thirty-five dollars; 13639

(11) For making copies of any application, affidavit, or 13640  
other document filed in the state board of pharmacy office, an 13641  
amount fixed by the board that is adequate to cover the expense, 13642  
except that for copies required by federal or state agencies or 13643  
law enforcement officers for official purposes, no charge need 13644

be made; 13645

(12) For certifying and affixing the seal of the board, an 13646  
amount fixed by the board that is adequate to cover the expense, 13647  
except that for certifying and affixing the seal of the board to 13648  
a document required by federal or state agencies or law 13649  
enforcement officers for official purposes, no charge need be 13650  
made; 13651

(13) For each copy of a book or pamphlet that includes 13652  
laws administered by the state board of pharmacy, rules adopted 13653  
by the board, and chapters of the Revised Code with which the 13654  
board is required to comply, an amount fixed by the board that 13655  
is adequate to cover the expense of publishing and furnishing 13656  
the book or pamphlet. 13657

(B) (1) Subject to division (B) (2) of this section, the 13658  
fees described in divisions (A) (1) to (10) of this section do 13659  
not apply to an individual who is on active duty in the armed 13660  
forces of the United States, as defined in section 5903.01 of 13661  
the Revised Code, to the spouse of an individual who is on 13662  
active duty in the armed forces of the United States, or to an 13663  
individual who served in the armed forces of the United States 13664  
and presents documentation that the individual has been 13665  
discharged under honorable conditions from the armed forces or 13666  
has been transferred to the reserve with evidence of 13667  
satisfactory service. 13668

(2) The state board of pharmacy may establish limits with 13669  
respect to the individuals for whom fees are not applicable 13670  
under division (B) (1) of this section. 13671

**Sec. 4729.901.** (A) An applicant for registration under 13672  
section 4729.90 of the Revised Code shall file with the state 13673

board of pharmacy an application in the form and manner 13674  
prescribed in rules adopted under section 4729.94 of the Revised 13675  
Code. The application shall be accompanied by an application fee 13676  
of fifty dollars, which shall not be returned if the applicant 13677  
fails to qualify for registration. 13678

(B) If the board is satisfied that the applicant meets the 13679  
requirements of section 4729.90 of the Revised Code and any 13680  
additional requirements established by the board and determines 13681  
that the results of a criminal records check do not make the 13682  
applicant ineligible, the board shall register the applicant as 13683  
a registered pharmacy technician or certified pharmacy 13684  
technician, as applicable. 13685

(C) The board shall register as a registered pharmacy 13686  
technician or certified pharmacy technician, as applicable, in 13687  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code an applicant 13688  
if either of the following applies: 13689

(1) The applicant holds a license or is registered in 13690  
another state. 13691

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 13692  
government certification, or a private certification as 13693  
described in that chapter as a pharmacy technician in a state 13694  
that does not issue that license or registration. 13695

(D) Registration under division (B) or (C) of this section 13696  
is valid for the period specified by the board in rules adopted 13697  
under section 4729.94 of the Revised Code. The period shall not 13698  
exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in 13699  
the rules to adjust license renewal schedules. 13700

**Sec. 4729.92.** (A) An applicant for registration as a 13701  
pharmacy technician trainee shall: 13702

(1) ~~Comply~~ Except as provided in section 4729.921 of the 13703  
Revised Code, comply with divisions (A) (1) (a) and (b) of section 13704  
4729.90 of the Revised Code; 13705

(2) Be enrolled in or plan to enroll in education and 13706  
training that will allow the applicant to meet the requirements 13707  
established by the state board of pharmacy in rules adopted 13708  
under section 4729.94 of the Revised Code; 13709

(3) Comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised 13710  
Code. 13711

(B) A pharmacist or pharmacy intern whose license has been 13712  
denied, revoked, suspended, or otherwise restricted by the board 13713  
shall not be registered as a pharmacy technician trainee. 13714

**Sec. 4729.921.** An applicant for registration as a pharmacy 13715  
technician trainee shall file with the state board of pharmacy 13716  
an application in the form and manner prescribed in rules 13717  
adopted under section 4729.94 of the Revised Code. The 13718  
application shall be accompanied by an application fee of 13719  
twenty-five dollars, which shall not be returned if the 13720  
applicant fails to qualify for registration. 13721

If the board is satisfied that an applicant meets the 13722  
requirements of section 4729.92 of the Revised Code and any 13723  
additional requirements established by the board and determines 13724  
that the results of a criminal records check do not make the 13725  
applicant ineligible, the board shall register the applicant as 13726  
a pharmacy technician trainee. The board may register an 13727  
applicant who is seventeen years of age and does not possess a 13728  
high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence as 13729  
a pharmacy technician trainee if the applicant is enrolled in a 13730  
career-technical school program that is approved by the board 13731

and conducted by a city, exempted village, local, or joint 13732  
vocational school district. 13733

The board shall register as a pharmacy technician trainee 13734  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code an 13735  
applicant who either holds a license or is registered in another 13736  
state or has satisfactory work experience, a government 13737  
certification, or a private certification as described in that 13738  
chapter as a pharmacy technician trainee in a state that does 13739  
not issue that license or registration. 13740

Registration is valid for one year from the date of 13741  
registration. The board may extend the period of time that a 13742  
registration is valid at the board's discretion. Registration is 13743  
not renewable, but an individual may reapply for registration if 13744  
the individual's previous registration has lapsed for more than 13745  
five years or the board grants its approval. 13746

**Sec. 4730.10.** (A) Except as provided in division (C) of 13747  
this section, an individual seeking a license to practice as a 13748  
physician assistant shall file with the state medical board a 13749  
written application on a form prescribed and supplied by the 13750  
board. The application shall include all of the following: 13751

(1) The applicant's name, residential address, business 13752  
address, if any, and social security number; 13753

(2) Satisfactory proof that the applicant meets the age 13754  
requirement specified in division (A) (1) of section 4730.11 of 13755  
the Revised Code; 13756

(3) Satisfactory proof that the applicant meets either the 13757  
educational requirements specified in division (B) (1) or (2) of 13758  
section 4730.11 of the Revised Code or the educational or other 13759  
applicable requirements specified in division (C) (1), (2), or 13760

- (3) of that section; 13761
- (4) Any other information the board requires. 13762
- (B) At the time of making application for a license to practice, the applicant shall pay the board a fee of four hundred dollars, no part of which shall be returned. The fees shall be deposited in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code. 13763  
13764  
13765  
13766  
13767
- (C) The board shall issue a license to practice as a physician assistant in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 13768  
13769  
13770
- (1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 13771
- (2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a physician assistant in a state that does not issue that license. 13772  
13773  
13774  
13775
- Sec. 4731.151.** (A) Naprapaths who received a certificate to practice from the state medical board prior to March 2, 1992, may continue to practice naprapathy, as defined in rules adopted by the board. Such naprapaths shall practice in accordance with rules adopted by the board. 13776  
13777  
13778  
13779  
13780
- (B) (1) As used in this division: 13781
- (a) "Mechanotherapy" means all of the following: 13782
- (i) Examining patients by verbal inquiry; 13783
- (ii) Examination of the musculoskeletal system by hand; 13784
- (iii) Visual inspection and observation; 13785
- (iv) Diagnosing a patient's condition only as to whether the patient has a disorder of the musculoskeletal system; 13786  
13787

(v) In the treatment of patients, employing the techniques 13788  
of advised or supervised exercise; electrical neuromuscular 13789  
stimulation; massage or manipulation; or air, water, heat, cold, 13790  
sound, or infrared ray therapy only to those disorders of the 13791  
musculoskeletal system that are amenable to treatment by such 13792  
techniques and that are identifiable by examination performed in 13793  
accordance with division (B) (1) (a) (i) of this section and 13794  
diagnosable in accordance with division (B) (1) (a) (ii) of this 13795  
section. 13796

(b) "Educational requirements" means the completion of a 13797  
course of study appropriate for certification to practice 13798  
mechanotherapy on or before November 3, 1985, as determined by 13799  
rules adopted under this chapter. 13800

(2) Mechanotherapists who received a certificate to 13801  
practice from the board prior to March 2, 1992, may continue to 13802  
practice mechanotherapy, as defined in rules adopted by the 13803  
board. Such mechanotherapists shall practice in accordance with 13804  
rules adopted by the board. 13805

A person authorized by this division to practice as a 13806  
mechanotherapist may examine, diagnose, and assume 13807  
responsibility for the care of patients with due regard for 13808  
first aid and the hygienic and nutritional care of the patients. 13809  
Roentgen rays shall be used by a mechanotherapist only for 13810  
diagnostic purposes. 13811

(3) A person who holds a certificate to practice 13812  
mechanotherapy and completed educational requirements in 13813  
mechanotherapy on or before November 3, 1985, is entitled to use 13814  
the title "doctor of mechanotherapy" and is a "physician" who 13815  
performs "medical services" for the purposes of Chapters 4121. 13816  
and 4123. of the Revised Code and the medicaid program, and 13817

shall receive payment or reimbursement as provided under those chapters and that program.

(C) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a certificate to practice naprapathy or mechanotherapy issued under this section.

**Sec. 4731.19.** (A) ~~A~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a person seeking a license to practice a limited branch of medicine shall file with the state medical board an application in a manner prescribed by the board. The application shall include or be accompanied by all of the following:

(1) Evidence that the applicant is at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Evidence that the applicant has attained high school graduation or its equivalent;

(3) Evidence that the applicant holds one of the following:

(a) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or institution in good standing as determined by the board, showing the completion of the following required courses of instruction:

(i) Two hundred seventy-five hours in anatomy and physiology and pathology;

(ii) Two hundred seventy-five hours in massage theory and practical, including hygiene;

(iii) Twenty-five hours in ethics;

(iv) Twenty-five hours in business and law.

(b) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or institution in another state or jurisdiction showing completion

of a course of instruction that meets the requirements of 13845  
division (A) (3) (a) of this section and any other course 13846  
requirements determined by the board through rules adopted under 13847  
section 4731.05 of the Revised Code; 13848

~~(c) During the five-year period immediately preceding the 13849  
date of application, a current license, registration, or 13850  
certificate in good standing in another state for massage 13851  
therapy. 13852~~

(4) Evidence that the applicant has successfully passed an 13853  
examination, prescribed in rules described in section 4731.16 of 13854  
the Revised Code, to determine competency to practice the 13855  
applicable limited branch of medicine; 13856

(5) An attestation that the information submitted under 13857  
this section is accurate and truthful and that the applicant 13858  
consents to release of information; 13859

(6) Any other information the board requires. 13860

(B) An applicant for a license to practice a limited 13861  
branch of medicine shall comply with the requirements of section 13862  
4731.171 of the Revised Code. 13863

(C) At the time of making application for a license to 13864  
practice a limited branch of medicine, the applicant shall pay 13865  
to the board a fee of one hundred fifty dollars, no part of 13866  
which shall be returned. No application shall be considered 13867  
filed until the board receives the appropriate fee. 13868

(D) The board may investigate the application materials 13869  
received under this section and contact any agency or 13870  
organization for recommendations or other information about the 13871  
applicant. 13872

(E) The board shall issue a certificate to practice a limited branch of medicine in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 13873  
13874  
13875  
13876

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in another state. 13877  
13878

(2) As described in that chapter, the applicant has satisfactory work experience in practicing, or a government certification or private certification to practice, a limited branch of medicine in a state that does not issue that license or certificate. 13879  
13880  
13881  
13882  
13883

**Sec. 4731.293.** (A) The state medical board shall issue, without examination, a clinical research faculty certificate to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery to any person who applies for the certificate and provides to the board satisfactory evidence of both of the following: 13884  
13885  
13886  
13887  
13888  
13889

(1) That the applicant holds a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery issued by another state or country; 13890  
13891  
13892  
13893

(2) That the applicant has been appointed to serve in this state on the academic staff of a medical school accredited by the liaison committee on medical education, an osteopathic medical school accredited by the American osteopathic association, or a college of podiatric medicine and surgery in good standing with the board. 13894  
13895  
13896  
13897  
13898  
13899

(B) The holder of a clinical research faculty certificate may do one of the following, as applicable: 13900  
13901

(1) Practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery only as is incidental to the certificate holder's teaching or research duties at the medical school or a teaching hospital affiliated with the school; 13902  
13903  
13904  
13905

(2) Practice podiatric medicine and surgery only as is incidental to the certificate holder's teaching or research duties at the college of podiatric medicine and surgery or a teaching hospital affiliated with the college. 13906  
13907  
13908  
13909

(C) The board may revoke a certificate on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the certificate holder has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. 13910  
13911  
13912  
13913  
13914

(D) A clinical research faculty certificate is valid for three years, except that the certificate ceases to be valid if the holder's academic staff appointment described in division (A) (2) of this section is no longer valid or the certificate is revoked pursuant to division (C) of this section. 13915  
13916  
13917  
13918  
13919

(E) (1) The board shall provide a renewal notice to the certificate holder at least one month before the certificate expires. Failure of a certificate holder to receive a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the certificate holder from the requirements contained in this section. The notice shall inform the certificate holder of the renewal procedure. The notice also shall inform the certificate holder of the reporting requirement established by division (H) of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code. At the discretion of the board, the information may be included on the application for renewal or on an accompanying page. 13920  
13921  
13922  
13923  
13924  
13925  
13926  
13927  
13928  
13929  
13930

(2) A clinical research faculty certificate may be renewed 13931  
for an additional three-year period. There is no limit on the 13932  
number of times a certificate may be renewed. A person seeking 13933  
renewal of a certificate shall apply to the board. The board 13934  
shall provide the application for renewal in a form determined 13935  
by the board. 13936

(3) An applicant is eligible for renewal if the applicant 13937  
does all of the following: 13938

(a) Reports any criminal offense to which the applicant 13939  
has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant has been found 13940  
guilty, or for which the applicant has been found eligible for 13941  
intervention in lieu of conviction, since last filing an 13942  
application for a clinical research faculty certificate; 13943

(b) Provides evidence satisfactory to the board of both of 13944  
the following: 13945

(i) That the applicant continues to maintain a current, 13946  
unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery, 13947  
osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and 13948  
surgery issued by another state or country; 13949

(ii) That the applicant's initial appointment to serve in 13950  
this state on the academic staff of a school or college is still 13951  
valid or has been renewed. 13952

(4) Regardless of whether the certificate has expired, a 13953  
person who was granted a visiting medical faculty certificate 13954  
under this section as it existed immediately prior to June 6, 13955  
2012, may apply for a clinical research faculty certificate as a 13956  
renewal. The board may issue the clinical research faculty 13957  
certificate if the applicant meets the requirements of division 13958  
(E) (3) of this section. The board may not issue a clinical 13959

research faculty certificate if the visiting medical faculty certificate was revoked. 13960  
13961

(F) A person holding a clinical research faculty certificate issued under this section shall not be required to obtain a certificate under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 13962  
13963  
13964

(G) The board may adopt any rules it considers necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 13965  
13966  
13967

**Sec. 4731.294.** (A) The state medical board may issue, without examination, a special activity certificate to any nonresident person seeking to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in conjunction with a special activity, program, or event taking place in this state. 13968  
13969  
13970  
13971  
13972

(B) An applicant for a special activity certificate shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board of all of the following: 13973  
13974  
13975

(1) The applicant holds a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued by another state or country and that within the two-year period immediately preceding application, the applicant has done one of the following: 13976  
13977  
13978  
13979  
13980

(a) Actively practiced medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the United States; 13981  
13982

(b) Participated in a graduate medical education program accredited by either the accreditation council for graduate medical education of the American medical association or the American osteopathic association; 13983  
13984  
13985  
13986

(c) Successfully passed the federation licensing 13987

examination established by the federation of state medical boards, a special examination established by the federation of state medical boards, or all parts of a standard medical licensing examination established for purposes of determining the competence of individuals to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the United States.

(2) The applicant meets the same educational requirements that individuals must meet under sections 4731.09 and 4731.14 of the Revised Code.

(3) The applicant's practice in conjunction with the special activity, program, or event will be in the public interest.

(C) The applicant shall pay a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars.

(D) The holder of a special activity certificate may practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery only in conjunction with the special activity, event, or program for which the certificate is issued. The board may revoke a certificate on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder of the certificate has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) A special activity certificate is valid for the shorter of thirty days or the duration of the special activity, program, or event. The certificate may not be renewed.

(F) The board shall not require a person holding a special activity certificate issued under this section to obtain a certificate under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code.

(G) The state medical board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that specify how often an applicant may be granted a certificate under this section.

**Sec. 4731.295.** (A) (1) As used in this section:

(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "operation" have the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be considered retired from practice if the person's license has expired with the person's intention of ceasing to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery for remuneration.

(B) The state medical board may issue, without examination, a volunteer's certificate to a person who is retired from practice so that the person may provide medical services to indigent and uninsured persons at any location, including a free clinic. The board shall deny issuance of a volunteer's certificate to a person who is not qualified under this section to hold a volunteer's certificate.

(C) An application for a volunteer's certificate shall include all of the following:

(1) A copy of the applicant's degree of medicine or osteopathic medicine.

(2) One of the following, as applicable:

(a) A copy of the applicant's most recent license authorizing the practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic

medicine and surgery issued by a jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery—. 14045  
14046  
14047

(b) A copy of the applicant's most recent license equivalent to a license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in one or more branches of the United States armed services that the United States government issued. 14048  
14049  
14050  
14051  
14052

(3) Evidence of one of the following, as applicable: 14053

(a) That the applicant has maintained for at least ten years prior to retirement full licensure in good standing in any jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery. 14054  
14055  
14056  
14057  
14058

(b) That the applicant has practiced for at least ten years prior to retirement in good standing as a doctor of medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in one or more of the branches of the United States armed services. 14059  
14060  
14061  
14062

(4) An attestation that the applicant will not accept any form of remuneration for any medical services rendered while in possession of a volunteer's certificate. 14063  
14064  
14065

(D) The holder of a volunteer's certificate may provide medical services only to indigent and uninsured persons, but may do so at any location, including a free clinic. The holder shall not accept any form of remuneration for providing medical services while in possession of the certificate. Except in a medical emergency, the holder shall not perform any operation or deliver babies. The board may revoke a volunteer's certificate on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has 14066  
14067  
14068  
14069  
14070  
14071  
14072  
14073

engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the certificate. 14074  
14075

(E) (1) A volunteer's certificate shall be valid for a 14076  
period of three years, unless earlier revoked under division (D) 14077  
of this section or pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised 14078  
Code. A volunteer's certificate may be renewed upon the 14079  
application of the holder. The board shall maintain a register 14080  
of all persons who hold volunteer's certificates. The board 14081  
shall not charge a fee for issuing or renewing a certificate 14082  
pursuant to this section. 14083

(2) To be eligible for renewal of a volunteer's 14084  
certificate the holder of the certificate shall certify to the 14085  
board completion of one hundred fifty hours of continuing 14086  
medical education that meets the requirements of section 14087  
4731.282 of the Revised Code regarding certification by private 14088  
associations and approval by the board. The board may not renew 14089  
a certificate if the holder has not complied with the continuing 14090  
medical education requirements. Any entity for which the holder 14091  
provides medical services may pay for or reimburse the holder 14092  
for any costs incurred in obtaining the required continuing 14093  
medical education credits. 14094

(3) The board shall issue a volunteer's certificate to 14095  
each person who qualifies under this section for the 14096  
certificate. The certificate shall state that the certificate 14097  
holder is authorized to provide medical services pursuant to the 14098  
laws of this state. The holder shall display the certificate 14099  
prominently at the location where the holder primarily 14100  
practices. 14101

(4) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued 14102  
pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity provisions 14103

regarding the provision of services to indigent and uninsured persons in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code. 14104  
14105

(F) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued under this section is not required to obtain a license under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 14106  
14107  
14108

(G) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this section. 14109  
14110

**Sec. 4731.297.** (A) As used in this section: 14111

(1) "Academic medical center" means a medical school and its affiliated teaching hospitals and clinics partnering to do all of the following: 14112  
14113  
14114

(a) Provide the highest quality of patient care from expert physicians; 14115  
14116

(b) Conduct groundbreaking research leading to medical advancements for current and future patients; 14117  
14118

(c) Provide medical education and graduate medical education to educate and train physicians. 14119  
14120

(2) "Affiliated physician group practice" means a medical practice that consists of one or more physicians authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery and that is affiliated with an academic medical center to further the objectives described in divisions (A) (1) (a) to (c) of this section. 14121  
14122  
14123  
14124  
14125  
14126

(B) The state medical board shall issue, without examination, to an applicant who meets the requirements of this section a certificate of conceded eminence authorizing the practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery as part of the applicant's employment with an academic 14127  
14128  
14129  
14130  
14131

medical center in this state or affiliated physician group 14132  
practice in this state. 14133

(C) To be eligible for a certificate of conceded eminence, 14134  
an applicant shall provide to the board all of the following: 14135

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board of all of the 14136  
following: 14137

(a) That the applicant is an international medical 14138  
graduate who holds a medical degree from an educational 14139  
institution listed in the international medical education 14140  
directory; 14141

(b) That the applicant has been appointed to serve in this 14142  
state as a full-time faculty member of a medical school 14143  
accredited by the liaison committee on medical education or an 14144  
osteopathic medical school accredited by the American 14145  
osteopathic association; 14146

(c) That the applicant has accepted an offer of employment 14147  
with an academic medical center in this state or affiliated 14148  
physician group practice in this state; 14149

(d) That the applicant holds a license in good standing in 14150  
another state or country authorizing the practice of medicine 14151  
and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery; 14152

(e) That the applicant has unique talents and 14153  
extraordinary abilities not generally found within the 14154  
applicant's specialty, as demonstrated by satisfying at least 14155  
four of the following: 14156

(i) The applicant has achieved educational qualifications 14157  
beyond those that are required for entry into the applicant's 14158  
specialty, including advanced degrees, special certifications, 14159

or other academic credentials.	14160
(ii) The applicant has written multiple articles in	14161
journals listed in the index medicus or an equivalent scholarly	14162
publication acceptable to the board.	14163
(iii) The applicant has a sustained record of excellence	14164
in original research, at least some of which involves serving as	14165
the principal investigator or co-principal investigator for a	14166
research project.	14167
(iv) The applicant has received nationally or	14168
internationally recognized prizes or awards for excellence.	14169
(v) The applicant has participated in peer review in a	14170
field of specialization that is the same as or similar to the	14171
applicant's specialty.	14172
(vi) The applicant has developed new procedures or	14173
treatments for complex medical problems that are recognized by	14174
peers as a significant advancement in the applicable field of	14175
medicine.	14176
(vii) The applicant has held previous academic	14177
appointments with or been employed by a health care organization	14178
that has a distinguished national or international reputation.	14179
(viii) The applicant has been the recipient of a national	14180
institutes of health or other competitive grant award.	14181
(f) That the applicant has received staff membership or	14182
professional privileges from the academic medical center	14183
pursuant to standards adopted under section 3701.351 of the	14184
Revised Code on a basis that requires the applicant's medical	14185
education and graduate medical education to be at least	14186
equivalent to that of a physician educated and trained in the	14187

United States;	14188
(g) That the applicant has sufficient written and oral English skills to communicate effectively and reliably with patients, their families, and other medical professionals;	14189 14190 14191
(h) That the applicant will have professional liability insurance through the applicant's employment with the academic medical center or affiliated physician group practice.	14192 14193 14194
(2) An attestation that the applicant agrees to practice only within the clinical setting of the academic medical center or for the affiliated physician group practice;	14195 14196 14197
(3) Three letters of reference from distinguished experts in the applicant's specialty attesting to the unique capabilities of the applicant, at least one of which must be from outside the academic medical center or affiliated physician group practice;	14198 14199 14200 14201 14202
(4) An affidavit from the dean of the medical school where the applicant has been appointed to serve as a faculty member stating that the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (C) (1) of this section and that the letters of reference submitted under division (C) (3) of this section are from distinguished experts in the applicant's specialty, and documentation to support the affidavit;	14203 14204 14205 14206 14207 14208 14209
(5) A fee of one thousand dollars for the certificate.	14210
(D) (1) The holder of a certificate of conceded eminence may practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery only within the clinical setting of the academic medical center with which the certificate holder is employed or for the affiliated physician group practice with which the certificate holder is employed.	14211 14212 14213 14214 14215 14216

(2) A certificate holder may supervise medical students, 14217  
physicians participating in graduate medical education, advanced 14218  
practice nurses, and physician assistants when performing 14219  
clinical services in the certificate holder's area of specialty. 14220

(E) The board may revoke a certificate issued under this 14221  
section on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the 14222  
certificate holder has engaged in practice in this state outside 14223  
the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for 14224  
action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of 14225  
the Revised Code. 14226

(F) A certificate of conceded eminence is valid for the 14227  
shorter of two years or the duration of the certificate holder's 14228  
employment with the academic medical center or affiliated 14229  
physician group practice. The certificate ceases to be valid if 14230  
the holder resigns or is otherwise terminated from the academic 14231  
medical center or affiliated physician group practice. 14232

(G) A certificate of conceded eminence may be renewed for 14233  
an additional two-year period. There is no limit on the number 14234  
of times a certificate may be renewed. A person seeking renewal 14235  
of a certificate shall apply to the board and is eligible for 14236  
renewal if the applicant does all of the following: 14237

(1) Pays the renewal fee of one thousand dollars; 14238

(2) Provides to the board an affidavit and supporting 14239  
documentation from the academic medical center or affiliated 14240  
physician group practice of all of the following: 14241

(a) That the applicant's initial appointment to the 14242  
medical faculty is still valid or has been renewed; 14243

(b) That the applicant's clinical practice is consistent 14244  
with the established standards in the field; 14245

(c) That the applicant has demonstrated continued scholarly achievement;	14246 14247
(d) That the applicant has demonstrated continued professional achievement consistent with the academic medical center's requirements, established pursuant to standards adopted under section 3701.351 of the Revised Code, for physicians with staff membership or professional privileges with the academic medical center.	14248 14249 14250 14251 14252 14253
(3) Satisfies the same continuing medical education requirements set forth in section 4731.282 of the Revised Code that apply to a person who holds a certificate to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued under this chapter.	14254 14255 14256 14257 14258
(4) Complies with any other requirements established by the board.	14259 14260
(H) <u>The board shall not require a person to obtain a certificate under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery if the person holds a certificate of conceded eminence issued under this section.</u>	14261 14262 14263 14264 14265
<u>(I)</u> The board may adopt any rules it considers necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	14266 14267 14268
<b>Sec. 4731.299.</b> (A) <del>The</del> <u>Except as provided in division (I) of this section,</u> the state medical board may issue, without examination, to an applicant who meets all of the requirements of this section an expedited license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery by endorsement.	14269 14270 14271 14272 14273
(B) An individual who seeks an expedited license by	14274

endorsement shall file with the board a written application on a form prescribed and supplied by the board. The application shall include all of the information the board considers necessary to process it.

(C) ~~To~~ Except as provided in division (I) of this section, to be eligible to receive an expedited license by endorsement, an applicant shall do both of the following:

(1) Provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant meets all of the following requirements:

(a) Has passed one of the following:

(i) Steps one, two, and three of the United States medical licensing examination;

(ii) Levels one, two, and three of the comprehensive osteopathic medical licensing examination of the United States;

(iii) Any other medical licensing examination recognized by the board.

(b) During the five-year period immediately preceding the date of application, has held a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued by the licensing authority of ~~another state or a~~ Canadian province;

(c) For at least two years immediately preceding the date of application, has actively practiced medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in a clinical setting;

(d) Is in compliance with the medical education and training requirements in sections 4731.09 and 4731.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) Certify to the board that all of the following are the case:	14302 14303
(a) Not more than two malpractice claims, which resulted in a finding of liability or in payment, have been filed against the applicant during the ten-year period immediately preceding the date of application and no malpractice claim against the applicant during that ten-year period has resulted in total payment of more than five hundred thousand dollars.	14304 14305 14306 14307 14308 14309
(b) The applicant does not have a medical condition that could affect the applicant's ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care.	14310 14311 14312
(c) No adverse action has been taken against the applicant by a health care institution.	14313 14314
(d) To the applicant's knowledge, no federal agency, medical society, medical association, or branch of the United States military has investigated or taken action against the applicant.	14315 14316 14317 14318
(e) No professional licensing or regulatory authority has filed a complaint against, investigated, or taken action against the applicant and the applicant has not withdrawn a professional license application.	14319 14320 14321 14322
(f) The applicant has not been suspended or expelled from any institution of higher education or school, including a medical school.	14323 14324 14325
(D) An applicant for an expedited license by endorsement shall comply with section 4731.08 of the Revised Code.	14326 14327
(E) <del>At</del> <u>Except as provided in division (I) of this section,</u> <u>at</u> the time of application, the applicant shall pay to the board	14328 14329

a fee of one thousand dollars, no part of which shall be 14330  
returned. No application shall be considered filed until the 14331  
board receives the fee. 14332

(F) The secretary and supervising member of the board 14333  
shall review all applications received under this section. 14334

If the secretary and supervising member determine that an 14335  
applicant meets the requirements for an expedited license by 14336  
endorsement, the board shall issue the license to the applicant. 14337

If the secretary and supervising member determine that an 14338  
applicant does not meet the requirements for an expedited 14339  
license by endorsement, the application shall be treated as an 14340  
application under section 4731.09 of the Revised Code. 14341

(G) Each license issued by the board under this section 14342  
shall be signed by the president and secretary of the board and 14343  
attested by the board's seal. 14344

(H) Within sixty days after September 29, 2013, the board 14345  
shall approve acceptable means of demonstrating compliance with 14346  
sections 4731.09 and 4731.14 of the Revised Code as required by 14347  
division (C) (1) (d) of this section. 14348

(I) The board shall issue a license to practice medicine 14349  
and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in accordance 14350  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 14351  
of the following applies: 14352

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 14353

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 14354  
government certification, or a private certification as 14355  
described in that chapter as a physician in a state that does 14356  
not issue that license. 14357

Sec. 4731.52. (A) ~~Except as provided in division (E) of~~ 14358  
this section, a person seeking a license to practice podiatric 14359  
medicine and surgery shall file with the state medical board an 14360  
application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The 14361  
application must include all of the following: 14362

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that 14363  
the applicant meets all of the following requirements: 14364

(a) Is at least eighteen years of age; 14365

(b) Possesses a high school diploma or a certificate of 14366  
high school equivalence or has obtained the equivalent of such 14367  
education as determined by the board; 14368

(c) Has completed at least two years of undergraduate work 14369  
in a college of arts and sciences or the equivalent of such 14370  
education as determined by the board; 14371

(d) Holds a degree from a college of podiatric medicine 14372  
and surgery that was in good standing with the board at the time 14373  
the degree was granted, as determined by the board; 14374

(e) Has completed one year of postgraduate training in a 14375  
podiatric internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program 14376  
accredited by the council on podiatric medicine or the American 14377  
podiatric medical association or its equivalent as determined by 14378  
the board; 14379

(f) Has successfully passed an examination prescribed in 14380  
rules adopted by the board to determine competency to practice 14381  
podiatric medicine and surgery; 14382

(g) Has complied with section 4731.531 of the Revised 14383  
Code. 14384

(2) An attestation that the information submitted under 14385

this section is accurate and truthful; 14386

(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 14387

(4) Any other information the board requires. 14388

(B) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this section, 14389  
an applicant for a license to practice podiatric medicine and 14390  
surgery shall include with the application a fee of three 14391  
hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An 14392  
application is not considered submitted until the board receives 14393  
the fee. 14394

(C) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 14395  
application materials received pursuant to this section and may 14396  
contact any individual, agency, or organization for 14397  
recommendations or other information about the applicant. 14398

(D) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 14399  
applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 14400  
not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 14401  
application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 14402  
extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 14403  
question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 14404  
under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons 14405  
for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines 14406  
that the applicant is not in violation of this chapter or the 14407  
rules adopted under it, the board shall issue a license not 14408  
later than forty-five days after making that determination. 14409

(E) The board shall issue a license to practice podiatric 14410  
medicine and surgery in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 14411  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 14412

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 14413

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a podiatrist in a state that does not issue that license. 14414  
14415  
14416  
14417

**Sec. 4731.572.** (A) The state medical board shall issue, 14418  
without examination, a visiting podiatric faculty certificate to 14419  
any nonresident person who holds a current, unrestricted license 14420  
to practice podiatric medicine and surgery issued by another 14421  
state or country and has been appointed to serve in this state 14422  
on the academic staff of an approved college of podiatric 14423  
medicine and surgery in good standing, as determined by the 14424  
board. The board shall not require a nonresident person who 14425  
holds a license in another state to obtain a license under 14426  
Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 14427

(B) An applicant for a visiting podiatric faculty 14428  
certificate shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that 14429  
the applicant meets the requirements of division (A) of this 14430  
section. 14431

(C) The holder of a visiting podiatric faculty certificate 14432  
may practice podiatric medicine and surgery only as is 14433  
incidental to the certificate holder's teaching duties at the 14434  
college or the teaching hospitals affiliated with the college. 14435  
The board may revoke a certificate on receiving proof 14436  
satisfactory to the board that the holder of the certificate has 14437  
engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the 14438  
certificate or that there are grounds for action against the 14439  
certificate holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. 14440

(D) A visiting podiatric faculty certificate is valid for 14441  
the shorter of one year or the duration of the holder's 14442  
appointment to the academic staff of the college. The 14443

certificate may not be renewed. 14444

**Sec. 4732.10.** (A) The state board of psychology shall 14445  
appoint an entrance examiner who shall determine the sufficiency 14446  
of an applicant's qualifications for admission to the 14447  
appropriate examination. A member of the board or the executive 14448  
director may be appointed as the entrance examiner. 14449

(B) Requirements for admission to examination for a 14450  
psychologist license shall be that the applicant: 14451

(1) Is at least twenty-one years of age; 14452

(2) Meets one of the following requirements: 14453

(a) Received an earned doctoral degree from an institution 14454  
accredited or recognized by a national or regional accrediting 14455  
agency and a program accredited by any of the following: 14456

(i) The American psychological association, office of 14457  
program consultation and accreditation; 14458

(ii) The accreditation office of the Canadian 14459  
psychological association; 14460

(iii) A program listed by the association of state and 14461  
provincial psychology boards/national register designation 14462  
committee; 14463

(iv) The national association of school psychologists. 14464

(b) Received an earned doctoral degree in psychology or 14465  
school psychology from an institution accredited or recognized 14466  
by a national or regional accrediting agency but the program 14467  
does not meet the program accreditation requirements of division 14468  
(B) (2) (a) of this section; 14469

(c) Received from an academic institution outside of the 14470

United States or Canada a degree determined, under rules adopted 14471  
by the board under division (E) of this section, to be 14472  
equivalent to a doctoral degree in psychology from a program 14473  
described in division (B) (2) (a) of this section; 14474

(d) Held a psychologist license, certificate, or 14475  
registration required for practice in ~~another United States or a~~ 14476  
Canadian jurisdiction for a minimum of ten years and meets 14477  
educational, experience, and professional requirements 14478  
established under rules adopted by the board. 14479

(3) Has had at least two years of supervised professional 14480  
experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the 14481  
board, at least one year of which must be a predoctoral 14482  
internship. The board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of 14483  
supervised professional experience that fulfill this 14484  
requirement. 14485

(4) If applying under division (B) (2) (b) or (c) of this 14486  
section, has had at least two years of supervised professional 14487  
experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the 14488  
board, at least one year of which must be postdoctoral. The 14489  
board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of supervised 14490  
professional experience that fulfill this requirement. 14491

(C) Requirements for admission to examination for a school 14492  
psychologist license shall be that the applicant: 14493

(1) Has received from an educational institution 14494  
accredited or recognized by national or regional accrediting 14495  
agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards, including those 14496  
approved by the state board of education for the training of 14497  
school psychologists, at least a master's degree in school 14498  
psychology, or a degree considered equivalent by the board; 14499

(2) Is at least twenty-one years of age;	14500
(3) Has completed at least sixty quarter hours, or the semester hours equivalent, at the graduate level, of accredited study in course work relevant to the study of school psychology;	14501 14502 14503
(4) Has completed an internship in an educational institution approved by the Ohio department of education for school psychology supervised experience or one year of other training experience acceptable to the board, such as supervised professional experience under the direction of a licensed psychologist or licensed school psychologist;	14504 14505 14506 14507 14508 14509
(5) Furnishes proof of at least twenty-seven months, exclusive of internship, of full-time experience as a certificated school psychologist employed by a board of education or a private school meeting the standards prescribed by the state board of education, or of experience that the board deems equivalent.	14510 14511 14512 14513 14514 14515
(D) If the entrance examiner finds that the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this section, the applicant shall be admitted to the appropriate examination.	14516 14517 14518
(E) The board shall adopt under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules for determining for the purposes of division (B) (2) (b) of this section whether a degree is equivalent to a degree in psychology from an institution in the United States.	14519 14520 14521 14522
<b>Sec. 4732.12.</b> If an applicant for a license issued by the state board of psychology to practice as a psychologist or school psychologist receives a score acceptable to the board on the appropriate examination required by section 4732.11 of the Revised Code and has paid the fee required by section 4732.15 of the Revised Code, the board shall issue the appropriate license.	14523 14524 14525 14526 14527 14528

The board shall issue a license to practice as a 14529  
psychologist or school psychologist, as appropriate, in 14530  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 14531  
applicant who holds a license in another state or has 14532  
satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a 14533  
private certification as described in that chapter as a 14534  
psychologist or school psychologist in a state that does not 14535  
issue that license. 14536

**Sec. 4732.22.** (A) The following persons are exempted from 14537  
the licensing requirements of this chapter: 14538

(1) A person who holds a license or certificate issued by 14539  
the state board of education authorizing the practice of school 14540  
psychology, while practicing school psychology within the scope 14541  
of employment by a board of education or by a private school 14542  
meeting the standards prescribed by the state board of education 14543  
under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or 14544  
while acting as a school psychologist within the scope of 14545  
employment in a program for children with disabilities 14546  
established under Chapter 3323. or 5126. of the Revised Code. A 14547  
person exempted under this division shall not offer 14548  
psychological services to any other individual, organization, or 14549  
group for remuneration, monetary or otherwise, unless the person 14550  
is licensed by the state board of psychology. 14551

(2) Any nonresident temporarily employed in this state to 14552  
render psychological services for not more than thirty days a 14553  
year, who, in the opinion of the board, meets the standards for 14554  
entrance in division (B) of section 4732.10 of the Revised Code, 14555  
who has paid the required fee and submitted an application 14556  
prescribed by the board, and who holds whatever license or 14557  
certificate, if any, is required for such practice in the 14558

person's home state or home country. The state board of 14559  
psychology shall not require a nonresident temporarily employed 14560  
in this state who holds a license or certificate in another 14561  
state to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 14562  
the Revised Code to practice or render psychological services in 14563  
the manner described under this division. 14564

(3) Any person working under the supervision of a 14565  
psychologist or school psychologist licensed under this chapter, 14566  
while carrying out specific tasks, under the license holder's 14567  
supervision, as an extension of the license holder's legal and 14568  
ethical authority as specified under this chapter if the person 14569  
is registered under division (B) of this section. All fees shall 14570  
be billed under the name of the license holder. The person 14571  
working under the license holder's supervision shall not 14572  
represent self to the public as a psychologist or school 14573  
psychologist, although supervised persons and persons in 14574  
training may be ascribed such titles as "psychology trainee," 14575  
"psychology assistant," "psychology intern," or other 14576  
appropriate term that clearly implies their supervised or 14577  
training status. 14578

(4) Any student in an accredited educational institution, 14579  
while carrying out activities that are part of the student's 14580  
prescribed course of study, provided such activities are 14581  
supervised by a professional person who is qualified to perform 14582  
such activities and is licensed under this chapter or is a 14583  
qualified supervisor pursuant to rules of the board; 14584

(5) Recognized religious officials, including ministers, 14585  
priests, rabbis, imams, Christian science practitioners, and 14586  
other persons recognized by the board, conducting counseling 14587  
when the counseling activities are within the scope of the 14588

performance of their regular duties and are performed under the 14589  
auspices or sponsorship of an established and legally cognizable 14590  
religious denomination or sect, as defined in current federal 14591  
tax regulations, and when the religious official does not refer 14592  
to the official's self as a psychologist and remains accountable 14593  
to the established authority of the religious denomination or 14594  
sect; 14595

(6) Persons in the employ of the federal government 14596  
insofar as their activities are a part of the duties of their 14597  
positions; 14598

(7) Persons licensed, certified, or registered under any 14599  
other provision of the Revised Code who are practicing those 14600  
arts and utilizing psychological procedures that are allowed and 14601  
within the standards and ethics of their profession or within 14602  
new areas of practice that represent appropriate extensions of 14603  
their profession, provided that they do not hold themselves out 14604  
to the public by the title of psychologist; 14605

(8) Persons using the term "social psychologist," 14606  
"experimental psychologist," "developmental psychologist," 14607  
"research psychologist," "cognitive psychologist," and other 14608  
terms used by those in academic and research settings who 14609  
possess a doctoral degree in psychology from an educational 14610  
institution accredited or recognized by national or regional 14611  
accrediting agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards and 14612  
who do not use such a term in the solicitation or rendering of 14613  
professional psychological services. 14614

(B) The license holder who is supervising a person 14615  
described in division (A) (3) of this section shall register the 14616  
person with the board. The board shall adopt rules regarding the 14617  
registration process and the supervisory relationship. 14618

**Sec. 4733.18.** (A) The state board of registration for 14619  
professional engineers and surveyors ~~may~~ shall authorize a 14620  
temporary registration for an individual who has filed with the 14621  
board an application for a temporary registration and has paid 14622  
the required fee in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 14623  
Code. The temporary registration continues only for the time the 14624  
board requires for consideration of the application for 14625  
registration, ~~provided a person is legally qualified to practice~~ 14626  
~~that profession in the person's own state in which the~~ 14627  
~~requirements and qualifications of registration are not lower~~ 14628  
~~than those specified in this chapter.~~ 14629

(B) (1) The following persons are exempt from this chapter: 14630

(a) An employee or a subordinate of a person registered 14631  
under this chapter or an employee of a person holding temporary 14632  
registration under division (A) of this section, provided the 14633  
employee's or subordinate's duties do not include responsible 14634  
charge of engineering or surveying work; 14635

(b) Officers and employees of the government of the United 14636  
States while engaged within this state in the practice of 14637  
engineering or surveying, for that government; 14638

(c) An engineer engaged solely as an officer of a 14639  
privately owned public utility. 14640

(2) This chapter does not require registration for the 14641  
purpose of practicing professional engineering, or professional 14642  
surveying by an individual, firm, or corporation on property 14643  
owned or leased by that individual, firm, or corporation unless 14644  
the same involves the public welfare or the safeguarding of 14645  
life, health, or property, or for the performance of engineering 14646  
or surveying which relates solely to the design or fabrication 14647

of manufactured products. 14648

(C) Nothing in this chapter prevents persons other than 14649  
engineers from preparing plans, drawings, specifications, or 14650  
data, from filing applications for building permits, or from 14651  
obtaining those permits for residential buildings, as defined by 14652  
section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, or buildings that are 14653  
erected as one-, two-, or three-family units or structures 14654  
within the meaning of the term "industrialized unit" as provided 14655  
in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code. 14656

(D) Nothing in this chapter prevents persons other than 14657  
engineers from preparing drawings or data, from filing 14658  
applications for building permits, or from obtaining those 14659  
permits for the installation of replacement equipment or systems 14660  
that are similar in type or capacity to the equipment or systems 14661  
being replaced, and for any improvement, alteration, repair, 14662  
painting, decorating, or other modification of any buildings or 14663  
structures subject to sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of 14664  
the Revised Code where the building official determines that no 14665  
plans or specifications are required for approval. 14666

**Sec. 4733.19.** ~~A With respect to a person registered or 14667  
licensed to engage in the practice of engineering or surveying 14668  
by a proper authority of a another state, territory, or 14669  
possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia, 14670  
who, in the opinion of or who has a government certification or 14671  
private certification as an engineer or surveyor in another 14672  
state, territory, or possession of the United States, or the 14673  
District of Columbia that does not issue that registration or 14674  
license, the state board of registration for professional 14675  
engineers and surveyors, meets the requirements of this chapter, 14676  
based on verified evidence, may, upon application and payment of 14677~~

~~the established fee, be registered shall register the person as~~ 14678  
~~a professional engineer or surveyor in accordance with Chapter~~ 14679  
~~4796. of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding section 4796.05 of~~ 14680  
~~the Revised Code, the board shall register a person who has~~ 14681  
~~satisfactory work experience as a professional engineer or~~ 14682  
~~surveyor in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if~~ 14683  
~~the person satisfies a minimum education requirement and passes~~ 14684  
~~an examination.~~ 14685

~~Any person who seeks registration as a professional~~ 14686  
~~surveyor under this section must pass a two-hour professional~~ 14687  
~~practice examination, devoted to the laws and practices of this~~ 14688  
~~state prior to receiving such registration.~~ 14689

**Sec. 4734.23.** (A) A person licensed by another ~~state or~~ 14690  
country in the practice of chiropractic may apply under this 14691  
section for a license to practice chiropractic in this state in 14692  
lieu of applying under section 4734.20 of the Revised Code. The 14693  
fee for applying under this ~~section~~ division shall be five 14694  
hundred dollars. 14695

(B) The state chiropractic board may, for good cause, 14696  
waive all or part of the educational and testing requirements 14697  
specified under section 4734.20 of the Revised Code and issue a 14698  
license to an applicant under division (A) of this section, if 14699  
the applicant presents satisfactory proof of being licensed to 14700  
practice chiropractic in another ~~state or~~ country where the 14701  
requirements for receipt of the license, on the date the license 14702  
was issued, are considered by the board to be substantially 14703  
equivalent to those of this chapter. The applicant must meet the 14704  
same age requirement that must be met under section 4734.20 of 14705  
the Revised Code. If the board does not waive all of the 14706  
educational and testing requirements, the board may require that 14707

the applicant complete and receive a score specified by the 14708  
board on one or more tests administered by the board or by the 14709  
national board of chiropractic examiners or another testing 14710  
entity. 14711

(C) The board shall issue a license to practice 14712  
chiropractic in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 14713  
Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 14714

(1) The applicant holds a license to practice chiropractic 14715  
in another state. 14716

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 14717  
government certification, or a private certification as 14718  
described in that chapter as a chiropractor in a state that does 14719  
not issue that license. 14720

**Sec. 4734.27.** (A) To the extent it is in the public 14721  
interest, the state chiropractic board may issue, without 14722  
examination, a special limited license to practice chiropractic 14723  
as follows: 14724

(1) To a person who is seeking to participate in an 14725  
internship, residency, preceptorship, or clinical fellowship in 14726  
this state in preparation for the practice of chiropractic; 14727

(2) To a nonresident person who plans to provide 14728  
chiropractic services in connection with a special activity, 14729  
program, or event conducted in this state, if the person holds a 14730  
current, valid, and unrestricted license to practice 14731  
chiropractic in another state or country; 14732

(3) To a person who previously held an unrestricted 14733  
license to practice chiropractic in this state who plans to 14734  
offer gratuitous chiropractic services as a voluntary public 14735  
service; 14736

(4) To any other person for any other reason specified as 14737  
good cause by the board in rules adopted under this section. 14738

(B) An applicant for a special limited license shall 14739  
submit to the board a complete application on a form prescribed 14740  
by the board, pay an application fee of seventy-five dollars, 14741  
and furnish proof satisfactory to the board of being at least 14742  
twenty-one years of age and of either holding the degree of 14743  
doctor of chiropractic or being enrolled in a program leading to 14744  
the degree. The institution from which the applicant received 14745  
the degree or in which the applicant is enrolled must be a 14746  
school or college that is approved by the board under section 14747  
4734.21 of the Revised Code. 14748

(C) The provisions of this chapter that apply to 14749  
applicants for and holders of licenses to practice chiropractic 14750  
shall apply to applicants for and holders of special limited 14751  
licenses to the extent the board considers appropriate, 14752  
including the board's authority to conduct any investigation it 14753  
considers appropriate to verify an applicant's credentials and 14754  
fitness to receive a license and the board's authority to take 14755  
actions under section 4734.31 of the Revised Code. 14756

(D) The board shall adopt any rules it considers necessary 14757  
to implement this section. All rules adopted under this section 14758  
shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 14759  
Code. 14760

(E) (1) The board shall issue a special limited license to 14761  
practice chiropractic under division (A) (1) of this section in 14762  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if 14763  
either of the following applies: 14764

(a) The person holds a limited license to practice 14765

chiropractic in another state. 14766

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a chiropractor in a state that does not issue that limited license. 14767  
14768  
14769  
14770

(2) A nonresident person who holds a special limited license to practice chiropractic under division (A) (2) of this section is not required to obtain a license under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to practice under the special limited license. 14771  
14772  
14773  
14774  
14775

(3) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a special limited license issued under division (A) (3) or (4) of this section. 14776  
14777  
14778

**Sec. 4734.283.** If the state chiropractic board determines under section 4734.282 of the Revised Code that an applicant meets the requirements for a certificate to practice acupuncture, the executive director of the board shall issue to the applicant a certificate to practice acupuncture. 14779  
14780  
14781  
14782  
14783

A certificate to practice acupuncture expires biennially in accordance with a schedule the board shall establish. The certificate may be renewed in accordance with section 4734.284 of the Revised Code. 14784  
14785  
14786  
14787

Notwithstanding the requirements for a certificate under this chapter, the executive director shall issue a certificate to practice acupuncture in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a chiropractor who holds a license or certificate to practice acupuncture in another state or has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an 14788  
14789  
14790  
14791  
14792  
14793  
14794

acupuncturist in a state that does not issue that license or 14795  
certificate. 14796

**Sec. 4735.023.** (A) An oil and gas land professional who is 14797  
not otherwise permitted to engage in the activities described in 14798  
division (A) of section 4735.01 of the Revised Code may perform 14799  
such activities, if the oil and gas land professional does all 14800  
of the following: 14801

(1) (a) Registers on an annual basis as an oil and gas land 14802  
professional with the superintendent of real estate by such date 14803  
specified and on a form approved by the superintendent, which 14804  
form includes both of the following: 14805

(i) The name and address of the oil and gas land 14806  
professional; 14807

(ii) Evidence of the oil and gas land professional's 14808  
membership in good standing in a national, state, or local 14809  
professional organization that has been in existence for at 14810  
least three years and has, as part of its mission, developed a 14811  
set of standards of performance and ethics for oil and gas land 14812  
professionals. 14813

(b) Pays an annual fee, established by the superintendent 14814  
in an amount not to exceed one hundred dollars, which shall 14815  
accompany the registration. 14816

(2) At or prior to first contacting any landowner or other 14817  
person with an interest in real estate for the purpose of 14818  
engaging in the activities of an oil and gas land professional, 14819  
and on a form approved by the superintendent, discloses to the 14820  
landowner or other person all of the following: 14821

(a) The oil and gas land professional's name and address 14822  
as registered with the superintendent; 14823

(b) That the oil and gas land professional is registered 14824  
as such with the superintendent and is a member in good standing 14825  
in a national, state, or local professional organization that 14826  
has been in existence for at least three years and has, as part 14827  
of its mission, developed a set of standards of performance and 14828  
ethics for oil and gas land professionals; 14829

(c) That the oil and gas land professional is not a 14830  
licensed real estate broker or real estate salesperson under 14831  
Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code; 14832

(d) That the landowner or other person with an interest in 14833  
real estate may seek legal counsel in connection with any 14834  
transaction with the oil and gas land professional; 14835

(e) That the oil and gas land professional is not 14836  
representing the landowner or other person with an interest in 14837  
real estate. 14838

(3) At or prior to entering into any agreements for the 14839  
purpose of exploring for, transporting, producing, or developing 14840  
oil and gas mineral interests including, but not limited to, oil 14841  
and gas leases and pipeline easements with any landowner or 14842  
other person with an interest in real estate, and on a form 14843  
approved by the superintendent, discloses to the landowner or 14844  
other person with an interest in real estate all of the 14845  
following: 14846

(a) The oil and gas land professional's name and address 14847  
as registered with the superintendent; 14848

(b) That the oil and gas land professional is registered 14849  
as such with the superintendent and a member in good standing in 14850  
a national, state, or local professional organization that has 14851  
been in existence for at least three years and has, as part of 14852

its mission, developed a set of standards of performance and ethics for oil and gas land professionals; 14853  
14854

(c) That the oil and gas land professional is not a licensed real estate broker or real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code; 14855  
14856  
14857

(d) That the landowner or other person may seek legal counsel in connection with any transaction with the oil and gas land professional; 14858  
14859  
14860

(e) That the oil and gas land professional is not representing the landowner or other person with an interest in real estate. 14861  
14862  
14863

(B) Any oil and gas land professional who must be registered as such with the superintendent pursuant to this section who ceases to be a member in good standing of an organization described in division (A) (1) (a) (ii) of this section shall report the change in membership status to the superintendent within thirty days of that change. Failure to report such change in membership status shall result in the automatic suspension of registration status and subject the registrant to the penalties for unlicensed activity as found in section 4735.052 of the Revised Code. 14864  
14865  
14866  
14867  
14868  
14869  
14870  
14871  
14872  
14873

(C) Any oil and gas land professional who fails to register with the superintendent pursuant to this section is subject to the penalties for unlicensed activity as found in section 4735.052 of the Revised Code. 14874  
14875  
14876  
14877

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, the superintendent shall register in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code as an oil and gas land professional a person if either of the following applies: 14878  
14879  
14880  
14881

(1) The person is licensed or registered as an oil and gas land professional in another state. 14882  
14883

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an oil and gas land professional in a state that does not issue that license or registration. 14884  
14885  
14886  
14887

**Sec. 4735.07.** (A) The superintendent of real estate, with the consent of the Ohio real estate commission, may enter into agreements with recognized national testing services to administer the real estate broker's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of such examination. 14888  
14889  
14890  
14891  
14892  
14893  
14894

(B) No applicant for a real estate broker's license shall take the broker's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant: 14895  
14896  
14897

(1) Is honest and truthful; 14898

(2) (a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code; 14899  
14900  
14901

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant's activities and employment record since the adjudication show that the applicant is honest and truthful, and 14902  
14903  
14904  
14905  
14906  
14907  
14908  
14909  
14910

there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant will 14911  
again violate the laws involved. 14912

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was 14913  
licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any 14914  
rule adopted pursuant to, this chapter, or, if the applicant has 14915  
violated any such provision or rule, has established to the 14916  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not 14917  
again violate such provision or rule; 14918

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age; 14919

(5) Has been a licensed real estate broker or salesperson 14920  
for at least two years; during at least two of the five years 14921  
preceding the person's application, has worked as a licensed 14922  
real estate broker or salesperson for an average of at least 14923  
thirty hours per week; and has completed one of the following: 14924

(a) At least twenty real estate transactions, in which 14925  
property was sold for another by the applicant while acting in 14926  
the capacity of a real estate broker or salesperson; 14927

(b) Such equivalent experience as is defined by rules 14928  
adopted by the commission. 14929

(6) (a) If licensed as a real estate salesperson prior to 14930  
August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of 14931  
higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by 14932  
either classroom instruction or distance education: 14933

(i) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate practice; 14934

(ii) Thirty hours of instruction that includes the 14935  
subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal 14936  
civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, 14937  
desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of 14938

prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(iii) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(iv) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate finance;

(v) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in financial management;

(vi) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in human resource or personnel management;

(vii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in applied business economics;

(viii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in business law.

(b) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(i) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(ii) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil

rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, 14967  
desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of 14968  
prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real 14969  
estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an 14970  
accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in 14971  
municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on 14972  
housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of 14973  
eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught 14974  
by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is 14975  
knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements 14976  
of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to 14977  
practice before the supreme court. 14978

(iii) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate 14979  
appraisal; 14980

(iv) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance; 14981

(v) The training in the amount of hours specified under 14982  
divisions (B) (6) (a) (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) of this section. 14983

(c) Division (B) (6) (a) or (b) of this section does not 14984  
apply to any applicant who holds a valid real estate 14985  
salesperson's license issued prior to January 2, 1972. Divisions 14986  
(B) (6) (a) (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) or division (B) (6) (b) (v) 14987  
of this section do not apply to any applicant who holds a valid 14988  
real estate salesperson's license issued prior to January 3, 14989  
1984. 14990

(d) Divisions (B) (6) (a) (iii) and (B) (6) (b) (iii) of this 14991  
section do not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio 14992  
real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the 14993  
date of application for a real estate broker's license. 14994

(e) Successful completion of the instruction required by 14995

division (B) (6) (a) or (b) of this section shall be determined by 14996  
the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed. 14997

(7) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after 14998  
January 3, 1984, satisfactorily has completed a minimum of two 14999  
years of post-secondary education, or its equivalent in semester 15000  
or quarter hours, at an institution of higher education, and has 15001  
fulfilled the requirements of division (B) (6) (a) or (b) of this 15002  
section. The requirements of division (B) (6) (a) or (b) of this 15003  
section may be included in the two years of post-secondary 15004  
education, or its equivalent in semester or quarter hours, that 15005  
is required by this division. The post-secondary education 15006  
requirement may be satisfied by completing the credit-eligible 15007  
courses using either classroom instruction or distance 15008  
education. Successful completion of any course required by this 15009  
section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the 15010  
course was completed. 15011

(C) Each applicant for a broker's license shall be 15012  
examined in the principles of real estate practice, Ohio real 15013  
estate law, and financing and appraisal, and as to the duties of 15014  
real estate brokers and real estate salespersons, the 15015  
applicant's knowledge of real estate transactions and 15016  
instruments relating to them, and the canons of business ethics 15017  
pertaining to them. The commission from time to time shall 15018  
promulgate such canons and cause them to be published in printed 15019  
form. 15020

(D) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable 15021  
accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the 15022  
"Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 15023  
U.S.C. 12101. The contents of an examination shall be consistent 15024  
with the requirements of division (B) (6) of this section and 15025

with the other specific requirements of this section. An 15026  
applicant who has completed the requirements of division (B) (6) 15027  
of this section at the time of application shall be examined no 15028  
later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of 15029  
admission to the examination. 15030

~~(E) The superintendent may waive one or more of the~~ 15031  
~~requirements of this section in the case of an application from~~ 15032  
~~a nonresident real estate broker pursuant to a reciprocity~~ 15033  
~~agreement with the licensing authority of the state from which~~ 15034  
~~the nonresident applicant holds a valid real estate broker~~ 15035  
~~license. Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the~~ 15036  
~~contrary, the superintendent shall issue a real estate broker's~~ 15037  
~~license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to~~ 15038  
~~an applicant if either of the following applies:~~ 15039

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15040

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15041  
government certification, or a private certification as 15042  
described in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code as a real estate 15043  
broker in a state that does not issue that license. 15044

(F) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times 15045  
an applicant may retake the examination. 15046

(G) (1) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate 15047  
broker's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months 15048  
after the date of issue of a real estate broker's license to a 15049  
licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the 15050  
superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, 15051  
of the completion of ten hours of instruction that shall be 15052  
completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions 15053  
that are approved by the commission. Approval of the curriculum 15054

and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted 15055  
pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken 15056  
through classroom instruction or distance education. 15057

If the required proof of completion is not submitted to 15058  
the superintendent within twelve months of the date a license is 15059  
issued under this section, the license of the real estate broker 15060  
is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by 15061  
the superintendent. The broker's license shall not be 15062  
reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to 15063  
the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of 15064  
this division have been met and that the licensee is in 15065  
compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked 15066  
automatically without the taking of any action by the 15067  
superintendent if the licensee fails to submit proof of 15068  
completion of the education requirements specified under 15069  
division (G)(1) of this section within twelve months of the date 15070  
the license is suspended. 15071

(2) If the license of a real estate broker is suspended 15072  
pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, the license of a 15073  
real estate salesperson associated with that broker 15074  
correspondingly is suspended pursuant to division (H) of section 15075  
4735.20 of the Revised Code. However, the suspended license of 15076  
the associated real estate salesperson shall be reactivated and 15077  
no fee shall be charged or collected for that reactivation if 15078  
all of the following occur: 15079

(a) That broker subsequently submits satisfactory proof to 15080  
the superintendent that the broker has complied with the 15081  
requirements of division (G)(1) of this section and requests 15082  
that the broker's license as a real estate broker be 15083  
reactivated; 15084

(b) The superintendent then reactivates the broker's license as a real estate broker;

(c) The associated real estate salesperson intends to continue to be associated with that broker and otherwise is in compliance with this chapter.

**Sec. 4735.08.** The superintendent of real estate shall issue a real estate broker's license when the superintendent is satisfied that:

(A) An applicant who is not a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation ~~satisfies one of the following:~~

~~(1) Has has received a passing score on each portion of the real estate broker's examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission;~~

~~(2) Is qualified to be licensed without examination as a nonresident real estate broker, under division (E) of section 4735.07 of the Revised Code.~~

(B) All the members or officers who are authorized to perform the functions of a real estate broker as the agents of an applicant that is a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, are licensed themselves as real estate brokers under this chapter.

**Sec. 4735.09.** (A) Application for a license as a real estate salesperson shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and signed by the applicant. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the superintendent and shall contain such information as is required by this chapter and the rules of the Ohio real estate

commission. The application shall be accompanied by the 15114  
recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant 15115  
is associated or with whom the applicant intends to be 15116  
associated, certifying that the applicant is honest and 15117  
truthful, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have 15118  
violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws 15119  
relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real 15120  
estate, which conviction or adjudication the applicant has not 15121  
disclosed to the superintendent, and recommending that the 15122  
applicant be admitted to the real estate salesperson 15123  
examination. 15124

(B) A fee of eighty-one dollars shall accompany the 15125  
application, which fee includes the fee for the initial year of 15126  
the licensing period, if a license is issued. The initial year 15127  
of the licensing period commences at the time the license is 15128  
issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. 15129  
The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of eighty-one 15130  
dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each 15131  
successive application made by the applicant. One dollar of each 15132  
application fee shall be credited to the real estate education 15133  
and research fund. 15134

(C) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times 15135  
an applicant may retake the examination. 15136

(D) The superintendent, with the consent of the 15137  
commission, may enter into an agreement with a recognized 15138  
national testing service to administer the real estate 15139  
salesperson's examination under the superintendent's supervision 15140  
and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as 15141  
to the contents of the examination. 15142

If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, 15143

enters into an agreement with a national testing service to 15144  
administer the real estate salesperson's examination, the 15145  
superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing 15146  
service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If 15147  
the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee 15148  
directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to 15149  
the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by 15150  
the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A) (1) of 15151  
section 4735.10 of the Revised Code. 15152

(E) The superintendent shall issue a real estate 15153  
salesperson's license when satisfied that the applicant has 15154  
received a passing score on each portion of the salesperson's 15155  
examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission, ~~7-~~ 15156  
~~except that the superintendent may waive one or more of the~~ 15157  
~~requirements of this section in the case of an applicant who is~~ 15158  
~~a licensed real estate salesperson in another state pursuant to~~ 15159  
~~a reciprocity agreement with the licensing authority of the~~ 15160  
~~state from which the applicant holds a valid real estate~~ 15161  
~~salesperson's license.~~ 15162

(F) No applicant for a salesperson's license shall take 15163  
the salesperson's examination who has not established to the 15164  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant: 15165

(1) Is honest and truthful; 15166

(2) (a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense 15167  
as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised 15168  
Code; 15169

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have 15170  
violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws 15171  
relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real 15172

estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two 15173  
years have passed since the court decision and the 15174  
superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the 15175  
applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that 15176  
the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in 15177  
fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the 15178  
laws involved. 15179

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was 15180  
licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any 15181  
rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or, if the applicant has 15182  
violated such provision or rule, has established to the 15183  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not 15184  
again violate such provision or rule; 15185

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age; 15186

(5) If born after the year 1950, has a high school diploma 15187  
or a certificate of high school equivalence issued by the 15188  
department of education; 15189

(6) Has successfully completed at an institution of higher 15190  
education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either 15191  
classroom instruction or distance education: 15192

(a) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice; 15193

(b) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects 15194  
of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil 15195  
rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, 15196  
desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of 15197  
prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real 15198  
estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an 15199  
accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in 15200  
municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on 15201

housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of 15202  
eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught 15203  
by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is 15204  
knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements 15205  
of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to 15206  
practice before the supreme court. 15207

(c) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal; 15208

(d) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance. 15209

(G) (1) Successful completion of the instruction required 15210  
by division (F) (6) of this section shall be determined by the 15211  
law in effect on the date the instruction was completed. 15212

(2) Division (F) (6) (c) of this section does not apply to 15213  
any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser 15214  
license or certificate issued prior to the date of application 15215  
for a real estate salesperson's license. 15216

(H) Only for noncredit course offerings, an institution of 15217  
higher education shall obtain approval from the appropriate 15218  
state authorizing entity prior to offering a real estate course 15219  
that is designed and marketed as satisfying the salesperson 15220  
license education requirements of division (F) (6) of this 15221  
section. The state authorizing entity may consult with the 15222  
superintendent in reviewing the course for compliance with this 15223  
section. 15224

(I) Any person who has not been licensed as a real estate 15225  
salesperson or broker within a four-year period immediately 15226  
preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's 15227  
examination shall have successfully completed the prelicensure 15228  
instruction required by division (F) (6) of this section within a 15229  
ten-year period immediately preceding the person's current 15230

application for the salesperson's examination. 15231

(J) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate 15232  
salesperson's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve 15233  
months after the date of issue of a real estate salesperson 15234  
license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof 15235  
satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by 15236  
the superintendent, of the completion of twenty hours of 15237  
instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and 15238  
educational institutions approved by the commission. The 15239  
instruction shall include, but is not limited to, current 15240  
practices relating to commercial real estate, property 15241  
management, short sales, and land contracts; contract law; 15242  
federal and state programs; economic conditions; and fiduciary 15243  
responsibility. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall 15244  
be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 15245  
4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom 15246  
instruction or distance education. 15247

If proof of completion of the required instruction is not 15248  
submitted within twelve months of the date a license is issued 15249  
under this section, the licensee's license is suspended 15250  
automatically without the taking of any action by the 15251  
superintendent. The superintendent immediately shall notify the 15252  
broker with whom such salesperson is associated of the 15253  
suspension of the salesperson's license. A salesperson whose 15254  
license has been suspended under this division shall have twelve 15255  
months after the date of the suspension of the salesperson's 15256  
license to submit proof of successful completion of the 15257  
instruction required under this division. No such license shall 15258  
be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to 15259  
the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of 15260  
this division have been met and that the licensee is in 15261

compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked 15262  
automatically without the taking of any action by the 15263  
superintendent when the licensee fails to submit the required 15264  
proof of completion of the education requirements under division 15265  
(I) of this section within twelve months of the date the license 15266  
is suspended. 15267

(K) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable 15268  
accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the 15269  
"Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 15270  
U.S.C. 12189. The contents of an examination shall be consistent 15271  
with the classroom instructional requirements of division (F) (6) 15272  
of this section. An applicant who has completed the classroom 15273  
instructional requirements of division (F) (6) of this section at 15274  
the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve 15275  
months after the applicant is notified of the applicant's 15276  
admission to the examination. 15277

(L) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the 15278  
contrary, the superintendent shall issue a real estate 15279  
salesperson's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 15280  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 15281

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15282

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15283  
government certification, or a private certification as 15284  
described in Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code as a real estate 15285  
salesperson in a state that does not issue that license. 15286

**Sec. 4735.10.** (A) (1) The Ohio real estate commission may 15287  
adopt reasonable rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 15288  
Revised Code, necessary for implementing the provisions of this 15289  
chapter relating, but not limited to, the following: 15290

(a) The form and manner of filing applications for licensure;	15291 15292
(b) Times and form of examination for license;	15293
(c) Placing an existing broker's license on deposit or a salesperson's license on an inactive status for an indefinite period;	15294 15295 15296
(d) Specifying the process by which a licensee may resign the licensee's license;	15297 15298
(e) Defining any additional license status that the commission determines is necessary and that is not otherwise defined in this chapter and establishing the process by which a licensee places the licensee's license in a status defined by the commission in the rules the commission adopts;	15299 15300 15301 15302 15303
(f) Clarification of the activities that require a license under this chapter;	15304 15305
(g) Permitting a broker to act as principal broker for more than one brokerage.	15306 15307
(2) The commission shall adopt reasonable rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for implementing the provisions of this chapter relating to the following:	15308 15309 15310 15311
(a) The issuance, renewal, suspension, and revocation of licenses, other sanctions that may be imposed for violations of this chapter, the conduct of hearings related to these actions, and the process of reactivating a license;	15312 15313 15314 15315
(b) A three-year license and a three-year license renewal system;	15316 15317

(c) Standards for the approval of the postlicensure 15318  
courses as required by division (G) of section 4735.07 and 15319  
division (J) of section 4735.09 of the Revised Code, courses of 15320  
study required for licenses, courses offered in preparation for 15321  
license examinations, or courses required as continuing 15322  
education for licenses. 15323

(d) Guidelines to ensure that continuing education classes 15324  
are open to all persons licensed under this chapter. The rules 15325  
shall specify that an organization that sponsors a continuing 15326  
education class may offer its members a reasonable reduction in 15327  
the fees charged for the class. 15328

(e) Requirements for trust accounts and property 15329  
management accounts. The rules shall specify that: 15330

(i) Brokerages engaged in the management of property for 15331  
another may, pursuant to a written contract with the property 15332  
owner, exercise signatory authority for withdrawals from 15333  
property management accounts maintained in the name of the 15334  
property owner. The exercise of authority for withdrawals does 15335  
not constitute a violation of any provision of division (A) of 15336  
section 4735.18 of the Revised Code. 15337

(ii) The interest earned on property management trust 15338  
accounts maintained in the name of the property owner or the 15339  
broker shall be payable to the property owner unless otherwise 15340  
specified in a written contract. 15341

(f) Notice of renewal forms and filing deadlines; 15342

(g) Special assessments under division (A) of section 15343  
4735.12 of the Revised Code. 15344

(B) The commission may adopt rules in accordance with 15345  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards and 15346

guidelines with which the superintendent of real estate shall 15347  
comply in the exercise of the following powers: 15348

(1) Appointment and recommendation of ancillary trustees 15349  
under section 4735.05 of the Revised Code; 15350

(2) Rejection of names proposed to be used by 15351  
partnerships, associations, limited liability companies, limited 15352  
liability partnerships, and corporations, under division (B) of 15353  
section 4735.06 of the Revised Code, including procedures for 15354  
the application and approval of more than one trade name for a 15355  
brokerage; 15356

(3) Acceptance and rejection of applications to take the 15357  
broker and salesperson examinations and licensure, ~~with~~ 15358  
~~appropriate waivers pursuant to division (E) of section 4735.07~~ 15359  
~~and section 4735.09 of the Revised Code;~~ 15360

(4) Approval of applications of brokers to place their 15361  
licenses in an inactive status and to become salespersons under 15362  
section 4735.13 of the Revised Code; 15363

(5) Appointment of hearing examiners under section 119.09 15364  
of the Revised Code; 15365

(6) Acceptance and rejection of applications to take the 15366  
foreign real estate dealer and salesperson examinations and 15367  
licensure, with waiver of examination, under sections 4735.27 15368  
and 4735.28 of the Revised Code; 15369

(7) Qualification of foreign real estate under section 15370  
4735.25 of the Revised Code. 15371

If at any time there is no rule in effect establishing a 15372  
guideline or standard required by this division, the 15373  
superintendent may adopt a rule in accordance with Chapter 119. 15374

of the Revised Code for such purpose. 15375

(C) The commission or superintendent may hear testimony in 15376  
matters relating to the duties imposed upon them, and the 15377  
president of the commission and superintendent may administer 15378  
oaths. The commission or superintendent may require other proof 15379  
of the honesty and truthfulness of any person named in an 15380  
application for a real estate broker's or real estate 15381  
salesperson's license before admitting the applicant to the 15382  
examination or issuing a license. 15383

**Sec. 4735.27.** (A) An application to act as a foreign real 15384  
estate dealer shall be in writing and filed with the 15385  
superintendent of real estate. It shall be in the form the 15386  
superintendent prescribes and shall contain the following 15387  
information: 15388

(1) The name and address of the applicant; 15389

(2) A description of the applicant, including, if the 15390  
applicant is a partnership, unincorporated association, or any 15391  
similar form of business organization, the names and the 15392  
residence and business addresses of all partners, officers, 15393  
directors, trustees, or managers of the organization, and the 15394  
limitation of the liability of any partner or member; and if the 15395  
applicant is a corporation, a list of its officers and 15396  
directors, and the residence and business addresses of each, 15397  
and, if it is a foreign corporation, a copy of its articles of 15398  
incorporation in addition; 15399

(3) The location and addresses of the principal office and 15400  
all other offices of the applicant; 15401

(4) A general description of the business of the applicant 15402  
prior to the application, including a list of states in which 15403

the applicant is a licensed foreign real estate dealer; 15404

(5) The names and addresses of all salespersons of the 15405  
applicant at the date of the application; 15406

(6) The nature of the business of the applicant, and its 15407  
places of business, for the ten-year period preceding the date 15408  
of application. 15409

(B) Every nonresident applicant shall name a person within 15410  
this state upon whom process against the applicant may be served 15411  
and shall give the complete residence and business address of 15412  
the person designated. Every applicant shall file an irrevocable 15413  
written consent, executed and acknowledged by an individual duly 15414  
authorized to give such consent, that actions growing out of a 15415  
fraud committed by the applicant in connection with the sale in 15416  
this state of foreign real estate may be commenced against it, 15417  
in the proper court of any county in this state in which a cause 15418  
of action for such fraud may arise or in which the plaintiff in 15419  
such action may reside, by serving on the secretary of state any 15420  
proper process or pleading authorized by the laws of this state, 15421  
in the event that the applicant if a resident of this state, or 15422  
the person designated by the nonresident applicant, cannot be 15423  
found at the address given. The consent shall stipulate that the 15424  
service of process on the secretary of state shall be taken in 15425  
all courts to be as valid and binding as if service had been 15426  
made upon the foreign real estate dealer. If the applicant is a 15427  
corporation or an unincorporated association, the consent shall 15428  
be accompanied by a certified copy of the resolution of the 15429  
board of directors, trustees, or managers of the corporation or 15430  
association, authorizing such individual to execute the consent. 15431

(C) The superintendent may investigate any applicant for a 15432  
dealer's license, and may require any additional information the 15433

superintendent considers necessary to determine the 15434  
qualifications of the applicant to act as a foreign real estate 15435  
dealer. If the application for a dealer's license involves 15436  
investigation outside this state, the superintendent may require 15437  
the applicant to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the 15438  
actual expenses of the investigation, and an itemized statement 15439  
of such expense shall be furnished to the applicant. 15440

(D) Every applicant shall take a written examination, 15441  
prescribed and conducted by the superintendent, which covers the 15442  
applicant's knowledge of the principles of real estate practice, 15443  
real estate law, financing and appraisal, real estate 15444  
transactions and instruments relating to them, canons of 15445  
business ethics relating to real estate transactions, and the 15446  
duties of foreign real estate dealers and salespersons. The fee 15447  
for the examination, when administered by the superintendent, is 15448  
one hundred one dollars. If the applicant does not appear for 15449  
the examination, the fee shall be forfeited and a new 15450  
application and fee shall be filed, unless good cause for the 15451  
failure to appear is shown to the superintendent. ~~The~~ 15452  
~~requirement of an examination may be waived in whole or in part~~ 15453  
~~by the superintendent if an applicant is licensed as a real~~ 15454  
~~estate broker by any state.~~ 15455

Any applicant who fails the examination twice shall wait 15456  
six months before applying to retake the examination. 15457

(E) No person shall take the foreign real estate dealer's 15458  
examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the 15459  
superintendent that the person: 15460

(1) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as 15461  
determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code; 15462

(2) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have 15463  
violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws 15464  
relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real 15465  
estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two 15466  
years have passed since the court decision and the 15467  
superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the 15468  
applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that 15469  
the applicant's activities and employment record since the 15470  
adjudication show that the applicant is honest and truthful, and 15471  
there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again 15472  
will violate the laws involved; 15473

(3) Has not, during any period for which the applicant was 15474  
licensed under this chapter or any former section of the Revised 15475  
Code applicable to licensed foreign real estate dealers or 15476  
salespersons, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted 15477  
pursuant to, this chapter or that section, or, if the applicant 15478  
has violated any such provision or rule, has established to the 15479  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not 15480  
again violate the provision or rule. 15481

(F) ~~If Except as provided in division (H) of this section,~~ 15482  
if the superintendent finds that an applicant for a license as a 15483  
foreign real estate dealer, or each named member, manager, or 15484  
officer of a partnership, association, or corporate applicant is 15485  
at least eighteen years of age, has passed the examination 15486  
required under this section ~~or has had the requirement of an~~ 15487  
~~examination waived~~, and appears otherwise qualified, the 15488  
superintendent shall issue a license to the applicant to engage 15489  
in business in this state as a foreign real estate dealer. 15490  
Dealers licensed pursuant to this section shall employ as 15491  
salespersons of foreign real estate only persons licensed 15492  
pursuant to section 4735.28 of the Revised Code. If at any time 15493

such salespersons resign or are discharged or new salespersons 15494  
are added, the dealer forthwith shall notify the superintendent 15495  
and shall file with the division of real estate the names and 15496  
addresses of new salespersons. 15497

(G) If the applicant merely is renewing the applicant's 15498  
license for the previous year, the application need contain only 15499  
the information required by divisions (A) (2), (3), and (6) of 15500  
this section. 15501

(H) The superintendent shall issue a license to engage in 15502  
business in this state as a foreign real estate dealer in 15503  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 15504  
applicant if either of the following applies: 15505

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15506

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15507  
government certification, or a private certification as 15508  
described in that chapter as a foreign real estate dealer in a 15509  
state that does not issue that license. 15510

**Sec. 4735.28.** (A) An application to act as a foreign real 15511  
estate salesperson shall be in writing and filed with the 15512  
superintendent of real estate. It shall be in the form the 15513  
superintendent prescribes and shall contain the following 15514  
information: 15515

(1) The name and complete residence and business addresses 15516  
of the applicant; 15517

(2) The name of the foreign real estate dealer who is 15518  
employing the applicant or who intends to employ the applicant; 15519

(3) The age and education of the applicant, and the 15520  
applicant's experience in the sale of foreign real estate; 15521

whether the applicant has ever been licensed by the 15522  
superintendent, and if so, when; whether the applicant has ever 15523  
been refused a license by the superintendent; and whether the 15524  
applicant has ever been licensed or refused a license or any 15525  
similar permit by any division or superintendent of real estate, 15526  
by whatsoever name known or designated, anywhere; 15527

(4) The nature of the employment, and the names and 15528  
addresses of the employers, of the applicant for the period of 15529  
ten years immediately preceding the date of the application. 15530

(B) Every applicant shall take a written examination, 15531  
prescribed and conducted by the superintendent, which covers the 15532  
applicant's knowledge of the principles of real estate practice, 15533  
real estate law, financing and appraisal, real estate 15534  
transactions and instruments relating to them, canons of 15535  
business ethics relating to real estate transactions, and the 15536  
duties of foreign real estate salespersons. The fee for the 15537  
examination, when administered by the superintendent, is sixty- 15538  
eight dollars. If the applicant does not appear for the 15539  
examination, the fee shall be forfeited and a new application 15540  
and fee shall be filed, unless good cause for the failure to 15541  
appear is shown to the superintendent. ~~The requirement of an 15542  
examination may be waived in whole or in part by the 15543  
superintendent if an applicant is licensed as a real estate 15544  
broker or salesperson by any state.~~ 15545

Any applicant who fails the examination twice shall wait 15546  
six months before applying to retake the examination. 15547

(C) No person shall take the foreign real estate 15548  
salesperson's examination who has not established to the 15549  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the person: 15550

(1) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as 15551  
determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code; 15552

(2) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have 15553  
violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws 15554  
relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real 15555  
estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two 15556  
years have passed since the court decision and the 15557  
superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the 15558  
applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that 15559  
the applicant's activities and employment record since the 15560  
adjudication show that the applicant is honest and truthful, and 15561  
there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant will 15562  
again violate the laws; 15563

(3) Has not, during any period for which the applicant was 15564  
licensed under this chapter or any former section of the Revised 15565  
Code applicable to licensed foreign real estate dealers or 15566  
salespersons, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted 15567  
pursuant to, this chapter or that section, or, if the applicant 15568  
has violated any such provision or rule, has established to the 15569  
satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not 15570  
again violate the provision or rule. 15571

(D) Every salesperson of foreign real estate shall be 15572  
licensed by the superintendent of real estate and shall be 15573  
employed only by the licensed foreign real estate dealer 15574  
specified on the salesperson's license. 15575

(E) If the superintendent finds that the applicant appears 15576  
to be qualified to act as a foreign real estate salesperson, and 15577  
has fully complied with the provisions of this chapter, and that 15578  
the dealer in the application is a licensed foreign real estate 15579  
dealer, the superintendent, upon payment of the fees prescribed 15580

by section 4735.15 of the Revised Code, shall issue a license to 15581  
the applicant authorizing the applicant to act as a salesperson 15582  
for the dealer named in the application. 15583

(F) The superintendent shall issue a license to act as a 15584  
salesperson of foreign real estate in accordance with Chapter 15585  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the 15586  
following applies: 15587

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15588

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15589  
government certification, or a private certification as 15590  
described in that chapter as acting as a salesperson of foreign 15591  
real estate in a state that does not issue that license. 15592

**Sec. 4736.10.** ~~Any~~ (A) Except as provided in division (B) 15593  
of this section, any person who meets the educational 15594  
qualifications of division (A), (B), or (C) of section 4736.08 15595  
of the Revised Code, but does not meet the experience 15596  
requirement of such division may make application to the 15597  
director of health on a form prescribed by the director for 15598  
registration as an environmental health specialist in training. 15599  
The director shall register the person as an environmental 15600  
health specialist in training upon payment of the fee required 15601  
by section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. 15602

(B) The director shall issue an environmental health 15603  
specialist in training registration in accordance with Chapter 15604  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the 15605  
following applies: 15606

(1) The applicant holds a license or registration in 15607  
another state. 15608

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15609

government certification, or a private certification as 15610  
described in that chapter as an environmental health specialist 15611  
in training in a state that does not issue that license or 15612  
registration. 15613

(C) An environmental health specialist in training shall 15614  
apply for registration as an environmental health specialist 15615  
within three years after registration as an environmental health 15616  
specialist in training. The director may extend the registration 15617  
of any environmental health specialist in training who 15618  
furnishes, in writing, sufficient cause for not applying for 15619  
registration as an environmental health specialist within the 15620  
three-year period. However, the director shall not extend the 15621  
registration more than an additional two years beyond the three- 15622  
year period. 15623

**Sec. 4736.14.** The director of health ~~may, upon application~~ 15624  
~~and proof of valid registration,~~ shall issue a certificate of 15625  
registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 15626  
Code to any a person who if either of the following applies: 15627

(A) The person is or has been registered as an 15628  
environmental health specialist by any other state, ~~if the~~ 15629  
~~requirements of that state at the time of such registration are~~ 15630  
~~determined by the director to be at least equivalent to the~~ 15631  
~~requirements of this chapter.~~ 15632

(B) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 15633  
government certification, or a private certification as 15634  
described in that chapter as an environmental health specialist 15635  
in a state that does not issue that certificate of registration. 15636

**Sec. 4740.08.** ~~When a written reciprocity agreement between~~ 15637  
~~the states exists, and an individual who is registered,~~ 15638

~~licensed, or certified in another state applies to the~~ 15639  
~~appropriate specialty section of the Ohio construction industry~~ 15640  
~~licensing board submits a copy of the reciprocity agreement, and~~ 15641  
~~pays the licensure fee determined pursuant to section 4740.09 of~~ 15642  
~~the Revised Code, the appropriate specialty section of the board~~ 15643  
~~shall authorize the administrative section to issue, without~~ 15644  
~~examination, a license to that individual if the appropriate~~ 15645  
~~specialty section of the board determines, pursuant to rules it~~ 15646  
~~adopts, that the requirements for registration, licensure, or~~ 15647  
~~certification under the laws of the other state are~~ 15648  
~~substantially equal to the requirements for licensure in this~~ 15649  
~~state and that the other state extends similar reciprocity to~~ 15650  
~~persons licensed under this chapter. The appropriate specialty~~ 15651  
~~section of the Ohio construction industry licensing board may~~ 15652  
~~withdraw its authorization to the administrative section for~~ 15653  
~~issuance of a license for good cause prior to the administrative~~ 15654  
~~section's issuance of the license shall grant a license in~~ 15655  
~~accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an~~ 15656  
~~applicant if either of the following applies:~~ 15657

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15658

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15659  
government certification, or a private certification as 15660  
described in that chapter for performing work in a licensed 15661  
trade in a state that does not issue that license. 15662

**Sec. 4741.12.** (A) The state veterinary medical licensing 15663  
board shall issue a license to practice veterinary medicine in 15664  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 15665  
applicant if either of the following applies: 15666

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 15667

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in the practice of veterinary medicine in a state that does not issue that license. 15668  
15669  
15670  
15671

(B) The board may issue a license to practice veterinary medicine without the examination required pursuant to section 4741.11 of the Revised Code to an applicant from another ~~state, territory, country, or the District of Columbia~~ who furnishes satisfactory proof to the board that the applicant meets all of the following criteria: 15672  
15673  
15674  
15675  
15676  
15677

~~(A)~~ (1) The applicant is a graduate of a veterinary college accredited by the American veterinary medical association or holds a certificate issued, on or after May 1, 1987, by the education commission for foreign veterinary graduates of the American veterinary medical association or issued by any other nationally recognized certification program the board approves by rule. 15678  
15679  
15680  
15681  
15682  
15683  
15684

~~(B)~~ (2) The applicant holds a license, which is not under suspension, revocation, or other disciplinary action, issued by an agency similar to this board of another ~~state, territory, country, or the District of Columbia,~~ having requirements equivalent to those of this state, provided the laws of such ~~state, territory, country, or district~~ accord equal rights to the holder of a license to practice in this state who removes to such ~~state, territory, country, or district.~~ 15685  
15686  
15687  
15688  
15689  
15690  
15691  
15692

~~(C)~~ (3) The applicant is not under investigation for an act which would constitute a violation of this chapter that would require the revocation of or refusal to renew a license. 15693  
15694  
15695

~~(D)~~ (4) The applicant has a thorough knowledge of the laws 15696

and rules governing the practice of veterinary medicine in this 15697  
state, as determined by the board. 15698

**Sec. 4741.13.** The state veterinary medical licensing board 15699  
may issue a limited license to practice veterinary medicine to 15700  
~~an~~ a nonresident individual whose sole professional capacity is 15701  
with a veterinary academic institution or veterinary technology 15702  
institution recognized by the board in accordance with rules the 15703  
board adopts or with a government diagnostic laboratory. A 15704  
person holding a limited license is authorized to engage in the 15705  
practice of veterinary medicine only to the extent necessary to 15706  
fulfill the person's employment or educational obligations as an 15707  
instructor, researcher, diagnostician, intern, resident in a 15708  
veterinary specialty, or graduate student. 15709

The board may issue a limited license to ~~an~~ a nonresident 15710  
applicant who submits a completed application on a form 15711  
prescribed by the board, pays the applicable fee prescribed in 15712  
section 4741.17 of the Revised Code, and meets the criteria 15713  
established by the board. The board shall not require an 15714  
individual issued a limited license under this section to obtain 15715  
a license under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. 15716

**Sec. 4741.14.** The state veterinary medical licensing board 15717  
may issue, without the examination required pursuant to section 15718  
4741.11 of the Revised Code, a temporary permit to practice 15719  
veterinary medicine to a nonresident veterinarian holding a 15720  
license which is not revoked, suspended, expired, or under any 15721  
restrictions and is otherwise in good standing from another 15722  
state, territory, or the District of Columbia, provided that a 15723  
veterinarian who holds a current license in this state applies 15724  
for the temporary permit for the veterinarian. The board shall 15725  
not require a veterinarian issued a temporary permit under this 15726

section to obtain a license under Chapter 4796. of the Revised 15727  
Code. 15728

A temporary permit issued pursuant to this section only 15729  
authorizes the permit holder to act as a veterinary consultant 15730  
or to provide veterinary medical services in this state for a 15731  
specific animal or animals. When using the services of a 15732  
veterinary consultant, the responsibility for the care and 15733  
treatment of the patient remains with the veterinarian who holds 15734  
a current license in this state and who is providing treatment, 15735  
or consultation as to treatment, to the patient. The board shall 15736  
determine by rule the specific purposes for which it may issue a 15737  
temporary permit and the duration of the permit, not to exceed 15738  
six months, under rules it adopts pursuant to Chapter 119. of 15739  
the Revised Code. No more than two temporary permits may be 15740  
issued pursuant to this section to any one applicant. Any 15741  
subsequent applications shall be made pursuant to section 15742  
4741.12 of the Revised Code. 15743

**Sec. 4741.15.** (A) A person who has done both of the 15744  
following may submit an application to the state veterinary 15745  
medical licensing board for a provisional veterinary graduate 15746  
license: 15747

(1) Graduated from a veterinary college approved by the 15748  
board; 15749

(2) Applied for and is waiting to take a nationally 15750  
recognized examination approved by the board for a license to 15751  
practice veterinary medicine. 15752

The application shall be on a form that the board 15753  
prescribes and shall contain any information that the board 15754  
requires together with a letter or letters of recommendation 15755

from a licensed veterinarian or veterinarians who will be 15756  
directly supervising and responsible for the applicant as 15757  
provided in division (C) of this section. The applicant shall 15758  
include with the application the fee established in section 15759  
4741.17 of the Revised Code. 15760

(B) The board may issue a provisional veterinary graduate 15761  
license to an applicant who has satisfied the requirements 15762  
established in division (A) of this section. The board shall 15763  
issue a provisional veterinary graduate license in accordance 15764  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if the 15765  
applicant holds a license in another state or has satisfactory 15766  
work experience, a government certification, or a private 15767  
certification as described in that chapter in performing or 15768  
assisting in medical treatments, diagnoses, and surgeries under 15769  
veterinary supervision in a state that does not issue that 15770  
license. A provisional veterinary graduate license is valid for 15771  
six months following the date of its issuance and is not 15772  
renewable. 15773

(C) A person who holds a provisional veterinary graduate 15774  
license may perform or assist in medical treatments, diagnosis, 15775  
and surgery on a patient only under the direct veterinary 15776  
supervision of the veterinarian or veterinarians who provided 15777  
the letter or letters of recommendation accompanying the 15778  
person's application under division (A) of this section and may 15779  
engage in other duties related to the practice of veterinary 15780  
medicine only under veterinary supervision. 15781

(D) No person who holds a provisional veterinary graduate 15782  
license shall be represented, explicitly or implicitly, as being 15783  
a licensed veterinarian. 15784

(E) The board may revoke a provisional veterinary graduate 15785

license if the person who holds the license violates division 15786  
(C) or (D) of this section. 15787

**Sec. 4741.19.** (A) Unless exempted under this chapter, no 15788  
person shall practice veterinary medicine, or any of its 15789  
branches, without a license or limited license issued by the 15790  
state veterinary medical licensing board pursuant to sections 15791  
4741.11 to 4741.13 of the Revised Code, a temporary permit 15792  
issued pursuant to section 4741.14 of the Revised Code, or a 15793  
registration certificate issued pursuant to division (C) of this 15794  
section, or with an inactive, expired, suspended, terminated, or 15795  
revoked license, temporary permit, or registration. 15796

(B) No veterinary student shall: 15797

(1) Perform or assist surgery unless under direct 15798  
veterinary supervision and unless the student has had the 15799  
minimum education and experience prescribed by rule of the 15800  
board; 15801

(2) Engage in any other work related to the practice of 15802  
veterinary medicine unless under veterinary supervision; 15803

(3) Participate in the operation of a branch office, 15804  
clinic, or allied establishment unless a licensed veterinarian 15805  
is present on the establishment premises. 15806

(C) No person shall act as a registered veterinary 15807  
technician unless the person is registered with the board on a 15808  
biennial basis and pays the biennial registration fee. A 15809  
registered veterinary technician registration expires biennially 15810  
on the first day of March in the odd-numbered years and may be 15811  
renewed in accordance with the standard renewal procedures 15812  
contained in Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code upon payment of 15813  
the biennial registration fee and fulfillment of ten continuing 15814

education hours during the two years immediately preceding 15815  
renewal for registration. Each registered veterinary technician 15816  
shall notify in writing the executive director of the board of 15817  
any change in the registered veterinary technician's office 15818  
address or employment within ninety days after the change has 15819  
taken place. 15820

(1) A registered veterinary technician operating under 15821  
veterinary supervision may perform the following duties: 15822

(a) Prepare or supervise the preparation of patients, 15823  
instruments, equipment, and medications for surgery; 15824

(b) Collect or supervise the collection of specimens and 15825  
perform laboratory procedures as required by the supervising 15826  
veterinarian; 15827

(c) Apply wound dressings, casts, or splints as required 15828  
by the supervising veterinarian; 15829

(d) Assist a veterinarian in immunologic, diagnostic, 15830  
medical, and surgical procedures; 15831

(e) Suture skin incisions; 15832

(f) Administer or supervise the administration of topical, 15833  
oral, or parenteral medication under the direction of the 15834  
supervising veterinarian; 15835

(g) Other ancillary veterinary technician functions that 15836  
are performed pursuant to the order and control and under the 15837  
full responsibility of a licensed veterinarian. 15838

(h) Any additional duties as established by the board in 15839  
rule. 15840

(2) A registered veterinary technician operating under 15841

direct veterinary supervision may perform all of the following: 15842

(a) Induce and monitor general anesthesia according to 15843  
medically recognized and appropriate methods; 15844

(b) Dental prophylaxis, periodontal care, and extraction 15845  
not involving sectioning of teeth or resection of bone or both 15846  
of these; 15847

(c) Equine dental procedures, including the floating of 15848  
molars, premolars, and canine teeth; removal of deciduous teeth; 15849  
and the extraction of first premolars or wolf teeth. 15850

The degree of supervision by a licensed veterinarian over 15851  
the functions performed by the registered veterinary technician 15852  
shall be consistent with the standards of generally accepted 15853  
veterinary medical practices. 15854

(3) The board shall issue a registration to be a 15855  
veterinary technician in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 15856  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 15857

(a) The applicant holds a similar registration or license 15858  
in another state. 15859

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 15860  
government certification, or a private certification as 15861  
described in that chapter as a veterinary technician in a state 15862  
that does not issue that registration or license. 15863

(D) A veterinarian licensed to practice in this state 15864  
shall not present the person's self as or state a claim that the 15865  
person is a specialist unless the veterinarian has previously 15866  
met the requirements for certification by a specialty 15867  
organization recognized by the American board of veterinary 15868  
specialties for a specialty or such other requirements set by 15869

rule of the board and has paid the fee required by division (A) 15870  
(10) of section 4741.17 of the Revised Code. 15871

The board shall issue a certification as a veterinary 15872  
specialist in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 15873  
to an applicant if the applicant holds a certification as a 15874  
specialist in another state or has satisfactory work experience, 15875  
a government certification, or a private certification as 15876  
described in that chapter as a veterinary specialist in a state 15877  
that does not issue that certification. 15878

(E) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, any 15879  
animal owner or the owner's designee may engage in the practice 15880  
of embryo transfer on the owner's animal if a licensed 15881  
veterinarian directly supervises the owner or the owner's 15882  
designee and the means used to perform the embryo transfer are 15883  
nonsurgical. 15884

(F) Allied medical support may assist a licensed 15885  
veterinarian to the extent to which the law that governs the 15886  
individual providing the support permits, if all of the 15887  
following apply: 15888

(1) A valid veterinary-client-patient-relationship exists. 15889

(2) The individual acts under direct veterinary 15890  
supervision. 15891

(3) The allied medical support individual receives 15892  
informed, written, client consent. 15893

(4) The veterinarian maintains responsibility for the 15894  
patient and keeps the patient's medical records. 15895

The board may inspect the facilities of an allied medical 15896  
support individual in connection with an investigation based on 15897

a complaint received in accordance with section 4741.26 of the Revised Code involving that individual.

**Sec. 4743.04.** (A) The renewal of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.10 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

(B) Continuing education requirements applicable to the licensees under Title XLVII of the Revised Code are subject to the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service.

~~(C) A department, agency, or office of any political subdivision of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession may, pursuant to rules adopted by the department, agency, or office, issue a temporary license or certificate to practice the trade or profession to a person whose spouse is on active military duty in this state.~~

~~(D)~~ A department, agency, or office of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession shall issue a temporary license or certificate to practice the trade or profession as provided in section 4743.041 of the Revised Code.

~~(E)~~ (D) The issuance of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.03 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

**Sec. 4743.041.** (A) As used in this section:

"Active guard and reserve" has the meaning defined in 10 U.S.C. 101.

"Military duty" includes service in the uniformed services 15927  
on active duty, in the active guard and reserve, and as a 15928  
military technician dual status under 10 U.S.C. 10216. 15929

"Uniformed services" has the meaning defined in 10 U.S.C. 15930  
101. 15931

(B) Pursuant to division ~~(D)~~ (C) of section 4743.04 of the 15932  
Revised Code, a department, agency, or office of this state 15933  
shall issue a temporary license or certificate to practice a 15934  
trade or profession to an individual, provided that all of the 15935  
following qualifications are met: 15936

(1) The individual holds a valid license or certificate to 15937  
practice the trade or profession issued by any other state or 15938  
jurisdiction; 15939

(2) The individual is in good standing in the state or 15940  
jurisdiction of licensure or certification; 15941

(3) The individual presents adequate proof to the 15942  
department, agency, or office of this state that the individual 15943  
or the individual's spouse is on military duty in this state; 15944  
and 15945

(4) The individual complies with sections 4776.01 to 15946  
4776.04 of the Revised Code if a department, agency, or office 15947  
of this state requires an applicant under the law governing the 15948  
applicable trade or profession to submit to a criminal records 15949  
check to receive a license or certificate. 15950

(C) A department, agency, or office of this state may, 15951  
under this section, issue a regular license or certificate in 15952  
lieu of issuing a temporary license or certificate, provided 15953  
that the applicant meets the requirements of this section, and 15954  
provided that the regular license is issued by the deadline 15955

specified in division (D) of this section. 15956

(D) If the department, agency, or office of this state 15957  
requires an individual under the law governing the applicable 15958  
trade or profession to submit to a criminal records check to 15959  
receive a license or certificate, and the individual applies for 15960  
a license or certificate under this section, the department, 15961  
agency, or office of this state shall, within twenty-four hours 15962  
after receiving the report under division (A) of section 4776.04 15963  
of the Revised Code, notify the applicant that the department, 15964  
agency, or office of this state has received the results of a 15965  
criminal records check. A department, agency, or office of this 15966  
state shall issue a temporary license or certificate or a 15967  
regular license under this section, provided that the applicant 15968  
meets the requirements of this section, within thirty days of 15969  
having received an application, or, if the applicant is subject 15970  
to a criminal records check, within fourteen days of having 15971  
received the results of a criminal records check. If the 15972  
department, agency, or office of this state finds that the 15973  
individual is under investigation by the licensing agency of any 15974  
other state or jurisdiction, the department, agency, or office 15975  
of this state may postpone issuing the license or certificate 15976  
until the investigation is complete and the licensing agency of 15977  
the other state or jurisdiction confirms that the individual is 15978  
in good standing. The department, agency, or office of this 15979  
state shall verify the standing of the license or certificate 15980  
issued by another state or jurisdiction when the temporary 15981  
license is up for renewal. No temporary license shall be valid 15982  
for a period of more than six years. 15983

(E) A department, agency, or office of this state shall, 15984  
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, deny an 15985  
individual a temporary license or certificate issued under this 15986

section or revoke an individual's temporary license or 15987  
certificate issued under this section if any of the following 15988  
circumstances occur: 15989

(1) The individual's license or certificate issued by 15990  
another state or jurisdiction expires or is revoked, or the 15991  
individual is not in good standing; 15992

(2) With respect to an individual who was eligible for a 15993  
temporary license under this section as the spouse of an 15994  
individual on military duty, six months have elapsed since the 15995  
divorce, dissolution, or annulment of the marriage; 15996

(3) The individual is disqualified from obtaining a 15997  
license in the trade or profession because of a conviction, 15998  
judicial finding of guilt, or plea of guilty to a disqualifying 15999  
criminal offense specified on the list the department, agency, 16000  
or office of this state makes available pursuant to division (C) 16001  
of section 9.78 of the Revised Code. 16002

(F) An individual with a temporary license or certificate 16003  
or a regular license issued under this section may practice the 16004  
trade or profession in this state only within the scope and 16005  
practice that is permitted under Ohio law and that does not 16006  
exceed the individual's training. 16007

(G) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised 16008  
Code, a department, agency, or office of this state shall waive 16009  
all fees associated with the issuance of a temporary license or 16010  
certificate issued under this section. 16011

(H) Each department, agency, or office of this state that 16012  
issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or 16013  
profession shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised 16014  
Code as necessary to implement this section. 16015

(I) Each department, agency, or office of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession, shall, upon the conclusion of the state fiscal year, prepare a report on the number and type of temporary licenses or certificates that were issued during the fiscal year under this section. The report shall be provided to the director of veterans services not later than thirty days after the end of the fiscal year. The director shall compile the reports and make them available to the public.

(J) A license or certificate issued under this section shall be considered a license issued under the laws regulating the practice of the applicable occupation or profession in this state. Provisions of law applicable to a license issued to an applicant who does not obtain a license under this section apply in the same manner to licenses issued under this section.

(K) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a license or certificate issued under this section.

(L) A department, agency, or office of this state shall not require an individual who meets the requirements of this section to apply for the license or certificate under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. However, the individual may elect to apply for the license or certificate under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code.

**Sec. 4747.04.** (A) The state speech and hearing professionals board shall:

(1) Establish the nature and scope of qualifying examinations in accordance with section 4747.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Determine whether persons holding similar valid

licenses from other ~~states or jurisdictions~~ other than other 16045  
states shall be required to take and successfully pass the 16046  
appropriate qualifying examination as a condition for licensing 16047  
in this state; 16048

(3) Review complaints and conduct investigations in 16049  
accordance with section 4747.13 of the Revised Code and hold any 16050  
hearings that are necessary to carry out this chapter; 16051

(4) Determine and specify the length of time each license 16052  
that is suspended or revoked shall remain suspended or revoked; 16053

(5) Deposit all payments collected under this chapter into 16054  
the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing 16055  
and regulatory fund created in section 4743.05 of the Revised 16056  
Code; 16057

(6) Establish a list of disqualifying offenses for 16058  
licensure as a hearing aid dealer or fitter, or for a hearing 16059  
aid dealer or fitter trainee permit, pursuant to sections 9.79, 16060  
4747.05, 4747.10, 4747.12, and 4776.10 of the Revised Code. 16061

(B) The board shall adopt reasonable rules, in accordance 16062  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, necessary for the 16063  
administration of this chapter. The board shall include all of 16064  
the following in those rules: 16065

(1) The amount of any fees required under this chapter; 16066

(2) The information to be included in a hearing aid 16067  
receipt provided by a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter to a 16068  
person under section 4747.09 of the Revised Code; 16069

(3) The amount of time a licensed hearing aid dealer or 16070  
fitter or trainee permit holder has to provide the notice of a 16071  
change in address or addresses required under section 4747.11 of 16072

the Revised Code and any other requirements relating to the 16073  
notice; 16074

(4) Any additional conduct for which the board may 16075  
discipline a licensee or permit holder under section 4747.12 of 16076  
the Revised Code. 16077

(C) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted as 16078  
granting to the board the right to restrict advertising which is 16079  
not false or misleading, or to prohibit or in any way restrict a 16080  
hearing aid dealer or fitter from renting or leasing space from 16081  
any person, firm or corporation in a mercantile establishment 16082  
for the purpose of using such space for the lawful sale of 16083  
hearing aids or to prohibit a mercantile establishment from 16084  
selling hearing aids if the sale would be otherwise lawful under 16085  
this chapter. 16086

**Sec. 4747.05.** (A) (1) The state speech and hearing 16087  
professionals board shall issue to each applicant, within sixty 16088  
days of receipt of a properly completed application and payment 16089  
of an application fee set by the board in rules adopted under 16090  
section 4747.04 of the Revised Code, a hearing aid dealer's or 16091  
fitter's license if the applicant: 16092

~~(1)~~ (a) In the case of an individual, the individual is at 16093  
least eighteen years of age, is free of contagious or infectious 16094  
disease, and has successfully passed a qualifying examination 16095  
specified and administered by the board. 16096

~~(2)~~ (b) In the case of a firm, partnership, association, 16097  
or corporation, the application, in addition to such information 16098  
as the board requires, is accompanied by an application for a 16099  
license for each person, whether owner or employee, of the firm, 16100  
partnership, association, or corporation, who engages in dealing 16101

in or fitting of hearing aids, or contains a statement that such applications are submitted separately. No firm, partnership, association, or corporation licensed pursuant to this chapter shall permit any unlicensed person to sell or fit hearing aids.

(2) The board shall issue a hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a hearing aid dealer or fitter in a state that does not issue that license.

(B) (1) Subject to division (B) (3) of this section, the board shall not adopt or enforce any rule that precludes an individual from renewing a license issued under this chapter due to any past criminal activity, unless the individual has committed a crime of moral turpitude or a disqualifying offense as those terms are defined in section 4776.10 of the Revised Code. The board shall comply with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code when denying an individual a license renewal.

(2) The board may refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to an offense if the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(3) In considering a renewal of an individual's license, the board shall not consider any conviction or plea of guilty prior to the initial licensing. However, the board may consider a conviction or plea of guilty if it occurred after the individual was initially licensed, or after the most recent

license renewal. 16131

(4) The board may grant an individual a conditional 16132  
license that lasts for one year. After the one-year period has 16133  
expired, the license is no longer considered conditional, and 16134  
the individual shall be considered fully licensed. 16135

(C) (1) Except as provided in division (C) (2) of this 16136  
section, each license issued is valid from the date of issuance 16137  
until the thirty-first day of December of the even-numbered year 16138  
that follows the date of issuance. 16139

(2) A license issued less than one hundred days before the 16140  
thirty-first day of December of an even-numbered year is valid 16141  
from the date of issuance until the thirty-first day of December 16142  
of the even-numbered year that follows the thirty-first day of 16143  
December immediately after the date of issuance. 16144

**Sec. 4747.10.** ~~(A)~~ (1) Each person currently engaged in 16145  
training to become a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter shall 16146  
apply to the state speech and hearing professionals board for a 16147  
hearing aid dealer's and fitter's trainee permit. The board 16148  
shall issue to each applicant within thirty days of receipt of a 16149  
properly completed application and payment of an application fee 16150  
set by the board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the 16151  
Revised Code, a trainee permit if such applicant meets all of 16152  
the following criteria: 16153

~~(A)~~ (a) Is at least eighteen years of age; 16154

~~(B)~~ (b) Is the holder of a diploma from an accredited high 16155  
school or a certificate of high school equivalence issued by the 16156  
department of education; 16157

~~(C)~~ (c) Is free of contagious or infectious disease. 16158

(2) The board shall issue a hearing aid dealer's and fitter's trainee permit in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 16159  
16160  
16161

(a) The applicant holds a permit or license in another state. 16162  
16163

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a hearing aid dealer and fitter trainee in a state that does not issue that permit or license. 16164  
16165  
16166  
16167

(B) The board shall not deny a trainee permit issued under this section to any individual based on the individual's past criminal history unless the denial is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 16168  
16169  
16170  
16171

In considering a renewal of an individual's trainee permit, the board shall not consider any conviction or plea of guilty prior to the issuance of the initial trainee permit. 16172  
16173  
16174  
However, the board may consider a conviction or plea of guilty if it occurred after the individual was initially granted the trainee permit, or after the most recent trainee permit renewal. 16175  
16176  
16177  
The board shall comply with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code when denying an individual for a trainee permit or renewal. 16178  
16179  
16180  
Additionally, the board may grant an individual a conditional trainee permit that lasts for one year. After the one-year period has expired, the permit is no longer considered 16181  
16182  
16183  
conditional, and the individual shall be considered to be granted a full trainee permit. 16184

(C) Each trainee permit issued by the board expires one year from the date it was first issued, and may be renewed once if the trainee has not successfully completed the qualifying 16185  
16186  
16187

requirements for licensing as a hearing aid dealer or fitter 16188  
before the expiration date of such permit. The board shall issue 16189  
a renewed permit to each applicant upon receipt of a properly 16190  
completed application and payment of a renewal fee set by the 16191  
board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the Revised 16192  
Code. No person holding a trainee permit shall engage in the 16193  
practice of dealing in or fitting of hearing aids except while 16194  
under supervision by a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter. 16195

**Sec. 4749.12.** ~~(A) A~~ The director of public safety shall 16196  
issue a license as a private investigator, security guard 16197  
provider, or as a private investigator and a security guard 16198  
provider in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 16199  
a person who is a resident of another state; if either of the 16200  
following applies: 16201

(A) The person is licensed as a private investigator, 16202  
security guard provider, or as a private investigator and a 16203  
security guard provider in another state; and wishes to engage 16204  
in the business of private investigation, the business of 16205  
security services, or both businesses in this state, shall be 16206  
licensed pursuant to section 4749.03 of the Revised Code, but 16207  
the director of public safety may waive the examination 16208  
requirement of that section and issue a license to a nonresident 16209  
under the circumstances described in division (B) of this 16210  
section. 16211

(B) If a nonresident The person has satisfactory work 16212  
experience, a government certification, or a private 16213  
certification as described in that chapter as a private 16214  
investigator, security guard provider, or a private investigator 16215  
and security guard provider seeking licensure under this chapter 16216  
submits with the application and accompanying matter specified 16217

~~in section 4749.03 of the Revised Code proof of licensure in~~ 16218  
~~another state, and if the requirements of divisions (A) (1) (a),~~ 16219  
~~(b), and (d) and, if applicable, (F) (1) of section 4749.03 of~~ 16220  
~~the Revised Code are satisfied and the nonresident meets all~~ 16221  
~~current requirements of the laws of the other state regulating~~ 16222  
~~the business of private investigation, the business of security~~ 16223  
~~services, or both businesses, the director may waive the~~ 16224  
~~examination requirement and fee of that section. This waiver~~ 16225  
~~authority may be exercised only if the director determines that~~ 16226  
~~the other state has a law similar to this division and extends~~ 16227  
~~to residents of this state a similar waiver of examination~~ 16228  
~~privilege in a state that does not issue that license.~~ 16229

**Sec. 4751.01.** As used in this chapter: 16230

(A) "Health-care licensing agency" means any department, 16231  
division, board, section of a board, or other government unit 16232  
that is authorized by a statute of this or another state to 16233  
issue a license, certificate, permit, card, or other authority 16234  
to do either of the following in the context of health care: 16235

(1) Engage in a specific profession, occupation, or 16236  
occupational activity; 16237

(2) Have charge of and operate certain specified 16238  
equipment, machinery, or premises. 16239

(B) "Licensed health services executive" means an 16240  
individual who holds a valid health services executive license. 16241

(C) "Licensed nursing home administrator" means an 16242  
individual who holds a valid nursing home administrator license. 16243

(D) "Licensed temporary nursing home administrator" means 16244  
an individual who holds a valid temporary nursing home 16245  
administrator license. 16246

(E) "Long-term services and supports setting" means any 16247  
institutional or community-based setting in which medical, 16248  
health, psychosocial, habilitative, rehabilitative, or personal 16249  
care services are provided to individuals on a post-acute care 16250  
basis. 16251

(F) "Nursing home" means a nursing home as defined by or 16252  
under the authority of section 3721.01 of the Revised Code, or a 16253  
nursing home operated by a governmental agency. 16254

(G) "Nursing home administration" means planning, 16255  
organizing, directing, and managing the operation of a nursing 16256  
home. 16257

(H) "Nursing home administrator" means any individual who 16258  
engages in the practice of nursing home administration, whether 16259  
or not the individual shares the functions and duties of nursing 16260  
home administration with one or more other individuals. 16261

(I) "Valid health services executive license" means a 16262  
health services executive license to which all of the following 16263  
apply: 16264

(1) It was issued by the board of executives of long-term 16265  
services and supports under section 4751.201, 4751.21, 4751.23, 16266  
4751.25, or 4751.33 of the Revised Code; 16267

(2) It was not sold, fraudulently furnished, or 16268  
fraudulently obtained in violation of division (F) of section 16269  
4751.10 of the Revised Code; 16270

(3) It is current and in good standing. 16271

(J) "Valid nursing home administrator license" means a 16272  
nursing home administrator license to which all of the following 16273  
apply: 16274

(1) It was issued by the board under section 4751.20,	16275
4751.201, 4751.23, 4751.24, or 4751.33 of the Revised Code;	16276
(2) It was not sold, fraudulently furnished, or	16277
fraudulently obtained in violation of division (F) of section	16278
4751.10 of the Revised Code;	16279
(3) It is current and in good standing.	16280
(K) "Valid temporary nursing home administrator license"	16281
means a temporary nursing home administrator license to which	16282
all of the following apply:	16283
(1) It was issued by the board under section 4751.202,	16284
4751.23, or 4751.33 of the Revised Code;	16285
(2) It was not sold, fraudulently furnished, or	16286
fraudulently obtained in violation of division (F) of section	16287
4751.10 of the Revised Code;	16288
(3) It is current and in good standing.	16289
<b>Sec. 4751.15.</b> The board of executives of long-term	16290
services and supports shall administer, or contract with a	16291
government or private entity to administer, examinations that an	16292
individual must pass to obtain a nursing home administrator	16293
license under section 4751.20 <del>or 4751.201</del> of the Revised Code.	16294
If the board contracts with a government or private entity to	16295
administer the examinations, the contract may authorize the	16296
entity to collect and keep, as all or part of the entity's	16297
compensation under the contract, any fee an individual pays to	16298
take the examination. The entity is not required to deposit the	16299
fee into the state treasury.	16300
To be admitted to an examination administered under this	16301
section, an individual must pay the examination fee charged by	16302

the board or government or private entity. If an individual 16303  
fails three times to pass the examination, the individual, 16304  
before being admitted to the examination a subsequent time, also 16305  
must satisfy any education requirements, experience 16306  
requirements, or both, that may be prescribed in rules adopted 16307  
under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code in addition to any 16308  
education requirements or experience requirements that must be 16309  
satisfied to obtain a nursing home administrator license under 16310  
section 4751.20 ~~or 4751.201~~ of the Revised Code. 16311

**Sec. 4751.20.** (A) ~~Subject~~ Except as provided in section 16312  
4751.201 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4751.32 of 16313  
the Revised Code, the board of executives of long-term services 16314  
and supports shall issue a nursing home administrator license to 16315  
an individual under this section if all of the following 16316  
requirements are satisfied: 16317

(1) The individual has submitted to the board a completed 16318  
application for the license in accordance with rules adopted 16319  
under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code. 16320

(2) If the individual is required by rules adopted under 16321  
section 4751.04 of the Revised Code to serve as a nursing home 16322  
administrator in training, the individual has paid to the board 16323  
the administrator in training fee of fifty dollars. 16324

(3) The individual is at least twenty-one years of age. 16325

(4) The individual has successfully completed educational 16326  
requirements and work experience specified in rules adopted 16327  
under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code, including, if so 16328  
required by the rules, experience obtained as a nursing home 16329  
administrator in training. 16330

(5) The individual is of good moral character. 16331

(6) The individual has complied with section 4776.02 of the Revised Code regarding a criminal records check. 16332  
16333

(7) The board, in its discretion, has determined that the results of the criminal records check do not make the individual ineligible for the license. 16334  
16335  
16336

(8) The individual has passed the licensing examination administered under section 4751.15 of the Revised Code. 16337  
16338

(9) The individual has paid to the board a license fee of two hundred fifty dollars. 16339  
16340

(10) The individual has satisfied any additional requirements as may be prescribed in rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code. 16341  
16342  
16343

(B) A nursing home administrator license shall certify that the individual to whom it was issued has met the applicable requirements of this chapter and any applicable rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code and is authorized to practice nursing home administration while the license is valid. 16344  
16345  
16346  
16347  
16348

**Sec. 4751.201.** ~~(A) Subject to section 4751.32 of the Revised Code, Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under this chapter, the board of executives of long-term services and supports may shall issue a nursing home administrator license or a health services executive license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual under this section if all of the following requirements are satisfied:~~ 16349  
16350  
16351  
16352  
16353  
16354  
16355  
16356

~~(1) The individual is legally authorized to practice nursing home administration in another state.~~ 16357  
16358

~~(2) The individual has submitted to the board a completed~~ 16359

~~application for the license in accordance with rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code.~~ 16360  
16361

~~(3) The individual is at least twenty-one years of age.~~ 16362

~~(4) The individual holds at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited educational institution.~~ 16363  
16364

~~(5) The individual is of good moral character.~~ 16365

~~(6) The individual has complied with section 4776.02 of the Revised Code regarding a criminal records check.~~ 16366  
16367

~~(7) The board, in its discretion, has determined that the results of the criminal records check do not make the individual ineligible for the license.~~ 16368  
16369  
16370

~~(8) The individual has passed the licensing examination administered under section 4751.15 of the Revised Code.~~ 16371  
16372

~~(9) The individual has paid to the board a license fee of two hundred fifty dollars.~~ 16373  
16374

~~(10) The individual has satisfied any additional requirements as may be prescribed in rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code.~~ 16375  
16376  
16377

~~(B) A nursing home administrator license shall certify that the individual to whom it was issued has met the applicable requirements of this chapter and any applicable rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code and is authorized to practice nursing home administration while the license is valid.~~ 16378  
16379  
16380  
16381  
16382  
16383

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state. 16384

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as 16385  
16386

described in that chapter as a nursing home administrator or a 16387  
health services executive in a state that does not issue that 16388  
license. 16389

**Sec. 4751.202.** (A) Subject to section 4751.32 of the 16390  
Revised Code, the board of executives of long-term services and 16391  
supports may issue a temporary nursing home administrator 16392  
license to an individual if all of the following requirements 16393  
are satisfied: 16394

(1) The operator of a nursing home has requested that the 16395  
board issue a temporary nursing home administrator license to 16396  
the individual to authorize the individual to temporarily 16397  
practice nursing home administration at the nursing home because 16398  
of a vacancy in the position of nursing home administrator at 16399  
the nursing home resulting from a death, illness, or other 16400  
unexpected cause. 16401

(2) The individual is at least twenty-one years of age. 16402

(3) The individual has complied with section 4776.02 of 16403  
the Revised Code regarding a criminal records check. 16404

(4) The board, in accordance with section 9.79 of the 16405  
Revised Code, has determined that the results of the criminal 16406  
records check do not make the individual ineligible for the 16407  
license. 16408

(5) The individual has paid to the board a fee for the 16409  
temporary license of one hundred dollars. 16410

(6) The individual has satisfied any additional 16411  
requirements as may be prescribed in rules adopted under section 16412  
4751.04 of the Revised Code. 16413

(B) A temporary nursing home administrator license shall 16414

certify that the individual to whom it was issued has met the 16415  
applicable requirements of this chapter and any applicable rules 16416  
adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code and is 16417  
authorized to practice nursing home administration while the 16418  
temporary license is valid. 16419

(C) Except as provided in section 4751.32 of the Revised 16420  
Code, a temporary nursing home administrator license is valid 16421  
for a period of time the board shall specify on the temporary 16422  
license. That period shall not exceed one hundred eighty days. 16423  
If that period is less than one hundred eighty days, the 16424  
individual holding the temporary license may apply to the board 16425  
for renewal of the temporary license in accordance with rules 16426  
the board shall adopt under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code. 16427  
Except as provided in section 4751.32 of the Revised Code, a 16428  
renewed temporary nursing home administrator license is valid 16429  
for a period of time the board shall specify on the renewed 16430  
temporary license. That period shall not exceed the difference 16431  
between one hundred eighty days and the number of days for which 16432  
the original temporary license was valid. A renewed temporary 16433  
nursing home administrator license shall not be renewed. A 16434  
licensed temporary nursing home administrator who intends to 16435  
continue to practice nursing home administration after the 16436  
temporary license, including, if applicable, the renewed 16437  
temporary license, expires must obtain a nursing home 16438  
administrator license under section 4751.20 of the Revised Code. 16439

(D) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a 16440  
temporary license issued under this section. 16441

**Sec. 4751.21.** (A) ~~Subject~~ Except as provided in section 16442  
4751.201 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4751.32 of 16443  
the Revised Code, the board of executives of long-term services 16444

and supports shall issue a health services executive license to 16445  
an individual if all of the following requirements are 16446  
satisfied: 16447

(1) The individual has submitted to the board a completed 16448  
application for the license in accordance with rules adopted 16449  
under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code. 16450

(2) The individual is a licensed nursing home 16451  
administrator. 16452

(3) The individual has obtained the health services 16453  
executive qualification through the national association of 16454  
long-term care administrator boards. 16455

(4) The individual has complied with section 4776.02 of 16456  
the Revised Code regarding a criminal records check. 16457

(5) The board, in accordance with section 9.79 of the 16458  
Revised Code, has determined that the results of the criminal 16459  
records check do not make the individual ineligible for the 16460  
license. 16461

(6) The individual has paid to the board a license fee of 16462  
one hundred dollars. 16463

(B) A health services executive license shall certify that 16464  
the individual to whom it was issued has met the applicable 16465  
requirements of this chapter and any applicable rules adopted 16466  
under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code and is a licensed 16467  
health services executive while the license is valid. 16468

**Sec. 4751.32.** (A) Except as provided in division (D) of 16469  
this section, the board of executives of long-term services and 16470  
supports may take any of the actions authorized by division (B) 16471  
of this section against an individual who has applied for or 16472

holds a nursing home administrator license, temporary nursing 16473  
home administrator license, or health services executive license 16474  
if any of the following apply to the individual: 16475

(1) The individual has failed to satisfy any requirement 16476  
established by this chapter or the rules adopted under section 16477  
4751.04 of the Revised Code that must be satisfied to obtain the 16478  
license or temporary license. 16479

(2) The individual has violated, or failed to comply with 16480  
a requirement of, this chapter or a rule adopted under section 16481  
4751.04 of the Revised Code regarding the practice of nursing 16482  
home administration, including the requirements of sections 16483  
4751.40 and 4751.41 of the Revised Code. 16484

(3) The individual is unfit or incompetent to practice 16485  
nursing home administration, serve in a leadership position at a 16486  
long-term services and supports setting, or direct the practices 16487  
of others in such a setting by reason of negligence, habits, or 16488  
other causes, including the individual's habitual or excessive 16489  
use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances. 16490

(4) The individual has acted in a manner inconsistent with 16491  
the health and safety of either of the following: 16492

(a) The residents of the nursing home at which the 16493  
individual practices nursing home administration; 16494

(b) The consumers of services and supports provided by a 16495  
long-term services and supports setting at which the individual 16496  
serves in a leadership position or directs the practices of 16497  
others. 16498

(5) The individual has been convicted of, or pleaded 16499  
guilty to, either of the following in a court of competent 16500  
jurisdiction, either within or without this state: 16501

(a) A felony;	16502
(b) An offense of moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state.	16503 16504
(6) The individual made a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in seeking to obtain, or obtaining, a nursing home administrator license, temporary nursing home administrator license, or health services executive license.	16505 16506 16507 16508
(7) The individual made a fraudulent misrepresentation in attempting to obtain, or obtaining, money or anything of value in the practice of nursing home administration or while serving in a leadership position at a long-term services and supports setting or directing the practices of others in such a setting.	16509 16510 16511 16512 16513
(8) The individual has substantially deviated from the board's code of ethics.	16514 16515
(9) Another health care licensing agency has taken any of the following actions against the individual for any reason other than nonpayment of a fee:	16516 16517 16518
(a) Denied, refused to renew or reinstate, limited, revoked, or suspended, or accepted the surrender of, a license or other authorization to practice;	16519 16520 16521
(b) Imposed probation;	16522
(c) Issued a censure or other reprimand.	16523
(10) The individual has failed to do any of the following:	16524
(a) Cooperate with an investigation conducted by the board under section 4751.31 of the Revised Code;	16525 16526
(b) Respond to or comply with a subpoena issued by the board in an investigation of the individual;	16527 16528

(c) Comply with any disciplinary action the board has taken against the individual pursuant to this section.	16529 16530
(B) The following are the actions that the board may take for the purpose of division (A) of this section:	16531 16532
(1) Deny the individual any of the following:	16533
(a) A nursing home administrator license under section 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.23, or 4751.24 of the Revised Code;	16534 16535
(b) A temporary nursing home administrator license under section 4751.202 or 4751.23 of the Revised Code;	16536 16537
(c) A health services executive license under section <u>4751.201</u> , 4751.21, 4751.23, or 4751.25 of the Revised Code.	16538 16539
(2) Suspend the individual's nursing home administrator license, temporary nursing home administrator license, or health services executive license;	16540 16541 16542
(3) Revoke the individual's nursing home administrator license, temporary nursing home administrator license, or health services executive license, either permanently or for a period of time the board specifies;	16543 16544 16545 16546
(4) Place a limitation on the individual's nursing home administrator license, temporary nursing home administrator license, or health services executive license;	16547 16548 16549
(5) Place the individual on probation;	16550
(6) Issue a written reprimand of the individual;	16551
(7) Impose on the individual a civil penalty, fine, or other sanction specified in rules adopted under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code.	16552 16553 16554
(C) The board shall take actions authorized by division	16555

(B) of this section in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 16556  
Revised Code, except that the board may enter into a consent 16557  
agreement with an individual to resolve an alleged violation of 16558  
this chapter or a rule adopted under section 4751.04 of the 16559  
Revised Code in lieu of making an adjudication regarding the 16560  
alleged violation. A consent agreement constitutes the board's 16561  
findings and order with respect to the matter addressed in the 16562  
consent agreement if the board ratifies the consent agreement. 16563  
Any admissions or findings included in a proposed consent 16564  
agreement have no force or effect if the board refuses to ratify 16565  
the consent agreement. 16566

(D) The board shall not refuse to issue an initial nursing 16567  
home administrator license, temporary nursing home administrator 16568  
license, or health services executive license, unless the 16569  
refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 16570

**Sec. 4752.05.** (A) ~~The Except as provided in division (D)~~ 16571  
of this section, the state board of pharmacy shall issue a 16572  
license to provide home medical equipment services to each 16573  
applicant under section 4752.04 of the Revised Code that meets 16574  
either of the following requirements: 16575

(1) Meets the standards established by the board in rules 16576  
adopted under section 4752.17 of the Revised Code; 16577

(2) Is a pharmacy licensed under Chapter 4729. of the 16578  
Revised Code that receives total payments of ten thousand 16579  
dollars or more per year from selling or renting home medical 16580  
equipment. 16581

(B) During the period ending one year after September 16, 16582  
2004, an applicant that does not meet either of the requirements 16583  
of division (A) of this section shall be granted a provisional 16584

license if for at least twelve months prior to September 16, 16585  
2004, the applicant was engaged in the business of providing 16586  
home medical equipment services. The provisional license expires 16587  
one year following the date on which it is issued and is not 16588  
subject to renewal under section 4752.06 of the Revised Code. 16589

(C) The board may conduct a personal interview of an 16590  
applicant, or an applicant's representative, to determine the 16591  
applicant's qualifications for licensure. 16592

(D) The board shall issue a license to provide home 16593  
medical equipment services in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 16594  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 16595  
applies: 16596

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 16597

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 16598  
government certification, or a private certification as 16599  
described in that chapter as a provider of home medical 16600  
equipment services in a state that does not issue that license. 16601

(E) A license issued under division (A) of this section to 16602  
provide home medical equipment services expires at the end of 16603  
the licensing period for which it is issued and may be renewed 16604  
in accordance with section 4752.06 of the Revised Code. For 16605  
purposes of issuing and renewing licenses, the board shall use a 16606  
biennial licensing period that begins on the first day of July 16607  
of each even-numbered year and ends on the thirtieth day of June 16608  
of the next succeeding even-numbered year. 16609

~~(E)~~ (F) Any license issued under this section is valid only 16610  
for the facility named in the application. 16611

**Sec. 4752.12.** (A) The Except as provided in division (B) 16612  
of this section, the state board of pharmacy shall issue a 16613

certificate of registration to provide home medical equipment 16614  
services to each applicant who submits a complete application 16615  
under section 4752.11 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this 16616  
division, an application is complete only if the board finds 16617  
that the applicant holds accreditation from the joint commission 16618  
on accreditation of healthcare organizations or another national 16619  
accrediting body recognized by the board, as specified in rules 16620  
adopted under section 4752.17 of the Revised Code. 16621

(B) The board shall issue a certificate of registration in 16622  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 16623  
applicant if either of the following applies: 16624

(1) The applicant holds a certificate of registration or 16625  
license in another state. 16626

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 16627  
government certification, or a private certification as 16628  
described in that chapter as a provider of home medical 16629  
equipment services in a state that does not issue that 16630  
certificate or license. 16631

(C) A certificate of registration issued under this 16632  
~~section~~ expires at the end of the registration period for which 16633  
it is issued and may be renewed in accordance with section 16634  
4752.13 of the Revised Code. For purposes of renewing 16635  
certificates of registration, the board shall use a biennial 16636  
registration period that begins on the first day of July of each 16637  
even-numbered year and ends on the thirtieth day of June of the 16638  
next succeeding even-numbered year. 16639

~~(C)~~ (D) A certificate of registration issued under this 16640  
~~section~~ is valid only for the facility named in the application. 16641

**Sec. 4753.07.** The state speech and hearing professionals 16642

board shall issue under its seal a license or conditional 16643  
license to every applicant who has passed the appropriate 16644  
examinations designated by the board and who otherwise complies 16645  
with the licensure requirements of this chapter. The license or 16646  
conditional license entitles the holder to practice speech- 16647  
language pathology or audiology. 16648

The board shall issue under its seal a license or 16649  
conditional license to practice speech-language pathology or 16650  
audiology to an applicant in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 16651  
the Revised Code if the applicant holds a license or conditional 16652  
license in another state or the applicant has satisfactory work 16653  
experience, a government certification, or a private 16654  
certification as described in that chapter as a speech-language 16655  
pathologist or audiologist in a state that does not issue those 16656  
licenses. 16657

Each licensee shall display the license or conditional 16658  
license or an official duplicate in a conspicuous place where 16659  
the licensee practices speech-language pathology or audiology or 16660  
both. 16661

**Sec. 4753.071.** A person who is required to meet the 16662  
supervised professional experience requirement of division (F) 16663  
of section 4753.06 of the Revised Code shall submit to the state 16664  
speech and hearing professionals board an application for a 16665  
conditional license. The application shall include a plan for 16666  
the content of the supervised professional experience on a form 16667  
the board shall prescribe. The board shall issue the conditional 16668  
license to the applicant if the applicant meets the requirements 16669  
of section 4753.06 of the Revised Code, other than the 16670  
requirement to have obtained the supervised professional 16671  
experience, and pays to the board the appropriate fee for a 16672

conditional license. The board shall issue a conditional license 16673  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 16674  
applicant if the applicant holds a license in another state or 16675  
the applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government 16676  
certification, or a private certification as described in that 16677  
chapter in a state that does not issue a conditional license. An 16678  
applicant may not begin employment until the conditional license 16679  
has been issued. 16680

A conditional license authorizes an individual to practice 16681  
speech-language pathology or audiology while completing the 16682  
supervised professional experience as required by division (F) 16683  
of section 4753.06 of the Revised Code. A person holding a 16684  
conditional license may practice speech-language pathology or 16685  
audiology while working under the supervision of a person fully 16686  
licensed in accordance with this chapter. A conditional license 16687  
is valid for eighteen months unless suspended or revoked 16688  
pursuant to section 3123.47 or 4753.10 of the Revised Code. 16689

A person holding a conditional license may perform 16690  
services for which payment will be sought under the medicare 16691  
program or the medicaid program but all requests for payment for 16692  
such services shall be made by the person who supervises the 16693  
person performing the services. 16694

**Sec. 4753.072.** The state speech and hearing professionals 16695  
board shall establish by rule pursuant to Chapter 119. of the 16696  
Revised Code the qualifications for persons seeking licensure as 16697  
a speech-language pathology aide or an audiology aide. The 16698  
qualifications shall be less than the standards for licensure as 16699  
a speech-language pathologist or audiologist. An aide shall not 16700  
act independently and shall work under the direction and 16701  
supervision of a speech-language pathologist or audiologist 16702

licensed by the board. An aide shall not dispense hearing aids. 16703  
An applicant shall not begin employment until the license has 16704  
been approved. 16705

The board shall issue a license for a speech-language 16706  
pathology aide or an audiology aide in accordance with Chapter 16707  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant who holds a license in 16708  
another state or has satisfactory work experience, a government 16709  
certification, or a private certification as described in that 16710  
chapter as a speech-language pathology aide or an audiology aide 16711  
in a state that does not issue those licenses. 16712

**Sec. 4753.073.** (A) The state speech and hearing 16713  
professionals board shall issue under its seal a speech-language 16714  
pathology student permit to any applicant who submits a plan 16715  
that has been approved by the applicant's university graduate 16716  
program in speech-language pathology and that conforms to 16717  
requirements determined by the board by rule and who meets all 16718  
of the following requirements: 16719

(1) Is enrolled in a graduate program at an educational 16720  
institution located in this state that is accredited by the 16721  
council on academic accreditation in audiology and speech- 16722  
language pathology of the American speech-language-hearing 16723  
association; 16724

(2) Has completed at least one year of postgraduate 16725  
training in speech-language pathology, or equivalent coursework 16726  
as determined by the board, and any student clinical experience 16727  
the board may require by rule. 16728

(B) The board shall issue under its seal a speech-language 16729  
pathology student permit in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 16730  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 16731

(1) The applicant holds a permit or license in another state. 16732  
16733

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a speech-language pathology student in a state that does not issue that permit or license. 16734  
16735  
16736  
16737

(C) The speech-language pathology student permit authorizes the holder to practice speech-language pathology within limits determined by the board by rule, which shall include the following: 16738  
16739  
16740  
16741

(1) The permit holder's caseload shall be limited in a manner to be determined by the board by rule. 16742  
16743

(2) The permit holder's authorized scope of practice shall be limited in a manner to be determined by the board by rule. 16744  
16745  
The rule shall consider the coursework and clinical experience 16746  
that has been completed by the permit holder and the 16747  
recommendation of the applicant's university graduate program in 16748  
speech-language pathology. 16749

(3) The permit holder shall practice only when under the supervision of a speech-language pathologist who is licensed by the board and acting under the approval and direction of the applicant's university graduate program in speech-language pathology. The board shall determine by rule the manner of supervision. 16750  
16751  
16752  
16753  
16754  
16755

~~(C)~~ (D) A permit issued under this section shall expire two years after the date of issuance. Student permits may be renewed in a manner to be determined by the board by rule. 16756  
16757  
16758

~~(D)~~ (E) Each permit holder shall display the permit or an official duplicate in a conspicuous place where the permit 16759  
16760

holder practices speech-language pathology. 16761

**Sec. 4753.08.** The state speech and hearing professionals 16762  
board shall waive the examination, educational, and professional 16763  
experience requirements for any applicant who meets ~~any either~~ 16764  
of the following requirements: 16765

(A) On September 26, 1975, had at least a bachelor's 16766  
degree with a major in speech-language pathology or audiology 16767  
from an accredited college or university, or was employed as a 16768  
speech-language pathologist or audiologist for at least nine 16769  
months at any time within the three years prior to September 26, 16770  
1975, if an application providing bona fide proof of such degree 16771  
or employment was filed with the former board of speech-language 16772  
pathology and audiology within one year after that date, and was 16773  
accompanied by the application fee as prescribed in division (A) 16774  
of section 4753.11 of the Revised Code; 16775

~~(B) Presents proof to the state speech and hearing 16776  
professionals board of current certification or licensure in 16777  
good standing in the area in which licensure is sought in a 16778  
state that has standards at least equal to the standards for 16779  
licensure that are in effect in this state at the time the 16780  
applicant applies for the license; 16781~~

~~(C) Presents proof to the state speech and hearing 16782  
professionals board of both of the following: 16783~~

~~(1) Having current certification or licensure in good 16784  
standing in audiology in a state that has standards at least 16785  
equal to the standards for licensure as an audiologist that were 16786  
in effect in this state on December 31, 2005; 16787~~

~~(2) Having first obtained that certification or licensure 16788  
not later than December 31, 2007. 16789~~

~~(D)~~—Presents proof to the state speech and hearing 16790  
professionals board of a current certificate of clinical 16791  
competence in speech-language pathology or audiology that is in 16792  
good standing and received from the American speech-language- 16793  
hearing association in the area in which licensure is sought. 16794

**Sec. 4753.09.** Except as provided in this section and in 16795  
section 4753.10 of the Revised Code, a license issued by the 16796  
state speech and hearing professionals board shall be renewed 16797  
biennially in accordance with the standard renewal procedure 16798  
contained in Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. If the 16799  
application for renewal is made one year or longer after the 16800  
renewal application is due, the person shall apply for licensure 16801  
as provided in section 4753.06 or division (B), ~~(C), or (D)~~ of 16802  
section 4753.08 of the Revised Code. The board shall not renew a 16803  
conditional license; however, the board may grant an applicant a 16804  
second conditional license. 16805

The board shall establish by rule adopted pursuant to 16806  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code the qualifications for license 16807  
renewal. Applicants shall demonstrate continued competence, 16808  
which may include continuing education, examination, self- 16809  
evaluation, peer review, performance appraisal, or practical 16810  
simulation. The board may establish other requirements as a 16811  
condition for license renewal as considered appropriate by the 16812  
board. 16813

The board may renew a license which expires while the 16814  
license is suspended, but the renewal shall not affect the 16815  
suspension. The board shall not renew a license which has been 16816  
revoked. If a revoked license is reinstated under section 16817  
4753.10 of the Revised Code after it has expired, the licensee, 16818  
as a condition of reinstatement, shall pay a reinstatement fee 16819

in the amount equal to the renewal fee in effect on the last 16820  
preceding regular renewal date on which it is reinstated, plus 16821  
any delinquent fees accrued from the time of the revocation, if 16822  
such a fee is prescribed by the board by rule. 16823

**Sec. 4753.12.** Nothing in this chapter shall be construed 16824  
to: 16825

(A) Prohibit a person other than an individual from 16826  
engaging in the business of speech-language pathology or 16827  
audiology without licensure if it employs a licensed individual 16828  
in the direct practice of speech-language pathology and 16829  
audiology. Such entity shall file a statement with the state 16830  
speech and hearing professionals board, on a form approved by 16831  
the board for this purpose, swearing that it submits itself to 16832  
the rules of the board and the provisions of this chapter which 16833  
the board determines applicable. 16834

(B) Prevent or restrict the practice of a person employed 16835  
as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist by any agency of 16836  
the federal government. 16837

(C) Restrict the activities and services of a student or 16838  
intern in speech-language pathology or audiology from pursuing a 16839  
course of study leading to a degree in these areas at a college 16840  
or university accredited by a recognized regional or national 16841  
accrediting body or in one of its cooperating clinical training 16842  
facilities, if these activities and services are supervised by a 16843  
person licensed in the area of study or certified by the 16844  
American speech-language-hearing association in the area of 16845  
study and if the student is designated by a title such as 16846  
"speech-language pathology intern," "audiology intern," 16847  
"trainee," or other such title clearly indicating the training 16848  
status. 16849

(D) Prevent a person from performing speech-language pathology or audiology services when performing these services in pursuit of the required supervised professional experience as prescribed in section 4753.06 of the Revised Code and that person has been issued a conditional license pursuant to section 4753.071 of the Revised Code.

(E) Restrict a speech-language pathologist or audiologist who holds the certification of the American speech-language-hearing association, or who is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist in another state and who has made application to the board for a license in this state from practicing speech-language pathology or audiology without a valid license pending the disposition of the application. The board shall not require a speech-language pathologist or audiologist who is licensed in another state to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to practice speech-language pathology or audiology in the manner described under this division.

(F) Restrict a person not a resident of this state from offering speech-language pathology or audiology services in this state if such services are performed for not more than one period of thirty consecutive calendar days in any year, if the person is licensed in the state of the person's residence or certified by the American speech-language-hearing association and files a statement as prescribed by the board in advance of providing these services. Such person shall be subject to the rules of the board and the provisions of this chapter. The board shall not require a person not a resident of this state who is licensed in the state of the person's residence to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to offer speech-language pathology or audiology services in the

manner described under this division. 16881

(G) Restrict a person licensed under Chapter 4747. of the 16882  
Revised Code from engaging in the duties as defined in that 16883  
chapter related to measuring, testing, and counseling for the 16884  
purpose of identifying or modifying hearing conditions in 16885  
connection with the fitting, dispensing, or servicing of a 16886  
hearing aid, or affect the authority of hearing aid dealers to 16887  
deal in hearing aids or advertise the practice of dealing in 16888  
hearing aids in accordance with Chapter 4747. of the Revised 16889  
Code. 16890

(H) Restrict a physician from engaging in the practice of 16891  
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery or 16892  
prevent any individual from carrying out any properly delegated 16893  
responsibilities within the normal practice of medicine and 16894  
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery. 16895

(I) Restrict a person registered or licensed under Chapter 16896  
4723. of the Revised Code from performing those acts and 16897  
utilizing those procedures that are within the scope of the 16898  
practice of professional or practical nursing as defined in 16899  
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and the ethics of the nursing 16900  
profession, provided such a person does not claim to the public 16901  
to be a speech-language pathologist or audiologist. 16902

(J) Restrict an individual licensed as an audiologist 16903  
under this chapter from fitting, selling, or dispensing hearing 16904  
aids. 16905

(K) Authorize the practice of medicine and surgery or 16906  
entitle a person licensed pursuant to this chapter to engage in 16907  
the practice of medicine or surgery or any of its branches. 16908

(L) Restrict a person licensed pursuant to Chapter 4755. 16909

of the Revised Code from performing those acts and utilizing 16910  
those procedures that are within the scope of the practice of 16911  
occupational therapy or occupational therapy assistant as 16912  
defined in Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, provided the 16913  
person does not claim to the public to be a speech-language 16914  
pathologist or audiologist. 16915

**Sec. 4755.08.** The occupational therapy section of the Ohio 16916  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 16917  
board shall issue a license to every applicant who has passed 16918  
the appropriate examination designated by the section and who 16919  
otherwise complies with the licensure requirements of sections 16920  
4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code. The license entitles the 16921  
holder to practice occupational therapy or to assist in the 16922  
practice of occupational therapy. The licensee shall display the 16923  
license in a conspicuous place at the licensee's principal place 16924  
of business. 16925

The section shall issue a license to practice occupational 16926  
therapy or to assist in the practice of occupational therapy in 16927  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 16928  
applicant if either of the following applies: 16929

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state. 16930

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 16931  
government certification, or a private certification as 16932  
described in that chapter as an occupational therapist or 16933  
assistant occupational therapist in a state that does not issue 16934  
that license. 16935

The section may issue a limited permit to persons who have 16936  
satisfied the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of section 16937  
4755.07 of the Revised Code. The section shall issue a limited 16938

permit in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 16939  
an applicant if the applicant holds a permit or license in 16940  
another state or the applicant has satisfactory work experience, 16941  
a government certification, or a private certification as 16942  
described in that chapter in a state that does not issue that 16943  
permit or license. This permit allows the person to practice as 16944  
an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant 16945  
under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist and 16946  
is valid until the date on which the results of the examination 16947  
are made public. This limited permit shall not be renewed if the 16948  
applicant has failed the examination. 16949

**Sec. 4755.09.** The occupational therapy section of the Ohio 16950  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 16951  
board may waive the examination requirement under section 16952  
4755.07 of the Revised Code for any applicant for licensure as 16953  
an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant who 16954  
~~either has met educational, training, and job experience~~ 16955  
~~requirements established by the section, or presents proof of~~ 16956  
~~current certification or licensure in another state that~~ 16957  
~~requires standards for licensure at least equal to those for~~ 16958  
~~licensure in this state.~~ 16959

The section may waive the educational requirements under 16960  
section 4755.07 of the Revised Code for any applicant who has 16961  
met job experience requirements established by the section. 16962

**Sec. 4755.411.** The physical therapy section of the Ohio 16963  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 16964  
board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 16965  
Revised Code pertaining to the following: 16966

(A) Fees for the verification of a license and license 16967  
reinstatement, and other fees established by the section; 16968

(B) Provisions for the section's government and control of its actions and business affairs;	16969 16970
(C) Minimum curricula for physical therapy education programs that prepare graduates to be licensed in this state as physical therapists and physical therapist assistants;	16971 16972 16973
(D) Eligibility criteria to take the examinations required under sections 4755.43 and 4755.431 of the Revised Code;	16974 16975
(E) The form and manner for filing applications for licensure with the section;	16976 16977
(F) For purposes of section 4755.46 of the Revised Code, all of the following:	16978 16979
(1) A schedule regarding when licenses to practice as a physical therapist and physical therapist assistant expire during a biennium;	16980 16981 16982
(2) An additional fee, not to exceed thirty-five dollars, that may be imposed if a licensee files a late application for renewal;	16983 16984 16985
(3) The conditions under which the license of a person who files a late application for renewal will be reinstated.	16986 16987
(G) The issuance, renewal, suspension, and permanent revocation of a license and the conduct of hearings;	16988 16989
(H) Appropriate ethical conduct in the practice of physical therapy;	16990 16991
(I) Requirements, including continuing education requirements, for restoring licenses that are inactive or have lapsed through failure to renew;	16992 16993 16994
(J) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a	16995

license following suspension pursuant to section 4755.47 of the Revised Code; 16996  
16997

(K) For purposes of sections 4755.45 and 4755.451 of the Revised Code, both of the following: 16998  
16999

(1) Identification of the credentialing organizations from which the section will accept equivalency evaluations for foreign physical therapist education and foreign physical therapist assistant education. The physical therapy section shall identify only those credentialing organizations that use a course evaluation tool or form approved by the physical therapy section. 17000  
17001  
17002  
17003  
17004  
17005  
17006

(2) Evidence, other than the evaluations described in division (K)(1) of this section, that the section will consider for purposes of evaluating whether an applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant on the date of the applicant's initial licensure or registration in another ~~state or~~ country. 17007  
17008  
17009  
17010  
17011  
17012  
17013

(L) Standards of conduct for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, including requirements for supervision, delegation, and practicing with or without referral or prescription; 17014  
17015  
17016  
17017

(M) Appropriate display of a license; 17018

(N) Procedures for a licensee to follow in notifying the section within thirty days of a change in name or address, or both; 17019  
17020  
17021

(O) The amount and content of corrective action courses required by the board under section 4755.47 of the Revised Code. 17022  
17023

**Sec. 4755.44.** If an applicant passes the examination or 17024  
examinations required under section 4755.43 of the Revised Code 17025  
and pays the fee required by division (B) of section 4755.42 of 17026  
the Revised Code, the physical therapy section of the Ohio 17027  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 17028  
board shall issue a license, attested by the seal of the board, 17029  
to the applicant to practice as a physical therapist. 17030

The section shall issue a license to practice as a 17031  
physical therapist in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 17032  
Revised Code, attested by the seal of the board, to an applicant 17033  
if either of the following applies: 17034

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state. 17035

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 17036  
government certification, or a private certification as 17037  
described in that chapter as a physical therapist in a state 17038  
that does not issue that license. 17039

**Sec. 4755.441.** If an applicant passes the examination or 17040  
examinations required under section 4755.431 of the Revised Code 17041  
and pays the fee required by division (B) of section 4755.421 of 17042  
the Revised Code, the physical therapy section of the Ohio 17043  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 17044  
board shall issue a license, attested by the seal of the board, 17045  
to the applicant to practice as physical therapist assistant. 17046

The section shall issue a license to practice as a 17047  
physical therapist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4796. of 17048  
the Revised Code, attested by the seal of the board, to an 17049  
applicant if either of the following applies: 17050

(A) The applicant holds a license in another state. 17051

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 17052

government certification, or a private certification as 17053  
described in that chapter as a physical therapist assistant in a 17054  
state that does not issue that license. 17055

**Sec. 4755.45.** (A) The physical therapy section of the Ohio 17056  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 17057  
board shall issue to an applicant a license to practice as a 17058  
physical therapist without requiring the applicant to have 17059  
passed the national examination for physical therapists 17060  
described in division (A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code 17061  
within one year of filing an application described in section 17062  
4755.42 of the Revised Code if all of the following are true: 17063

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the 17064  
physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on 17065  
the national physical therapy examination described in division 17066  
(A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code that would have been 17067  
a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant 17068  
sat for the examination; 17069

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the 17070  
physical therapy section that the applicant passed the 17071  
jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 17072  
4755.43 of the Revised Code; 17073

(3) The applicant holds a current and valid license or 17074  
registration to practice physical therapy in another ~~state or~~ 17075  
country; 17076

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant 17077  
can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably 17078  
equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force 17079  
for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's 17080  
initial licensure or registration in the other ~~state or~~ country; 17081

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) 17082  
of section 4755.42 of the Revised Code; 17083

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of 17084  
this chapter or rule adopted under it. 17085

(B) For purposes of division (A) (4) of this section, if, 17086  
after receiving the results of an equivalency evaluation from a 17087  
credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to 17088  
rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the 17089  
section determines that regardless of the results of the 17090  
evaluation the applicant's education is not reasonably 17091  
equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force 17092  
for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's 17093  
initial licensure or registration in ~~another state or a~~ foreign 17094  
country, the section shall send a written notice to the 17095  
applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's 17096  
application and stating the specific reason why the section is 17097  
denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the 17098  
notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty 17099  
days after the section makes that determination. 17100

**Sec. 4755.451.** (A) The physical therapy section of the 17101  
Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic 17102  
trainers board shall issue to an applicant a license as a 17103  
physical therapist assistant without requiring the applicant to 17104  
have passed the national examination for physical therapist 17105  
assistants described in division (A) of section 4755.431 of the 17106  
Revised Code within one year of filing an application described 17107  
in section 4755.421 of the Revised Code if all of the following 17108  
are true: 17109

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the 17110  
physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on 17111

the national physical therapy examination described in division 17112  
(A) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code that would have been 17113  
a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant 17114  
sat for the examination; 17115

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the 17116  
physical therapy section that the applicant passed the 17117  
jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 17118  
4755.431 of the Revised Code; 17119

(3) The applicant holds a current and valid license or 17120  
registration to practice as a physical therapist assistant in 17121  
another ~~state or~~ country; 17122

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant 17123  
can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably 17124  
equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force 17125  
for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's 17126  
initial licensure or registration in the other ~~state or~~ country; 17127

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) 17128  
of section 4755.421 of the Revised Code; 17129

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of 17130  
this chapter or rule adopted under it. 17131

(B) For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, if, 17132  
after receiving the results of an equivalency evaluation from a 17133  
credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to 17134  
rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the 17135  
section determines that, regardless of the results of the 17136  
evaluation, the applicant's education is not reasonably 17137  
equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force 17138  
for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's 17139  
initial licensure or registration in ~~another state or a~~ foreign 17140

country, the section shall send a written notice to the 17141  
applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's 17142  
application and stating the specific reason why the section is 17143  
denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the 17144  
notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty 17145  
days after the section makes the determination. 17146

**Sec. 4755.48.** (A) No person shall employ fraud or 17147  
deception in applying for or securing a license to practice 17148  
physical therapy or to be a physical therapist assistant. 17149

(B) No person shall practice or in any way imply or claim 17150  
to the public by words, actions, or the use of letters as 17151  
described in division (C) of this section to be able to practice 17152  
physical therapy or to provide physical therapy services, 17153  
including practice as a physical therapist assistant, unless the 17154  
person holds a valid license under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 17155  
of the Revised Code or except for submission of claims as 17156  
provided in section 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 17157

(C) No person shall use the words or letters, physical 17158  
therapist, physical therapy, physical therapy services, 17159  
physiotherapist, physiotherapy, physiotherapy services, licensed 17160  
physical therapist, P.T., Ph.T., P.T.T., R.P.T., L.P.T., M.P.T., 17161  
D.P.T., M.S.P.T., P.T.A., physical therapy assistant, physical 17162  
therapist assistant, physical therapy technician, licensed 17163  
physical therapist assistant, L.P.T.A., R.P.T.A., or any other 17164  
letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia, indicating or 17165  
implying that the person is a physical therapist or physical 17166  
therapist assistant without a valid license under sections 17167  
4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 17168

(D) No person who practices physical therapy or assists in 17169  
the provision of physical therapy treatments under the 17170

supervision of a physical therapist shall fail to display the 17171  
person's current license granted under sections 4755.40 to 17172  
4755.56 of the Revised Code in a conspicuous location in the 17173  
place where the person spends the major part of the person's 17174  
time so engaged. 17175

(E) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised 17176  
Code shall affect or interfere with the performance of the 17177  
duties of any physical therapist or physical therapist assistant 17178  
in active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, 17179  
air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of 17180  
the United States, while so serving. 17181

(F) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised 17182  
Code shall prevent or restrict the activities or services of a 17183  
person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree in 17184  
physical therapy in an accredited or approved educational 17185  
program if the activities or services constitute a part of a 17186  
supervised course of study and the person is designated by a 17187  
title that clearly indicates the person's status as a student. 17188

(G) (1) Subject to division (G) (2) of this section, nothing 17189  
in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code shall prevent 17190  
or restrict the activities or services of any person who holds a 17191  
current, unrestricted license to practice physical therapy in 17192  
another state when that person, pursuant to contract or 17193  
employment with an athletic team located in the state in which 17194  
the person holds the license, provides physical therapy to any 17195  
of the following while the team is traveling to or from or 17196  
participating in a sporting event in this state: 17197

(a) A member of the athletic team; 17198

(b) A member of the athletic team's coaching, 17199

communications, equipment, or sports medicine staff;	17200
(c) A member of a band or cheerleading squad accompanying the athletic team;	17201 17202
(d) The athletic team's mascot.	17203
(2) In providing physical therapy pursuant to division (G) (1) of this section, the person shall not do either of the following:	17204 17205 17206
(a) Provide physical therapy at a health care facility;	17207
(b) Provide physical therapy for more than sixty days in a calendar year.	17208 17209
<u>(3) The physical therapy section of the occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall not require a nonresident person who holds a license to practice physical therapy in another state to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to provide physical therapy services in the manner described under division (G) (1) of this section.</u>	17210 17211 17212 17213 17214 17215 17216
(H) (1) Except as provided in division (H) (2) of this section and subject to division (I) of this section, no person shall practice physical therapy other than on the prescription of, or the referral of a patient by, a person who is licensed in this or another state to do at least one of the following:	17217 17218 17219 17220 17221
(a) Practice medicine and surgery, chiropractic, dentistry, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery;	17222 17223 17224
(b) Practice as a physician assistant;	17225
(c) Practice nursing as an advanced practice registered	17226

nurse. 17227

(2) The prohibition in division (H) (1) of this section on 17228  
practicing physical therapy other than on the prescription of, 17229  
or the referral of a patient by, any of the persons described in 17230  
that division does not apply if either of the following applies 17231  
to the person: 17232

(a) The person holds a master's or doctorate degree from a 17233  
professional physical therapy program that is accredited by a 17234  
national physical therapy accreditation agency recognized by the 17235  
United States department of education. 17236

(b) On or before December 31, 2004, the person has 17237  
completed at least two years of practical experience as a 17238  
licensed physical therapist. 17239

(I) To be authorized to prescribe physical therapy or 17240  
refer a patient to a physical therapist for physical therapy, a 17241  
person described in division (H) (1) of this section must be in 17242  
good standing with the relevant licensing board in this state or 17243  
the state in which the person is licensed and must act only 17244  
within the person's scope of practice. 17245

(J) In the prosecution of any person for violation of 17246  
division (B) or (C) of this section, it is not necessary to 17247  
allege or prove want of a valid license to practice physical 17248  
therapy or to practice as a physical therapist assistant, but 17249  
such matters shall be a matter of defense to be established by 17250  
the accused. 17251

**Sec. 4755.482.** (A) Except as otherwise provided in 17252  
divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a person shall not teach 17253  
a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical 17254  
therapy education without obtaining a license as a physical 17255

therapist from the physical therapy section of the Ohio 17256  
occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers 17257  
board. 17258

(B) A nonresident person who is registered or licensed as 17259  
a physical therapist under the laws of another state shall not 17260  
teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in 17261  
physical therapy education for more than one year without 17262  
obtaining a license as a physical therapist from the physical 17263  
therapy section, and the section shall not require that person 17264  
to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 17265  
Revised Code to teach as described in this division. 17266

(C) A person who is registered or licensed as a physical 17267  
therapist under the laws of a foreign country and is not 17268  
registered or licensed as a physical therapist in any state who 17269  
wishes to teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course 17270  
in physical therapy education in this state, or an institution 17271  
that wishes the person to teach such a course at the 17272  
institution, may apply to the physical therapy section to 17273  
request authorization for the person to teach such a course for 17274  
a period of not more than one year. Any member of the physical 17275  
therapy section may approve the person's or institution's 17276  
application. No person described in this division shall teach 17277  
such a course for longer than one year without obtaining a 17278  
license from the physical therapy section. 17279

(D) The physical therapy section may investigate any 17280  
person who allegedly has violated this section. The physical 17281  
therapy section has the same powers to investigate an alleged 17282  
violation of this section as those powers specified in section 17283  
4755.02 of the Revised Code. If, after investigation, the 17284  
physical therapy section determines that reasonable evidence 17285

exists that a person has violated this section, within seven 17286  
days after that determination, the physical therapy section 17287  
shall send a written notice to that person in the same manner as 17288  
prescribed in section 119.07 of the Revised Code for licensees, 17289  
except that the notice shall specify that a hearing will be held 17290  
and specify the date, time, and place of the hearing. 17291

The physical therapy section shall hold a hearing 17292  
regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed 17293  
for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised 17294  
Code. If the physical therapy section, after the hearing, 17295  
determines a violation has occurred, the physical therapy 17296  
section may discipline the person in the same manner as the 17297  
physical therapy section disciplines licensees under section 17298  
4755.47 of the Revised Code. The physical therapy section's 17299  
determination is an order that the person may appeal in 17300  
accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code. 17301

If a person who allegedly committed a violation of this 17302  
section fails to appear for a hearing, the physical therapy 17303  
section may request the court of common pleas of the county 17304  
where the alleged violation occurred to compel the person to 17305  
appear before the physical therapy section for a hearing. If the 17306  
physical therapy section assesses a person a civil penalty for a 17307  
violation of this section and the person fails to pay that civil 17308  
penalty within the time period prescribed by the physical 17309  
therapy section, the physical therapy section shall forward to 17310  
the attorney general the name of the person and the amount of 17311  
the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil 17312  
penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to 17313  
this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the 17314  
attorney general for collection of the civil penalty. 17315

**Sec. 4755.62.** (A) No person shall claim to the public to 17316  
be an athletic trainer or imply by words, actions, or letters 17317  
that the person is an athletic trainer, or otherwise engage in 17318  
the practice of athletic training, unless the person is licensed 17319  
as an athletic trainer pursuant to this chapter. 17320

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of 17321  
section 4755.65 of the Revised Code, no educational institution, 17322  
partnership, association, or corporation shall advertise or 17323  
otherwise offer to provide or convey the impression that it is 17324  
providing athletic training unless an individual licensed as an 17325  
athletic trainer pursuant to this chapter is employed by, or 17326  
under contract to, the educational institution, partnership, 17327  
association, or corporation and will be performing the athletic 17328  
training services to which reference is made. 17329

(C) To qualify for an athletic trainers license, a person 17330  
shall: 17331

(1) Have satisfactorily completed an application for 17332  
licensure in accordance with rules adopted by the athletic 17333  
trainers section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical 17334  
therapy, and athletic trainers board under section 4755.61 of 17335  
the Revised Code; 17336

(2) Have paid the examination fee required under this 17337  
section; 17338

(3) Have shown, to the satisfaction of the athletic 17339  
trainers section, that the applicant has received a 17340  
baccalaureate or higher degree from an institution of higher 17341  
education, approved by the athletic trainers section of the 17342  
board and the federal regional accreditation agency and 17343  
recognized by the council on postsecondary accreditation, and 17344

has satisfactorily completed the educational course work 17345  
requirements established by rule of the athletic trainers 17346  
section under section 4755.61 of the Revised Code. 17347

(4) In addition to educational course work requirements, 17348  
have obtained supervised clinical experience that meets the 17349  
requirements established in rules adopted by the athletic 17350  
trainers section under section 4755.61 of the Revised Code; 17351

(5) Have passed an examination adopted by the athletic 17352  
trainers section under division (A) (8) of section 4755.61 of the 17353  
Revised Code. Each applicant for licensure shall pay, at the 17354  
time of application, the nonrefundable examination fee set by 17355  
the athletic trainers section. 17356

(D) ~~The section may waive the requirements of division (C)~~ 17357  
~~of this section for any applicant who presents proof of current~~ 17358  
~~licensure shall issue a license to engage in the practice of~~ 17359  
athletic training in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 17360  
Revised Code to an applicant who holds a license in another 17361  
~~state whose standards for licensure, as determined by the~~ 17362  
~~section, are equal to or greater than those in effect in this~~ 17363  
~~state on the date of application or to an applicant who has~~ 17364  
satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a 17365  
private certification as described in that chapter as an 17366  
athletic trainer in a state that does not issue that license. 17367

(E) The section shall issue a license to every applicant 17368  
who complies with the requirements of division (C) of this 17369  
section, files the required application form, and pays the fees 17370  
required by section 4755.61 of the Revised Code. A license 17371  
issued under this section entitles the holder to engage in the 17372  
practice of athletic training, claim to the public to be an 17373  
athletic trainer, or to imply by words or letters that the 17374

licensee is an athletic trainer. Each licensee shall display the 17375  
licensee's license in a conspicuous place at the licensee's 17376  
principal place of employment. 17377

**Sec. 4755.65.** (A) Nothing in sections 4755.61 to 4755.64 17378  
of the Revised Code shall be construed to prevent or restrict 17379  
the practice, services, or activities of any person who: 17380

(1) Is an individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the 17381  
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic 17382  
medicine and surgery, or podiatry, a dentist licensed under 17383  
Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code, a chiropractor licensed under 17384  
Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code, a dietitian licensed under 17385  
Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code, a physical therapist licensed 17386  
under this chapter, or a qualified member of any other 17387  
occupation or profession practicing within the scope of the 17388  
person's license or profession and who does not claim to the 17389  
public to be an athletic trainer; 17390

(2) Is employed as an athletic trainer by an agency of the 17391  
United States government and provides athletic training solely 17392  
under the direction or control of the agency by which the person 17393  
is employed; 17394

(3) Is a student in an athletic training education program 17395  
approved by the athletic trainers section leading to a 17396  
baccalaureate or higher degree from an accredited college or 17397  
university and is performing duties that are a part of a 17398  
supervised course of study; 17399

(4) Is ~~not an~~ a nonresident individual not licensed as an 17400  
athletic trainer in this state who practices or offers to 17401  
practice athletic training while traveling with a visiting team 17402  
or organization from outside the state or an event approved by 17403

the section for the purpose of providing athletic training to 17404  
the visiting team, organization, or event; 17405

(5) Provides athletic training only to relatives or in 17406  
medical emergencies; 17407

(6) Provides gratuitous care to friends or members of the 17408  
person's family; 17409

(7) Provides only self-care. 17410

(B) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent 17411  
any person licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and 17412  
whose license is in good standing, any person authorized under 17413  
Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and 17414  
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery and whose 17415  
certificate to practice is in good standing, any person 17416  
authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice 17417  
podiatry and whose certificate to practice is in good standing, 17418  
any person licensed under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to 17419  
practice chiropractic and whose license is in good standing, any 17420  
person licensed as a dietitian under Chapter 4759. of the 17421  
Revised Code to practice dietetics and whose license is in good 17422  
standing, any person licensed as a physical therapist under this 17423  
chapter to practice physical therapy and whose license is in 17424  
good standing, or any association, corporation, or partnership 17425  
from advertising, describing, or offering to provide athletic 17426  
training, or billing for athletic training if the athletic 17427  
training services are provided by a person licensed under this 17428  
chapter and practicing within the scope of the person's license, 17429  
by a person licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and 17430  
practicing within the scope of the person's license, by a person 17431  
authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice 17432  
podiatry, by a person authorized under Chapter 4731. of the 17433

Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic  
medicine and surgery, by a person licensed under Chapter 4734.  
of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic, or by a person  
licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code to practice  
dietetics.

(C) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as  
authorizing a licensed athletic trainer to practice medicine and  
surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatry, or  
chiropractic.

(D) The athletic trainer section of the occupational  
therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall not  
require a nonresident individual licensed as an athletic trainer  
in another state to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter  
4796. of the Revised Code to practice or offer to practice  
athletic training in the manner described under division (A) (4)  
of this section.

~~Sec. 4757.18. The counselor, social worker, and marriage  
and family therapist board may enter into a reciprocal agreement  
with any state that regulates individuals practicing in the same  
capacities as those regulated under this chapter if the board  
finds that the state has requirements substantially equivalent  
to the requirements this state has for receipt of a license or  
certificate of registration under this chapter. In a reciprocal  
agreement, the board agrees to issue the appropriate license or  
certificate of registration to any resident of the other state  
whose practice is currently authorized by that state if that  
state's regulatory body agrees to authorize the appropriate  
practice of any resident of this state who holds a valid license  
or certificate of registration issued under this chapter.~~

~~Subject to section 4757.25 of the Revised Code, the The~~

professional standards committees of the counselor, social 17464  
worker, and marriage and family therapist board ~~may~~shall, by 17465  
endorsement, issue the appropriate license, temporary license, 17466  
or certificate of registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. 17467  
of the Revised Code to a resident of a state with which the 17468  
board does not have a reciprocal agreement, if the person 17469  
submits proof satisfactory to the committee of currently being 17470  
licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise authorized to 17471  
~~practice by that state~~an applicant if either of the following 17472  
applies: 17473

(A) The applicant holds a license or certificate of 17474  
registration in another state. 17475

(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 17476  
government certification, or a private certification as 17477  
described in that chapter in a state that does not issue the 17478  
license, temporary license, or certificate of registration for 17479  
which the applicant is applying. 17480

**Sec. 4758.25.** (A) The chemical dependency professionals 17481  
board ~~may enter into a reciprocal agreement with any state that~~ 17482  
~~regulates individuals practicing in the same capacities as those~~ 17483  
~~regulated under this chapter if the board finds that the state~~ 17484  
~~has requirements substantially equivalent to the requirements of~~ 17485  
~~this state to receive a license or certificate under this~~ 17486  
~~chapter.~~ 17487

~~The board may become a member of a national reciprocity~~ 17488  
~~organization that requires its members to have requirements~~ 17489  
~~substantially equivalent to the requirements of this state to~~ 17490  
~~receive a license or certificate to practice in the same~~ 17491  
~~capacities as those regulated under this chapter. If the board~~ 17492  
~~becomes a member of such an organization, the board shall~~ 17493

~~consider itself to have a reciprocal agreement with the other  
states that are also members of the organization.~~ 17494  
17495

~~(B) The board may, by endorsement, shall issue the  
appropriate a license or, certificate, or endorsement in  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a resident  
of a an applicant if either of the following applies:~~ 17496  
17497  
17498  
17499

~~(1) The applicant holds a license, certificate, or  
endorsement in another state with which the board does not have  
a reciprocal agreement if both of the following apply:~~ 17500  
17501  
17502

~~(1) The board finds that the state has requirements  
substantially equivalent to the requirements of this state for  
receipt of a license or certificate under this chapter.~~ 17503  
17504  
17505

~~(2) The individual submits proof satisfactory to the board  
of being currently authorized to practice by that state~~ 17506  
17507

~~(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a  
government certification, or a private certification as  
described in that chapter in a state that does not issue the  
license, certificate, or endorsement for which the applicant is  
applying.~~ 17508  
17509  
17510  
17511  
17512

~~(C) (B) A license or certificate obtained by reciprocity  
or endorsement under this section may be renewed or restored  
under section 4758.26 of the Revised Code if the individual  
holding the license or certificate satisfies the renewal or  
restoration requirements established by that section. An  
individual holding a license or certificate obtained by  
reciprocity or endorsement under this section may obtain, under  
section 4758.24 of the Revised Code, a different license or  
certificate available under this chapter if the individual meets  
all of the requirements as specified in that section for the~~ 17513  
17514  
17515  
17516  
17517  
17518  
17519  
17520  
17521  
17522

license or certificate the individual seeks. 17523

**Sec. 4759.05.** (A) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (E) 17524  
of this section, the state medical board shall adopt, amend, or 17525  
rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to 17526  
carry out the provisions of this chapter, including rules 17527  
governing the following: 17528

(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure 17529  
examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration 17530  
or any other examination; 17531

(2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a 17532  
dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of 17533  
the Revised Code; 17534

(3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience 17535  
of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least 17536  
equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on 17537  
dietetic registration; 17538

(4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit 17539  
under division (G) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code, 17540  
including the duration of validity of a limited permit and 17541  
procedures for renewal; 17542

(5) Continuing education requirements for renewal of a 17543  
license, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by 17544  
month of the number of hours of continuing education that must 17545  
be completed for license holders who have been disabled by 17546  
illness or accident or have been absent from the country. Rules 17547  
adopted under this division shall be consistent with the 17548  
continuing education requirements adopted by the commission on 17549  
dietetic registration. 17550

(6) Any additional education requirements the board 17551

considers necessary, for applicants who have not practiced 17552  
dietetics within five years of the initial date of application 17553  
for licensure; 17554

(7) Standards of professional responsibility and practice 17555  
for persons licensed under this chapter that are consistent with 17556  
those standards of professional responsibility and practice 17557  
adopted by the academy of nutrition and dietetics; 17558

(8) Formulation of an application form for licensure or 17559  
license renewal; 17560

(9) Procedures for license renewal; 17561

(10) Requirements for criminal records checks of 17562  
applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code. 17563

(B) (1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 17564  
to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 17565  
or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 17566  
in a signed writing any information that the person may have 17567  
that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 17568  
chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 17569  
faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 17570  
testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under 17571  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 17572  
in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 17573  
complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 17574  
shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 17575  
board. 17576

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 17577  
or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 17578  
supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 17579  
section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 17580

provided in section 4759.012 of the Revised Code. The president 17581  
may designate another member of the board to supervise the 17582  
investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 17583  
the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 17584  
participate in further adjudication of the case. 17585

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 17586  
or any rule adopted under this chapter, the board may issue 17587  
subpoenas, question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer 17588  
oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any 17589  
books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the 17590  
attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, 17591  
papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a 17592  
subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued 17593  
without consultation with the attorney general's office and 17594  
approval of the secretary and supervising member of the board. 17595

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 17596  
information, the secretary and supervising member shall 17597  
determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the 17598  
complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule 17599  
adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the 17600  
alleged violation and material to the investigation. The 17601  
subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable 17602  
period of time surrounding the alleged violation. 17603

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board 17604  
and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the 17605  
board may move for an order compelling the production of persons 17606  
or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure. 17607

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, 17608  
the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by 17609  
the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 17610

by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named 17611  
therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 17612  
usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 17613  
file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 17614  
or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this 17615  
chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, 17616  
return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed 17617  
served on the date delivery is made or the date the person 17618  
refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses 17619  
to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to 17620  
an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 17621  
representing the person. 17622

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the 17623  
same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the 17624  
board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and 17625  
mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. 17626

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the 17627  
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of 17628  
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code. 17629

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under 17630  
this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board 17631  
pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to 17632  
discovery in any civil action. 17633

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 17634  
and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 17635  
patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 17636  
board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 17637  
information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 17638  
is given. 17639

The board may share any information it receives pursuant 17640  
to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 17641  
patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 17642  
licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 17643  
prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 17644  
of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 17645  
receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 17646  
regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 17647  
board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 17648  
the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 17649  
applies when it is dealing with other information in its 17650  
possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 17651  
admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 17652  
Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 17653  
are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 17654  
respect to any part of the information that contains names or 17655  
other identifying information about patients or complainants 17656  
whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 17657  
when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 17658  
ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 17659  
sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 17660  
records. 17661

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report 17662  
that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding 17663  
three months. The report shall contain the following information 17664  
for each case with which the board has completed its activities: 17665

(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged 17666  
violation; 17667

(b) The type of license, if any, held by the individual 17668  
against whom the complaint is directed; 17669

(c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint; 17670  
17671

(d) The disposition of the case. 17672

The report shall state how many cases are still pending 17673  
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of 17674  
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public 17675  
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. 17676

(C) The board shall keep records as are necessary to carry 17677  
out the provisions of this chapter. 17678

(D) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet 17679  
web site the board's rules and requirements for licensure 17680  
adopted under division (A) of this section. 17681

(E) The board shall issue a license or limited permit to 17682  
practice dietetics in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 17683  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following apply: 17684

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another 17685  
state. 17686

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 17687  
government certification, or a private certification as 17688  
described in that chapter as a dietitian in a state that does 17689  
not issue that license. 17690

**Sec. 4759.06.** (A) The Except as provided in section 17691  
4759.05 of the Revised Code, the state medical board shall issue 17692  
a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets all of 17693  
the following requirements: 17694

(1) Has satisfactorily completed an application for 17695  
licensure in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of 17696  
section 4759.05 of the Revised Code; 17697

(2) Has paid the fee required under division (A) of section 4759.08 of the Revised Code; 17698  
17699

(3) Has received a baccalaureate or higher degree from an institution of higher education that is approved by the board or a regional accreditation agency that is recognized by the council on postsecondary accreditation, and has completed a program consistent with the academic standards for dietitians established by the academy of nutrition and dietetics; 17700  
17701  
17702  
17703  
17704  
17705

(4) Has successfully completed a pre-professional dietetic experience approved by the academy of nutrition and dietetics, or experience approved by the board under division (A) (3) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code; 17706  
17707  
17708  
17709

(5) Has passed the examination approved by the board under division (A) (1) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. 17710  
17711

(B) The board shall waive the requirements of divisions (A) (3), (4), and (5) of this section and any rules adopted under division (A) (6) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code if the applicant presents satisfactory evidence to the board of current registration as a registered dietitian with the commission on dietetic registration. 17712  
17713  
17714  
17715  
17716  
17717

(C) (1) The board shall issue a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets the requirements of division (A) of this section. A license shall be valid for a two-year period unless revoked or suspended by the board and shall expire on the date that is two years after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed for additional two-year periods. 17718  
17719  
17720  
17721  
17722  
17723

(2) The board shall renew an applicant's license if the applicant has paid the license renewal fee specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code and certifies to the board that the 17724  
17725  
17726

applicant has met the continuing education requirements adopted 17727  
under division (A) (5) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. 17728  
The renewal shall be pursuant to the standard renewal procedure 17729  
of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03 of the Revised Code. 17730

At least one month before a license expires, the board 17731  
shall provide a renewal notice. Failure of any person to receive 17732  
a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the person 17733  
from the requirements contained in this section. Each person 17734  
holding a license shall give notice to the board of a change in 17735  
the license holder's residence address, business address, or 17736  
electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the 17737  
change occurs. 17738

(D) Any person licensed to practice dietetics by the 17739  
former Ohio board of dietetics before January 21, 2018, may 17740  
continue to practice dietetics in this state under that license 17741  
if the person continues to meet the requirements to renew a 17742  
license under this chapter and renews the license through the 17743  
state medical board. 17744

The state medical board may take any of the following 17745  
actions, as provided in section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, 17746  
against the holder of a license to practice dietetics issued 17747  
before January 21, 2018, by the former Ohio board of dietetics: 17748

(1) Limit, revoke, or suspend the holder's license; 17749

(2) Refuse to renew or reinstate the holder's license; 17750

(3) Reprimand the holder or place the holder on probation. 17751

(E) The board may require a random sample of dietitians to 17752  
submit materials documenting that the continuing education 17753  
requirements adopted under division (A) (5) of section 4759.05 of 17754  
the Revised Code have been met. 17755

This division does not limit the board's authority to 17756  
conduct investigations pursuant to section 4759.07 of the 17757  
Revised Code. 17758

(F) (1) If, through a random sample conducted under 17759  
division (E) of this section or any other means, the board finds 17760  
that an individual who certified completion of the number of 17761  
hours and type of continuing education required to renew, 17762  
reinstate, or restore a license to practice did not complete the 17763  
requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the 17764  
following: 17765

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under 17766  
section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or 17767  
both; 17768

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete 17769  
the continuing education and pay a civil penalty. 17770

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken 17771  
under division (F) (1) (a) of this section shall be made pursuant 17772  
to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by 17773  
an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members. 17774

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (F) (1) (a) of 17775  
this section or paid under division (F) (1) (b) of this section 17776  
shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than 17777  
five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties 17778  
in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code. 17779

(G) (1) The Except as provided in section 4759.05 of the 17780  
Revised Code, the board may grant a limited permit to a person 17781  
who has completed the education and pre-professional 17782  
requirements of divisions (A) (3) and (4) of this section and who 17783  
presents evidence to the board of having applied to take the 17784

examination approved by the board under division (A) (1) of 17785  
section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. An application for a 17786  
limited permit shall be made on forms that the board shall 17787  
furnish and shall be accompanied by the limited permit fee 17788  
specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code. 17789

(2) If no grounds apply under section 4759.07 of the 17790  
Revised Code for denying a license to the applicant and the 17791  
applicant meets the requirements of division (G) (1) of this 17792  
section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the 17793  
applicant. 17794

A limited permit expires in accordance with rules adopted 17795  
under section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. A limited permit may 17796  
be renewed in accordance with those rules. 17797

(3) A person holding a limited permit who has failed the 17798  
examination shall practice only under the direct supervision of 17799  
a licensed dietitian. 17800

(4) The board may revoke a limited permit on proof 17801  
satisfactory to the board that the permit holder has engaged in 17802  
practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the 17803  
holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that grounds for 17804  
action against the holder exist under section 4759.07 of the 17805  
Revised Code. 17806

**Sec. 4760.03.** (A) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (D) of 17807  
this section, an individual seeking a license to practice as an 17808  
anesthesiologist assistant shall file with the state medical 17809  
board a written application on a form prescribed and supplied by 17810  
the board. The application shall include all of the following 17811  
information: 17812

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant 17813

is at least twenty-one years of age; 17814

(2) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant 17815  
has successfully completed the training necessary to prepare 17816  
individuals to practice as anesthesiologist assistants, as 17817  
specified in section 4760.031 of the Revised Code; 17818

(3) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant 17819  
holds current certification from the national commission for 17820  
certification of anesthesiologist assistants and that the 17821  
requirements for receiving the certification included passage of 17822  
an examination to determine the individual's competence to 17823  
practice as an anesthesiologist assistant; 17824

(4) Any other information the board considers necessary to 17825  
process the application and evaluate the applicant's 17826  
qualifications. 17827

(B) (1) At the time of making application for a license 17828  
under division (A) of this section, the~~an~~ applicant shall pay 17829  
the board a fee of one hundred dollars, no part of which shall 17830  
be returned. 17831

(2) An applicant seeking a license under division (D) of 17832  
this section shall pay the fee required under Chapter 4796. of 17833  
the Revised Code. 17834

(C) The board shall review all applications received under 17835  
this section. Not later than sixty days after receiving a 17836  
complete application, the board shall determine whether an 17837  
applicant meets the requirements to receive a license. ~~The~~ 17838  
Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board 17839  
shall not issue a license to an applicant unless the applicant 17840  
is certified by the national commission for certification of 17841  
anesthesiologist assistants or a successor organization that is 17842

recognized by the board. 17843

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice as an  
anesthesiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4796. of  
the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following  
applies: 17844  
17845  
17846  
17847

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 17848

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a  
government certification, or a private certification as  
described in that chapter as an anesthesiologist assistant in a  
state that does not issue that license. 17849  
17850  
17851  
17852

**Sec. 4760.031.** As—Except for a license issued under  
division (D) of section 4760.03 of the Revised Code, as a  
condition of being eligible to receive a license to practice as  
an anesthesiologist assistant, an individual must successfully  
complete the following training requirements: 17853  
17854  
17855  
17856  
17857

(A) A baccalaureate or higher degree program at an 17858  
institution of higher education accredited by an organization 17859  
recognized by the department of higher education. The program 17860  
must have included courses in the following areas of study: 17861

(1) General biology; 17862

(2) General chemistry; 17863

(3) Organic chemistry; 17864

(4) Physics; 17865

(5) Calculus. 17866

(B) A training program conducted for the purpose of 17867  
preparing individuals to practice as anesthesiologist 17868  
assistants. If the program was completed prior to May 31, 2000, 17869

the program must have been completed at case western reserve 17870  
university or emory university in Atlanta, Georgia. If the 17871  
program is completed on or after May 31, 2000, the program must 17872  
be a graduate-level program accredited by the commission on 17873  
accreditation of allied health education programs or any of the 17874  
commission's successor organizations. In either case, the 17875  
training program must have included at least all of the 17876  
following components: 17877

(1) Basic sciences of anesthesia: physiology, 17878  
pathophysiology, anatomy, and biochemistry. The courses must be 17879  
presented as a continuum of didactic courses designed to teach 17880  
students the foundations of human biological existence on which 17881  
clinical correlations to anesthesia practice are based. 17882

(2) Pharmacology for the anesthetic sciences. The course 17883  
must include instruction in the anesthetic principles of 17884  
pharmacology, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, uptake and 17885  
distribution, intravenous anesthetics and narcotics, and 17886  
volatile anesthetics. 17887

(3) Physics in anesthesia. 17888

(4) Fundamentals of anesthetic sciences, presented as a 17889  
continuum of courses covering a series of topics in basic 17890  
medical sciences with special emphasis on the effects of 17891  
anesthetics on normal physiology and pathophysiology. 17892

(5) Patient instrumentation and monitoring, presented as a 17893  
continuum of courses focusing on the design of, proper 17894  
preparation of, and proper methods of resolving problems that 17895  
arise with anesthesia equipment. The courses must provide a 17896  
balance between the engineering concepts used in anesthesia 17897  
instruments and the clinical application of anesthesia 17898

instruments.	17899
(6) Clinically based conferences in which techniques of anesthetic management, quality assurance issues, and current professional literature are reviewed from the perspective of practice improvement.	17900 17901 17902 17903
(7) Clinical experience consisting of at least two thousand hours of direct patient contact, presented as a continuum of courses throughout the entirety of the program, beginning with a gradual introduction of the techniques for the anesthetic management of patients and culminating in the assimilation of the graduate of the program into the work force. Areas of instruction must include the following:	17904 17905 17906 17907 17908 17909 17910
(a) Preoperative patient assessment;	17911
(b) Indwelling vascular catheter placement, including intravenous and arterial catheters;	17912 17913
(c) Airway management, including mask airway and orotracheal intubation;	17914 17915
(d) Intraoperative charting;	17916
(e) Administration and maintenance of anesthetic agents, narcotics, hypnotics, and muscle relaxants;	17917 17918
(f) Administration and maintenance of volatile anesthetics;	17919 17920
(g) Administration of blood products and fluid therapy;	17921
(h) Patient monitoring;	17922
(i) Postoperative management of patients;	17923
(j) Regional anesthesia techniques;	17924

(k) Administration of vasoactive substances for treatment 17925  
of unacceptable patient hemodynamic status; 17926

(l) Specific clinical training in all the subspecialties 17927  
of anesthesia, including pediatrics, neurosurgery, 17928  
cardiovascular surgery, trauma, obstetrics, orthopedics, and 17929  
vascular surgery. 17930

(8) Basic life support that qualifies the individual to 17931  
administer cardiopulmonary resuscitation to patients in need. 17932  
The course must include the instruction necessary to be 17933  
certified in basic life support by the American red cross or the 17934  
American heart association. 17935

(9) Advanced cardiac life support that qualifies the 17936  
individual to participate in the pharmacologic intervention and 17937  
management resuscitation efforts for a patient in full cardiac 17938  
arrest. The course must include the instruction necessary to be 17939  
certified in advanced cardiac life support by the American red 17940  
cross or the American heart association. 17941

**Sec. 4761.04.** (A) Except as provided in division (B) or 17942  
(C) of this section, no person is eligible for licensure as a 17943  
respiratory care professional unless the person has shown, to 17944  
the satisfaction of the state medical board, all of the 17945  
following: 17946

(1) That the person has successfully completed the 17947  
requirements of an educational program approved by the board 17948  
that includes instruction in the biological and physical 17949  
sciences, pharmacology, respiratory care theory, procedures, and 17950  
clinical practice, and cardiopulmonary rehabilitation 17951  
techniques; 17952

(2) That the person has passed an examination approved 17953

under rules adopted by the board that tests the applicant's 17954  
knowledge of the basic and clinical sciences relating to 17955  
respiratory care theory and practice, professional skills and 17956  
judgment in the utilization of respiratory care techniques, and 17957  
such other subjects as the board considers useful in determining 17958  
fitness to practice. 17959

(B) Any person licensed to practice respiratory care by 17960  
the former Ohio respiratory care board before January 21, 2018, 17961  
may continue to practice respiratory care in this state under 17962  
that license if the person continues to meet the requirements to 17963  
renew a license under this chapter and renews the license 17964  
through the state medical board. 17965

The state medical board may take any of the following 17966  
actions, as provided in section 4761.09 of the Revised Code, 17967  
against the holder of a license to practice respiratory care 17968  
issued before January 21, 2018, by the former Ohio respiratory 17969  
care board: 17970

(1) Limit, revoke, or suspend the holder's license; 17971

(2) Refuse to renew or reinstate the holder's license; 17972

(3) Reprimand the holder or place the holder on probation. 17973

(C) The board shall issue a license to act as a 17974  
respiratory care professional in accordance with Chapter 4796. 17975  
of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following 17976  
apply: 17977

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 17978

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 17979  
government certification, or a private certification as 17980  
described in that chapter as a respiratory care professional in 17981

a state that does not issue that license. 17982

**Sec. 4761.05.** (A) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (C) 17983  
of section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, the state medical board 17984  
shall issue a license to any applicant who complies with the 17985  
requirements of section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, files the 17986  
prescribed application form, and pays the fee or fees required 17987  
under section 4761.07 of the Revised Code. The license entitles 17988  
the holder to practice respiratory care. 17989

(B) (1) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this 17990  
section, the board shall issue a limited permit to any applicant 17991  
who files an application on a form furnished by the board, pays 17992  
the fee required under section 4761.07 of the Revised Code, and 17993  
meets either of the following requirements: 17994

(a) Is enrolled in and is in good standing in a 17995  
respiratory care educational program approved by the board that 17996  
meets the requirements of division (A) (1) of section 4761.04 of 17997  
the Revised Code leading to a degree or certificate of 17998  
completion or is a graduate of the program; 17999

(b) Is employed as a provider of respiratory care in this 18000  
state and was employed as a provider of respiratory care in this 18001  
state prior to March 14, 1989. 18002

(2) If no grounds apply under section 4761.09 of the 18003  
Revised Code for denying a limited permit to the applicant and 18004  
the applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this 18005  
section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the 18006  
applicant. 18007

The limited permit authorizes the holder to provide 18008  
respiratory care under the supervision of a respiratory care 18009  
professional. A person issued a limited permit under division 18010

(B) (1) (a) of this section may practice respiratory care under 18011  
the limited permit for not more than three years after the date 18012  
the limited permit is issued, except that the limited permit 18013  
shall cease to be valid one year following the date of receipt 18014  
of a certificate of completion from a board-approved respiratory 18015  
care education program or immediately if the holder discontinues 18016  
participation in the educational program. 18017

The holder shall notify the board as soon as practicable 18018  
when the holder completes a board-approved respiratory care 18019  
education program or discontinues participation in the 18020  
educational program. 18021

This division does not require a student enrolled in an 18022  
educational program leading to a degree or certificate of 18023  
completion in respiratory care approved by the board to obtain a 18024  
limited permit to perform any duties that are part of the 18025  
required course of study. 18026

(3) A person issued a limited permit under division (B) (1) 18027  
(b) of this section may practice under a limited permit for not 18028  
more than three years, except that this restriction does not 18029  
apply to a permit holder who, on March 14, 1989, has been 18030  
employed as a provider of respiratory care for an average of not 18031  
less than twenty-five hours per week for a period of not less 18032  
than five years by a hospital. 18033

(4) During the three-year period in which a person may 18034  
practice under a limited permit, the person shall apply for 18035  
renewal on an annual basis in accordance with section 4761.06 of 18036  
the Revised Code. 18037

(5) The board may revoke a limited permit upon proof 18038  
satisfactory to the board that the permit holder has engaged in 18039

practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that there are grounds for action against the holder under section 4761.09 of the Revised Code.

(C) The holder of a license or limited permit issued under this section shall either provide verification of licensure or permit status from the board's internet web site on request or prominently display a wall certificate in the license holder's office or place where the majority of the holder's practice is conducted.

(D) The board shall issue a limited permit to practice respiratory care in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a provider of respiratory care in a state that does not issue that license or permit.

**Sec. 4762.03.** (A) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an individual seeking a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist shall file with the state medical board a written application on a form prescribed and supplied by the board.

(B) ~~To~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, to be eligible for the license, an applicant shall meet all of the following conditions, as applicable:

(1) The applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is at least eighteen years of age.

(2) In the case of an applicant seeking a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner, the applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board of both of the following:

(a) That the applicant holds a current and active designation from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine as either a diplomate in oriental medicine or diplomate of acupuncture and Chinese herbology;

(b) That the applicant has successfully completed, in the two-year period immediately preceding application for the license to practice, one course approved by the commission on federal food and drug administration dispensary and compounding guidelines and procedures.

(3) In the case of an applicant seeking a license to practice as an acupuncturist, the applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant holds a current and active designation from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine as a diplomate in acupuncture.

(4) The applicant shall demonstrate to the board proficiency in spoken English by satisfying one of the following requirements:

(a) Passing the examination described in section 4731.142 of the Revised Code;

(b) Submitting evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant was required to demonstrate proficiency in spoken English as a condition of obtaining designation from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental

medicine as a diplomate in oriental medicine, diplomate of 18098  
acupuncture and Chinese herbology, or diplomate in acupuncture; 18099

(c) Submitting evidence satisfactory to the board that the 18100  
applicant, in seeking a designation from the national 18101  
certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine 18102  
as a diplomate of oriental medicine, diplomate of acupuncture 18103  
and Chinese herbology, or diplomate of acupuncture, has 18104  
successfully completed in English the examination required for 18105  
such a designation by the national certification commission for 18106  
acupuncture and oriental medicine; 18107

(d) In the case of an applicant seeking a license to 18108  
practice as an oriental medicine practitioner, submitting 18109  
evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has 18110  
previously held a license to practice as an acupuncturist issued 18111  
under section 4762.04 of the Revised Code. 18112

(5) The applicant shall submit to the board any other 18113  
information the board requires. 18114

(6) The applicant shall pay to the board a fee of one 18115  
hundred dollars, no part of which may be returned to the 18116  
applicant. 18117

(C) The board shall review all applications received under 18118  
this section. The board shall determine whether an applicant 18119  
meets the requirements to receive a license not later than sixty 18120  
days after receiving a complete application. 18121

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice as an 18122  
oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist in accordance 18123  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 18124  
of the following applies: 18125

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 18126

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist in a state that does not issue that license.

**Sec. 4763.05.** (A) (1) (a) A person shall make application for an initial state-certified general real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-certified residential real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-licensed residential real estate appraiser license, or an initial state-registered real estate appraiser assistant registration in writing to the superintendent of real estate on a form the superintendent prescribes. The application shall include the address of the applicant's principal place of business and all other addresses at which the applicant currently engages in the business of performing real estate appraisals and the address of the applicant's current residence. The superintendent shall retain the applicant's current residence address in a separate record which does not constitute a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The application shall indicate whether the applicant seeks certification as a general real estate appraiser or as a residential real estate appraiser, licensure as a residential real estate appraiser, or registration as a real estate appraiser assistant and be accompanied by the prescribed examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees set forth in section 4763.09 of the Revised Code. The application also shall include a pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter; and a statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Upon the filing of an application and payment of any examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees, the superintendent of real estate shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (K) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate shall request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C) (3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(2) For purposes of providing funding for the real estate appraiser recovery fund established by section 4763.16 of the Revised Code, the real estate appraiser board shall levy an assessment against each person issued an initial certificate, registration, or license and against current licensees, registrants, and certificate holders, as required by board rule. The assessment is in addition to the application and examination fees for initial applicants required by division (A) (1) of this section and the renewal fees required for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees. The superintendent of real estate shall deposit the assessment into the state treasury to the credit of the real estate appraiser recovery fund. The assessment for initial certificate holders, registrants, and licensees shall be paid prior to the issuance of a certificate, registration, or license, and for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees, at the time of renewal.

(B) An applicant for an initial general real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser

certificate, or residential real estate appraiser license shall 18189  
possess experience in real estate appraisal as the board 18190  
prescribes by rule. In addition to any other information 18191  
required by the board, the applicant shall furnish, under oath, 18192  
a detailed listing of the appraisal reports or file memoranda 18193  
for each year for which experience is claimed and, upon request 18194  
of the superintendent or the board, shall make available for 18195  
examination a sample of the appraisal reports prepared by the 18196  
applicant in the course of the applicant's practice. 18197

(C) An applicant for an initial certificate, registration, 18198  
or license shall be at least eighteen years of age, honest, and 18199  
truthful and shall present satisfactory evidence to the 18200  
superintendent that the applicant has successfully completed any 18201  
education requirements the board prescribes by rule. 18202

(D) An applicant for an initial general real estate 18203  
appraiser or residential real estate appraiser certificate or 18204  
residential real estate appraiser license shall take and 18205  
successfully complete a written examination in order to qualify 18206  
for the certificate or license. 18207

The board shall prescribe the examination requirements by 18208  
rule. 18209

(E) (1) ~~A person who has obtained~~ The board shall issue a 18210  
residential real estate appraiser license, a residential real 18211  
estate appraiser certificate, real estate appraiser assistant 18212  
registration, or a general real estate appraiser certificate 18213  
~~from another state may apply to obtain a license or certificate~~ 18214  
~~issued under this chapter provided the state that issued the~~ 18215  
~~license or certificate has requirements that meet or exceed the~~ 18216  
~~requirements found in this chapter. The board shall adopt rules~~ 18217  
~~relating to this division. The application for obtaining a~~ 18218

~~license or certificate under this division may include any of the following:~~ 18219  
18220

~~(a) A pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter;~~ 18221  
18222

~~(b) A statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter;~~ 18223  
18224  
18225

~~(c) A consent to service of process in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:~~ 18226  
18227  
18228

~~(a) The applicant holds a certificate, license, or registration in another state.~~ 18229  
18230

~~(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a residential real estate appraiser, real estate appraiser assistant, or general real estate appraiser in a state that does not issue that certificate, license, or registration.~~ 18231  
18232  
18233  
18234  
18235  
18236

(2) (a) The board shall recognize on a temporary basis a certification or license issued in another state and shall register on a temporary basis an appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state if all of the following apply: 18237  
18238  
18239  
18240

(i) The temporary registration is to perform an appraisal assignment that is part of a federally related transaction. 18241  
18242

(ii) The appraiser's business in this state is of a temporary nature. 18243  
18244

(iii) The appraiser registers with the board pursuant to this division. 18245  
18246

(b) An appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state shall register with the board for temporary practice before performing an appraisal assignment in this state in connection with a federally related transaction.

(c) The board shall adopt rules relating to registration for the temporary recognition of certification and licensure of appraisers from another state. The registration for temporary recognition of certified or licensed appraisers from another state shall not authorize completion of more than one appraisal assignment in this state. The board shall not issue more than two registrations for temporary practice to any one applicant in any calendar year. The application for obtaining a registration under this division may include any of the following:

(i) A pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter;

(ii) A statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter;

(iii) A consent to service of process.

~~(3) The board may enter into reciprocal agreements with other states. The board shall prescribe reciprocal agreement requirements by rule.~~  
(d) A nonresident appraiser whose certification or license has been recognized by the board on a temporary basis and who is acting in accordance with this section and the board's rules is not required to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code.

(F) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, registration, or license to, or recognize on a temporary basis an appraiser from another state that is a corporation,

partnership, or association. This prohibition shall not be 18276  
construed to prevent a certificate holder or licensee from 18277  
signing an appraisal report on behalf of a corporation, 18278  
partnership, or association. 18279

(G) Every person licensed, registered, or certified under 18280  
this chapter shall notify the superintendent, on a form provided 18281  
by the superintendent, of a change in the address of the 18282  
licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's principal 18283  
place of business or residence within thirty days of the change. 18284  
If a licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's license, 18285  
registration, or certificate is revoked or not renewed, the 18286  
licensee, registrant, or certificate holder immediately shall 18287  
return the annual and any renewal certificate, registration, or 18288  
license to the superintendent. 18289

(H) (1) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, 18290  
registration, or license to any person, or recognize on a 18291  
temporary basis an appraiser from another state, who does not 18292  
meet applicable minimum criteria for state certification, 18293  
registration, or licensure prescribed by federal law or rule. 18294

(2) The superintendent shall not refuse to issue a general 18295  
real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate 18296  
appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser 18297  
license, or real estate appraiser assistant registration to any 18298  
person because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to any 18299  
criminal offense unless the refusal is in accordance with 18300  
section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 18301

**Sec. 4764.10.** (A) The superintendent of real estate and 18302  
professional licensing may issue a home inspector license to an 18303  
applicant who holds a license, registration, or certification as 18304  
a home inspector in another jurisdiction other than another 18305

state if that applicant submits an application on a form the 18306  
superintendent provides, pays the fee the Ohio home inspector 18307  
board prescribes, and satisfies all of the following 18308  
requirements: 18309

~~(A)~~ (1) The applicant is licensed, registered, or 18310  
certified as a home inspector in a jurisdiction that the board 18311  
determines grants the same privileges to persons licensed under 18312  
this chapter as this state grants to persons in that 18313  
jurisdiction. 18314

~~(B)~~ (2) That other jurisdiction has licensing, 18315  
registration, or certification requirements that are 18316  
substantially similar to, or exceed, those of this state. 18317

~~(C)~~ (3) The applicant attests that the applicant is 18318  
familiar with and will abide by this chapter. 18319

~~(D)~~ (4) The applicant attests to all of the following in a 18320  
written statement that the applicant submits to the 18321  
superintendent: 18322

~~(1)~~ (a) To provide the superintendent the name and address 18323  
of an agent to receive service of process in this state or that 18324  
the applicant authorizes the superintendent to act as agent for 18325  
that applicant; 18326

~~(2)~~ (b) That service of process in accordance with the 18327  
Revised Code is proper and the applicant is subject to the 18328  
jurisdiction of the courts of this state; 18329

~~(3)~~ (c) That any cause of action arising out of the 18330  
conduct of the applicant's business in this state shall be filed 18331  
in the county in which the events that gave rise to that cause 18332  
of action occurred. 18333

(B) The board shall issue a home inspector license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 18334  
18335  
18336

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 18337

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a home inspector in a state that does not issue that license. 18338  
18339  
18340  
18341

**Sec. 4765.10.** (A) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services shall do all of the following: 18342  
18343

(1) Administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted under it; 18344  
18345

(2) Approve, in accordance with procedures established in rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code, examinations that demonstrate competence to have a certificate to practice renewed without completing a continuing education program; 18346  
18347  
18348  
18349  
18350

(3) Advise applicants for state or federal emergency medical services funds, review and comment on applications for these funds, and approve the use of all state and federal funds designated solely for emergency medical service programs unless federal law requires another state agency to approve the use of all such federal funds; 18351  
18352  
18353  
18354  
18355  
18356

(4) Serve as a statewide clearinghouse for discussion, inquiry, and complaints concerning emergency medical services; 18357  
18358

(5) Make recommendations to the general assembly on legislation to improve the delivery of emergency medical services; 18359  
18360  
18361

(6) Maintain a toll-free long distance telephone number 18362  
through which it shall respond to questions about emergency 18363  
medical services; 18364

(7) Work with appropriate state offices in coordinating 18365  
the training of firefighters and emergency medical service 18366  
personnel. Other state offices that are involved in the training 18367  
of firefighters or emergency medical service personnel shall 18368  
cooperate with the board and its committees and subcommittees to 18369  
achieve this goal. 18370

(8) Provide a liaison to the state emergency operation 18371  
center during those periods when a disaster, as defined in 18372  
section 5502.21 of the Revised Code, has occurred in this state 18373  
and the governor has declared an emergency as defined in that 18374  
section. 18375

(B) The board may do any of the following: 18376

(1) Investigate complaints concerning emergency medical 18377  
services and emergency medical service organizations as it 18378  
determines necessary; 18379

~~(2) Enter into reciprocal agreements with other states 18380  
that have standards for accreditation of emergency medical 18381  
services training programs and for certification of first- 18382  
responders, EMTs basic, EMTs I, paramedics, firefighters, or 18383  
fire safety inspectors that are substantially similar to those 18384  
established under this chapter and the rules adopted under it; 18385~~

~~(3) Establish a statewide public information system and 18386  
public education programs regarding emergency medical services; 18387~~

~~(4)-(3) Establish an injury prevention program. 18388~~

(C) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and 18389

transportation services shall not regulate any profession that 18390  
otherwise is regulated by another board, commission, or similar 18391  
regulatory entity. 18392

**Sec. 4765.11.** (A) The state board of emergency medical, 18393  
fire, and transportation services shall adopt, and may amend and 18394  
rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 18395  
Code and division (C) of this section that establish all of the 18396  
following: 18397

(1) Procedures for its governance and the control of its 18398  
actions and business affairs; 18399

(2) Standards for the performance of emergency medical 18400  
services by first responders, emergency medical technicians- 18401  
basic, emergency medical technicians-intermediate, and emergency 18402  
medical technicians-paramedic; 18403

(3) Application fees for certificates of accreditation, 18404  
certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and 18405  
certificates to practice, which shall be deposited into the 18406  
trauma and emergency medical services fund created in section 18407  
4513.263 of the Revised Code; 18408

(4) Criteria for determining when the application or 18409  
renewal fee for a certificate to practice may be waived because 18410  
an applicant cannot afford to pay the fee; 18411

(5) Procedures for issuance and renewal of certificates of 18412  
accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, 18413  
and certificates to practice, including any measures necessary 18414  
to implement section 9.79 of the Revised Code and any procedures 18415  
necessary to ensure that adequate notice of renewal is provided 18416  
in accordance with division ~~(D)~~ (E) of section 4765.30 of the 18417  
Revised Code; 18418

(6) Procedures for suspending or revoking certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice;	18419 18420 18421
(7) Grounds for suspension or revocation of a certificate to practice issued under section 4765.30 of the Revised Code and for taking any other disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or paramedic;	18422 18423 18424 18425
(8) Procedures for taking disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or paramedic;	18426 18427
(9) Standards for certificates of accreditation and certificates of approval;	18428 18429
(10) Qualifications for certificates to teach;	18430
(11) Requirements for a certificate to practice;	18431
(12) The curricula, number of hours of instruction and training, and instructional materials to be used in adult and pediatric emergency medical services training programs and adult and pediatric emergency medical services continuing education programs;	18432 18433 18434 18435 18436
(13) Procedures for conducting courses in recognizing symptoms of life-threatening allergic reactions and in calculating proper dosage levels and administering injections of epinephrine to adult and pediatric patients who suffer life-threatening allergic reactions;	18437 18438 18439 18440 18441
(14) Examinations for certificates to practice;	18442
(15) Procedures for administering examinations for certificates to practice;	18443 18444
(16) Procedures for approving examinations that	18445

demonstrate competence to have a certificate to practice renewed 18446  
without completing an emergency medical services continuing 18447  
education program; 18448

(17) Procedures for granting extensions and exemptions of 18449  
emergency medical services continuing education requirements; 18450

(18) Procedures for approving the additional emergency 18451  
medical services first responders are authorized by division (C) 18452  
of section 4765.35 of the Revised Code to perform, EMTs-basic 18453  
are authorized by division (C) of section 4765.37 of the Revised 18454  
Code to perform, EMTs-I are authorized by division (B) (5) of 18455  
section 4765.38 of the Revised Code to perform, and paramedics 18456  
are authorized by division (B) (6) of section 4765.39 of the 18457  
Revised Code to perform; 18458

(19) Standards and procedures for implementing the 18459  
requirements of section 4765.06 of the Revised Code, including 18460  
designations of the persons who are required to report 18461  
information to the board and the types of information to be 18462  
reported; 18463

(20) Procedures for administering the emergency medical 18464  
services grant program established under section 4765.07 of the 18465  
Revised Code; 18466

(21) Procedures consistent with Chapter 119. of the 18467  
Revised Code for appealing decisions of the board; 18468

(22) Minimum qualifications and peer review and quality 18469  
improvement requirements for persons who provide medical 18470  
direction to emergency medical service personnel; 18471

(23) The manner in which a patient, or a patient's parent, 18472  
guardian, or custodian may consent to the board releasing 18473  
identifying information about the patient under division (D) of 18474

section 4765.102 of the Revised Code; 18475

(24) Circumstances under which a training program or 18476  
continuing education program, or portion of either type of 18477  
program, may be taught by a person who does not hold a 18478  
certificate to teach issued under section 4765.23 of the Revised 18479  
Code; 18480

(25) Certification cycles for certificates issued under 18481  
sections 4765.23 and 4765.30 of the Revised Code and 18482  
certificates issued by the executive director of the state board 18483  
of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services under 18484  
section 4765.55 of the Revised Code that establish a common 18485  
expiration date for all certificates. 18486

(B) The board may adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules 18487  
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and division 18488  
(C) of this section that establish the following: 18489

(1) Specifications of information that may be collected 18490  
under the trauma system registry and incidence reporting system 18491  
created under section 4765.06 of the Revised Code; 18492

(2) Standards and procedures for implementing any of the 18493  
recommendations made by any committees of the board or under 18494  
section 4765.04 of the Revised Code; 18495

(3) Requirements that a person must meet to receive a 18496  
certificate to practice as a first responder pursuant to 18497  
division (A) (2) of section 4765.30 of the Revised Code; 18498

(4) Any other rules necessary to implement this chapter. 18499

(C) In developing and administering rules adopted under 18500  
this chapter, the state board of emergency medical, fire, and 18501  
transportation services shall consult with regional directors 18502

and regional physician advisory boards created by section 18503  
4765.05 of the Revised Code and emphasize the special needs of 18504  
pediatric and geriatric patients. 18505

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this division, before 18506  
adopting, amending, or rescinding any rule under this chapter, 18507  
the board shall submit the proposed rule to the director of 18508  
public safety for review. The director may review the proposed 18509  
rule for not more than sixty days after the date it is 18510  
submitted. If, within this sixty-day period, the director 18511  
approves the proposed rule or does not notify the board that the 18512  
rule is disapproved, the board may adopt, amend, or rescind the 18513  
rule as proposed. If, within this sixty-day period, the director 18514  
notifies the board that the proposed rule is disapproved, the 18515  
board shall not adopt, amend, or rescind the rule as proposed 18516  
unless at least twelve members of the board vote to adopt, 18517  
amend, or rescind it. 18518

This division does not apply to an emergency rule adopted 18519  
in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code. 18520

(E) Notwithstanding any requirement for a certificate 18521  
issued in accordance with rules adopted by the board under this 18522  
section, the board, in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 18523  
Revised Code, shall issue a certificate that is a license as 18524  
defined in section 4796.01 of the Revised Code to an individual 18525  
if either of the following applies: 18526

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in 18527  
another state. 18528

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 18529  
government certification, or a private certification as 18530  
described in that chapter as a first responder, emergency 18531

medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician- 18532  
intermediate, or emergency medical technician-paramedic in a 18533  
state that does not issue that license or certificate. 18534

**Sec. 4765.30.** (A) (1) The state board of emergency medical, 18535  
fire, and transportation services shall issue a certificate to 18536  
practice as a first responder to an applicant who meets all of 18537  
the following conditions: 18538

(a) Except as provided in division (A) (2) of this section, 18539  
is a volunteer for a nonprofit emergency medical service 18540  
organization or a nonprofit fire department; 18541

(b) Holds the appropriate certificate of completion issued 18542  
in accordance with section 4765.24 of the Revised Code; 18543

(c) Passes the appropriate examination conducted under 18544  
section 4765.29 of the Revised Code; 18545

(d) Is not in violation of any provision of this chapter 18546  
or the rules adopted under it; 18547

(e) Meets any other certification requirements established 18548  
in rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code. 18549

(2) The board may waive the requirement to be a volunteer 18550  
for a nonprofit entity if the applicant meets other requirements 18551  
established in rules adopted under division (B) (3) of section 18552  
4765.11 of the Revised Code relative to a person's eligibility 18553  
to practice as a first responder. 18554

(B) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and 18555  
transportation services shall issue a certificate to practice as 18556  
an emergency medical technician-basic to an applicant who meets 18557  
all of the following conditions: 18558

(1) Holds a certificate of completion in emergency medical 18559

services training-basic issued in accordance with section	18560
4765.24 of the Revised Code;	18561
(2) Passes the examination for emergency medical	18562
technicians-basic conducted under section 4765.29 of the Revised	18563
Code;	18564
(3) Is not in violation of any provision of this chapter	18565
or the rules adopted under it;	18566
(4) Meets any other certification requirements established	18567
in rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code.	18568
(C) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and	18569
transportation services shall issue a certificate to practice as	18570
an emergency medical technician-intermediate or emergency	18571
medical technician-paramedic to an applicant who meets all of	18572
the following conditions:	18573
(1) Holds a certificate to practice as an emergency	18574
medical technician-basic;	18575
(2) Holds the appropriate certificate of completion issued	18576
in accordance with section 4765.24 of the Revised Code;	18577
(3) Passes the appropriate examination conducted under	18578
section 4765.29 of the Revised Code;	18579
(4) Is not in violation of any provision of this chapter	18580
or the rules adopted under it;	18581
(5) Meets any other certification requirements established	18582
in rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code.	18583
(D) <u>Notwithstanding any requirement for a certificate to</u>	18584
<u>practice issued under this section, the board shall issue a</u>	18585
<u>certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code</u>	18586

to an individual if either of the following applies: 18587

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in another state. 18588  
18589

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a first responder in a state that does not issue that license or certificate. 18590  
18591  
18592  
18593

(E) A certificate to practice shall have a certification cycle established by the board and may be renewed by the board pursuant to rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code. Not later than sixty days prior to the expiration date of an individual's certificate to practice, the board shall notify the individual of the scheduled expiration. 18594  
18595  
18596  
18597  
18598  
18599

An application for renewal shall be accompanied by the appropriate renewal fee established in rules adopted under section 4765.11 of the Revised Code, unless the board waives the fee on determining pursuant to those rules that the applicant cannot afford to pay the fee. Except as provided in division (B) of section 4765.31 of the Revised Code, the application shall include evidence of either of the following: 18600  
18601  
18602  
18603  
18604  
18605  
18606

(1) That the applicant received a certificate of completion from the appropriate emergency medical services continuing education program pursuant to section 4765.24 of the Revised Code; 18607  
18608  
18609  
18610

(2) That the applicant has successfully passed an examination that demonstrates the competence to have a certificate renewed without completing an emergency medical services continuing education program. The board shall approve such examinations in accordance with rules adopted under section 18611  
18612  
18613  
18614  
18615

4765.11 of the Revised Code. 18616

~~(E)~~ (F) The board shall not require an applicant for 18617  
renewal of a certificate to practice to take an examination as a 18618  
condition of renewing the certificate. This division does not 18619  
preclude the use of examinations by operators of approved 18620  
emergency medical services continuing education programs as a 18621  
condition for issuance of a certificate of completion in 18622  
emergency medical services continuing education. 18623

**Sec. 4765.55.** (A) The executive director of the state 18624  
board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, 18625  
with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety 18626  
inspector training committee of the state board of emergency 18627  
medical, fire, and transportation services, shall assist in the 18628  
establishment and maintenance by any state agency, or any 18629  
county, township, city, village, school district, or educational 18630  
service center of a fire service training program for the 18631  
training of all persons in positions of any fire training 18632  
certification level approved by the executive director, 18633  
including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid 18634  
firefighters, volunteer firefighters, and fire safety inspectors 18635  
in this state. The executive director, with the advice and 18636  
counsel of the committee, shall adopt rules to regulate those 18637  
firefighter and fire safety inspector training programs, and 18638  
other training programs approved by the executive director. The 18639  
rules may include, but need not be limited to, training 18640  
curriculum, certification examinations, training schedules, 18641  
minimum hours of instruction, attendance requirements, required 18642  
equipment and facilities, basic physical requirements, and 18643  
methods of training for all persons in positions of any fire 18644  
training certification level approved by the executive director, 18645  
including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid 18646

firefighters, volunteer firefighters, and fire safety 18647  
inspectors. The rules adopted to regulate training programs for 18648  
volunteer firefighters shall not require more than thirty-six 18649  
hours of training. 18650

The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the 18651  
committee, shall provide for the classification and chartering 18652  
of fire service training programs in accordance with rules 18653  
adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take action 18654  
against any chartered training program or applicant, in 18655  
accordance with rules adopted under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of 18656  
this section, for failure to meet standards set by the adopted 18657  
rules. 18658

(B) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of 18659  
the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of 18660  
the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation 18661  
services, shall adopt, and may amend or rescind, rules under 18662  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish all of the 18663  
following: 18664

(1) Requirements for, and procedures for chartering, the 18665  
training programs regulated by this section; 18666

(2) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for 18667  
obtaining and renewing, an instructor certificate to teach the 18668  
training programs and continuing education classes regulated by 18669  
this section; 18670

(3) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for 18671  
obtaining and renewing, any of the fire training certificates 18672  
regulated by this section; 18673

(4) Grounds and procedures for suspending, revoking, 18674  
restricting, or refusing to issue or renew any of the 18675

certificates or charters regulated by this section, which	18676
grounds shall be limited to one of the following:	18677
(a) Failure to satisfy the education or training requirements of this section;	18678 18679
(b) Conviction of a felony offense;	18680
(c) Conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;	18681
(d) Conviction of a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;	18682 18683
(e) In the case of a chartered training program or applicant, failure to meet standards set by the rules adopted under this division.	18684 18685 18686
(5) Grounds and procedures for imposing and collecting fines, not to exceed one thousand dollars, in relation to actions taken under division (B) (4) of this section against persons holding certificates and charters regulated by this section, the fines to be deposited into the trauma and emergency medical services fund established under section 4513.263 of the Revised Code;	18687 18688 18689 18690 18691 18692 18693
(6) Continuing education requirements for certificate holders, including a requirement that credit shall be granted for in-service training programs conducted by local entities;	18694 18695 18696
(7) Procedures for considering the granting of an extension or exemption of fire service continuing education requirements;	18697 18698 18699
(8) Certification cycles for which the certificates and charters regulated by this section are valid.	18700 18701
(C) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of	18702

the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of 18703  
the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation 18704  
services, shall issue or renew an instructor certificate to 18705  
teach the training programs and continuing education classes 18706  
regulated by this section to any applicant that the executive 18707  
director determines meets the qualifications established in 18708  
rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take 18709  
disciplinary action against an instructor certificate holder or 18710  
applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of 18711  
this section. The executive director, with the advice and 18712  
counsel of the committee, shall charter or renew the charter of 18713  
any training program that the executive director determines 18714  
meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under 18715  
division (B) of this section, and may take disciplinary action 18716  
against the holder of a charter in accordance with rules adopted 18717  
under division (B) of this section. 18718

(D) The executive director shall issue or renew a fire 18719  
training certificate for a firefighter, a fire safety inspector, 18720  
or another position of any fire training certification level 18721  
approved by the executive director, to any applicant that the 18722  
executive director determines meets the qualifications 18723  
established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section 18724  
and may take disciplinary actions against a certificate holder 18725  
or applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) 18726  
of this section. 18727

(E) Certificates issued under this section shall be on a 18728  
form prescribed by the executive director, with the advice and 18729  
counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training 18730  
committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and 18731  
transportation services. 18732

(F) (1) The executive director, with the advice and counsel 18733  
of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee 18734  
of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and 18735  
transportation services, shall establish criteria for evaluating 18736  
the standards maintained by ~~other states and~~ the branches of the 18737  
United States military for firefighter, fire safety inspector, 18738  
and fire instructor training programs, and other training 18739  
programs recognized by the executive director, to determine 18740  
whether the standards are equivalent to those established under 18741  
this section and shall establish requirements and procedures for 18742  
issuing a certificate to each person who presents proof to the 18743  
executive director of having satisfactorily completed a training 18744  
program that meets those standards. 18745

(2) The executive director, with the committee's advice 18746  
and counsel, shall adopt rules establishing requirements and 18747  
procedures for issuing a fire training certificate in lieu of 18748  
completing a chartered training program. 18749

(G) Notwithstanding any requirement for a certificate 18750  
issued under this section, the executive director shall issue a 18751  
certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 18752  
to an individual if either of the following applies: 18753

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in 18754  
another state. 18755

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 18756  
government certification, or a private certification as 18757  
described in that chapter as a firefighter or fire safety 18758  
inspector in a state that does not issue that license or 18759  
certificate. 18760

(H) Nothing in this section invalidates any other section 18761

of the Revised Code relating to the fire training academy. 18762  
Section 4765.11 of the Revised Code does not affect any powers 18763  
and duties granted to the executive director under this section. 18764

~~(H)~~ (I) Notwithstanding any provision of division (B) (4) 18765  
of this section to the contrary, the executive director shall 18766  
not adopt rules for refusing to issue any of the certificates or 18767  
charters regulated by this section to an applicant because of a 18768  
criminal conviction unless the rules establishing grounds and 18769  
procedures for refusal are in accordance with section 9.79 of 18770  
the Revised Code. 18771

**Sec. 4767.031.** (A) The owner or the person responsible for 18772  
the operation of each cemetery required to register under 18773  
section 4767.03 of the Revised Code shall provide the division 18774  
of real estate in the department of commerce, on a form 18775  
prescribed by the division, at the same time the owner or other 18776  
person applies for registration or renewal of registration as 18777  
required by section 4767.03 of the Revised Code, a list of the 18778  
names and residence addresses of all persons employed or 18779  
otherwise engaged by the cemetery to sell interment rights. The 18780  
provision of this information constitutes the registration of 18781  
these persons to sell interment rights. 18782

In order for an independent contractor to sell interment 18783  
rights for a cemetery, the cemetery shall sponsor and register 18784  
the independent contractor with the division. More than one 18785  
cemetery may sponsor and register the same independent 18786  
contractor. The division shall register an independent 18787  
contractor in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code 18788  
if either of the following applies: 18789

(1) The individual is licensed or registered in another 18790  
state. 18791

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an independent contractor selling interment rights for a cemetery in a state that does not issue that license or registration. 18792  
18793  
18794  
18795  
18796

(B) The owner or the person responsible for the operation of each cemetery required to register under section 4767.03 of the Revised Code shall provide the division with a revised list of the names and residence addresses of all persons employed or otherwise engaged by the cemetery to sell interment rights within the calendar quarter immediately following the date of the termination of the cemetery's relationship with an existing salesperson or the commencement of a relationship with a new salesperson. As used in this division, "calendar quarter" means the three-month period that commences on the first day of each January, April, July, and October. 18797  
18798  
18799  
18800  
18801  
18802  
18803  
18804  
18805  
18806  
18807

**Sec. 4771.08.** (A) Upon receipt of all the materials required for application for registration under section 4771.07 of the Revised Code, the Ohio athletic commission shall evaluate the information provided and issue a certificate of registration to the applicant, unless the commission finds that the applicant or an employee or representative of the applicant has committed any of the acts described in division (A) of section 4771.18 of the Revised Code. 18808  
18809  
18810  
18811  
18812  
18813  
18814  
18815

Notwithstanding the requirements for a certificate of registration under this chapter, the commission shall issue a certificate of registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 18816  
18817  
18818  
18819  
18820

(1) The applicant is registered in another state. 18821

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an athlete agent in a state that does not issue that certificate of registration.

(B) The commission may issue a temporary certificate of registration, effective for a period of up to ninety days after the issuance of the temporary registration, to ~~an~~ a nonresident athlete agent who is registered as an athlete agent in another state, or to a person who has not submitted all the material required under section 4771.07 of the Revised Code, but who the commission determines to have submitted sufficient material to warrant the issuance of a temporary certificate. Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to a temporary certificate of registration issued under this division.

(C) The registration of an athlete agent with the commission is valid for a period of two years after the date the certificate of registration is issued. An athlete agent shall file an application for the renewal of a registration with the commission at least thirty days prior to the expiration of the registration of the athlete agent. An application for renewal shall be accompanied by a renewal fee in an amount determined by the commission pursuant to division (F) of section 4771.05 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each certificate of registration issued by the commission to an athlete agent shall contain all the following information:

(1) The name of the athlete agent;

(2) The address of the primary location in which the athlete agent is authorized to conduct business as an athlete

agent; 18851

(3) A registration number for the athlete agent and the 18852  
date of issuance of the registration. 18853

(E) No registration or certificate of registration is 18854  
valid for any individual other than the athlete agent to whom it 18855  
is issued. 18856

(F) The commission is not liable for the acts of an 18857  
athlete agent who is registered with the commission. 18858

**Sec. 4773.03.** (A) ~~Each~~ Except as provided in division (G) 18859  
of this section, each individual seeking a license to practice 18860  
as a general x-ray machine operator, radiographer, radiation 18861  
therapy technologist, or nuclear medicine technologist shall 18862  
apply to the department of health on a form the department shall 18863  
prescribe and provide. The application shall be accompanied by 18864  
the appropriate license application fee established in rules 18865  
adopted under section 4773.08 of the Revised Code. 18866

(B) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (G) of this 18867  
section, the department shall review all applications received 18868  
and issue the appropriate general x-ray machine operator, 18869  
radiographer, radiation therapy technologist, or nuclear 18870  
medicine technologist license to each applicant who meets all of 18871  
the following requirements: 18872

(1) Is eighteen years of age or older; 18873

(2) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, 18874  
passes the examination administered under section 4773.04 of the 18875  
Revised Code for the applicant's area of practice; 18876

(3) Complies with any other licensing standards 18877  
established in rules adopted under section 4773.08 of the 18878

Revised Code.	18879
(C) An applicant is not required to take a licensing examination if one of the following applies to the applicant:	18880 18881
(1) The individual is applying for a license as a general x-ray machine operator and holds certification in that area of practice from the American registry of radiologic technologists or the American chiropractic registry of radiologic technologists.	18882 18883 18884 18885 18886
(2) The individual is applying for a license as a radiographer and holds certification in that area of practice from the American registry of radiologic technologists.	18887 18888 18889
(3) The individual is applying for a license as a radiation therapy technologist and holds certification in that area of practice from the American registry of radiologic technologists.	18890 18891 18892 18893
(4) The individual is applying for a license as a nuclear medicine technologist and holds certification in that area of practice from the American registry of radiologic technologists or the nuclear medicine technology certification board.	18894 18895 18896 18897
(5) The individual holds a conditional license issued under section 4773.05 of the Revised Code and has completed the continuing education requirements established in rules adopted under section 4773.08 of the Revised Code.	18898 18899 18900 18901
<del>(6) The individual holds a license, certificate, or other credential issued by another state that the department determines uses standards for radiologic professions that are at least equal to those established under this chapter.</del>	18902 18903 18904 18905
(D) A license issued under this section expires biennially	18906

on the license holder's birthday, except for an initial license 18907  
which expires on the license holder's birthday following two 18908  
years after it is issued. For an initial license, the fee 18909  
established in rules adopted under section 4773.08 of the 18910  
Revised Code may be increased in proportion to the amount of 18911  
time beyond two years that the license may be valid. 18912

A license may be renewed. To be eligible for renewal, the 18913  
license holder must complete the continuing education 18914  
requirements specified in rules adopted by the department under 18915  
section 4773.08 of the Revised Code. Applications for license 18916  
renewal shall be accompanied by the appropriate renewal fee 18917  
established in rules adopted under section 4773.08 of the 18918  
Revised Code. Renewals shall be made in accordance with the 18919  
standard renewal procedure established under Chapter 4745. of 18920  
the Revised Code. 18921

(E) (1) A license that has lapsed or otherwise become 18922  
inactive may be reinstated. An individual seeking reinstatement 18923  
of a license shall apply to the department on a form the 18924  
department shall prescribe and provide. The application shall be 18925  
accompanied by the appropriate reinstatement fee established in 18926  
rules adopted under section 4773.08 of the Revised Code. 18927

(2) To be eligible for reinstatement, both of the 18928  
following apply: 18929

(a) An applicant must continue to meet the conditions for 18930  
receiving an initial license, including the examination or 18931  
certification requirements specified in division (B) or (C) of 18932  
this section. In the case of an applicant seeking reinstatement 18933  
based on having passed an examination administered under section 18934  
4773.04 of the Revised Code, the length of time that has elapsed 18935  
since the examination was passed is not a consideration in 18936

determining whether the applicant is eligible for reinstatement. 18937

(b) The applicant must complete the continuing education 18938  
requirements for reinstatement established in rules adopted 18939  
under section 4773.08 of the Revised Code. 18940

(F) The department shall refuse to issue, renew, or 18941  
reinstate and may suspend or revoke a general x-ray machine 18942  
operator, radiographer, radiation therapy technologist, or 18943  
nuclear medicine technologist license if the applicant or 18944  
license holder does not comply with the applicable requirements 18945  
of this chapter or rules adopted under it. 18946

(G) The department shall issue a general x-ray machine 18947  
operator, radiographer, radiation therapy technologist, or 18948  
nuclear medicine technologist license in accordance with Chapter 18949  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the 18950  
following applies: 18951

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 18952

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 18953  
government certification, or a private certification as 18954  
described in that chapter as a general x-ray machine operator, 18955  
radiographer, radiation therapy technologist, or nuclear 18956  
medicine technologist in a state that does not issue that 18957  
license. 18958

**Sec. 4774.03.** (A) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (D) of 18959  
this section, an individual seeking a license to practice as a 18960  
radiologist assistant shall file with the state medical board a 18961  
written application on a form prescribed and supplied by the 18962  
board. The application shall include all the information the 18963  
board considers necessary to process the application, including 18964  
evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant meets the 18965

requirements specified in division (B) of this section. 18966

At the time an application is submitted, the applicant 18967  
shall pay the board the application fee specified by the board 18968  
in rules adopted under section 4774.11 of the Revised Code. No 18969  
part of the fee shall be returned. 18970

(B) ~~To~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, 18971  
to be eligible to receive a license to practice as a radiologist 18972  
assistant, an applicant shall meet all of the following 18973  
requirements: 18974

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age; 18975

(2) Hold a current, valid license as a radiographer under 18976  
Chapter 4773. of the Revised Code; 18977

(3) Have attained a baccalaureate degree or 18978  
postbaccalaureate certificate from an advanced academic program 18979  
encompassing a nationally recognized radiologist assistant 18980  
curriculum that includes a radiologist-directed clinical 18981  
preceptorship; 18982

(4) Hold current certification as a registered radiologist 18983  
assistant from the American registry of radiologic technologists 18984  
and have attained the certification by meeting the standard 18985  
certification requirements established by the registry, 18986  
including the registry's requirements for documenting clinical 18987  
education in the form of a clinical portfolio and passing an 18988  
examination to determine competence to practice; 18989

(5) Hold current certification in advanced cardiac life 18990  
support. 18991

(C) The board shall review all applications received under 18992  
this section. Not later than sixty days after receiving an 18993

application the board considers to be complete, the board shall 18994  
determine whether the applicant meets the requirements to 18995  
receive a license to practice as a radiologist assistant. 18996

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice as a 18997  
radiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 18998  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 18999

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 19000

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19001  
government certification, or a private certification as 19002  
described in that chapter as a radiologist assistant in a state 19003  
that does not issue that license. 19004

**Sec. 4775.07.** (A) Any person required to be registered as 19005  
a motor vehicle repair operator shall apply to the motor vehicle 19006  
repair board upon forms prescribed by the board. The forms shall 19007  
contain sufficient information to identify the applicant, 19008  
including name, address, state tax identification number, and 19009  
any other identifying data prescribed by rule of the board. If 19010  
the applicant is a partnership, identifying data as prescribed 19011  
by the board may be required for each partner. If the applicant 19012  
is a corporation, identifying data may be required for each 19013  
officer of the corporation and each person in charge of each 19014  
place of the motor vehicle repair operator's business in this 19015  
state. The applicant shall affirm the application by oath. The 19016  
applicant shall include with the application the initial 19017  
registration fee set forth in section 4775.08 of the Revised 19018  
Code and proof satisfactory to the board that the applicant has 19019  
a current state and federal tax identification number, a valid 19020  
vendor's license issued pursuant to section 5739.17 of the 19021  
Revised Code, a United States environmental protection agency 19022  
identification number issued under the "Resource Conservation 19023

and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2795, 42 U.S.C.A. 6901, as 19024  
amended, and regulations adopted under that act, proof of 19025  
possession of all permits required under Chapter 3704. of the 19026  
Revised Code, general liability insurance and liability 19027  
insurance that protects a person against liability for damage to 19028  
motor vehicles in the applicant's care, custody, or control in 19029  
an amount and form that conforms to the rules the board adopts 19030  
under section 4775.04 of the Revised Code, and coverage under 19031  
Chapters 4123. and 4141. of the Revised Code. In addition, the 19032  
applicant shall affirm that the applicant is in compliance with 19033  
all applicable federal and state statutes and rules and all 19034  
local ordinances and resolutions, including all applicable 19035  
zoning regulations. 19036

(B) Upon receipt of the completed application form and 19037  
fees and after the board determines that the applicant meets the 19038  
requirements for registration under division (A) of this 19039  
section, the board shall direct the executive director to issue 19040  
a registration certificate to the applicant for each place of 19041  
business. The motor vehicle repair operator shall display the 19042  
registration certificate in a conspicuous place on the premises 19043  
of the business for which the registration is obtained. The 19044  
board and director shall issue a registration certificate in 19045  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 19046  
applicant if either of the following applies: 19047

(1) The applicant holds a license or registration 19048  
certificate in another state. 19049

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19050  
government certification, or a private certification as 19051  
described in that chapter as a motor vehicle repair operator in 19052  
a state that does not issue that license or registration 19053

certificate. 19054

(C) Each registration certificate issued under this 19055  
section expires annually on the date of its original issuance 19056  
and may be renewed in accordance with the standard renewal 19057  
procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. The application 19058  
for a renewal of a registration certificate shall be accompanied 19059  
by the same information and proof as is required to accompany an 19060  
initial application under division (A) of this section. 19061

(D) When a motor vehicle repair operator experiences a 19062  
change in any information or data required under division (A) of 19063  
this section or by rule of the board for registration as a motor 19064  
vehicle repair operator, the motor vehicle repair operator shall 19065  
submit written notification of the change to the board within 19066  
sixty days after the date that the information becomes obsolete. 19067  
If a motor vehicle repair operator fails to submit the written 19068  
notification of a change in information or data within sixty 19069  
days after the change in information or data, the operator's 19070  
registration certificate is automatically suspended, except that 19071  
the board may waive the suspension for good cause shown. 19072

(E) Notwithstanding section 5703.21 of the Revised Code, 19073  
the department of taxation may disclose to the board any 19074  
information necessary for the board to verify the existence of 19075  
an applicant's valid vendor's license and current state tax 19076  
identification number. 19077

**Sec. 4778.03.** (A) ~~An~~ Except as provided in division (D) of 19078  
this section, an individual seeking a license to practice as a 19079  
genetic counselor shall file with the state medical board an 19080  
application in a manner prescribed by the board. The application 19081  
shall include all the information the board considers necessary 19082  
to process the application, including evidence satisfactory to 19083

the board that the applicant meets the requirements specified in 19084  
division (B) of this section. 19085

At the time an application is submitted, the applicant 19086  
shall pay the board an application fee of two hundred dollars. 19087  
No part of the fee shall be returned to the applicant or 19088  
transferred for purposes of another application. 19089

(B) ~~To~~ Except as provided in division (D) of this section, 19090  
to be eligible to receive a license to practice as a genetic 19091  
counselor, an applicant shall demonstrate to the board that the 19092  
applicant meets all of the following requirements: 19093

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age; 19094

(2) Has attained a master's degree or higher degree from a 19095  
genetic counseling graduate program accredited by the American 19096  
board of genetic counseling, inc.; 19097

(3) Is a certified genetic counselor; 19098

(4) Has satisfied any other requirements established by 19099  
the board in rules adopted under section 4778.12 of the Revised 19100  
Code. 19101

(C) The board shall review all applications received under 19102  
this section. Not later than sixty days after receiving an 19103  
application it considers complete, the board shall determine 19104  
whether the applicant meets the requirements for a license to 19105  
practice as a genetic counselor. 19106

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice as a 19107  
genetic counselor in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 19108  
Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 19109

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 19110

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a genetic counselor in a state that does not issue that license. 19111  
19112  
19113  
19114

**Sec. 4778.08.** (A) The—Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the state medical board may issue to an applicant under section 4778.03 of the Revised Code a license to practice as a genetic counselor, designated as a supervised practice license, if both of the following apply: 19115  
19116  
19117  
19118  
19119

(1) The applicant meets the requirements specified in section 4778.03 of the Revised Code other than being a certified genetic counselor; 19120  
19121  
19122

(2) The applicant is in active candidate status with the American board of genetic counseling. 19123  
19124

(B) A supervised practice license authorizes the holder to engage in the activities authorized by section 4778.11 of the Revised Code while the holder is under the general supervision of a genetic counselor licensed under section 4778.05 of the Revised Code or a physician. General supervision does not require the supervising licensed genetic counselor or physician to be present while the holder engages in such activities, but does require the licensed genetic counselor or physician to have professional responsibility for the holder and be readily accessible to the holder for professional consultation and assistance. 19125  
19126  
19127  
19128  
19129  
19130  
19131  
19132  
19133  
19134  
19135

A supervised practice license is valid from the date of issuance until the earlier of one year from that date or the date a license is issued under section 4778.05 of the Revised Code. A supervised practice license may not be renewed. 19136  
19137  
19138  
19139

(C) The board shall issue a supervised practice license to practice as a genetic counselor in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies: 19140  
19141  
19142  
19143

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 19144

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a supervised practice genetic counselor in a state that does not issue that license. 19145  
19146  
19147  
19148

**Sec. 4778.09.** (A) The state medical board may issue a license to practice as a genetic counselor, designated as a special activity license, to an individual from another state seeking to practice in this state genetic counseling associated with a rare disease. 19149  
19150  
19151  
19152  
19153

(B) An applicant for a special activity license shall submit to the board all of the following information: 19154  
19155

(1) Evidence that the applicant holds a current, unrestricted license to practice genetic counseling issued by another state or, if the applicant practices genetic counseling in another state that does not license genetic counselors, evidence that the applicant is a certified genetic counselor; 19156  
19157  
19158  
19159  
19160

(2) Evidence that the applicant has actively practiced genetic counseling within the two-year period immediately preceding application; 19161  
19162  
19163

(3) The name of the applicant's sponsoring institution or organization, a statement of need for genetic counseling from the sponsoring institution or organization, and the name of the rare disease for which the applicant will be practicing genetic counseling in this state. 19164  
19165  
19166  
19167  
19168

(C) At the time an application is submitted, the applicant shall pay a fee of twenty-five dollars. No part of the fee shall be returned to the applicant or transferred for purposes of another application.

(D) The board shall not require the holder of a special activity license issued under this section to obtain a license under Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code. A special activity license is valid for the shorter of thirty days or the duration of the genetic counseling associated with the rare disease for which the license was issued. The license may not be renewed.

(E) The holder of a special activity license may practice genetic counseling only to the extent that it is associated with the rare disease for which the license was issued. The license holder shall not bill a patient or any third party payer for genetic counseling provided in this state.

(F) The board may revoke a special activity license on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder of the license has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the license or that there are grounds for action against the license holder under section 4778.14 of the Revised Code.

**Sec. 4779.17.** The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue a license under section 4779.09 of the Revised Code to practice orthotics, prosthetics, orthotics and prosthetics, or pedorthics ~~without examination to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements:~~

~~(A) Applies to the board in accordance with section 4779.09 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(B) Holds a license to practice orthotics, prosthetics,~~

~~orthotics and prosthetics, or pedorthics issued by the~~ 19198  
~~appropriate authority of another state,~~ 19199

~~(C) One of the following applies:~~ 19200

~~(1) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice~~ 19201  
~~orthotics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions (A)~~ 19202  
~~(2) and (3) of section 4779.10 of the Revised Code.~~ 19203

~~(2) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice~~ 19204  
~~prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions~~ 19205  
~~(A) (2) and (3) of section 4779.11 of the Revised Code.~~ 19206

~~(3) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice~~ 19207  
~~orthotics and prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements~~ 19208  
~~in divisions (A) (2) and (3) of section 4779.12 of the Revised~~ 19209  
~~Code.~~ 19210

~~(4) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice~~ 19211  
~~pedorthics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions~~ 19212  
~~(B) and (C) of section 4779.13 of the Revised Code.~~ 19213

~~(D) All fees received by the board under this section~~ 19214  
~~shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the~~ 19215  
~~occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in~~ 19216  
~~section 4743.05 accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised~~ 19217  
~~Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:~~ 19218

~~(A) The applicant holds a license in another state.~~ 19219

~~(B) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a~~ 19220  
~~government certification, or a private certification as~~ 19221  
~~described in that chapter in orthotics, prosthetics, orthotics~~ 19222  
~~and prosthetics, or pedorthics in a state that does not issue~~ 19223  
~~that license.~~ 19224

**Sec. 4779.18.** (A) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical 19225

therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue a temporary 19226  
license to an individual who meets all of the following 19227  
requirements: 19228

(1) Applies to the board in accordance with rules adopted 19229  
under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code and pays the 19230  
application fee specified in the rules; 19231

(2) Is eighteen years of age or older; 19232

(3) One of the following applies: 19233

(a) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 19234  
orthotics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions (A) 19235  
(2) and (3) of section 4779.10 of the Revised Code. 19236

(b) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 19237  
prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions 19238  
(A) (2) and (3) of section 4779.11 of the Revised Code. 19239

(c) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 19240  
orthotics and prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements 19241  
in divisions (A) (2) and (3) of section 4779.12 of the Revised 19242  
Code. 19243

(d) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 19244  
pedorthics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions 19245  
(B) and (C) of section 4779.13 of the Revised Code. 19246

(B) The board shall issue a temporary license in 19247  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 19248  
applicant who holds a license in another state, a government 19249  
certification, or a private certification as described in that 19250  
chapter in a state that does not issue that license. 19251

(C) A temporary license issued under this section is valid 19252  
for one year and may be renewed once in accordance with rules 19253

adopted by the board under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code. 19254

(D) An individual who holds a temporary license may 19255  
practice orthotics, prosthetics, orthotics and prosthetics, or 19256  
pedorthics only under the supervision of an individual who holds 19257  
a license issued under section 4779.09 of the Revised Code in 19258  
the same area of practice. 19259

~~(C)~~ (E) All fees received by the board under this section 19260  
shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the 19261  
occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in 19262  
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code. 19263

**Sec. 4781.07.** (A) Pursuant to rules the division of 19264  
industrial compliance adopts, the division may certify 19265  
municipal, township, and county building departments and the 19266  
personnel of those departments, or any private third party, to 19267  
exercise the division's enforcement authority, accept and 19268  
approve plans and specifications for foundations, support 19269  
systems and installations, and inspect manufactured housing 19270  
foundations, support systems, and manufactured housing 19271  
installations. Any certification is effective for three years. 19272

(B) Following an investigation and finding of facts that 19273  
support its action, the division of industrial compliance may 19274  
revoke or suspend certification. The division may initiate an 19275  
investigation on the division's own motion or the petition of a 19276  
person affected by the enforcement or approval of plans. 19277

(C) (1) If a township, municipal corporation, or county 19278  
does not have a building department that is certified pursuant 19279  
to this section, it may designate by resolution or ordinance 19280  
another building department that has been certified pursuant to 19281  
this section to exercise the commission's enforcement authority, 19282

accept and approve plans and specifications for foundations, 19283  
support systems and installations, and inspect manufactured 19284  
housing foundations, support systems, and manufactured housing 19285  
installations. The designation is effective upon acceptance by 19286  
the designee. 19287

(2) An owner of a manufactured home or an operator of a 19288  
manufactured home park may request an inspection and obtain an 19289  
approval described in division (C) (1) of this section from any 19290  
building department certified pursuant to this section 19291  
designated by the township, municipal corporation, or county in 19292  
which the owner's manufactured home or operator's manufactured 19293  
home park is located. 19294

(D) The board shall certify an individual to exercise 19295  
enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and 19296  
specifications, or to make inspections in this state in 19297  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of 19298  
the following applies: 19299

(1) The individual is certified in another state. 19300

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a 19301  
government certification, or a private certification as 19302  
described in that chapter in exercising enforcement authority, 19303  
accepting and approving plans and specifications for 19304  
foundations, support systems and installations, or inspecting 19305  
manufactured housing foundations, support systems, and 19306  
installations, in a state that does not issue that 19307  
certification. 19308

**Sec. 4781.08.** (A) The division of industrial compliance 19309  
shall issue a manufactured housing installer license to any 19310  
applicant who is at least eighteen years of age and meets all of 19311

the following requirements:	19312
(1) Submits an application to the division on a form the division prescribes and pays the fee the division requires;	19313 19314
(2) Completes all training requirements the division prescribes;	19315 19316
(3) Meets the experience requirements the division prescribes by rule;	19317 19318
(4) Has at least one year of experience installing manufactured housing under the supervision of a licensed manufactured home installer if applying for licensure after January 1, 2006;	19319 19320 19321 19322
(5) Has completed an installation training course the division approves, which may be offered by the Ohio manufactured homes association or other entity;	19323 19324 19325
(6) Receives a passing score on the licensure examination the division administers;	19326 19327
(7) Provides information the division requires to demonstrate compliance with this chapter and the rules the division adopts;	19328 19329 19330
(8) Provides the division with three references from persons who are retailers, manufacturers, or manufactured home park operators familiar with the person's installation work experience and competency, with at least two of the three references provided after January 1, 2006, being from persons who are licensed manufactured housing installers;	19331 19332 19333 19334 19335 19336
(9) Has liability insurance or a surety bond that is issued by an insurance or surety company authorized to transact business in Ohio, in the amount the division specifies, and	19337 19338 19339

containing the terms and conditions the division requires; 19340

(10) Is in compliance with section 4123.35 of the Revised 19341  
Code. 19342

(B) The division of industrial compliance shall not grant 19343  
a license to any person who the division finds has engaged in 19344  
actions during the previous two years that constitute a ground 19345  
for denial, suspension, or revocation of a license or who has 19346  
had a license revoked or disciplinary action imposed by the 19347  
licensing or certification board of another state or 19348  
jurisdiction during the previous two years in connection with 19349  
the installation of manufactured housing. 19350

(C) Any person who is licensed, certified, or otherwise 19351  
approved under the laws of another state to perform functions 19352  
substantially similar to those of a manufactured housing 19353  
installer may apply to the division for licensure on a form the 19354  
division prescribes. The division shall issue a license ~~if the~~ 19355  
~~standards for licensure, certification, or approval in the state~~ 19356  
~~in which the applicant is licensed, certified, or approved are~~ 19357  
~~substantially similar to or exceed the requirements set forth in~~ 19358  
~~this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant to it in accordance~~ 19359  
with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either 19360  
of the following applies: 19361

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 19362

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19363  
government certification, or a private certification as 19364  
described in that chapter as a manufactured housing installer in 19365  
a state that does not issue that license. The division may 19366  
~~require the applicant to pass the division's licensure~~ 19367  
~~examination.~~ 19368

(D) Any license issued pursuant to this section shall bear the licensee's name and post-office address, the issue date, a serial number the division designates, and the signature of the person the division designates pursuant to rules.

(E) A manufactured housing installer license expires two years after it is issued. The division of industrial compliance shall renew a license if the applicant does all of the following:

(1) Meets the requirements of division (A) of this section;

(2) Demonstrates compliance with the requirements of this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant to it;

(3) Meets the division's continuing education requirements.

(F) No manufactured housing installer license may be transferred to another person.

**Sec. 4781.17.** (A) Each person applying for a manufactured housing dealer's license or manufactured housing broker's license shall complete and deliver to the department of commerce, division of real estate, before the first day of April, a separate application for license for each county in which the business of selling or brokering manufactured or mobile homes is to be conducted. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and accompanied by the fee established by the division of real estate. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

(1) Name of applicant and location of principal place of business;

(2) Name or style under which business is to be conducted	19398
and, if a corporation, the state of incorporation;	19399
(3) Name and address of each owner or partner and, if a	19400
corporation, the names of the officers and directors;	19401
(4) The county in which the business is to be conducted	19402
and the address of each place of business therein;	19403
(5) A statement of the previous history, record, and	19404
association of the applicant and of each owner, partner,	19405
officer, and director, that is sufficient to establish to the	19406
satisfaction of the division of real estate the reputation in	19407
business of the applicant;	19408
(6) A statement showing whether the applicant has	19409
previously applied for a manufactured housing dealer's license,	19410
manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured housing	19411
salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a motor	19412
vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's license, or	19413
motor vehicle salesperson's license, and the result of the	19414
application, and whether the applicant has ever been the holder	19415
of any such license that was revoked or suspended;	19416
(7) If the applicant is a corporation or partnership, a	19417
statement showing whether any partner, employee, officer, or	19418
director has been refused a manufactured housing dealer's	19419
license, manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured	19420
housing salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a	19421
motor vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's	19422
license, or motor vehicle salesperson's license, or has been the	19423
holder of any such license that was revoked or suspended;	19424
(8) Any other information required by the division of real	19425
estate.	19426

(B) Each person applying for a manufactured housing salesperson's license shall complete and deliver to the division of real estate before the first day of July an application for license. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and shall be accompanied by the fee established by the division. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

(1) Name and post-office address of the applicant;

(2) Name and post-office address of the manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker for whom the applicant intends to act as salesperson;

(3) A statement of the applicant's previous history, record, and association, that is sufficient to establish to the satisfaction of the division of real estate the applicant's reputation in business;

(4) A statement as to whether the applicant intends to engage in any occupation or business other than that of a manufactured housing salesperson;

(5) A statement as to whether the applicant has ever had any previous application for a manufactured housing salesperson license refused or, prior to July 1, 2010, any application for a motor vehicle salesperson license refused, and whether the applicant has previously had a manufactured housing salesperson or motor vehicle salesperson license revoked or suspended;

(6) A statement as to whether the applicant was an employee of or salesperson for a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker whose license was suspended or revoked;

(7) A statement of the manufactured housing dealer or

manufactured housing broker named therein, designating the 19456  
applicant as the dealer's or broker's salesperson; 19457

(8) Any other information required by the division of real 19458  
estate. 19459

(C) Any application for a manufactured housing dealer or 19460  
manufactured housing broker delivered to the division of real 19461  
estate under this section also shall be accompanied by a 19462  
photograph, as prescribed by the division, of each place of 19463  
business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant. 19464

(D) The division of real estate shall deposit all license 19465  
fees into the state treasury to the credit of the manufactured 19466  
homes regulatory fund. 19467

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the 19468  
contrary, the division shall issue a manufactured housing 19469  
dealer's license or manufactured housing broker's license in 19470  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 19471  
applicant if either of the following applies: 19472

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 19473

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19474  
government certification, or a private certification as 19475  
described in that chapter as a manufactured housing dealer or 19476  
manufactured housing broker in a state that does not issue that 19477  
license. 19478

**Sec. 4783.04.** (A) An individual seeking a certificate to 19479  
practice as a certified Ohio behavior analyst shall file with 19480  
the state board of psychology a written application on a form 19481  
prescribed and supplied by the board. To be eligible for a 19482  
certificate, the individual shall do all of the following: 19483

(1) Demonstrate that the applicant conducts the applicant's professional activities in accordance with accepted professional and ethical standards;

(2) Comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Demonstrate an understanding of the law regarding behavioral health practice;

(4) Demonstrate current certification as a board certified behavior analyst by the behavior analyst certification board or its successor organization or demonstrate completion of equivalent requirements and passage of a psychometrically valid examination administered by a nationally accredited credentialing organization;

(5) Pay the fee established by the state board of psychology.

(B) The state board of psychology shall review all applications received under this section. The state board of psychology shall not grant a certificate to an applicant for an initial certificate unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. If the state board of psychology determines that an applicant satisfies the requirements for a certificate to practice as a certified Ohio behavior analyst, the state board of psychology shall issue the applicant a certificate.

(C) The board shall issue a certificate to practice as a certified Ohio behavior analyst in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certificate or license in

another state. 19513

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19514  
government certification, or a private certification as 19515  
described in that chapter as a behavior analyst in a state that 19516  
does not issue that certificate or license. 19517

**Sec. 5123.161.** A person or government entity that seeks to 19518  
provide supported living shall apply to the director of 19519  
developmental disabilities for a supported living certificate. 19520

Except as provided in sections 5123.166 and 5123.169 of 19521  
the Revised Code, the director shall issue to the person or 19522  
government entity a supported living certificate if the person 19523  
or government entity follows the application process established 19524  
in rules adopted under section 5123.1611 of the Revised Code, 19525  
meets the applicable certification standards established in 19526  
those rules, and pays the certification fee established in those 19527  
rules. The director shall issue a supported living certificate 19528  
in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person 19529  
if either of the following applies: 19530

(A) The person holds a supported living certificate issued 19531  
by another state. 19532

(B) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 19533  
government certification, or a private certification as 19534  
described in that chapter as a person providing supported living 19535  
in a state that does not issue that certificate. 19536

**Sec. 5123.45.** (A) The department of developmental 19537  
disabilities shall establish a program under which the 19538  
department issues certificates to the following: 19539

(1) Developmental disabilities personnel, for purposes of 19540  
meeting the requirement of division (D) (1) of section 5123.42 of 19541

the Revised Code to obtain a certificate or certificates to 19542  
administer medications and perform health-related activities 19543  
pursuant to the authority granted under division (C) of that 19544  
section; 19545

(2) Registered nurses, for purposes of meeting the 19546  
requirement of division (B) of section 5123.441 of the Revised 19547  
Code to obtain a certificate or certificates to provide the 19548  
developmental disabilities personnel training courses developed 19549  
under section 5123.43 of the Revised Code. 19550

(B) To receive a certificate issued under this section, 19551  
developmental disabilities personnel and registered nurses shall 19552  
successfully complete the applicable training course or courses 19553  
and meet all other applicable requirements established in rules 19554  
adopted pursuant to this section. The department shall issue the 19555  
appropriate certificate or certificates to developmental 19556  
disabilities personnel and registered nurses who meet the 19557  
requirements for the certificate or certificates. The department 19558  
shall issue the appropriate certificate or certificates in 19559  
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an 19560  
applicant if either of the following applies: 19561

(1) The applicant holds a certificate or certificates 19562  
issued by another state. 19563

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 19564  
government certification, or a private certification as 19565  
described in that chapter as developmental disabilities 19566  
personnel in a state that does not issue that certificate. 19567

(C) Certificates issued to developmental disabilities 19568  
personnel are valid for one year and may be renewed. 19569  
Certificates issued to registered nurses are valid for two years 19570

and may be renewed. 19571

To be eligible for renewal, developmental disabilities 19572  
personnel and registered nurses shall meet the applicable 19573  
continued competency requirements and continuing education 19574  
requirements specified in rules adopted under division (D) of 19575  
this section. In the case of registered nurses, continuing 19576  
nursing education completed in compliance with the license 19577  
renewal requirements established under Chapter 4723. of the 19578  
Revised Code may be counted toward meeting the continuing 19579  
education requirements established in the rules adopted under 19580  
division (D) of this section. 19581

(D) In accordance with section 5123.46 of the Revised 19582  
Code, the department shall adopt rules that establish all of the 19583  
following: 19584

(1) Requirements that developmental disabilities personnel 19585  
and registered nurses must meet to be eligible to take a 19586  
training course, including having sufficient written and oral 19587  
English skills to communicate effectively and reliably with 19588  
patients, their families, and other medical professionals; 19589

(2) Standards that must be met to receive a certificate, 19590  
including requirements pertaining to an applicant's criminal 19591  
background; 19592

(3) Procedures to be followed in applying for a 19593  
certificate and issuing a certificate; 19594

(4) Standards and procedures for renewing a certificate, 19595  
including requirements for continuing education and, in the case 19596  
of developmental disabilities personnel who administer 19597  
prescribed medications, standards that require successful 19598  
demonstration of proficiency in administering prescribed 19599

medications; 19600

(5) Any other standards or procedures the department 19601  
considers necessary to administer the certification program. 19602

**Sec. 5126.25.** (A) The director of developmental 19603  
disabilities shall adopt rules under division (C) of this 19604  
section establishing uniform standards and procedures for the 19605  
certification and registration of persons, other than the 19606  
persons described in division (I) of this section, who are 19607  
seeking employment with or are employed by either of the 19608  
following: 19609

(1) A county board of developmental disabilities; 19610

(2) An entity that contracts with a county board to 19611  
operate programs and services for individuals with developmental 19612  
disabilities. 19613

(B) No person shall be employed in a position for which 19614  
certification or registration is required pursuant to the rules 19615  
adopted under this section without the certification or 19616  
registration that is required for that position. The person 19617  
shall not be employed or shall not continue to be employed if 19618  
the required certification or registration is denied, revoked, 19619  
or not renewed. 19620

(C) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with 19621  
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as the director considers 19622  
necessary to implement and administer this section, including 19623  
rules establishing all of the following: 19624

(1) Positions of employment that are subject to this 19625  
section and, for each position, whether a person must receive 19626  
certification or receive registration to be employed in that 19627  
position; 19628

(2) Requirements that must be met to receive the certification or registration required to be employed in a particular position, including standards regarding education, specialized training, and experience, taking into account the needs of individuals with developmental disabilities and the specialized techniques needed to serve them, except that the rules shall not require a person designated as a service employee under section 5126.22 of the Revised Code to have or obtain a bachelor's or higher degree;

(3) Procedures to be followed in applying for initial certification or registration and for renewing the certification or registration.

(4) Requirements that must be met for renewal of certification or registration, which may include continuing education and professional training requirements;

(5) Subject to section 5126.23 of the Revised Code, grounds for which certification or registration may be denied, suspended, or revoked and procedures for appealing the denial, suspension, or revocation.

(D) Each person seeking certification or registration for employment shall apply in the manner established in rules adopted under this section.

(E) (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this section, the superintendent of each county board is responsible for taking all actions regarding certification and registration of employees, other than the position of superintendent, early intervention supervisor, early intervention specialist, or investigative agent. For the position of superintendent, early intervention supervisor, early intervention specialist, or

investigative agent, the director of developmental disabilities 19658  
is responsible for taking all such actions. 19659

Actions that may be taken by the superintendent or 19660  
director include issuing, renewing, denying, suspending, and 19661  
revoking certification and registration. All actions shall be 19662  
taken in accordance with the rules adopted under this section. 19663

The superintendent may charge a fee to persons applying 19664  
for certification or registration. The superintendent shall 19665  
establish the amount of the fee according to the costs the 19666  
county board incurs in administering its program for 19667  
certification and registration of employees. 19668

A person subject to the denial, suspension, or revocation 19669  
of certification or registration may appeal the decision. The 19670  
appeal shall be made in accordance with the rules adopted under 19671  
this section. 19672

(2) Pursuant to division (C) of section 5126.05 of the 19673  
Revised Code, the superintendent may enter into a contract with 19674  
any other entity under which the entity is given authority to 19675  
carry out all or part of the superintendent's responsibilities 19676  
under division (E) (1) of this section. 19677

(F) A person with valid certification or registration 19678  
under this section on the effective date of any rules adopted 19679  
under this section that increase the standards applicable to the 19680  
certification or registration shall have such period as the 19681  
rules prescribe, but not less than one year after the effective 19682  
date of the rules, to meet the new certification or registration 19683  
standards. 19684

(G) A person with valid certification or registration is 19685  
qualified to be employed according to that certification or 19686

registration by any county board or entity contracting with a 19687  
county board. 19688

(H) The director shall monitor county boards to ensure 19689  
that their employees and the employees of their contracting 19690  
entities have the applicable certification or registration 19691  
required under this section and that the employees are 19692  
performing only those functions they are authorized to perform 19693  
under the certification or registration. The superintendent of 19694  
each county board or the superintendent's designee shall 19695  
maintain in appropriate personnel files evidence acceptable to 19696  
the director that the employees have met the requirements. On 19697  
request, representatives of the department of developmental 19698  
disabilities shall be given access to the evidence. 19699

(I) The certification and registration requirements of 19700  
this section and the rules adopted under it do not apply to 19701  
either of the following: 19702

(1) A person who holds a valid license issued or 19703  
certificate issued under Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code and 19704  
performs no duties other than teaching or supervision of a 19705  
teaching program; 19706

(2) A person who holds a valid license or certificate 19707  
issued under Title XLVII of the Revised Code and performs only 19708  
those duties governed by the license or certificate. 19709

(J) The director shall issue a certification or 19710  
registration in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised 19711  
Code to a person if either of the following applies: 19712

(1) The person holds a license, certification, or 19713  
registration in another state. 19714

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a 19715

government certification, or a private certification as 19716  
described in that chapter in a state that does not issue that 19717  
license, certification, or registration. 19718

**Sec. 5902.02.** The duties of the director of veterans 19719  
services shall include the following: 19720

(A) Furnishing the veterans service commissions of all 19721  
counties of the state copies of the state laws, rules, and 19722  
legislation relating to the operation of the commissions and 19723  
their offices; 19724

(B) Upon application, assisting the general public in 19725  
obtaining records of vital statistics pertaining to veterans or 19726  
their dependents; 19727

(C) Adopting rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised 19728  
Code pertaining to minimum qualifications for hiring, 19729  
certifying, and accrediting county veterans service officers, 19730  
pertaining to their required duties, and pertaining to 19731  
revocation of the certification of county veterans service 19732  
officers; 19733

(D) Adopting rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised 19734  
Code for the education, training, certification, and duties of 19735  
veterans service commissioners and for the revocation of the 19736  
certification of a veterans service commissioner; 19737

(E) Developing and monitoring programs and agreements 19738  
enhancing employment and training for veterans in single or 19739  
multiple county areas; 19740

(F) Developing and monitoring programs and agreements to 19741  
enable county veterans service commissions to address 19742  
homelessness, indigency, and other veteran-related issues 19743  
individually or jointly; 19744

(G) Developing and monitoring programs and agreements to 19745  
enable state agencies, individually or jointly, that provide 19746  
services to veterans, including the veterans' homes operated 19747  
under Chapter 5907. of the Revised Code and the director of job 19748  
and family services, to address homelessness, indigency, 19749  
employment, and other veteran-related issues; 19750

(H) Establishing and providing statistical reporting 19751  
formats and procedures for county veterans service commissions; 19752

(I) Publishing electronically a listing of county veterans 19753  
service offices and county veterans service commissioners. The 19754  
listing shall include the expiration dates of commission 19755  
members' terms of office and the organizations they represent; 19756  
the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of county veterans 19757  
service offices; and the addresses and telephone numbers of the 19758  
Ohio offices and headquarters of state and national veterans 19759  
service organizations. 19760

(J) Establishing a veterans advisory committee to advise 19761  
and assist the department of veterans services in its duties. 19762  
Members shall include a member of the national guard association 19763  
of the United States who is a resident of this state, a member 19764  
of the military officers association of America who is a 19765  
resident of this state, a state representative of 19766  
congressionally chartered veterans organizations referred to in 19767  
section 5901.02 of the Revised Code, a representative of any 19768  
other congressionally chartered state veterans organization that 19769  
has at least one veterans service commissioner in the state, 19770  
three representatives of the Ohio state association of county 19771  
veterans service commissioners, who shall have a combined vote 19772  
of one, three representatives of the state association of county 19773  
veterans service officers, who shall have a combined vote of 19774

one, one representative of the county commissioners association 19775  
of Ohio, who shall be a county commissioner not from the same 19776  
county as any of the other county representatives, a 19777  
representative of the advisory committee on women veterans, a 19778  
representative of a labor organization, and a representative of 19779  
the office of the attorney general. The department of veterans 19780  
services shall submit to the advisory committee proposed rules 19781  
for the committee's operation. The committee may review and 19782  
revise these proposed rules prior to submitting them to the 19783  
joint committee on agency rule review. 19784

(K) Adopting, with the advice and assistance of the 19785  
veterans advisory committee, policy and procedural guidelines 19786  
that the veterans service commissions shall adhere to in the 19787  
development and implementation of rules, policies, procedures, 19788  
and guidelines for the administration of Chapter 5901. of the 19789  
Revised Code. The department of veterans services shall adopt no 19790  
guidelines or rules regulating the purposes, scope, duration, or 19791  
amounts of financial assistance provided to applicants pursuant 19792  
to sections 5901.01 to 5901.15 of the Revised Code. The director 19793  
of veterans services may obtain opinions from the office of the 19794  
attorney general regarding rules, policies, procedures, and 19795  
guidelines of the veterans service commissions and may enforce 19796  
compliance with Chapter 5901. of the Revised Code. 19797

(L) Receiving copies of form DD214 filed in accordance 19798  
with the director's guidelines adopted under division (L) of 19799  
this section from members of veterans service commissions 19800  
appointed under section 5901.02 and from county veterans service 19801  
officers employed under section 5901.07 of the Revised Code; 19802

(M) Developing and maintaining and improving a resource, 19803  
such as a telephone answering point or a web site, by means of 19804

which veterans and their dependents, through a single portal, 19805  
can access multiple sources of information and interaction with 19806  
regard to the rights of, and the benefits available to, veterans 19807  
and their dependents. The director of veterans services may 19808  
enter into agreements with state and federal agencies, with 19809  
agencies of political subdivisions, with state and local 19810  
instrumentalities, and with private entities as necessary to 19811  
make the resource as complete as is possible. 19812

(N) Planning, organizing, advertising, and conducting 19813  
outreach efforts, such as conferences and fairs, at which 19814  
veterans and their dependents may meet, learn about the 19815  
organization and operation of the department of veterans 19816  
services and of veterans service commissions, and obtain 19817  
information about the rights of, and the benefits and services 19818  
available to, veterans and their dependents; 19819

(O) Advertising, in print, on radio and television, and 19820  
otherwise, the rights of, and the benefits and services 19821  
available to, veterans and their dependents; 19822

(P) Developing and advocating improved benefits and 19823  
services for, and improved delivery of benefits and services to, 19824  
veterans and their dependents; 19825

(Q) Searching for, identifying, and reviewing statutory 19826  
and administrative policies that relate to veterans and their 19827  
dependents and reporting to the general assembly statutory and 19828  
administrative policies that should be consolidated in whole or 19829  
in part within the organization of the department of veterans 19830  
services to unify funding, delivery, and accounting of statutory 19831  
and administrative policy expressions that relate particularly 19832  
to veterans and their dependents; 19833

(R) Encouraging veterans service commissions to innovate 19834  
and otherwise to improve efficiency in delivering benefits and 19835  
services to veterans and their dependents and to report 19836  
successful innovations and efficiencies to the director of 19837  
veterans services; 19838

(S) Publishing and encouraging adoption of successful 19839  
innovations and efficiencies veterans service commissions have 19840  
achieved in delivering benefits and services to veterans and 19841  
their dependents; 19842

(T) Establishing advisory committees, in addition to the 19843  
veterans advisory committee established under division (K) of 19844  
this section, on veterans issues; 19845

(U) Developing and maintaining a relationship with the 19846  
United States department of veterans affairs, seeking optimal 19847  
federal benefits and services for Ohio veterans and their 19848  
dependents, and encouraging veterans service commissions to 19849  
maximize the federal benefits and services to which veterans and 19850  
their dependents are entitled; 19851

(V) Developing and maintaining relationships with the 19852  
several veterans organizations, encouraging the organizations in 19853  
their efforts at assisting veterans and their dependents, and 19854  
advocating for adequate state subsidization of the 19855  
organizations; 19856

(W) Requiring the several veterans organizations that 19857  
receive funding from the state annually, not later than the 19858  
thirtieth day of July, to report to the director of veterans 19859  
services and prescribing the form and content of the report; 19860

(X) Reviewing the reports submitted to the director under 19861  
division (W) of this section within thirty days of receipt and 19862

informing the veterans organization of any deficiencies that 19863  
exist in the organization's report and that funding will not be 19864  
released until the deficiencies have been corrected and a 19865  
satisfactory report submitted; 19866

(Y) Releasing funds and processing payments to veterans 19867  
organizations when a report submitted to the director under 19868  
division (W) of this section has been reviewed and determined to 19869  
be satisfactory; 19870

(Z) Furnishing copies of all reports that the director of 19871  
veterans services has determined have been submitted 19872  
satisfactorily under division (W) of this section to the 19873  
chairperson of the finance committees of the general assembly; 19874

(AA) Investigating complaints against county veterans 19875  
services commissioners and county veterans service officers if 19876  
the director reasonably believes the investigation to be 19877  
appropriate and necessary; 19878

(BB) Developing and maintaining a web site that is 19879  
accessible by veterans and their dependents and provides a link 19880  
to the web site of each state agency that issues a license, 19881  
certificate, or other authorization permitting an individual to 19882  
engage in an occupation or occupational activity; 19883

(CC) Encouraging state agencies to conduct outreach 19884  
efforts through which veterans and their dependents can learn 19885  
about available job and education benefits; 19886

(DD) Informing state agencies about changes in statutes 19887  
and rules that affect veterans and their dependents; 19888

(EE) Assisting licensing agencies in adopting rules under 19889  
section 5903.03 of the Revised Code; 19890

(FF) Administering the provision of grants from the military injury relief fund under section 5902.05 of the Revised Code; 19891  
19892  
19893

(GG) Issuing a county veterans service officer certification or county veterans service commissioner certification in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if the applicant holds a license or certification in another state or the applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a county veterans service officer or county veterans service commissioner, or in a position that is the equivalent to county veterans service officer or county veterans service commissioner, in a state that does not issue that license or certification; 19894  
19895  
19896  
19897  
19898  
19899  
19900  
19901  
19902  
19903  
19904

(HH) Taking any other actions required by this chapter. 19905

**Sec. 5903.04.** Each licensing agency shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish and implement all of the following: 19906  
19907  
19908

(A) A process to obtain from each applicant documentation and additional information necessary to determine if the applicant is a service member or veteran, or the spouse or surviving spouse of a service member or veteran; 19909  
19910  
19911  
19912

(B) A process to record, track, and monitor applications that have been received from a service member, veteran, or the spouse or surviving spouse of a service member or veteran; and 19913  
19914  
19915

(C) A process to prioritize and expedite certification or licensing for each applicant who is a service member, veteran, or the spouse or a surviving spouse of a service member or veteran. 19916  
19917  
19918  
19919

In establishing these processes, the licensing agency 19920  
shall include any special accommodations that may be appropriate 19921  
for applicants facing imminent deployment, and for applicants 19922  
for a temporary license or certificate under division ~~(D)~~(C) of 19923  
section 4743.04 of the Revised Code. 19924

**Sec. 6109.04.** (A) The director of environmental protection 19925  
shall administer and enforce this chapter and rules adopted 19926  
under it. 19927

(B) The director shall adopt, amend, and rescind such 19928  
rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as may 19929  
be necessary or desirable to do both of the following: 19930

(1) Govern public water systems in order to protect the 19931  
public health; 19932

(2) Govern public water systems to protect the public 19933  
welfare, including rules governing contaminants in water that 19934  
may adversely affect the suitability of the water for its 19935  
intended uses or that may otherwise adversely affect the public 19936  
health or welfare. 19937

(C) The director may do any or all of the following: 19938

(1) Adopt, amend, and rescind such rules in accordance 19939  
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as may be necessary or 19940  
desirable to do any or all of the following: 19941

(a) Govern the granting of variances and exemptions from 19942  
rules adopted under this chapter, subject to requirements of the 19943  
Safe Drinking Water Act; 19944

(b) Govern the certification of operators of public water 19945  
systems, including establishment of qualifications according to 19946  
a classification of public water systems and of provisions for 19947

examination, grounds for revocation, <del>reciprocity with other</del>	19948
<del>states,</del> renewal of certification, and other provisions necessary	19949
or desirable for assurance of proper operation of water systems;	19950
(c) Carry out the powers and duties of the director under	19951
this chapter.	19952
(2) Provide a program for the general supervision of	19953
operation and maintenance of public water systems;	19954
(3) Maintain an inventory of public water systems;	19955
(4) Adopt and implement a program for conducting sanitary	19956
surveys of public water systems;	19957
(5) Establish and maintain a system of record keeping and	19958
reporting of activities of the environmental protection agency	19959
under this chapter;	19960
(6) Establish and maintain a program for the certification	19961
of laboratories conducting analyses of drinking water;	19962
(7) Issue, modify, and revoke orders as necessary to carry	19963
out the director's powers and duties under this chapter and	19964
primary enforcement responsibility for public water systems	19965
under the "Safe Drinking Water Act." Orders issued under this	19966
chapter are subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	19967
(D) Before adopting, amending, or rescinding a rule	19968
authorized by this chapter, the director shall do all of the	19969
following:	19970
(1) Mail notice to each statewide organization that the	19971
director determines represents persons who would be affected by	19972
the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission at least thirty-five	19973
days before any public hearing thereon;	19974

(2) Mail a copy of each proposed rule, amendment, or  
rescission to any person who requests a copy, within five days  
after receipt of the request;

(3) Consult with appropriate state and local government  
agencies or their representatives, including statewide  
organizations of local government officials, industrial  
representatives, and other interested persons.

Although the director is expected to discharge these  
duties diligently, failure to mail any such notice or copy or to  
consult with any person does not invalidate any proceeding or  
action of the director.

(E) The director shall issue a certification as an  
operator of a public water system in accordance with Chapter  
4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the  
following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certification or license in  
another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a  
government certification, or a private certification as  
described in that chapter as an operator of a public water  
system in a state that does not issue that certification or  
license.

**Sec. 6111.46.** (A) The environmental protection agency  
shall exercise general supervision of the treatment and disposal  
of sewage and industrial wastes and the operation and  
maintenance of works or means installed for the collection,  
treatment, and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes. Such  
general supervision shall apply to all features of construction,  
operation, and maintenance of the works or means that do or may

affect the proper treatment and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes. 20004  
20005

(B) (1) The agency shall investigate the works or means employed in the collection, treatment, and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes whenever considered necessary or whenever requested to do so by local health officials and may issue and enforce orders and shall adopt rules governing the operation and maintenance of the works or means of treatment and disposal of such sewage and industrial wastes. In adopting rules under this section, the agency shall establish standards governing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the works or means of collection, treatment, and disposal of sewage that is generated at recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, combined park-camps, and temporary park-camps that are separate from such standards relative to manufactured home parks. 20006  
20007  
20008  
20009  
20010  
20011  
20012  
20013  
20014  
20015  
20016  
20017  
20018

(2) As used in division (B) (1) of this section: 20019

(a) "Manufactured home parks" has the same meaning as in section 4781.01 of the Revised Code. 20020  
20021

(b) "Recreational vehicle parks," "recreation camps," "combined park-camps," and "temporary park-camps" have the same meanings as in section 3729.01 of the Revised Code. 20022  
20023  
20024

(C) The agency may require the submission of records and data of construction, operation, and maintenance, including plans and descriptions of existing works or means of treatment and disposal of such sewage and industrial wastes. When the agency requires the submission of such records or information, the public officials or person, firm, or corporation having the works in charge shall comply promptly with that order. 20025  
20026  
20027  
20028  
20029  
20030  
20031

(D) If the agency issues a license pursuant to the 20032

authority granted under this section, the agency shall issue the 20033  
license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to 20034  
an applicant if either of the following applies: 20035

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state. 20036

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a 20037  
government certification, or a private certification as 20038  
described in that chapter in a state that does not issue that 20039  
license. 20040

**Section 3.** That existing sections 109.73, 109.77, 109.771, 20041  
109.78, 109.804, 147.01, 147.63, 169.16, 173.21, 173.391, 20042  
173.422, 503.41, 715.27, 903.07, 905.321, 917.09, 917.091, 20043  
921.06, 921.11, 921.12, 921.24, 921.26, 926.30, 928.02, 943.09, 20044  
956.05, 956.06, 1315.23, 1321.04, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 20045  
1321.74, 1322.07, 1322.10, 1322.21, 1513.07, 1513.161, 1514.12, 20046  
1514.47, 1531.40, 1533.051, 1533.51, 1561.14, 1561.15, 1561.16, 20047  
1561.17, 1561.18, 1561.19, 1561.20, 1561.21, 1561.22, 1565.06, 20048  
1565.15, 1707.15, 1707.151, 1707.16, 1707.161, 1707.163, 20049  
1707.165, 1717.06, 3101.10, 3301.071, 3301.074, 3319.088, 20050  
3319.22, 3319.226, 3319.229, 3319.26, 3319.261, 3319.262, 20051  
3319.27, 3319.28, 3319.301, 3319.303, 3319.361, 3327.10, 20052  
3703.01, 3703.21, 3704.14, 3713.05, 3717.09, 3723.03, 3723.06, 20053  
3737.83, 3737.881, 3742.05, 3743.03, 3743.16, 3743.40, 3743.51, 20054  
3748.07, 3748.12, 3769.03, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3773.36, 3773.421, 20055  
3781.10, 3781.102, 3781.105, 3916.03, 3951.03, 3951.05, 3951.09, 20056  
4104.07, 4104.101, 4104.19, 4105.02, 4169.03, 4301.10, 4508.03, 20057  
4508.04, 4508.08, 4511.763, 4701.06, 4701.07, 4701.10, 4703.08, 20058  
4703.10, 4703.33, 4703.35, 4703.37, 4707.07, 4707.072, 4707.09, 20059  
4709.07, 4709.08, 4709.10, 4712.02, 4713.10, 4713.28, 4713.30, 20060  
4713.31, 4713.34, 4713.37, 4713.69, 4715.03, 4715.09, 4715.10, 20061  
4715.16, 4715.27, 4715.362, 4715.363, 4715.39, 4715.42, 20062

4715.421, 4715.53, 4715.62, 4717.05, 4717.051, 4717.10, 4723.08, 20063  
4723.09, 4723.26, 4723.32, 4723.41, 4723.651, 4723.75, 4723.76, 20064  
4723.85, 4725.13, 4725.18, 4725.26, 4725.48, 4725.52, 4725.57, 20065  
4725.591, 4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.09, 4729.11, 4729.15, 4729.901, 20066  
4729.92, 4729.921, 4730.10, 4731.151, 4731.19, 4731.293, 20067  
4731.294, 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.299, 4731.52, 4731.572, 20068  
4732.10, 4732.12, 4732.22, 4733.18, 4733.19, 4734.23, 4734.27, 20069  
4734.283, 4735.023, 4735.07, 4735.08, 4735.09, 4735.10, 4735.27, 20070  
4735.28, 4736.10, 4736.14, 4740.08, 4741.12, 4741.13, 4741.14, 20071  
4741.15, 4741.19, 4743.04, 4743.041, 4747.04, 4747.05, 4747.10, 20072  
4749.12, 4751.01, 4751.15, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.202, 4751.21, 20073  
4751.32, 4752.05, 4752.12, 4753.07, 4753.071, 4753.072, 20074  
4753.073, 4753.08, 4753.09, 4753.12, 4755.08, 4755.09, 4755.411, 20075  
4755.44, 4755.441, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.48, 4755.482, 20076  
4755.62, 4755.65, 4757.18, 4758.25, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4760.03, 20077  
4760.031, 4761.04, 4761.05, 4762.03, 4763.05, 4764.10, 4765.10, 20078  
4765.11, 4765.30, 4765.55, 4767.031, 4771.08, 4773.03, 4774.03, 20079  
4775.07, 4778.03, 4778.08, 4778.09, 4779.17, 4779.18, 4781.07, 20080  
4781.08, 4781.17, 4783.04, 5123.161, 5123.45, 5126.25, 5902.02, 20081  
5903.04, 6109.04, and 6111.46 of the Revised Code are hereby 20082  
repealed. 20083

**Section 4.** That sections 921.08, 1322.24, 4707.12, and 20084  
4757.25 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed. 20085

**Section 5.** Sections 147.01, 169.16, 1315.23, 1321.04, 20086  
1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1321.74, 1322.10, 1322.21, 3319.088, 20087  
3327.10, 3743.03, 3743.16, 4104.19, 4508.03, 4508.04, 4701.06, 20088  
4701.07, 4703.10, 4707.07. 4707.09. 4709.07, 4709.08, 4709.10, 20089  
4713.28, 4713.30, 4713.31, 4713.34, 4713.69, 4717.05, 4717.051, 20090  
4723.09, 4723.651, 4723.75, 4723.76, 4725.18, 4725.48, 4725.52, 20091  
4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.09, 4729.92, 4730.10, 4731.19, 4731.299, 20092  
4731.52, 4732.10, 4734.23, 4734.27, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4735.10, 20093

4735.27, 4735.28, 4741.12, 4747.04, 4747.05, 4747.10, 4751.202, 20094  
4751.21, 4751.32, 4755.08, 4755.62, 4759.06, 4760.03, 4761.04, 20095  
4761.05, 4762.03, 4763.05, 4765.11, 4765.55, 4773.03, 4774.03, 20096  
4778.03, 4779.18, and 4783.04 of the Revised Code as presented 20097  
in this act take effect on the later of October 9, 2021, or the 20098  
effective date of this section. (October 9, 2021, is the 20099  
effective date of an earlier amendment to those sections by H.B. 20100  
263 of the 133rd General Assembly.) 20101

**Section 6.** That the version of section 1322.24 of the 20102  
Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect on October 9, 20103  
2021, is hereby repealed. 20104

**Section 7.** That the version of section 3319.22 of the 20105  
Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect April 12, 2023, be 20106  
amended to read as follows: 20107

**Sec. 3319.22.** (A) (1) The state board of education shall 20108  
issue the following educator licenses: 20109

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for 20110  
two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules 20111  
adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A) (3) of this 20112  
section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend 20113  
the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder 20114  
to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under 20115  
section 3319.223 of the Revised Code; 20116

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid 20117  
for five years and shall be renewable; 20118

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be 20119  
valid for five years and shall be renewable; 20120

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be 20121  
valid for five years and shall be renewable. 20122

Licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on 20123  
and after November 2, 2018, shall specify whether the educator 20124  
is licensed to teach grades pre-kindergarten through five, 20125  
grades four through nine, or grades seven through twelve. The 20126  
changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment 20127  
shall not apply to a person who holds a license under division 20128  
(A)(1) of this section prior to November 2, 2018. Further, the 20129  
changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment 20130  
shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the area of 20131  
computer information science, bilingual education, dance, drama 20132  
or theater, world language, health, library or media, music, 20133  
physical education, teaching English to speakers of other 20134  
languages, career-technical education, or visual arts or to any 20135  
license issued to an intervention specialist, including a gifted 20136  
intervention specialist, or to any other license that does not 20137  
align to the grade band specifications. 20138

(2) The state board may issue any additional educator 20139  
licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to 20140  
provide. 20141

(3) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (I) of this 20142  
section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing the 20143  
standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license 20144  
issued under this section. The rules shall also include the 20145  
reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed 20146  
under division (A)(1)(a) of this section. 20147

(B) ~~The~~ Except as provided in division (I) of this 20148  
section, the rules adopted under this section shall require at 20149  
least the following standards and qualifications for the 20150  
educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section: 20151

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall 20152

hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher 20153  
preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America 20154  
program and meet the qualifications required under section 20155  
3319.227 of the Revised Code. 20156

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license 20157  
shall: 20158

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution 20159  
of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting 20160  
organization; 20161

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency 20162  
program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, 20163  
if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a 20164  
resident educator license issued under this section or an 20165  
alternative resident educator license issued under section 20166  
3319.26 of the Revised Code. 20167

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator 20168  
license shall: 20169

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of 20170  
higher education accredited by a regional accrediting 20171  
organization; 20172

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license 20173  
issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former 20174  
section 3319.22 of the Revised Code; 20175

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or 20176  
distinguished level of performance, as described in the 20177  
standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 20178  
3319.61 of the Revised Code. 20179

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license 20180

shall: 20181

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of 20182  
higher education accredited by a regional accrediting 20183  
organization; 20184

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license 20185  
or a senior professional educator license issued under this 20186  
section or a professional educator license issued under section 20187  
3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code; 20188

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of 20189  
performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted 20190  
by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code; 20191

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national 20192  
board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria 20193  
for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher 20194  
adopted by the educator standards board under division (F) (4) or 20195  
(5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code. 20196

(C) The state board shall align the standards and 20197  
qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the 20198  
standards for principals adopted by the state board under 20199  
section 3319.61 of the Revised Code. 20200

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for 20201  
educator licensure, the department of education shall provide 20202  
the results of such examinations received by the department to 20203  
the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the 20204  
extent permitted by state and federal law. 20205

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, 20206  
or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, division 20207  
(D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other law 20208  
shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of 20209

the Revised Code except as follows: 20210

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and 20211  
division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the 20212  
case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission 20213  
of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation 20214  
programs for educators and other school personnel that are 20215  
approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 20216  
3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those 20217  
programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in 20218  
division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 20219  
119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such 20220  
rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be 20221  
the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code. 20222

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or 20223  
rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the 20224  
Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board 20225  
of education with regard to rules for educator licenses. 20226

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing 20227  
standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any 20228  
educator license shall require a school district and a chartered 20229  
nonpublic school to establish local professional development 20230  
committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative 20231  
officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable 20232  
to such officer. The committees established under this division 20233  
shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered 20234  
nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the 20235  
requirement of the rules. The department of education shall 20236  
provide technical assistance and support to committees as the 20237  
committees incorporate the professional development standards 20238  
adopted by the state board of education pursuant to section 20239

3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that 20240  
is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a 20241  
procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local 20242  
professional development committee. 20243

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive 20244  
representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised 20245  
Code, the professional development committees shall be 20246  
established as described in division (F) (2) of this section. 20247

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted 20248  
under this section, the board of education of each school 20249  
district shall establish the structure for one or more local 20250  
professional development committees to be operated by such 20251  
school district. The committee structure so established by a 20252  
district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days 20253  
prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current 20254  
committee structure was established, the board provides notice 20255  
to all affected district employees that the committee structure 20256  
is to be modified. Professional development committees may have 20257  
a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may 20258  
be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for 20259  
which an educator license is designated. 20260

Each professional development committee shall consist of 20261  
at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one 20262  
principal employed by the district, and one other employee of 20263  
the district appointed by the district superintendent. For 20264  
committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and 20265  
principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the 20266  
teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the 20267  
classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees 20268  
with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be 20269

elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the 20270  
district, and the principal member shall be elected by a 20271  
majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there 20272  
are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which 20273  
case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the 20274  
committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level 20275  
scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade 20276  
or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the 20277  
classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal 20278  
shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where 20279  
any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall 20280  
appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a 20281  
professional development committee, except in the case of 20282  
vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which 20283  
shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the 20284  
committee so selected. 20285

Terms of office on professional development committees 20286  
shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the 20287  
committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional 20288  
development committees shall be prescribed by the district board 20289  
establishing the committees. A professional development 20290  
committee may include additional members, except that the 20291  
majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom 20292  
teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill 20293  
a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for 20294  
which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member 20295  
for the remainder of that term. 20296

The initial meeting of any professional development 20297  
committee, upon election and appointment of all committee 20298  
members, shall be called by a member designated by the district 20299  
superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall 20300

select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems 20301  
necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its 20302  
meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of 20303  
the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the 20304  
district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee 20305  
members calling for the committee to meet. 20306

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive 20307  
representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of 20308  
the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be 20309  
established in accordance with any collective bargaining 20310  
agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for 20311  
such committees. 20312

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 20313  
different method for the selection of teacher members of the 20314  
committees, the exclusive representative of the district's 20315  
teachers shall select the teacher members. 20316

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 20317  
different structure for the committees, the board of education 20318  
of the school district shall establish the structure, including 20319  
the number of committees and the number of teacher and 20320  
administrative members on each committee; the specific 20321  
administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the 20322  
scope of the committees will be district levels, building 20323  
levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator 20324  
licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the 20325  
manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency 20326  
and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as 20327  
provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a 20328  
majority of teacher members of any professional development 20329  
committee, there shall be at least five total members of any 20330

professional development committee, and the exclusive 20331  
representative shall designate replacement members in the case 20332  
of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective 20333  
bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting 20334  
such replacements. 20335

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being 20336  
discussed or voted upon, the local professional development 20337  
committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative 20338  
members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of 20339  
administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members 20340  
voting on the plan. 20341

(G) (1) The department of education, educational service 20342  
centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college 20343  
and university departments of education, head start programs, 20344  
and the Ohio education computer network may establish local 20345  
professional development committees to determine whether the 20346  
coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or 20347  
certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the 20348  
Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as 20349  
it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of 20350  
the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local 20351  
professional development committees on their own or in 20352  
collaboration with a school district or other agency having 20353  
authority to establish them. 20354

Local professional development committees established by 20355  
county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured 20356  
in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school 20357  
districts in divisions (F) (2) and (3) of this section, as shall 20358  
the committees established by any other entity specified in 20359  
division (G) (1) of this section that provides educational 20360

services by employing or contracting for services of classroom 20361  
teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 20362  
3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of 20363  
either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All 20364  
other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section 20365  
shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines 20366  
which shall be issued by the state board. 20367

(2) Educational service centers may establish local 20368  
professional development committees to serve educators who are 20369  
not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services 20370  
personnel who are licensed under this section. Local 20371  
professional development committees shall be structured in a 20372  
manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school 20373  
districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section. 20374

These committees may agree to review the coursework, 20375  
continuing education units, or other equivalent activities 20376  
related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is 20377  
proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following 20378  
conditions: 20379

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this 20380  
section or under the former version of this section as it 20381  
existed prior to October 16, 2009. 20382

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an 20383  
educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates 20384  
a local professional development committee under this section. 20385

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual 20386  
shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, 20387  
continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet 20388  
the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under 20389

this section. 20390

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in division 20391  
(G) (1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services 20392  
and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers 20393  
licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 20394  
of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either 20395  
section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may establish a 20396  
local professional development committee, subject to the 20397  
approval of the department of education. The committee shall be 20398  
structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the state 20399  
board. 20400

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in 20401  
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt 20402  
rules pursuant to division (A) (3) of this section that do both 20403  
of the following: 20404

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the 20405  
requirement to complete any additional coursework for the 20406  
renewal of an educator license issued under this section or 20407  
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall 20408  
specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements 20409  
prescribed by professional development committees established 20410  
under divisions (F) and (G) of this section. 20411

(2) For purposes of division (H) (1) of this section, the 20412  
state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing 20413  
teacher." 20414

(I) The state board shall issue a resident educator 20415  
license, professional educator license, senior professional 20416  
educator license, lead professional educator license, or any 20417  
other educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the 20418

<u>Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:</u>	20419
<u>(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.</u>	20420
<u>(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a</u>	20421
<u>government certification, or a private certification as</u>	20422
<u>described in that chapter as a resident educator, professional</u>	20423
<u>educator, senior professional educator, lead professional</u>	20424
<u>educator, or any other type of educator in a state that does not</u>	20425
<u>issue one or more of those licenses.</u>	20426
<b>Section 8.</b> That the existing version of section 3319.22 of	20427
the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect April 12,	20428
2023, is hereby repealed.	20429
<b>Section 9.</b>	20430
Sections 7 and 8 of this act take effect April 12, 2023.	20431
<b>Section 10.</b> The General Assembly, applying the principle	20432
stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that	20433
amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of	20434
simultaneous operation, finds that the the following sections,	20435
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended	20436
by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the section	20437
in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as	20438
presented in this act:	20439
Section 109.73 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B.	20440
24 and S.B. 68 of the 133rd General Assembly.	20441
Section 3319.22 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20442
H.B. 438 and S.B. 216 of the 132nd General Assembly.	20443
Section 4701.06 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20444
H.B. 263 and H.B. 442 of the 133rd General Assembly.	20445

Section 4715.09 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20446
H.B. 541 and S.B. 259 of the 132nd General Assembly.	20447
Section 4731.19 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20448
H.B. 263 and H.B. 442 of the 133rd General Assembly.	20449
Section 4779.18 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20450
H.B. 263 and S.B. 68 of the 133rd General Assembly.	20451
Section 5123.45 of the Revised Code as amended by both	20452
H.B. 158 and H.B. 483 of the 131st General Assembly.	20453